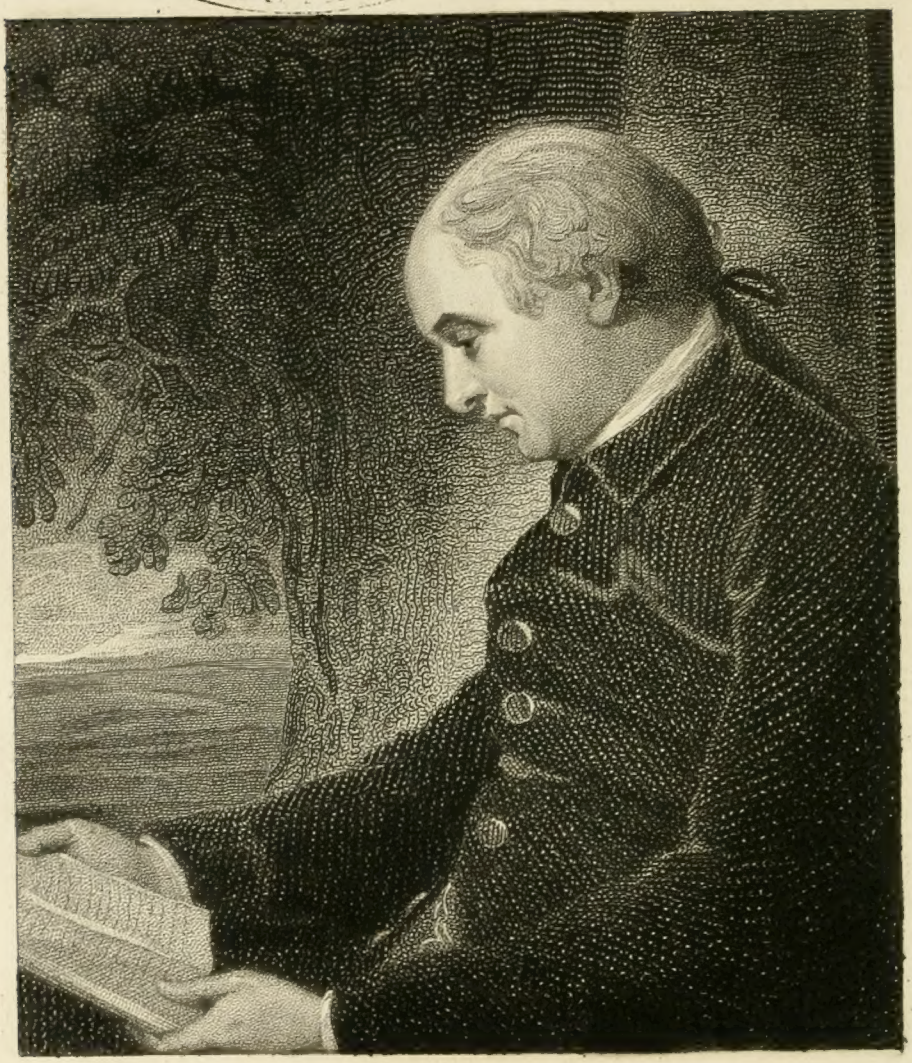
TORONTO ATHENÆUM
INSTITUTED 1845.



CHARLES DUKE OF RICHMOND,

K.G. F.R.&A.S.

late a Vice President of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce

Drawn and Engraved by Wm Evans, from an original Picture by Romney in the Poſſeſsion of the present Duke of Richmond.

P Tech R Royal Society of Arts London

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

SOCIETY,

INSTITUTED AT LONDON,

FOR THE

ENCOURAGEMENT

OF

ARTS, MANUFACTURES,

AND COMMERCE;

WITH THE

PREMIUMS offered in the Year 1807,

AND

AN ANALYTICAL INDEX

TO THEIR

FIRST TWENTY-FIVE VOLUMES.

VOL. XXVI.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY R. WILKS, CHANCERY-LANE.

Sold by the HOUSEKEEPER, at the SOCIETY'S HOUSE, in the ADELPHI; and by Messrs. ROBSON, J. WHITE, BECKET, JOHNSON, CADELL and DAVIES, PHILLIPS, WALTER, RICHARDSON, LONGMAN and REES, TAYLOR, and WYATT.

[Price TEN SHILLINGS and SIXPENCE.]

MDCCCVIII.

624497
1.12.55

PREFACE.

AS a Tribute of Respect to the Memory of his Grace the late Charles Duke of RICHMOND, K. G. F. R. and A. S. who was elected a Member of the Society in the year 1758, chosen a Vice-President in 1763, and who, for nearly fifty years, contributed to extend the sphere of its utility, by an annual Subscription of five Guineas, the Society instituted for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, have embellished the present Volume with his Portrait, (drawn and engraved with the permission of his noble Successor,) by Mr. Evans, from a Painting executed by Romney.

A period of about fifty-four years has now elapsed since this Society first begun and since continued their attentions, to the various objects of the institution; and they trust that their present Volume will be found to contain much valuable information in the several departments under which their business is usually classed.

Under the Class of Agriculture, the Right Hon. the Earl of Mansfield will be found to have promoted the public

interest, by Planting 96,000 Oak Trees, which may contribute, at a future period, to the service of the Royal Navy, that Bulwark of the British Empire.

The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Llandaff, well known for his excellent chemical publications, has lately devoted some part of his leisure to the Planting of 322,500 Larch Trees, which afford useful, valuable, and durable timber.

The Right Hon. Lord Boringdon, by Embankments from the Sea, has gained two hundred and fifteen Acres of Land, which are already become valuable and productive.

Upon a similar plan, William Lawrence, Esq. of Maldon, in Essex, has gained a considerable Tract of Land, and has thus contributed much to the salubrity of that neighbourhood, by removing the morasses and stagnant pools of water which generally occasion the intermittent fevers prevalent in such situations.

The extensive Plantations of Fruit Trees, made at Heffleton, near Wareham, in Dorsetshire, by Dr. Baine, are planned and managed with great judgment. They are well deserving of inspection by all persons who have an opportunity of encouraging this branch of agriculture. They present to the eye great varieties of delightful scenery, highly interesting in every stage of their growth, and such as naturally

turally tend to excite a stimulus in other persons to similar exertions; they also prove the certainty of a very considerable profit soon arising from the timber.

To Mr. Charles Waistell, of High Holborn, the public are much indebted, for a very interesting communication of Methods to ascertain the Value of Growing Timber Trees, at different periods, with a number of useful Hints on the Means of promoting their Growth, and increasing their Value, derived from his actual observation and much attention; and it is probable that the Tables he has given will be generally referred to, as the best examples of the kind hitherto made known.

Much light has been thrown on the Theory of Vegetation, by the very ingenious and entensive Experiments of John Christian Curwen, Esq. of Workington Hall, in Cumberland; it seems evident from them, that the opening of the land by the plough, or other mechanical means, is useful not only in allowing the roots to extend themselves within the soil thus loosened, (a fact universally known, and hitherto regarded as the only cause of their improvement in growth,) but also acts in a manner heretofore unnoticed, namely, by promoting in dry seasons the evaporation of much moisture from the earth thus exposed to the action of the sun and air, and creating a pabulum for the plants, which absorbed by their leaves, renders them in a

high degree luxuriant and productive. He has so far extended his observations on this subject as to show, that the mode of depositing the manure for plants, may be made subservient to this principle, that equally good crops may be produced with a less quantity of it, and the land preserved in better tilth and condition, than the same land would be with a greater quantity of manure, managed by the common practice.

Robert Burrows, Esq. of Great Witchingham, in Norfolk, has been engaged in a very accurate and extensive course of Experiments respecting the Comparative Advantages of Wheat, as sown broadcast, drilled, or dibbled; he has minutely described every operation, and accurately stated the expence of each of these modes of culture, the nature of the soil, condition of the land, produce of the corn, and the quantity of the straw; he has drawn inferences from the products, of the advantages or disadvantages attending each mode of culture.

The Improvement of Waste and Uncultivated Land, by J. Butler, Esq. of Bramshott, in Hampshire, shows an extraordinary increase of value from his judicious management, he having, at a moderate expence, since the year 1804, rendered sixty-six acres of land, then worth only sixteen pounds seven shillings and sixpence per annum,

now

now of the annual value of one hundred and forty-five pounds ten shillings.

Mr. Samuel Curtis, of Walworth, has lately planted a very extensive Orchard, containing above four thousand Fruit Trees of various kinds, which are placed with so much judgment, as to permit the land betwixt the rows of trees to be yet cultivated for a series of years, and to yield nearly as great crops, as if the fruit trees had not been planted.

The Foot Rot in Sheep has been found to be a troublesome and serious disease—the mode of cure pointed out by Mr. R. Parkinson, of Walworth, appears easy to execute, and by very respectable certificates, is stated to be found effectual.

Many valuable Cattle have been lost from eating too much moist clover grass, which, by fermenting in the stomach of the animal, furnishes so great a quantity of air as to occasion suffocation, if not timely disengaged. Two methods of relieving cattle hoven or swelled by this disorder, have been adopted; one of which is by passing a hollow flexible tube down the throat of the animal, and allowing the air to escape through it; the other is, by stabbing the beast through the hide into the stomach, and thence allowing the air a vent through the wound. Mr. William Wallis

Mason, of Goodrest-Lodge, near Warwick, has, instead of a knife, for this latter operation, successfully employed an instrument resembling that used by surgeons in tapping for the dropsy, known by the name of Trochar and Canula.

The usual mode of Churning Cream, to make Butter, is well known to be a laborious operation, but this labour is likely to be now considerably reduced, and the business facilitated, by the simple and ingenious invention of Mr. Thomas Fisher, of Ormskirk: the Head of his Churn-Staff has a rotatory motion upon a pivot at the bottom of the Staff, which completes the work sooner, and with more ease.

The Stall Feeding of Cattle, with a view to ascertain what breeds arrive at the earliest maturity, and have the greatest propensity to fatten, has been considered an object deserving much attention, and has induced the Society to offer two premiums for experiments in this line.

Under the Class of Chemistry, Mr. William Anderson, of his Majesty's Dock-Yard, at Portsmouth, has been rewarded for Improvements in Painting Canvas for Hammock Cloths, and other articles necessary to be guarded from Wet. His process comprizes the advantages of being cheap, soon executed, rendering the canvas pliant, durable,

ble, and longer impervious to water, than that heretofore adopted. He has also furnished some ingenious remarks on converting the colours of old painted canvas again to use.

The benefits arising from plenty of Vegetables as Stores on Shipboard, are too well known to require being expatiated upon, and preserved Fruits form a luxurious and wholesome addition to our repasts at home. The Process of Mr. Saddington, for the Preservation of an infinite Variety of Fruits, without Sugar, has a considerable similarity to some of the modes heretofore used, but he has reduced the plan of preserving fruit to so regular a system, and at so cheap a rate, as to render the communication a desirable circumstance to many persons who have met with serious disappointments in attempts for that purpose.

In the Class of Polite Arts, under pages 19 and 20, will be seen, from the various Rewards bestowed, that the Society have given great encouragement to the efforts of genius in young persons of both sexes, in order to form the taste of those who may in future become patrons of the arts, and to excite a laudable spirit of emulation amongst young professional artists. The very numerous and highly respectable company who attend the annual distribution of the Rewards of the Society, bear ample testimony of the

heart-

heart-felt pleasure derived from contemplating the exertions of rising merit.

In the Class of Manufactures, the Society furnish one instance among many which this united empire affords, of the spirit with which its inhabitants meet the difficulties attempted to be thrown in their way by foreign powers. By the ports of the continent being closed against us, it was expected that our manufactures would be destroyed for want of raw materials on one hand, and for want of sales for our goods on the other. Our enemies had even contemplated, with pleasure, the distress which they expected to arise to our Navy from want of hemp for cables, ropes, and sail-cloth. At this juncture it has been shown, by the experiments of Mr. George Whitworth, of Cuxwold, that fifteen thousand tons of sheeps' wool may be annually advantageously devoted to the manufacture of articles heretofore usually made of hemp; thus furnishing employment to our manufacturers, encouraging and rewarding the farmers, increasing their attention to this article, and allowing the hemp necessarily imported to be exclusively devoted to the service of our Navy.

The ingenuity of our manufacturers in facilitating the detail of their business, is frequently displayed by improvements. The ingenious Implement lately invented by Mr. Peter Tansley, for cutting Shag Edgings, is simple

in

in construction, and affords great facility in executing the work.

Under the class of Mechanics many valuable discoveries are made known to the public, and very particular attention has been paid by the SOCIETY to reward such as are connected with advantages to the Navy. The Society are sensible that it demands the support of every man who has the interest of his country at heart, and they are anxious to contribute all the means in their power, of adding to its security, comfort, and success. Captain Bolton's highly valuable invention for forming ships Jury-masts when the original masts have been broken by storms, or in engagements, shows, that from the spare spars usually carried on board King's ships, and in every merchant ship that is properly equipped, Jury-masts may be constructed to carry securely as much sail as on the usual mast, and so as to enable the ships to prosecute their voyage with safety and without delay.

The improvement in anchors by Captain Ball, renders them more durable, and less liable to damage, than those made in the common way, and of course gives greater security to a ship. His double fish hooks for fishing the anchor effects that business with ease, and without the usual risk.

The

The great scarcity of Oak timber for the Navy, is become a serious object of consideration, and every means for providing a substitute for its use is of much consequence. Mr. Roberts's invention of securing the ends of the beams of ships, by iron work instead of wooden knees, will be a saving in expence of three hundred pounds in the construction of every seventy-four gun ship. He has not only been rewarded by this Society, but after a series of trials this plan has been patronized by his Majesty and the Navy Board.

Telegraphic communication has been found of great use in this kingdom, and every means of facilitating correspondence upon this principle deserves attention. The inventions of Major Charles Le Hardy, of the Chevalier Edelcrantz, and of Mr. Henry Ward, all detailed in the present volume, show great ingenuity in effecting or assisting such communication.

In making inclosures of land great expence frequently arises from raising and removing large stones, partly exposed to view, and partly buried under ground; the easy and simple mode by which Mr. Robert Richardson has effected this business, shows that things may actually be sometimes completely executed in a manner difficult to be accounted for theoretically.

Few persons have escaped the unpleasant sensation of being exposed to the inconvenience of a great current of air between the bottom of a door and a fire-place. Mr. John Tadd's invention will obviate this evil, and allow the door to pass with ease over the floor carpet.

Various means have been attempted by Mechanics to make an universal Screw-Wrench, or an Instrument which could be fitted to the different sized Heads of Screws. The Implement invented for this purpose, by Mr. William Barlow, will be found ingenious, simple, and efficacious.

Few subjects have lately been more the topic of conversation, and of speculation, than the effects of Carbonated Hydrogen Gas, in lighting rooms, factories, or places of public resort. The communication produced to the Society by Mr. Clegg on this matter, will furnish to the public the means of executing plans of this kind, according to modes long established by him, and accurately described in the present volume.

The Society, ever alive to the calls of humanity, have rewarded Captain Manby, for his Improvement for forming a Connection with a Ship stranded, by means of a Rope thrown over the Vessel, from a Mortar on the Shore. From the Engravings and detailed Experiments given

given in the volume, the method is fully shown, and that it is likely to be the means of saving many a brave seaman from a watery grave. The public will no doubt unite in sentiment with the noble President of the Society, who declared, on presenting him with the Gold Medal, that he had great pleasure in observing, that the means which had heretofore been usually employed for the destruction of mankind, were now likely to be advantageously used by Captain Manby for their preservation.

The public will find, under the Class of Colonies and Trade, that attention has been paid to the Encouragement of the British Herring Fisheries, and from the opinions of persons conversant in the business, that the herrings cured by Mr. Errington, of Yarmouth, approach nearer in goodness to those of the Dutch, than any of the British cured white pickled herrings.

The Royal Botanical Garden of St. Vincent will be found to flourish under the superintendency and care of Dr. Alexander Anderson, who appears indefatigable in pursuit of the objects of that establishment. We greatly lament with him, that owing to difficulties at the Custom-house, many valuable Articles of Natural History are frequently lost or injured, and the kingdom deprived of products which would eventually improve its manufactures, and extend its commerce.

The

The Communications from Dr. William Roxburgh, of Calcutta, show his accustomed zeal for promoting the interests of his native country, and the great resources to which it can have recourse, without resorting for assistance to other powers; it is a circumstance highly gratifying, to find that Canvas of very good quality for ship sails, can be furnished advantageously for the Navy, from our East India settlements, and that Hemp produced there, is reckoned equal, if not superior, to Russian Hemp.

A perusal of the present Volume will convince the public, that the Society have paid great attention during their Session, to general Improvements in the Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce of the British Empire, for the promotion of which they were established, and they trust their labours will meet with general approbation.

The Meetings of the present Session commenced in October last, and are numerously attended; the business is conducted with their usual alacrity; and the Society are ever ready to patronise, not only the immediate objects of the Premiums they have offered, but are disposed to extend it to every other invention consistent with the plan of the institution.

The Society take the present opportunity of expressing their thanks to the several Public Bodies and individuals from

from whom they have received the sundry presents noted in this volume, and are particularly obliged to Alexander Mitchell, Esq. for the valuable additions to their library, with which he has favoured them from time to time, and hope that his example will be followed by other Members of the Society, and the Friends of this Establishment.

The Society desire it to be clearly understood, that as a body they are not responsible for any opinion or representation of facts contained in the following pages. They have endeavoured only to compress, into a form more concise, such communications as appeared to them too diffuse when received.

A great increase in the number of Members hath taken place during the last Session, and the Finances of the Society are in a very flourishing state. There is probably no other Institution in the world where the Members have such opportunities of acquiring useful knowledge, and enjoying such patronage and privileges. To every improvement or invention by which the happiness of mankind can be promoted, the Views of the Society are extended, and their Bounties and Rewards reach the remotest climates.

Adelphi, London,
Dec. 30, 1808.

PREMIUMS offered in 1808, *by the* SOCIETY *instituted at* London, *A. D.* 1754, *for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, with a List of the present Officers.*

PRESIDENT.

Charles, Duke of Norfolk, F. R. and A. S

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

Wm. Henry, Duke of Portland, F. R. and A. S.
Hugh, Duke of Northumberland, F. R. and A. S.
George, Earl of Dartmouth, K. G. and F. R. S.
Jacob, Earl of Radnor, F. R. and A. S.
Charles, Earl of Liverpool, L. L. D.
Charles, Earl of Romney, F. R. S.
Hon. Robert Clifford, F. R. and A. S.
Sir William Dolben, Bart. L. L. D.
Sir Robert Peel, Bart. M. P.
Sir Watkin Lewes, Knt.
Thomas Pitt, Esq. F. A. S.
Caleb Whitefoord, Esq. F. R. and A. S.
Richard Clark, Esq. Chamberlain.
Nathaniel Conant, Esq.
Richard Powell, M. D.
Thomas Rowcroft, Esq. Alderman.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

Accounts.
William Lumley, Esq.
Abraham Osorio, Esq.

Correspondence and Papers.
Alexander Tilloch, Esq.
William Tooke, Esq.

Polite Arts.
J. Flaxman, Esq. R. A.
J. T. Barber, Esq.

Agriculture.
Matthias Deane, Esq.
T. H. Andrew, Esq.

Manufactures.
J. Pearsall, Esq.
J. Trelawny, Esq.

Mechanics.
Thomas Jones, Esq.
Kenworthy Cooke, Esq.

Chemistry.
Henry Coxwell, Esq.
G. D. Midgley, Esq.

Colonies and Trade.
William Lewis, Esq. F. L. S.
J. Spencer Smith, L. L. D.

Miscellaneous Matters.
Joseph Jacob, Esq.
William Kirkby, Esq.

SECRETARY, Charles Taylor, M. D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY, Mr. Thomas Woodfall.
HOUSEKEEPER, Miss A. B. Cockings.
COLLECTOR, Mr. Robert Elwin.

ADVERTISEMENT TO THE PUBLIC.

THE chief objects of the SOCIETY are to promote the Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce of this Kingdom, by giving honorary or pecuniary Rewards, as seem to them best adapted to the case, for all such useful Inventions, Discoveries, and Improvements, (though not mentioned in this book) as tend to that purpose; and, in pursuance of this plan, the Society have already expended many THOUSAND POUNDS, advanced by voluntary subscriptions of their members, and legacies bequeathed.

The Register of the Premiums and Bounties they have given, which may be seen at the SOCIETY'S house in the *Adelphi*, will show the very great advantages which the Public have derived from this Institution.

The meetings of the SOCIETY are held every *Wednesday*, at seven o'clock in the evening, from the fourth *Wednesday* in *October* to the first *Wednesday* in *June*. The several Committees meet on other evenings in the week during the session, as particularly mentioned in their printed book of Rules and Orders.

In order still farther to promote the laudable Views of the SOCIETY, it may be necessary to explain the mode by which members are elected.

Each member has the privilege, at the meetings of the SOCIETY, or by letter to the Secretary, to propose any person who is desirous to become a member, provided the proposal contains the name, with the full addition, and place of abode, of the proposed member, and is signed by three members of the SOCIETY.

Peers of the Realm or Lords of Parliament are, on their being proposed, immediately ballotted for; the names of other persons proposed to become members are to be delivered to the Secretary, read at the next meeting of the SOCIETY, and then inserted in lists which are hung up in the Society's room: they are ballotted for at the second following ordinary meeting. In both cases, if two-thirds of the members then voting ballot in their favour, they are deemed perpetual members upon payment of not less than Twenty Guineas in one sum, or subscribing members upon payment of any sum not less than Two Guineas annually.

All members are entitled to vote and assist in all the business of the SOCIETY, and the several Committees. The members have also the privilege of recommending two persons as auditors at the meetings of the SOCIETY, and by addressing a note to the housekeeper, of introducing their friends to examine the various Models, Machines, and Productions, in different branches of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, for which rewards have been bestowed; also to inspect the magnificent series of moral and historical Paintings, executed by the late J. BARRY, Esq. which, with some valuable Busts, Statues, &c. decorate the Great Room.

Members have the use of the Society's Library, which is valuable and annually increasing, from donations of scientific and useful books and engravings. The SOCIETY are highly sensible of the great importance of such acquisitions, and are happy to record them, with the names of the donors, in the Volume annually published of the SOCIETY'S Transactions, to which the members are entitled.

Ladies are eligible as members of the SOCIETY, to all the Privileges thereof, and are alone entitled to vote by proxy at elections, through the medium of any gentleman who is a member, on his producing a written authority for the same.

The time appointed for admission to the Paintings or Models, is from ten to two o'clock, Sundays and Wednesdays excepted.

ORDERED, SOCIETY'S HOUSE, ADELPHI, JUNE 1st, 1808.

That the several Candidates and Claimants, to whom the Society shall adjudge Premiums or Bounties, do attend at the Society's House, in the Adelphi, on the last Tuesday, in May, 1809, at Eleven o'Clock in the Morning precisely, to receive the same; that Day being appointed by the Society for the Distribution of their Rewards: And before that time no Premium or Bounty will be delivered, excepting to those who are about to leave the Kingdom.

In cases where the Society may think fit to admit excuses for not attending in person, Deputies may be substituted to receive the Rewards, provided such Deputies are either Members of the Society, or superior Officers thereof.

PREMIUMS IN AGRICULTURE.

Article 1. ACORNS.

FOR having set between the first of October, 1806, and the first of April, 1807, the greatest quantity of land, not less than ten acres, with acorns, with or without seeds, cuttings, or plants of other trees, at the option of the candidate; and for effectually fencing and preserving the same, in order to raise timber; the gold medal.

2. For the second greatest quantity of land, not less than five acres, set agreeably to the above conditions; the silver medal.

Certificates of setting agreeably to the above conditions, and that there are not fewer than three hundred young oaks on each acre, to be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

3. RAISING OAKS. To the person who shall have raised, since the year 1804, the greatest number of oaks, not fewer than five thousand, either from young plants or acorns, in order to secure a succession of oak timber in this kingdom; the gold medal.

4. For the next greatest number, not fewer than three thousand; the silver medal.

Certificates that there were on the land, at least the number of young oak-trees required, in a thriving condition, two years after the planting, with an account of the methods pursued in making and managing the plantation, to be produced to the society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

5. ASCERTAINING THE BEST METHOD OF RAISING OAKS. To the person who shall ascertain in the best manner, by actual experiments, the comparative merits of the different modes of raising oaks for timber, either from acorns set on land properly dug or tilled, from acorns set by the spade or dibble, without digging or tillage, either on a smooth surface, or among bushes, fern, or other cover; or from young plants previously raised in nurseries, and transplanted; regard being had to the expense, growth, and other respective advantages of the several methods; the gold medal.

The *accounts*, and proper *certificates*, that not less than one acre has been cultivated in each mode, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in November, 1808.

6. CHESNUTS. For having sown or set, between the first of October, 1806, and the first of April, 1807, the greatest quantity of land, not less than six acres, with Spanish chesnuts, with or without seeds, cuttings, or plants of other trees, adapted to such soil, at the option of the candidate; and for effectually fencing and preserving the same, in order to raise timber; the gold medal.

7. For the second greater quantity, not less than four acres; the silver medal.

Certificates of sowing or setting, agreeably to the above conditions, and that there are not fewer than three hundred chesnut plants in a thriving state, on each acre, to be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

8. ELM. For having planted the greatest number of the English elm, not less than eight thousand, between the twenty-fourth of June, 1806, and the twenty-fourth of June, 1807; and for having effectually fenced and preserved the same in order to raise timber; the gold medal.

9. For the second greatest number, not less than five thousand; the silver medal.

Certificates of having planted agreeably to the above conditions, that the plants were in a healthy and thriving state two years at least after making the plantation, and specifying the distance of the plants, to be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in April, 1809.

10. LARCH. For having planted out, between the twenty-fourth of June, 1805, and the twenty-fourth of June, 1806, the greatest number of larch-trees, not fewer than five thousand, and for having effectually fenced and preserved the same in order to raise timber; the gold medal.

11. For the next greatest number, not fewer than three thousand; the silver medal.

Certificates of the number of plants, that they were in a healthy and thriving state two years at least after they were planted out, with a general account of the methods used in making the plantation, to be delivered to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in December, 1808.

N. B. The larch-trees may be planted, either mixed with other trees, or by themselves, as may best suit the convenience of the planter.

12. ASH. For having sown or set, in the year 1805, the greatest quantity of land, not less than six acres, with ash for timber, with or without seed, cuttings, or plants, of such other trees as are adapted to the soil; the gold medal.

13. For the next greatest quantity, not less than four acres; the silver medal.

Certificates of the sowing or setting, agreeably to the above conditions, that there are not fewer than six hundred ash plants on each acre, in a thriving and healthy condition, two years at least after the sowing or setting, with a general account of the methods used in making the plantation; to be delivered to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in December, 1808.

N. B. It is the intention of the Society, that such lands only as are not calculated for the purposes of Husbandry, should be employed for the purposes specified in these advertisements.

14. FOREST-TREES. To the person who shall have enclosed and planted, or set, the greatest number of acres (not less than ten) of land, that is incapable of being ploughed, such as the borders of rivers, the sides of precipices, and any land that has too many rocks, or that is not calculated to repay the expense of tillage, owing to the surface be-

ing too hilly, mountainous, or otherwise unfit for tillage, with the best sorts of forest-trees, namely, oak, Spanish chesnuts, ash, elm, beech, alder, willow, larch, spruce, and silver fir, with or without screens of Scotch fir, adapted to the soil, and intended for timber-trees, between the first of October, 1805, and the first of April, 1806; the gold medal.

15. For the second greatest quantity of land, not less than seven acres; the silver medal.

A particular *account* of the methods used in making and managing the plantations, the nature of the soil, the probable number of each sort of plants, together with proper *certificates* that they were in a healthy and thriving state two years at least after making the plantation, to be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

N. B. With the above forest-trees, the seeds, cuttings, or plants, of such other trees as are adapted to the soil, and proper for underwood, may or may not be intermixed.

The candidates for planting all kinds of trees are to produce certificates that the respective plantations are properly fenced and secured, and particularly to state the condition of the plants at the time of signing such certificates. Any information which the candidates for the foregoing premiums may choose to communicate, relative to the methods made use of in forming the plantations, or promoting the growth of the several trees, or any other observations that may have occurred on the subject, will be thankfully received.

16. Securing Plantations of Timber-Trees, and Hedge-Rows. To the person who shall give to the Society the most satisfactory account, founded on experience, of the most effectual and least expensive method of securing young plantations of timber-trees, and hedge-rows, from hares and rabbits, as well as sheep and larger cattle, which at the same time shall be least subject to the depredations of wood-stealers; the silver medal.

The *accounts*, and *certificates* of the efficacy of the method, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

17. Comparative Culture of Wheat, broad-cast, drilled, and dibbled. For the best set of experiments, made on not less than twelve acres, four of which to be sown broad-cast, four drilled, and four dibbled, the two latter in equidistant rows, in order fully to ascertain which is the most advantageous mode of cultivating wheat; the gold medal.

It is required that every operation and expense of each mode of culture be fully described: and that proper *certificates* of the nature and condition of the land on which the experiments were made, together with an *account* of the produce of the corn, the weight per bushel, and also of the straw, be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

18. Beans and Wheat. To the person who shall have dibbled or drilled between the first of December, 1807, and the 1st of April, 1808, the greatest quantity of land, not less than ten acres, with beans, in equidistant rows, and hoed the intervals twice or oftener, and shall have sown the same land with wheat in the autumn of the year 1808; the gold medal.

It is required that an *account* of the sort and quantity of beans, the time of dibbling or drilling, and of reaping or mowing them, the produce per acre thrashed, the expense of dibbling or drilling, hand or horse hoeing, the distance of the rows, and the quality of the soil, together with *certificates* of the number of acres, and that the land was afterwards actually sown with wheat, be produced on or before the second Tuesday in March, 1809.

19. Beans. To the person who, in the year 1806, shall discover and cultivate, either by the drill or dibbling method, on not less than five acres, a species of horse-beans or tick-beans, that will ripen their seeds before the 21st of August; the silver medal.

It is required that a particular account of the bean, the cultivation, and the expense attending it, with proper *certificates* of the nature and condition of the land on which the experiments were made, together with an *account* of the produce, the weight per Winchester bushel, and a sample of not less than a peck, be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808. It is apprehended that if a bean should be brought into cultivation with the habits of the hotspur, or other early peas, that it would in a great measure escape the danger arising from the collier-insect, or other insects, and allow more time for the farmers to till the land for the subsequent crop of wheat. The *accounts* and *certificates* to be delivered on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

20. Parsnips. To the person who in the year 1808, shall cultivate the greatest quantity of land, not less than five acres, with parsnips, for the sole purpose of feeding cattle or sheep; the gold medal.

Certificates of the quantity of land so cultivated, with a particular *account* of the nature of the soil and weight of the produce on sixteen perches, and also of the condition of the cattle or sheep fed with the parsnips, and the advantages resulting from the practice, to be produced to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in February, 1809.

21. Buck Wheat. To the person who shall cultivate the greatest quantity of land with buck wheat, not less than thirty acres; the gold medal.

It is required that the time of sowing and reaping be noticed; also a particular *account* of the species, cultivation, and expense attending it, the manner of reaping it, thrashing it, and housing the grain; with proper

certificates of the nature and condition of the land on which the experiments were made, and the name of the crop, if any, which the same land bore the preceding year, together with an *account* of the produce, and a sample of the seed, not less than a quart, be produced to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

22. For the next greatest quantity, not less than fifteen acres, on similar conditions; the silver medal.

Information respecting its application to the feeding of cattle, hogs, and poultry, and other of its uses, is also desired. It is known to be particularly serviceable in furnishing honey to bees.

23. RAISING GRASS SEEDS. To the person who shall raise the greatest quantity of each of any of the following named grass seeds, *viz.*—Meadow fox-tail (alopecurus pratensis), sweet-scented vernal grass (anthoxanthum odoratum), Timothy grass (phleum pratense), meadow fescue grass (festuca pratensis), smooth-stalked meadow grass (poa pratensis), rough-stalked meadow grass (poa trivialis); the silver medal.

It is required that *certificates* from persons who have viewed them in a proper state, to identify that they are one or other of the seeds above mentioned, indicating clearly the particular species, and noticing the quantity produced of such seeds, free from weeds or mixture of other grasses, together with proper samples of the seeds, be produced to the Society on or before the first day of February, 1809.

24. PRESERVING TURNIPS. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best and cheapest method of preserving turnips perfectly sound, and in every respect fit for the purpose of supporting and fattening sheep and neat cattle during the months of February, March, and April; the gold medal.

It is required that a full and accurate *account* of the method employed, and the expense attending the process, together with *certificates* that the produce of four acres at the least have been preserved according to the method described, and applied to the feeding of sheep and neat cattle; that the whole were drawn out of the ground before the first day of February, in order to clear the greater part of it previous to its being prepared for corn, and to save the soil from being exhausted by the turnips; and also of the weight of an average sixteen perches of the crop; be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

25. For the next in quantity and merit, on not less than two acres; the silver medal.

26. PRESERVING CABBAGES. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best and cheapest method of preserving drum-headed cabbages perfectly sound, and in every respect fit for the purpose of supporting and fattening sheep and neat cattle during the months of February, March, and April; the gold medal.

27. For the next in quantity and merit, on not less than two acres; the silver medal.

Conditions the same as for preserving turnips, Art. 24. And the *accounts* to be produced on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

28. PRESERVING CARROTS, PARSNIPS, OR BEETS. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best and cheapest method of preserving carrots, parsnips, or beets, perfectly sound, and in every respect fit for the purpose of supporting horses, and fattening sheep and neat cattle, during the months of February, March, and April; the gold medal.

Conditions the same as for preserving turnips, Art. 24. And the *accounts* to be delivered in on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

29. For the next in quantity and merit, on not less than two acres; the silver medal.

30. PRESERVING POTATOES. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best and cheapest method of preserving potatoes, two or more years, perfectly sound, without vegetating, and in every other respect fit for the purpose of sets and the use of the table, and consequently of supporting and fattening cattle; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

It is required that a full and accurate *account* of the method employed, and the expense attending the process, with *certificates* that one hundred bushels at the least have been preserved according to the method described, and that one or more bushels of the same potatoes have been set, and produced a crop without any apparent diminution of their vegetative power, and also that they have been used at table, with entire satisfaction to the person who eat of them, together with a sample of one bushel, be sent to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

31. For the next greatest quantity, not less than fifty bushels; the silver medal.

32. MAKING MEADOW-HAY IN WET WEATHER. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best and cheapest method, superior to any hitherto practised, of making meadow-hay in wet weather; the gold medal.

A full *account* of the method employed, and of the expense attending the process, with not less than fifty-six pounds of the hay; and *certificates* that at least the produce of six acres of land has been made according to the method described, and that the whole is of equal quality with the sample; to be produced on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1808.

33. HARVESTING CORN IN WET WEATHER. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best and cheapest method, superior to any hitherto practised, of harvesting corn in wet weather; the gold medal.

A full *account* of the method employed, and of the expense attending the process, with not less than two sheaves of the corn, and *certificates* that at least the produce of ten acres has been harvested according to the method described, and that the whole is of equal quality with the samples, to be produced on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

34. GAINING LAND FROM THE SEA. To the person who shall produce to the Society an account, verified by actual experiment, of his having gained the greatest quantity of land from the sea, not less than fifty acres, on the coast of Great Britain or Ireland; the gold medal.

Certificates of the quantity of land, and that the experiments were begun after the first of January, 1802, to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in November, 1808.

35. The same premium is extended one year farther.

Certificates to be produced on or before the last Tuesday in November, 1809.

36. IMPROVING LAND LYING WASTE. For the most satisfactory *account* of the best method of improving any of the following soils, being land lying waste or uncultivated, *viz.* clay, gravel, sand, chalk, peat-earth, and bog, verified by experiments on not less than fifty acres of land; the gold medal.

37. For the next greatest quantity, not less than thirty acres; the silver medal.

It is required, that the land, before such improvement, be absolutely uncultivated, and in a great measure useless, and that, in its improved state, it be enclosed, cultivated, and divided into closes.

Certificates of the number of acres, of the quality of the land so improved, with a full *account* of every operation and expense attending such improvement, the state it is in as to the proportion of grass to arable, and the average value thereof, to be produced on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

38. MANURES. For the most satisfactory set of experiments, to ascertain the comparative advantages of the following manures, used as top-dressings on grass and corn land, *viz.* soot, coal-ashes, wood-ashes, lime, gypsum, night-soil, or any other fit article; the gold medal. It is required that the above experiments be made between two or more of the above-mentioned manures, and that no less than two acres of land be dressed with each manure.

An *account* of the nature of the soil, quantity, and expense of the manure and crops, with *certificates*, to be produced on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809.

39. RAISING WATER FOR THE IRRIGATION OF LAND. To the person who shall discover to the Society the cheapest and most effectual method of raising water in quantities sufficient to be beneficially employed for the purpose of irrigating land, superior to, and cheaper than any other method now in use; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

A model, on a scale of one inch to a foot, with *certificates* that a machine at large, on the same construction, has been used, specifying the quantity of water delivered in gallons per hour, and the height to which it was raised, to be produced to the Society on or before the first of March, 1809.

40. PARING PLOUGH. To the person who shall invent and produce to the Society a machine or plough for the purpose of paring land preparatory to burning, superior to any hitherto known, or in use for such purpose, and to be worked by not more than one man and two horses; the silver medal, or twenty guineas.

The machine, and *certificates* that at least three acres have been pared by it in a proper manner, to be produced to the Society on or before the first of January, 1809.

41. MACHINE FOR DIBBLING WHEAT. To the person who shall invent a machine, superior to any hitherto known or in use, to answer the purpose of dibbling wheat, by which the holes for receiving the grain may be made at equal distances and proper depths; the silver medal and ten guineas.

The *machine*, with *certificates* that at least three acres have been dibbled by it, to be produced to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

42. MACHINE FOR REAPING OR MOWING CORN. For inventing a machine to answer the purpose of mowing or reaping wheat, rye, barley, oats, or beans, by which it may be done more expeditiously and cheaper than by any method now practised, provided it does not shed the corn or pulse more than the methods in common practice, and that it lays the straw in such a manner that it may be easily gathered up for binding; the gold medal.

The *machine*, with *certificates* that at least three acres have been cut by it, to be produced to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in December, 1808. Simplicity and cheapness in the construction of this and the preceding machine, will be considered as principal parts of their merit.

43. THRASHING MACHINE. To the person who shall invent a machine by which corn of all sorts may be thrashed more expeditiously, effectually, and at a less expense, than by any method now in use; the gold medal.

The *machine*, or a model, with proper *certificates* that such a machine has been usefully applied, that at least thirty quarters have been thrashed by it, and of the time employed in the operation, to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809.

44. DESTROYING THE GRUB OF THE COCKCHAFER. To the person who shall dis-

cover to the Society an effectual method, verified by repeated and satisfactory trials, of destroying the grub of the cockchafer, or of preventing or checking the destructive effects which always attend corn, peas, beans, and turnips, when attacked by those insects; the gold medal.

The *accounts*, with proper *certificates*, to be produced on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

45. DESTROYING WORMS. To the person who shall discover to the Society an effectual method, verified by repeated and satisfactory trials, of destroying worms, or of preventing the destrucive effects they occasion on corn, beans, pease, or other pulse; the silver medal.

The *accounts*, with proper *certificates*, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

46. DESTROYING THE FLY ON HOPS. To the person who shall discover to the Society an easy and efficacious method of destroying the fly on hops, superior to any hitherto known or practised, on not less than four acres of hop ground; the gold medal.

Accounts and *certificates* to be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

47. PREVENTING THE BLIGHT, OR RAVAGES OF INSECTS, ON FRUIT-TREES AND CULINARY PLANTS. To the person who shall discover to the Society the most effectual method of preventing the blight or ravages of insects on fruit-trees and culinary plants, superior to any hitherto known or practised, and verified by actual and comparative experiments; the silver medal.

The *accounts*, with proper *certificates*, to be delivered to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in December, 1808.

48. CURE OF THE ROT IN SHEEP. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best and most effectual method of curing the rot in sheep, verified by repeated and satisfactory experiments; the gold medal.

It is expected that the candidates furnish accurate *accounts* of the symptoms and cure of the disease, together with the imputed cause thereof, and the actual or probable means of prevention, which, with proper *certificates*, must be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

49. CURE OF THE FOOT-ROT IN SHEEP. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best and most effectual method of curing the foot-rot in sheep; the silver medal.

It is required that the cure be ascertained by repeated and satisfactory experiments, and the method of performing it be verified by proper *certificates* delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

50. PREVENTING THE ILL EFFECTS OF FLIES ON SHEEP. To the person who shall discover to the Society the most effectual method of protecting sheep from being disturbed and injured by flies; the silver medal.

It is required, that the method be ascertained by repeated experiments, and that a *certificate* of its efficacy be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

51. PROTECTING SHEEP. To the person who, in the year 1807, shall protect the greatest number of sheep, not fewer than one hundred, by hovels, sheds, or any other means, and give the most satisfactory account, verified by experiment, of the advantages arising from the practice of protecting sheep from the inclemency of the weather, by hovels, sheds, or any other means; the gold medal.

A particular *account* of the experiments made, with the advantages arising therefrom, together with the expense, and *certificates* of its utility, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in March, 1808.

N. B. It is required that the *certificates* shall specify the length of time the sheep were so protected, and the manner in which they were maintained during that time; together with the general method of managing them.

52. CULTURE OF HEMP IN CERTAIN PARTS OF SCOTLAND. The Society wishing to encourage the growth of hemp for the use of the navy in certain parts of Scotland, comprehending the whole county of Argyle, that part of Perthshire, situated to the north of the river Tay, and west of the Military Road (see Ainsley's Map of Scotland) leading from Logierait to the county of Inverness, and such other parts of Scotland as lie north of Inverness-shire, offers to the person who shall sow with hemp, in drills at least eighteen inches asunder, the greatest quantity of land in the above-mentioned district, not less than fifty acres statute measure, in the year 1808, and shall at the proper season cause to be plucked the summer hemp, (or male hemp bearing no seed) and continue the winter hemp (or female hemp bearing seed) on the ground until the seed is ripe; the gold medal.

53. To the person who shall sow with hemp, in drills at least eighteen inches asunder, the next greatest quantity of land in the above-mentioned district, not less than twenty-five acres, statute measure, in the year 1808, and shall at the proper season cause the same to be plucked as above-mentioned; the silver medal.

Certificates of the number of acres, of the distance of the drills, of the plucking of the hemp, with a general *account* of the soil, cultivation, and produce, to be delivered to the Society, along with fourteen pounds of the hemp and two quarts of the seed, on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

* 53. FEEDING OF CATTLE. For the best experiments on stall feeding of cattle (not less than five head) to be continued for the space of twelve months, in order to prove

the earliest maturity and greatest propensity to fatten, of the most approved breeds of cattle in Great Britain, specifying the nature of the food given, together with the daily consumption of each beast, with its weekly increase in weight, and such other observations as may be deemed of consequence; the gold medal.

A full *account* of the methods employed, and of the expenses attending the same, and *certificates* of the sundry matters stated, to be produced on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1810.

PREMIUMS FOR DISCOVERIES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN CHEMISTRY, DYING, AND MINERALOGY.

54. Preserving Seeds of Vegetables. For the best method of preserving the Seeds of plants in a state fit for vegetation a longer time than has hitherto been practised, such method being superior to any known to the public, and verified by sufficient trial, to be communicated to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

55. Preventing the Dry-Rot in Timber. To the person who shall discover to the Society the cause of the dry-rot in timber, and disclose a certain method of prevention superior to any hitherto known; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

The *accounts* of the cause, and method of prevention, confirmed by repeated experiments, to be produced to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in Dec. 1808.

56. Preserving salted Provisions from becoming rancid or rusty. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best, cheapest, and most efficacious method of preserving salted provisions from growing rancid or rusty; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

A full *description* of the method, with proper *certificates* that it has been found, on repeated trials, to answer the purpose intended, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

57. Refining Whale or Seal Oil. For disclosing to the Society an effectual method of purifying whale or seal oil from the glutinous matter that incrusts the wicks of lamps, and extinguishes the light, though fully supplied with oil; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

It is required that the whole of the process be fully and fairly disclosed, in order that satisfactory experiments may be made by the Society to determine the validity of the claim; and *certificates* that not less than twenty gallons have been purified according to the process delivered in, together with two gallons of the oil, in its unpurified state and two gallons so refined, to be produced to the Society, on or before the Second Tuesday in February, 1809.

58. Manufacturing Tallow Candles. To the person who shall discover to the Society a method of hardening or otherwise preparing tallow, so that candles may be made of it which will burn as clear and with as small a wick as wax candles, without running, and may be afforded at a less expense than any at present made with spermaceti; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

Certificates that 112lb. of such tallow have been made into candles, and 12lb. of the candles made thereof, to be produced to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

59. Candles from Resin or other Substances. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best method of making candles of resin, or any other substance, fit for common use, at a price much inferior to those made of tallow only; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

Six pounds at least of the candles so prepared, with an *account* of the process, to be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

60. Method of separating Sugar in a solid Form from Treacle. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best method of separating sugar from treacle, in a solid form, at such an expense as will render it advantageous to the public; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

A quantity of the sugar so prepared, in a solid form, not less than thirty pounds weight, with an *account* of the process, and *certificates* that not less than one hundred weight has been prepared, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

61. Increasing Steam. To the person who shall invent and discover to the Society a method, verified by actual experiments, of increasing the quantity or force of steam, in steam-engines with less fuel than has hitherto been employed, provided that in general the whole amount of the expenses in using steam-engines may be considerably lessened; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

To be communicated to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

62. Substitute for Tar. To the person who shall invent and discover to the Society the best substitute for Stockholm tar, equal in all its properties to the best of that kind, and prepared from materials the produce of Great Britain; the gold medal, or one hundred guineas. A quantity of the substitute, not less than one hundred weight, with *certificates* that at least one ton has been manufactured, and that it can be afforded at a price not exceeding that of the best foreign tar, together with an *account* of the process, to be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in March, 1809.

63. Preparation of Tan. To the person who shall prepare, in the most concentrated form, so as to be easily portable, and at a price applicable to the purposes of manufacturers, the largest quantity, not less

than one hundred weight, of the principle called by the French *tannin*, which abounds in oak-bark and many other vegetable substances: the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

Certificates of the superior quality of the quantity so prepared, and a sample of not less than 28lb. to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in January, 1809.

64. INDELIBLE INK. To the person who shall discover to the Society a method of making a black ink proper for writing, superior to any at present known, indestructible by chemical applications, and not dearer than that which is now in common use; the silver medal, or fifteen guineas.

Certificates that not less than two gallons of such ink have been actually prepared, and found to possess the qualities above mentioned, with a full detail of the process of making it, and two quarts of the ink, to be delivered to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

65. PREPARATION OF A RED STAIN FOR COTTON CLOTH. To the person who shall communicate to the Society the cheapest and most effectual method of printing or staining cotton cloths with a red colour, by an immediate application of the colouring matter to the cloth, equally beautiful and durable with the red colours now generally procured from decoctions of madder; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

Certificates that the above process has been advantageously used on ten pieces of calico, each twenty-one yards or upwards in length; one piece of the calico so printed, a quart of the colour in a liquid state, and a full *account* of the preparation and application, to be produced to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

66 PREPARATION OF A GREEN COLOUR FOR PAINTING COTTON CLOTH. To the person who shall communicate to the Society the best and cheapest method of printing with a full green colour on cotton cloth, by an immediate application of the colouring matter from a wooden block to the cloth, equally beautiful and durable as the colours now formed from the complicated process of the decoction of weld on alumine, and the solutions of indigo by earths or alkaline salts; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

Certificates and conditions as for premium 65.

67. RENDERING MUSLIN LESS COMBUSTIBLE. To the person who shall discover to the Society a method of rendering muslin less combustible, to be effected by a cheaper and more effectual mode than any hitherto known; the silver medal.

Specimens of the muslin so prepared, with a full account of the process employed for the purpose, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

N. B. It is expected that the means employed should neither injure the quality, nor stain the muslin, nor damage any print or dye with which it may be coloured.

68. SUBSTANCE FOR THE BASIS OF PAINT. To the person who shall produce to the Society the best substitute, superior to any hitherto known, for the basis of paint, equally proper for the purpose as the white-lead now employed; such substitute not to be of a noxious quality, and to be afforded at a price not materially higher than that of white lead; the gold medal, or one hundred guineas.

A quantity of the substitute, not less than 50lb. weight, with an *account* of the process used in preparing it, and *certificates* that at least one hundred weight has been manufactured, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

69. RED PIGMENT. To the person who shall discover to the Society a full and satisfactory process for preparing a red pigment, fit for use in oil or water, equal in tone and brilliancy to the best carmines and lakes now known or in use, and perfectly durable; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

One pound weight of such colour, and a full disclosure of its preparation, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

N. B. It is not required that the colour should resist the action of fire or chemical applications, but remain unaltered by the common exposure to strong light, damps, and noisome vapours.

70. ULTRAMARINE. To the person who shall prepare an artificial ultramarine, equal in colour, brilliancy, or durability, to the best prepared from lapis lazuli, and which may be afforded at a cheap rate; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

The conditions are the same as in the preceding premium for the red pigment.

71. BLUE PIGMENT FROM IRON. To the person who shall invent, and discover to the Society, the best blue pigment from iron, superior to Antwerp or Prussian blue in colour and durability, fit for use in oil or water, which may be afforded at a cheap rate; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

One pound weight of the colour, and a full disclosure of its preparation, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

N. B. It appears from the analysis of lapis lazuli by Klaproth, and the experiments of Gayton, (related in the Annales de Chemie) that ultramarine is a blue sulphurat of iron, and that a blue substance much resembling it is constantly found amongst the scoriæ of blast furnaces where iron is reduced, the Society by offering the above premium wishes to call the attention of persons to these facts, and encourage them to make experiments, in the hope of producing a blue pigment which may be substituted for ultramarine.

72. DESTRUCTIVE EFFECTS FROM MOTHS.

To the person who shall discover to the Society a cheap, easy, and effectual method, verified by repeated and satisfactory trials, of preventing the destructive effects occasioned by moths and other insects, in furs, woollens, and other articles, superior to any hitherto known or practised; the silver medal, or fifteen guineas.

The *accounts*, with proper *certificates*, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

73. STATUARY MARBLE. To the person who shall discover, within Great Britain or Ireland, a quarry of white marble fit for the purposes of statuary, and equal in all respects to those kinds now imported from Italy; the gold medal, or one hundred pounds.

A block of at least three feet in length, two in height, and two in width, with an account of the situation of the quarry, and *certificates* of its possessing considerable extent, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

N. B. In order to prevent useless expense or trouble to the claimant in forwarding so large a block, the Society will be ready to examine any smaller specimen of the marble, and express their opinion of its value to the candidate before the block required by the above premium is produced.

74. PREPARATION OF SULPHURIC ACID, FROM SULPHUR WITHOUT THE USE OF ANY NITRIC SALT. To the person who shall prepare the largest quantity (not less than one ton) of sulphuric acid from sulphur without any nitric salt, of a specific gravity not inferior to the best sulphuric acid of commerce; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

Certificates that not less than the above quantity of such an acid has been prepared, together with a sample, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

75. PREPARATION OF ANY ALKALINE OR EARTHEN NITRATE. To the person who shall prepare, in Great Britain, the largest quantity, not less than one hundred weight, of any salt of nitric acid, with either earths or alkalis, by a method superior to, and as cheap as those hitherto practised; the gold medal, or one hundred guineas.

Certificates of the above quantity having been prepared, and a sample of not less than 28lb. to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in January, 1809.

76. FINE BAR IRON. To the person, in Great Britain, who shall make the greatest quantity of bar-iron, not less than ten tons, with coak, from coak pigs, equal in quality to the best iron imported from Sweden or Russia, and as fit for being converted into steel; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

Samples, not less than one hundred weight, with *certificates* that the whole quantity is of equal quality, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

77. PRESERVING IRON FROM RUST. To the person who shall invent and discover to the Society a cheap composition, superior to any now in use, which shall effectually preserve wrought iron from rust; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

A full description of the method of preparing the composition, with *certificates* that it has stood at least two years unimpaired, being exposed to the atmosphere during the whole time, to be produced to the Society, with ten pounds weight of the composition, on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

78. REFINING BLOCK-TIN. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best method of purifying or refining block-tin, so as to render it fit for the finest purposes to which grain-tin is now applied, and not higher in price; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

Certificates that not less than three tons have been so refined or purified, with a full detail of the process, and a quantity, not less than one hundred weight, of the tin so refined, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

79. GLAZING EARTHEN-WARE WITHOUT LEAD. To the person who shall discover to the Society the cheapest, safest, most durable, and most easily fusible composition, fit for the purpose of glazing the ordinary kinds of earthen-ware, without any preparation of lead, and superior to any hitherto in use; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

Specimens of the ware so glazed, with proper *certificates* of its having succeeded, and a sample of the materials made use of, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

80. REFINING COPPER FROM THE ORE. To the person who shall discover to the Society the best method of separating, purifying, and refining copper from the ore, so as to render it fit for the finest purposes to which fine copper is now applied, and by a process superior to any hitherto known or in use, and not higher in price; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

Certificates that not less than three tons have been so prepared or refined, and a quantity not less than one hundred weight of the copper so refined, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

81. MINERALOGICAL MAP OF ENGLAND AND WALES. To the person who shall complete and publish an accurate mineralogical map of England and Wales, on a scale of not less than ten miles to an inch, containing an account of the situation of the different mines therein, and describing the kinds of minerals thence produced; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

Certificates of the accuracy of such map, together with the map, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in

February, 1809. The map to remain the property of the Society.

82. Mineralogical Map of Ireland. The same premium is offered for a mineralogical map of Ireland, on similar conditions.

83. Mineralogical Map of Scotland. The same premium is offered for a mineralogical map of Scotland, on similar conditions.

84. Natural History. To the author who shall publish, in the year 1808, the natural history of any county in England or Wales; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

It is required that the several natural productions, whether animal, or vegetable, or mineral, peculiar to the county, or found therein, be carefully and specifically arranged and described, in order that the public may be enabled to judge what arts or manufactures are most likely to succeed in such county. The work to be delivered to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in January, 1809.

PREMIUMS IN POLITE ARTS.

85. Honorary Premiums for Drawing, by Nobility. For the best original drawing of any kind, by young gentlemen under the age of twenty-one, sons or grandsons of peers or peeresses in their own right, of Great Britain or Ireland; the honorary medal of the Society in gold.

86. The silver medal for the best copy.

87—88. The same premiums will be given, on the like conditions, to young ladies, daughters or grand-daughters of peers or peeresses in their own right, of Great Britain or Ireland.

89. Honorary Premiums for Drawing, by Gentlemen. For the best original drawing, of any kind, by young gentlemen under the age of twenty-one; the gold medal.

90. For the best copy, the silver medal.

91—92. The same premiums will be given for drawings by young ladies.

N. B. As the foregoing honorary premiums are intended only for such of the nobility and gentry as may hereafter become patrons or patronesses of the arts; persons professing any branch of the polite arts, or any business dependent on the arts of design, or the sons or daughters of such persons, will not be admitted candidates in these classes.

93. Premiums for Drawings in General. For the best original drawing of any kind, by persons of either sex, under the age of twenty-one; the gold medal.

94. For the best copy; the silver medal.

95. Historical Drawings. For the best historical drawing, being an original composition of three or more human figures, the height of the principal figure not less than eight inches, by persons of either sex under twenty-one years of age; the gold medal.

96. For the next in merit; the silver medal.

97. Drawings of Outlines. For the best outline, after the plaster cast, of any antique statue, by persons of either sex under the age of twenty-one, the figure not less than eighteen inches; the silver medal.

98. Paintings in Oil. For the best painting in oil, of a landscape after nature, the size thirty-six by twenty-eight inches, by persons of either sex under twenty-five years of age; the gold medal.

99. For the next in merit, the silver medal. Each candidate must mention from whence the view was taken.

100. Drawing of Landscapes. For the best drawing, in water-colours, of a landscape after nature, not less than eighteen inches by twelve, by persons of either sex under twenty-one years of age; the silver medal.

101. Drawings by Engravers' Pupils. For the best finished drawing of the fighting Gladiator, from a cast the size of the original marble, the size of the drawing not less than eighteen inches, by persons under twenty-one years of age; the silver medal.

102. Engraving of Portraits. To the person who shall complete the best portrait engraved in the line manner; the gold medal.

It is required, that two impressions of the engraving be produced, and to remain the property of the Society.

103 For the next in merit; the silver medal, on similar conditions.

104. Line Engravings of Historical Subjects. For the best historical engraving of any size; the gold medal.

105. For the next in merit; the silver medal.

106. Line Engravings of Landscapes. For the best line engraving of a landscape, the gold medal.

107. For the next in merit; the silver medal.

N. B. It is not necessary, in the classes of line engravings, for the artist's name to be concealed. The first aquafortis proof is required to be sent in with two finished impressions. The aquafortis proof, and the two impressions, to remain the property of the Society.

108. Perspective Drawings of Machines. For the best perspective drawings of machines, by persons under twenty-one years of age; the silver medal.

109. Engraving on Wood or Metal Blocks, &c. For the best engraving on wood or metal blocks, of an historical subject; the size of the principal figure not less than six inches in height, and the block to be at least twelve inches by nine; the gold medal.

Two or more impressions, with the block, to be produced to the Society. The impres-

sions, but not the block, to remain the property of the Society.

110. For the next in merit; the silver medal, on similar conditions.

111. BRONZES. For the best drapery figure or group cast in bronze; if a single figure, not less than twelve inches high; and if a group, not less than nine inches; and which will require the least additional labour to repair; the gold medal, or the silver medal and twenty guineas.

The cast to be exhibited to the Society before it is begun to be repaired, with the original figure or group, together with a full explanation of the whole process.

112. MEDAL DIE ENGRAVING. For the best die engraving of one or more heads after the engraver's own model; the gold medal.

113. For the next in merit; the silver medal.

114. For the best die engraving of one figure, or a group consisting of not more than three figures, after the engraver's own model; the gold medal.

115. For the next in merit; the silver medal.

The dies, and two impressions or casts, and the model, in each claim for medal die sinking, to be produced to the Society. The impressions or casts, but not the model or die, to remain the property of the Society.

116. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNS. For the best original design of an academy of arts, consisting of plan and elevation; the gold medallion. The drawing to remain the property of the Society.

For the next in merit; the silver medallion, on similar conditions.

The following inscription to be engraved on these medallions: *The Premium given by the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, in conformity to the Will of John Stock, of Hampstead, esq.*

117. ETCHING OF AN HISTORICAL PICTURE. For the best finished etching of an historical picture; the gold medal.

* 117. ETCHING OF A LANDSCAPE. For the best finished etching of a landscape, from a picture; the silver medal.

CONDITIONS
FOR THE POLITE ARTS.

All the claims under this class are to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809; and no other articles in the class of Polite Arts to be admitted into the Society with a view to bounties after the last Tuesday in March.

No person who has gained the first premium in any class shall be admitted a candidate in a class of an inferior age; and no candidate shall receive more than one premium in one year.

No person shall be admitted a candidate in any class, who has already obtained the first premium in that class.

No more than one performance in any class shall be received from the same candidate.

All performances (to which premiums or bounties are adjudged) shall remain with the Society till after the first Wednesday in June, when they will be re-delivered, unless mentioned in the Premiums to the contrary.

No performance shall be admitted, that has obtained a premium, reward, or gratification, from any other society, or academy, or been offered for that purpose.

All performances that obtain premiums in the Polite Arts must have been begun after the publication of such premiums, except line engravings.

It is required, that the matters for which premiums are offered, be delivered in without names, or any intimation to whom they belong; that each particular thing be marked in what manner each claimant thinks fit, such claimant sending with it a paper sealed up, having on the outside a corresponding mark, and on the inside the claimant's name, residence, and age; which paper is not to be opened unless the candidate be successful, or by a special vote of the Society.

To encourage real merit, and prevent attempts to impose on the Society, by producing drawings made or retouched by any other person than the candidate, the Society require a specimen of the abilities of each successful candidate, under the inspection of the Committee of Polite Arts, in every instance where such proof may appear necessary.

All candidates in the Polite Arts are required to signify, on their drawings, whether the performances are originals or copies; and if copies, whence they were taken, and to mark thereon the class for which each is intended.

PREMIUMS FOR ENCOURAGING AND IMPROVING MANUFACTURES.

118. CLOTH FROM HOP-STALKS, &c. To the person who shall produce to the Society the greatest quantity, not less than 30 yards of cloth, at least 27 inches wide, made in Great Britain or Ireland, of hop-stalks or bines, or other raw vegetable substances, the produce of Great Britain or Ireland, superior to any hitherto manufactured from such substances, and which can be generally afforded as cheap as cloth of equal quality and appearance now made from hemp, flax, or cotton, and much finer in quality than any hitherto manufactured in England from hop-stalks, &c.; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

One pound of the thread of which the cloth is made, and thirty yards of the cloth, together with proper *certificates* that the whole is manufactured from hop-stalks or bines, &c. to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

N. B. The Society is already in the possession of cloth made in England from hop-stalks or bines, which may be inspected by application to the Housekeeper.

* 118. HOGS' BRISTLES. To the person who shall prepare the greatest quantity of bristles, from swine bred in the united kingdoms, equal in quality to those imported from Russia or Prussia, and at as cheap a rate; the silver medal, or fifteen guineas.

Certificates, that not less than one hundred weight have been so prepared, and a sample of not less than fourteen pounds of such bristles, to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809.

119. WICKS FOR CANDLES OR LAMPS. To the person who shall discover to the Society a method of manufacturing hop-stalks or bines, or any other cheap material, the growth of Great Britain, so as to render them equally fit for the purpose of supplying the place of cotton, for wicks of candles or lamps; twenty guineas.

Samples, not less than five pounds weight, of the wick so prepared, to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in December, 1808, with *certificates* that the whole quantity is equal in quality to the sample.

120. EXPERIMENTS TO ASCERTAIN THE PROPER THICKNESS OF WICKS FOR CANDLES. To the person who shall make known to the Society the most satisfactory result of a series of experiments, actually made by him to determine the best thickness of cotton wicks for candles, so as to obviate the defects of those commonly used; the silver medal, or ten guineas.

Certificates, that not less than one hundred weight have been so made, and six pounds of the candles, to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809.

N. B. The intention in offering this premium, is to ascertain the proper thickness or bulk of the wick in proportion to that of the tallow, and to remove the unpleasant consequences and waste arising from the sparkling, or guttering of the candles in common use.

121. PAPER FROM RAW VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES. To the person in Great Britain, or Ireland, who shall, between the first of January, 1808, and the first of January, 1809, make the greatest quantity, and of the best quality, (not less than ten reams) of good and useful paper, from raw vegetable substances, the produce of Great Britain or Ireland, of which one hundred weight has not been used in manufacturing paper previous to January, 1807, superior to any hitherto manufactured from such substances, and which can be generally afforded as cheap as paper of equal quality and appearance now made from rags; twenty guineas.

N. B. The object of the Society being to add to the number and quantity of raw materials used in this manufacture, it is their wish to include every useful sort of paper, and to introduce such natural products as can be easily and cheaply procured in great quantities. The Society are in possession of two volumes containing a great variety of specimens of paper made from raw vegetable substances, viz. nettles, potatoe-haulm, poplar, hop-bines, &c. which volumes may be inspected by any person on application to the Housekeeper.

Certificates of the making such paper, and one ream of the paper, to be produced on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

122. TRANSPARENT PAPER. To the person who shall discover to the Society a method of making paper from the pulp, that shall be perfectly transparent, and of a substance and body equal to foolscap, that shall take and bear common writing ink with the same facility and correctness as writing-paper generally in use; the silver medal, or twenty guineas.

Certificates of the making such paper, an *account* of the process, and one ream of the paper, to be produced on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

123. CHINTS PATTERNS FOR CALICO-PRINTERS. For the best original pattern in a new taste, of light or dark-ground chintz for garment-work, or furniture, fit for the purposes of calico-printers, by persons of either sex; the gold medal. The pattern for which the premium is adjudged to remain the property of the Society.

124. For the next in merit; the silver medal, on similar conditions.

125. COPPER-PLATE PATTERNS FOR CALICO-PRINTERS. For the best pattern, in a new style, fit for the purposes of calico-printers for garment work, or furniture; the silver medal. The pattern for which the premium is adjudged to remain the property of the Society.

N. B. The patterns to be produced on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809.

PREMIUMS IN MECHANICS.

126. GUNPOWDER-MILLS. To the person who, in the year 1808, shall invent and bring to perfection the most effectual method of so conducting the works of gunpowder-mills, in the business of making gunpowder, as to prevent explosion; the gold medal, or one hundred guineas.

Certificates and *accounts* of the method having been put in practice in one or more gunpowder-mills in this kingdom, and that it promises, in the opinion of the best judges concerned in such works, to answer the purpose intended, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

N. B. As an encouragement to persons to turn their thoughts to improvements of this nature, if any should be made on the present method of conducting the business of gunpowder making, which fall short of the total prevention of explosion, and they are sent to the Society for the sake of humanity, the papers so sent in will receive due consideration, and such bounty or reward will be bestowed as they may appear to merit.

127. TRANSIT INSTRUMENT. To the person who shall invent and produce to the Society a cheap and portable transit-instrument which may easily be converted into a zenith-sector, capable of being accurately and expeditiously adjusted for the purpose of finding the latitudes and longitudes of places, and superior to any portable transit-instrument now in use; the gold medal, or forty guineas.

To be produced on or before the last Tuesday in January, 1809.

128. TAKING WHALES BY THE GUN-HARPOON. To the person who, in the year 1808, shall strike the greatest number of whales, not fewer than three, with the gun-harpoon; ten guineas.

Certificates of the striking such whales, and that they were actually taken in the year 1808, signed by the master, or by the mate, when the claim is made by the master, to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in December, 1808.

129. FAMILY-MILL. To the person who shall invent and produce to the Society the best-constructed mill for grinding corn for the use of private families, or parish-poor; the construction to be such as to render the working of the mill easy and expeditious, and superior to any hitherto in use; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

The mill, and *certificates* of its having been used to good effect, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809. Cheapness and simplicity will be considered as essential parts of its merit; and the mill or a model, to remain with the Society.

130. MACHINE FOR RAISING COALS, ORE, &c. &c. To the person who shall invent a machine for raising coals, ore, &c. from mines, superior to any hitherto known or in use; and which shall produce the effect at a less expense than those already known, or in use; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

A model of the machine, made on a scale of not less than one inch to a foot, with a *certificate* that a machine at large on the same construction has been advantageously used, to be produced to the same Society on or before the second Tuesday in February, 1809.

131. IMPROVED WALKING-WHEEL, OR CRANE. To the person who shall invent an improved walking-wheel or crane, on which the weight and power of any person or persons shall be applied with the greatest safety and effect, and so contrived that the power can be varied according to the greater or less weight to be raised or lowered; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

The model, on a scale of not less than one inch to a foot, with a proper *certificate* that the machine at large has been employed to good effect, to be produced to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in February, 1809.

132. MACHINE FOR RAISING WATER. To the person who shall invent a machine on a better, cheaper, and more simple construction than any hitherto known or in use for raising water out of wells, &c. from a depth of not less than fifty feet; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

Certificates of the performance of the machine, and a model of it, on a scale of not less than one inch to a foot, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

133. ELM PIPES. To the person who shall invent and discover to the Society a substitute for the elm pipes now in common use for the conveyance of water, which shall be cheaper, equally effectual, and more durable than any heretofore employed; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

It is required that one of the pipes so employed, an accurate *account* of the method used, and every expense attending it, together with satisfactory accounts of its being effectual, be delivered to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

134. LAYING WOODEN PIPES. To the person who shall invent and discover to the Society a superior method of laying or connecting the wooden pipes now in use for conveying water, so as to lessen the injury they receive thereby; the silver medal, or fifteen guineas.

It is required that a model, an accurate *account* of the method used, and every expense attending it, together with satisfactory *certificates* of its being effectual, be delivered to the Society, on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

135. EXTINGUISHING FIRES. To the person who shall produce to the Society the best and most effectual method of procuring an immediate supply of water in case of fire, or for the means best calculated to prevent or extinguish accidental fires in buildings, superior to any now in use; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

Certificates of the method having been practised with success, with a full description thereof, to be delivered to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

136. BORING AND BLASTING ROCKS. To the person who shall discover to the Society a more simple, safe, cheap, and expeditious method than any hitherto known

or in use, of boring or blasting rocks in mines, shafts, wells, &c.; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

Certificates of the method having been practised with success, with a full description thereof, to be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

137. Heating Rooms for the Purpose of Manufacturers. To the person who shall invent and discover to the Society a method of heating rooms, superior to any hitherto known or in use, and at a moderate expense, for the purpose of painters, japanners, and other manufacturers, so as to avoid the necessity of iron or copper tunnels going through the rooms to convey the smoke, whereby the danger from such tunnels may be prevented; the gold medal, or forty guineas.

A model or complete drawing and description of the method, with *certificates* that it has been successfully practised, to be delivered to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in March, 1809.

138. Improved Ventilation. To the person who shall invent and produce to the Society a mode of permanently ventilating the apartments in hospitals, workhouses, and other crowded places, superior to any now known or used; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

A model of the apparatus, and a full *account* of the means by which the effect has been produced, with proper *certificates*, to be delivered to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809.

139. Preventing Accidents from Horses falling with two-wheeled Carriages. To the person who shall invent and produce to the Society a method, superior to any hitherto known or in use, to prevent accidents from the falling of horses with two-wheeled carriages, especially on steep declivities; the silver medal, or fifteen guineas.

A model of the apparatus, and a full *account* of the means by which the effect has been produced, with proper *certificates* that the same has been used with success, to be delivered to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

140. Improving Turnpike and other Roads. To the person who shall discover to the Society the most effectual and cheapest method, verified by actual experiments, of combining the materials ordinarily employed in making or repairing roads, so as to form them of the hardest consistency by their cementing properties, or by an artificial mixture of earth, stones, &c. altered by heat or any other mode, so as to form an even, hard, and durable carriage-road, not liable to be injured by heat or rain; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

It is required that an accurate *account* of the method used, and every expense attending it, together with satisfactory *certificates* of its being effectual, be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in March, 1809.

141. Raising the Bodies of Persons who have sunk under Water. To the person who shall invent and produce to the Society a cheap and portable drag, or other machine, superior to those now in use, for the purpose of taking up, in the best and most expeditious manner, and with the least injury, the bodies of persons who have sunk under water; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

The drag, or machine to answer the purpose intended, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in March, 1809.

142. For preventing prejudicial Effects to the Persons employed in Pointing Needles. To the person who shall invent and produce to the Society a mode of obviating the prejudicial effects that attend the operation of pointing needles, by grinding them dry, during which the particles of grindstone, dust, and steel, being thrown into the air, and received with it into the lungs, occasion asthma, consumption, and other painful disorders; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

A model of the apparatus, and a full *account* of the means by which the effect has been produced, together with proper *certificates* of its practicability and adoption, to be delivered to the Society on or before the second Tuesday in March, 1809.

PREMIUMS OFFERED FOR THE ADVANTAGE OF THE COMMERCE OF THE UNITED EMPIRE.

143. Taking Porpoises. To the people in any boat or vessel, who, in the year 1808, shall take the greatest number of porpoises on the coast of Great Britain or Ireland, by gun, harpoon, or any other method, not fewer than thirty, for the purpose of extracting oil from them; the gold medal, or thirty pounds.

Certificates of the number, signed by the persons to whom they have been sold or delivered for the purpose of extracting the oil, to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in January, 1809.

144. Oil from Porpoises. To the person who shall manufacture the greatest quantity of oil from porpoises taken on the coast of Great Britain or Ireland, in the year 1807, not less than twenty tons; the gold medal, or thirty pounds.

Certificates of the oil having been made from porpoises actually caught on the coast of Great Britain or Ireland, and two gallons of the oil as a sample, to be produced to

the Society on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809.

145. Curing Herrings by the Dutch Method. To the person or persons who shall, before January 1809, cure the greatest quantity of white herrings, not less than thirty barrels, according to the method practised by the Dutch, and equal in all respects to the best Dutch herrings, the same being caught in the British or Irish seas, and cured in a British or Irish vessel or port; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

146. For the next greatest quantity, not less than fifteen barrels; the silver medal, or twenty guineas.

A sixteen-gallon barrel of the herrings to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809, with *Certificates*, that the conditions of the premium have been fulfilled, and that the whole were cured in the same manner as the specimen, together with a full description of the process employed, in order that the Society may judge how far the Dutch method has been adopted.

147, 148. The same premiums are extended one year farther. *Certificates* to be produced on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1810.

PREMIUMS OFFERED FOR THE ADVANTAGE OF THE BRITISH COLONIES.

149. Nutmegs. For the greatest quantity of merchantable nutmegs, not less than ten pounds weight, being the growth of his Majesty's dominions in the West Indies, or any of the British settlements on the coast of Africa, or the several islands adjacent thereto, and equal to those imported from the islands of the East Indies; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

Satisfactory *certificates*, from the governor, or commander in chief, of the place of growth, with an *account* of the number of trees, their age, nearly the quantity of fruit on each tree, and the manner of culture, to be produced on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1808.

150. The same premium is extended one year farther.

Certificates to be produced on or before the first Tuesday in December, 1809.

151. Kali for Barilla. To the person who shall have cultivated, in the Bahama Islands, or any other part of his Majesty's dominions in the West Indies, or any of the British settlements on the coast of Africa, or the several islands adjacent thereto, in the year 1807, the greatest quantity of land, not less than two acres, with Spanish kali fit for the purpose of making barilla; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

152. For the next greatest quantity, not less than one acre; the silver medal, or fifteen guineas.

Certificates, signed by the governor or commander in chief for the time being, of the quantity of land so cultivated, and of the state of the plants at the time of signing such *certificates*, to be delivered to the Society, with samples of the kali, on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1809.

153. The same premiums are extended one year farther.

Certificates to be produced on or before the second Tuesday in January, 1810.

154. Destroying the Insect commonly called the Borer. To the person who shall discover to the Society an effectual method of destroying the insect commonly called the Borer, which has of late years been so destructive to the sugar-canes in the West-India islands, the British settlements on the coast of Africa, and the several islands adjacent thereto; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

The discovery to be ascertained by satisfactory *certificates*, under the hand and seal of the governor or commander in chief for the time being, and of some other respectable persons, inhabitants of the islands, or other place, in which the remedy has been successfully applied; such *certificates* to be delivered to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1809.

155. The same premium is extended one year farther.

Certificates to be produced on or before the first Tuesday in January, 1810.

156. Cultivation of Hemp in Upper or Lower Canada. To the person who shall sow with hemp, the greatest quantity of land in the province of Upper Canada, not less than six arpents, (each four-fifths of a statute acre) in the year 1808, and shall at the proper season cause to be plucked the summer hemp, or male hemp bearing no seed, and continue the winter hemp, or female hemp bearing seed, on the ground until the seed is ripe; the gold medal, or one hundred dollars.

157. To the person who shall sow with hemp the next greatest quantity of land in the same province of Upper Canada, not less than five arpents in the year 1808, in the manner above mentioned; the silver medal, or eighty dollars.

158. For the next greatest quantity of land, in the same province, and in a similar manner, not less than four arpents; sixty dollars.

159. For the next greatest quantity of land, in the same province, and in a similar manner, not less than three arpents; forty dollars.

160. For the next greatest quantity of land, in the same province, and in the same manner, not less than one arpent; twenty dollars.

Certificates of the number of arpents, the method of culture, of the plucking of the hemp, with a general *account* whether sown

broad-cast or in drills, the expense, soil, cultivation, and produce, to be transmitted to the Society, certified under the hand and seal of the governor or lieutenant-governor, together with 28lb. of the hemp, and two quarts of the seed, on or before the last Tuesday in November, 1809.

161 to 165. Premiums exactly similar in all respects to those held out for the province of Upper Canada, are also offered for the province of Lower Canada, and are extended to the same period.

166. IMPORTATION OF HEMP FROM CANADA. To the master of that vessel which shall bring to this country the greatest quantity of marketable hemp, not less than one hundred tons, in the year 1808, the produce of Upper or Lower Canada; the gold medal.

167. To the master of that vessel which shall bring the next quantity, not less than fifty tons; the silver medal.

Certificates satisfactory to the Society, to be produced by the master of the vessel on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809, to testify that such hemp was grown and prepared in Canada.

168. SUBSTITUTE FOR HEMP. To the person who, in the year 1808, shall discover and produce to the Society a substitute for hemp, equally cheap, durable, and applicable to all the purposes for which hemp is now used; the gold medal, or fifty guineas.

A quantity of the substitute, not less than one hundred weight, together with proper *certificates* from the governor or commander in chief, if raised in any of the British colonies, or from the Secretary of the Board of Trade, if raised in the East Indies, to prove that the same has been used with success, to be produced to the Society on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809.

169. The same premium is extended one year farther.

Certificates to be produced on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1810.

PREMIUMS OFFERED FOR THE ADVANTAGE OF THE BRITISH SETTLEMENTS IN THE EAST INDIES.

170. BHAUGULPORE COTTON. To the person who shall import into the port of London, in the year 1808, the greatest quantity, not less than one ton, of the Bhaugulpore cotton, from which cloths are made in imitation of nankeen, without dying; the gold medal.

A quantity of the cotton, not less than five pounds weight, in the pod, and five pounds carded, to be produced to the Society, with proper *certificates*, signed by the Secretary to the Board of Trade of Bengal or Bombay, on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809.

171, 172. The same premium is extended two years farther.

Certificates to be produced at the same time of the years ensuing.

173. ANNATTO. To the person who, in the year 1808, shall import into the port of London, from any part of the British settlements in the East Indies, the greatest quantity of annatto, not less than five hundred weight; the gold medal.

A quantity of the annatto, not less than ten pounds weight, to be produced to the Society, with proper *certificates*, signed by the Secretary of the Board of Trade of the respective settlement, that the annatto is the produce of such settlement, on or before the last Tuesday in February, 1809.

174, 175. The same premium is extended two years farther.

Certificates to be produced at the same time of the years ensuing.

176. TRUE COCHINEAL. To the person who, in the year 1808, shall import into the port of London, from any part of the British settlements in the East Indies, the greatest quantity of true cochineal, not less than five hundred weight; the gold medal.

A quantity of the cochineal, not less than ten pounds weight, with proper *certificates*, signed by the Secretary of the Board of Trade of the respective settlement, that the cochineal is the produce of such settlement, to be produced to the Society on or before the first Tuesday in February, 1809.

177, 178. The same premium is extended two years farther.

Certificates to be produced at the same time of the years ensuing.

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

As the great object of the Society in rewarding individuals is to draw forth and give currency to those inventions and improvements, which are likely to benefit the public at large, candidates are requested to observe, that if the *means*, by which the respective objects are effected, do require an expense or trouble too great for *general purposes*, the Society will not consider itself as bound to give the offered *reward*; but, though it thus reserves the power of giving in all cases such part only of any premium as the performance shall be adjudged to deserve, or of withholding the whole if there be no merit, yet the candidates may be assured the Society will always judge liberally of their several claims.

All candidates are to take notice, that no claim for a premium will be attended to, unless the conditions of the advertisement are fully complied with.

All models of machines, which obtain premiums or bounties, shall be the property of the Society; and, where a premium or bounty is given for any machine, a perfect model and description thereof shall be given to the Society.

All the premiums of this Society are designed for Great Britain and Ireland, unless expressly mentioned to the contrary.

The claims shall be determined as soon as possible after the delivery of the specimens.

It is expected that all articles for claims or bounties be sent to the Society, carriage paid.

No person shall receive any premium, bounty, or encouragement, from the Society, for any matter for which he has obtained, or purposes to obtain, a patent, or for which he has obtained, or expects any premium or reward from any other Society.

A candidate for a premium, or a person applying for a bounty, being detected in any disingenuous method to impose on the Society, shall forfeit such bounty, and be deemed incapable of obtaining any for the future.

No member of this Society shall be a candidate for, or entitled to receive, any premium, bounty, or reward whatsoever, except the honorary medal of the Society. The candidates are, in all cases, expected to furnish a particular account of the subject of their claims; and where certificates are required to be produced in claim of premiums, they should be expressed, as nearly as possible, in the words of the respective advertisements, and be signed by persons who have a positive knowledge of the facts stated.

Where premiums or bounties are obtained in consequence of specimens produced, the Society mean to retain such part of those specimens as they may judge necessary, making a reasonable allowance for the same.

No candidate, not a member, shall be present at any meetings of the Society or committees, or admitted at the Society's rooms, after they have delivered in their claims, until such claims are adjudged, unless summoned by the Committee.

The Society, anxious to promote the Arts of their country, have adopted the resolution of forming a Collection of Prints, to be open for public inspection; and, having arranged those already in their possession, invite engravers to send etched or finished proofs of their plates: and hope that amateurs, collectors, and publishers of works of art, will also contribute to the undertaking.

Prints of machines, or maps, will also come within the above arrangement.

The Society farther invite the communications of scientific and practical men, upon all subjects connected with the views of the Society, although their experiments may have been conducted upon a smaller scale than the terms required by the premiums; as such communications may afford ground for more extensive application, and thus materially contribute to the advantage of the public.

The Library of the Society, which has already become very valuable, may yet receive considerable additions and improvements from the presents of members, or other persons who may be inclined to place useful books or valuable manuscripts in a repository, at once permanent and conducive to the national benefit.

All communications are to be made by letter, addressed to Dr. CHARLES TAYLOR, the Secretary, *at the Society of Arts, &c. Adelphi, London.*

The Winchester bushel is the measure referred to for grain; and, as the acres of different districts vary in extent, it is necessary to observe, that the Society mean Statute Acres of five and a half yards to the rod or pole, when acres are mentioned in their list of premiums; and they request that all communications to them may be made agreeably thereto.

The Society desire that the Papers on different subjects sent to them may be full, clear, explicit, fit for publication, and rather in the form of Essays than of Letters; and that descriptive Drawings may be sent, with the Models and Machines laid before the Society.

*** To persons inclined to leave a sum of money to this Society by will, the following form is offered for that purpose.

Item. I give and bequeath to A. B. and C. D. the sum of upon condition and to the intent that they, or one of them, do pay the same to the Collector, for the time being, of a Society in London, who now call themselves the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce; which said sum of I will and desire may be paid out of my personal estate, and applied towards the carrying on the laudable designs of the Society.

N. B. The Society considering that it would be beneficial to the Commerce of the United Kingdom to bring the British Marbles into more general use, and that the most effectual method of accomplishing their object would be, for the present, *to make them more generally known in the capital, have come to the following resolutions:—*

Resolved,—That specimens of British Marbles be exposed in the Society's Rooms at the Adelphi, for the inspection of the public, under the following regulations:

1st, That all specimens be exact to a given size, *viz.* eight inches high, six inches broad, one inch thick, and polished on one face.

2d, That a book be kept, containing the number of each specimen, and describing the situation of the quarry, the name of the parish where situated, the distance of the quarry from a beaten road, and the distance of that road from water-carriage, with the name of the donor and proprietor. Any remarks on the qualities of the marbles, or on the lime produced from them, will be gratefully received and preserved by the Society, as materials for future inquiries.

Resolved,—That as the exertions of the Society can be beneficial to the public, only inasmuch as their views are seconded by the public, the Society request, that all persons, proprietors of marble quarries, will favour them with a specimen of the marble, worked to the exact size above mentioned, with the description of the quarry as above, that the same may be entered in the book to be preserved for the use of the public.

Premiums and Rewards bestowed in May, 1808, *by the Society of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, Adelphi.*

ON Tuesday the 31st of May, 1808, the Rewards of the Society were, as usual, distributed by his Grace the Duke of Norfolk, arranged under the following classes; and on Wednesday the 1st of June, the Society held the last Meeting of that Session, and adjourned to the fourth Wednesday in October next.

IN AGRICULTURE.

To John Christian Curwen, Esq. M. P. of Workington Hall, Cumberland, for improvements in the culture of vegetables, the gold medal.

To the Right Hon. the Earl of Mansfield, for planting 96,000 Oaks at Scone, near Perth, class 3; the gold medal.

To the Right Hon. Lord Boringdon, for gaining land from the sea, at Chelsea Bay, near Plympton, and at Charlton, near Kingsbridge, class 17, the gold medal.

To the Right Reverend Lord Bishop of Llandaff, for planting 322,500 larch trees, near Newby Bridge, Lancashire, class 10, the gold medal.

To A. Bain, M. D. of Curzon Street, for planting 338,199 forest trees, at Heffleton, in Dorsetshire, class 14, the gold medal.

To Robert Burrows, Esq. of Great Witchingham, Norfolk, for comparative culture of wheat, class 17, the gold medal.

To Mr. Charles Waistell, of High Holborn, for his communication of methods to ascertain the value of growing timber trees, at different and distant periods, the gold medal.

To J. Butler, Esq. Bramshott, Hants, for improving waste land, the silver medal.

To William Lawrence, Esq. of Maldon, Essex, for gaining land from the sea, the silver medal.

To Mr. Samuel Curtis, Walworth, for planting above 4,000 fruit trees, for an orchard at Bradwell, in Essex, the silver medal.

To Mr. Richard Parkinson, Walworth, near London, for cure of the foot-rot in sheep, class 49, the silver medal.

To Mr. W. Wallis Mason, Goodrest Lodge, near Warwick, for a method of stabbing hoven cattle, to discharge the rarified air from the stomach when they have been over-fed with moist clover grass, the silver medal.

To Mr. Timothy Fisher, Ormskirk, Lancashire, for a swivel-headed churn staff, to facilitate the making of butter; five guineas.

IN CHYMISTRY.

To Mr. William Anderson, of his Majesty's dock-yard, Portsmouth, for a method of painting linen cloth in oil colours, to be more pliant, durable, and longer impervious to water, than in the usual mode, the silver medal.

To Mr. Thomas Saddington, No. 78, Lower Thames Street, for a cheap method of preserving fruit without sugar for house use, or sea stores, five guineas.

IN POLITE ARTS.

To Mr. Samuel Wharton, Neat-Houses, Chelsea, for an original drawing of ornamental Architecture, the silver medal.

To Mr. Henry Parke, Dean Street, Soho, for a drawing of a sea piece, class 90; the silver medal.

To Mr. D. Dighton, Charing Cross, for an original drawing of the battle of King Richard and Saladin, the silver medal.

To Miss Aspinall, Quality Court, Chancery Lane, for a Drawing of the Death of Virginia, the silver medal.

To Mrs Coppins, St. Stephens, Norwich, for the copy of an oil painting after Teniers, the silver medal.

To Miss Charlotte Delattre, North End, Fulham, for a drawing of the Grecian Daughter nourishing her father, the silver medal.

To Mr. Philip Rogers, Great Pulteney Street, for an original oil painting of a landscape, the silver medal.

To Mr. W. Finden, Warren Street, Fitzroy Square, for a drawing of the Gladiator, class 101, the silver medal.

To Mr. William Thomas, Upper Charlotte Street, Fitzroy Square, for a drawing of St. Augustin preaching in Britain, the smaller silver pallet.

To Miss Barron, Carmarthen Street, Tottenham Court Road, for a drawing of the aloe plant from nature, the silver medal.

To Miss Eliza Hamilton, James Street, Buckingham Gate, for a drawing of red deer, class 92, the silver medal.

To Miss Mary Watts, Portland Place, for a drawing of a landscape after Both, the silver medal.

To Mr. E. Hodges Baily, Upper Cleveland Street, for a plaster cast of the Laacoon, the silver medal.

To Mr. Joseph Gott, Upper Norton Street, for an original plaster cast of Sampson slaying the Philistines, the greater silver pallet.

To Mr. W. Woolnoth, Gloucester Place, Camden Town, for a line engraving of Tickenote Church, in Rutlandshire, the larger silver pallet.

To Miss Elizabeth Ann Barlow, of Somerset Place, for a drawing of a landscape, the smaller silver pallet.

To Miss Mary Okes, of Cambridge, for a drawing from a design for a gothic hall, the smaller silver pallet.

To Miss Eliza Dinwiddie, Titchfield Street, for a drawing of the island of Capri, the smaller silver pallet.

To Mr. J. C. Bromley, Brook Green, Hammersmith, for an etching of cattle, the smaller silver pallet.

To Master William Ross, Tavistock Street, Covent Garden, for an original drawing of the Judgment of Solomon, the silver medal.

To Miss Mary Ann Barron, Carmarthen Street, Tottenham Court Road, for a drawing from a scene in the play of Titus Andronicus, the smaller silver pallet.

To Miss Mary Williams, for an oil painting of St. Girolamo, after a copy from Corregio, the greater silver pallet.

To Mrs. Emma Jane Hooker, of Rotting Dean, near Brighton, for an encaustic painting, in imitation of the ancient Grecian manner, the silver medal.

IN MANUFACTURES.

To George Whitworth, Esq. of Coxwold, near Castor, Lincolnshire, for his exertions in manufacturing ropes and sacking from sheep's wool, to answer the purpose of similar articles made from hemp, the gold medal.

To Mr. Peter Tansley, of Wheeler Street, Spital-fields, for a cheaper method of cutting silk shag, five guineas.

IN MECHANICS.

To Captain George William Manby, of Yarmouth, for forming a communication with ships stranded, by means of a rope thrown over the vessel from a mortar on the shore, the gold medal.

To Captain Wm. Bolton, R. N. for improved jury masts, formed from the common articles on board ships, and on a plan to enable them to carry the usual press of sail, the silver medal.

To Captain H. L. Ball, R. N. of Mitcham, in Surrey, for an improvement in anchor stocks, to render them more durable and safe for ships, the silver medal.

To Mr. Thomas Roberts, of the Navy Office, for improvements in ship building, by securing the ends of the beams of ships without wooden knees, the silver medal.

To Major Charles le Hardy, of the isle of Jersey, for a telegraph of a new construction, referring to any number of words under forty thousand, the silver medal.

To the Chevalier Edelcrantz, of Stockholm, for his model of the telegraph used in Sweden for conveying intelligence, the silver medal.

To Mr. Henry Ward, of Blandford, Dorsetshire, for an ingenious crank in working telegraphs, ten guineas.

To Mr. Robert Richardson, of Keswick, in Westmoreland, for an easy and simple method of raising large stones out of the earth, ten guineas.

To Mr. William Barlow, of the dock-yard, Portsmouth, for a screw wrench to fit different sized heads of screws, five guineas.

To Mr. John Tad, Little Hermitage-street, Wapping, for a method of preventing doors from dragging on carpets, five guineas.

COLONIES AND TRADE.

To George Errington, Esq. of Yarmouth, for his improvements in the cure of white herrings, resembling the Dutch pickled herrings, the silver medal.

To Mr. Ezekiel Cleall, of West Coker, near Yeovil, Somersetshire, for a machine for thrashing out hemp seed and flax seed, recommended for use in Canada, to preserve the seed in a better state for vegetation, twenty guineas.

The number of Members elected since October, 1807, *is* 116.

The List of Premiums offered may be had, *gratis*, at the Society's House in the Adelphi;

By Order of the Society,

June, 1808. CHARLES TAYLOR, M. D. Secretary.

C. WHITTINGHAM, Printer, Goswell Street.

COMMUNICATIONS

IN THE

SEVERAL DEPARTMENTS

OF

AGRICULTURE,

CHEMISTRY,

MANUFACTURES,

MECHANICS,

AND

COLONIES AND TRADE.

PAPERS

IN

AGRICULTURE.

The GOLD MEDAL *of the Society being the Premium offered for planting* OAKS, *was this Session adjudged to the Right Hon. the* EARL OF MANSFIELD, *from whom the following Communications were received.*

SIR,

ON behalf of Lord Mansfield, as a candidate for a premium for raising oaks, since the year 1803, I beg leave through you to submit the following statement to the Society of Arts, &c. viz.

That since the year 1803, I have raised and lanted for the Earl of Mansfield at Scone, near Perth, Perthshire, 96,000 oaks, part of them raised from acorns in his lordship's nursery, and part from young plants; the whole of them are properly fenced with hedge and ditch, and where that was impracticable, with strong paling. Part of the ground planted consists of steep banks on the side of a brook, and the river Tay, the remaining part common moor—the

banks were made and planted in the common way—the moor was planted after a different manner: the whins, or furze, with which it was partly covered, were burnt, and the land ploughed as well as the nature of it would admit, (being very rough and stony,) in the autumn 1804, and summer 1805, and before planting laid up in ridges of four feet breadth, which, with some open drains cut through them, laid the whole completely dry, and the oaks were put in on the top of the ridges.

The above treatment was suggested to me by Lord Mansfield, and is, I believe, a new mode, which has met with the approbation of every one who has seen it, as it lays the land dry, and prevents the young plants being thrown out by the frost in winter, to which, by the nature of the soil and climate here, they are very liable to. It lays a greater quantity of surface mould round them, in which they grow freely while young, and although a bad soil, the whole are in a more healthy and thriving state than other plantations near them; as the following certificate from experienced and respectable nurserymen and gardeners will show, who have viewed the whole, in order to certify the state they are in, agreeable to the Rules of the Society.

Any further statement or explanation deemed necessary will be readily furnished by addressing a line to me, gardener to the Earl of Mansfield at Scone near Perth.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

WILLIAM BEATTIE.

Scone Gardens, 18th Dec. 1807.

To C. Taylor, M. D.

Secretary to the Society of Arts, &c.

Certificate

Certificate of the Truth of the foregoing Statement.

We the undersigned having viewed the plantations referred to in the foregoing report, do hereby certify that they are in a healthy and thriving state, (in particular those on the common moor,) that there is at least 500 plants per acre in that state, and the whole are fenced as represented.

John Burton, *late Gardener to Earl Ferrers.*
Robert Brown, Nurseryman, Perth.
James Brown, ditto.

A Certificate to the same effect, was likewise received by the Society, signed by the Rev. William Aitkin, Minister of the Parish of Scone.

The Gold Medal *of the Society being the Premium offered for planting* Larches, *was this Session adjudged to the Right Rev. the* Lord Bishop of Landaff, *for planting* 322,500 Larch Trees, *near Newby Bridge, Lancashire, from whom the following Accounts and Certificates were received.*

SIR,

In 1789, I was honoured by the Society with a Gold Medal, for having planted forty-eight thousand larches on a high barren mountain, called Wansfel, near Ambleside. This was the first plantation which had been made in this

country on such an exposed situation, and I was told by every body that it would never thrive. I have great pleasure therefore in assuring the Society that it flourishes beyond my expectation. The trees on an average now measuring above eleven inches in circumference, at six feet from the ground.

I herewith transmit to you a certificate of my having planted on two contiguous mountains, called Birkfell and Gomershow, situated near the foot of Winandermere, three hundred and twenty-two thousand five hundred larches; and a certificate also signed by two most respectable gentlemen of the present state of the two plantations. I do not know the exact height of either of these mountains, but Gomershow is seen at a great distance in every direction, above the rest of the mountains on the borders of the lake, and the surface of the lake is more than one hundred feet above the level of the tide at high water.

I have some expectation of coming into possession of a large portion of land on the top of Skiddaw, a mountain near Keswick, one thousand and ninety yards in height; and if I should succeed in this expectation, it is my intention to plant it with larches, that I may leave to posterity either a convincing proof that in this climate the larch tree will flourish on the highest mountains in Great Britain, or a mark of my folly, to warn others from attempting to render land so situated beneficial to the state, and to themselves, by planting it.

Many men are deterred from planting by an apprehension of the expense attending the requisite fencing, but this expense is not great when a plantation is large, and the fence is situated on the acclivity of a hill, for the rise of the hill will very much reduce the height of the wall, especially

cially if the earth be hollowed out three feet in breadth, a foot in depth, and at a foot and one-half distance from the wall.

A square mile of fence incloses six hundred and forty statute acres, and the same extent of fence (7040 yards) will inclose a circle containing eight hundred and fourteen acres, and may in most countries be made at less than sixpence a yard, lineal measure, or little more than four shillings an acre for 814 acres; and the areas of similar figures being as the squares of their homologous sides, a circular fence of double the extent here mentioned would inclose four times 814 acres.

With my best wishes for the prosperity of a Society which has in various ways rendered great service to the community,

I am, Sir,

Your faithful Servant,

R. LANDAFF.

Calgurth Park, Kendall,
October 17, 1807.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

I, ROBERT ATKINSON, do hereby certify, that between the 27th day of Nov. 1804, and 6th day of April 1805, I planted with proper assistance for the Bishop of Landaff, one hundred and twenty-two thousand five hundred larches, on a mountain called Birkfell, situated near Newby-bridge, in the parish of Cartmel, and county of Lancaster. And I do hereby further certify, that between November 1805 and the 25th of March 1806, I planted for the said Bishop on

a mountain called Gomershow, adjoining to Birkfell, two hundred thousand larches. The larches of both plantations had been transplanted one or two years, and were from 12 to 24 inches in length; the trees were planted in rows at the distance of six feet from each other, and the plants in each row were at the same distance, where rocks would permit. Holes in the ground were made with a hack, and the plants were well trodden down. The plantations are well fenced with stone walls, and the trees are now in a flourishing condition.

ROBERT ATKINSON.

Oct. 13th, 1806.

Certificates were received from JEREMIAH DIXON, Esq. of Fellfoot, and WILLIAM TOWNLEY, Esq. of Townhead, dated Oct. 12th 1807, declaring the above accounts to be true and correctly stated; that they had lately viewed the ground, and found the plants in a very thriving condition.

The GOLD MEDAL *of the Society, being the Premium offered for gaining the greatest Quantity of* LAND *from the Sea, was this Session adjudged to the Right Hon.* LORD BORINGDON, *from whom the following Accounts were received.*

SIR,

OBSERVING in the last Volume of the Transactions for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, that

that amongst the various Premiums offered by the Society, a Premium is proposed to " the person who shall produce to the Society an account, verified by actual experiment, of his having gained the greatest quantity of land from the sea, not less than 50 acres, on the coast of Great Britain and Ireland, and that the work was commenced subsequently to the 1st of January 1800." I have the honour to acquaint you, that by means of an embankment, which was begun in the spring 1806, I have obtained from the sea 175 acres.

The land which has been gained was formerly called Chelson Bay, and was overflowed twice every 24 hours by the tide of the sea. For the construction of the embankment I contracted with Mr. James Green, Engineer, of Birmingham, a gentleman of very distinguished science in the profession to which he belongs, and to whose unceasing zeal and attention I attribute the success of the work. The embankment is about 970 yards, or 2910 feet in length, the average height above the surface of the mud is about 16 feet perpendicular, at which height it is considered to be two feet above the highest tide ever known; the average width of the base is about 91 feet, the width at top three feet, the slope on the outside (next to the sea) is covered with limestone paving, underneath which is a water-tight puddle of about three feet thick, which prevents the water penetrating in any part; the inside slope is soiled and sown with grass seeds. It was originally intended to give the surface of the embankment (next to the sea) a regular slope throughout, of four feet horizontal to one foot perpendicular, and to make the inside slope as one foot six inches horizontal to one foot perpendicular; but, in the progress of the work, it was ascertained that the embankment would require to be

raised two feet higher than had been at first apprehended, and it became necessary to widen the base in order to increase the height; and as the front slope was then in great part paved, this could best be done on the inside.

On adding this additional weight of earth to the embankment, the mud on which it was founded gave way, in such a manner as to render it next to impossible to continue the slopes in the form first intended; in order therefore to rest, as much as possible, the additional weight on the great body of materials, it was determined to give the last three feet in height a slope of two feet horizontal to one foot perpendicular, (in front,) joining it to the flatter part of the slope to avoid a direct angle by giving it a concave appearance; the width of the top of the embankment is continued three feet, and the inside slope is increased to five feet horizontal to three feet perpendicular. This alteration appears to have had the desired effect.

The water coming from the high lands on each side of the land embanked, is collected in a drain cut for that purpose, and carried over the embankment. The rain which may fall on the surface of the mud land, as well as the spring-water rising therein, is carried off by means of a sluice of three feet by two feet area, composed of the best three-inch oak plank, framed together and supported by piles and cross beams; the bottom of this sluice is on a level with the low-water mark of the highest spring tides.

The land gained is, for the most part, rich argillaceous loam, in many places 20 feet deep, and at present greatly impregnated with marine salt. Nearly one-third of the land has already been ploughed. The abundant rains which in the winter season usually fall in this part of England, and the being enabled to float with fresh water a considerable portion of the new land, lead me to think

that

that by next spring the marine salt will, in a great degree, be extracted, and that in June the land will be fit for sowing. The Secretary of the Board of Agriculture has, upon my application to him, been so obliging as to point out to me the only written detailed accounts of similar experiments, and of the subsequent treatment of the lands acquired. Those details to which he referred me are to be found in Vol. IV. p. 49, of the Transactions of the Society of Arts; in his own Annals of Agriculture, Vol. II. p. 82; and his Norfolk Report, p. 438. As all these accounts concur in stating that the respective new lands have been sown with rape, and also that abundant crops had ensued, it is my intention to sow in June next the greatest part (though probably not the whole) of the land in question with that seed, and I entertain but little doubt of having as favourable crops as those which are mentioned in the papers to which I referred. The Plymouth Road Company having recently, by public auction at Plymouth, sold at the rate of 130*l.* per acre 30 other acres of newly-gained land (called Tolhill Bay), which (with exception that no part of them is yet ploughed, and that the soil itself is considered as inferior to mine) is precisely in the same condition as mine, and nearly about the same distance from Plymouth, I consider that the land which I have gained would, if now offered for sale, produce about 25,000*l.* The expenses of the work have amounted to about 9000*l.* I have also within two years gained, by an embankment from the sea, 40 acres of land at Charlton, near Kingsbridge, in this county, making in the whole 215 acres.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient humble Servant,

BORINGDON.

Saltram, Nov. 19, 1807.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

The following Certificates of the truth of the foregoing statement, have been received by the Society, with the respective signatures, as annexed.

Nov. 19, 1807.

We hereby certify, that by a map, which we have every reason to think accurate, Chelson Bay contains about 175 acres; that the said bay was, previous to the new embankment, regularly overflowed by the tide of the sea; that the embankment now excludes it from such overflow; that a considerable part of the new land is already ploughed, and that the embankment was begun subsequently to the 1st of January, 1800.

John Harris, Radford.
John Arscott, Clerk, Plympton.
Rev. William Hayne, Minister of Plympton St. Mary's.
R. Williams, Surgeon, Plympton.
E. Start, Pomplett.
T. Norris, Tozer Wixenford.
Isaac Blackburn, Turnchapel.
Richard Worth, Herdwick.

A Certificate, testifying that the tide of the sea overflowed about forty acres of mud land at Charlton, near Kingsbridge, previous to Lord Boringdon's making the new embankment there, and that such embankment now excludes it from such overflow, and that it was begun subsequently to the 1st of January, 1800.

Richard Chaffon.
John Yolland, Merrifield.
William Pearce, Charlton.

The

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session adjudged to* WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Esq. of Maldon in Essex, for gaining* LAND *from the Sea. The following Communications were received from him, and a Map of the Land is preserved for Inspection in the Society's House.*

SIR,

THE Certificate which accompanies this letter will I believe give you all the particulars necessary for a claim I now presume to make, for gaining land from the sea.

In the summer of 1806, I applied to the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, for a lease of the saltings now inclosed, which were part of the demesne lands of their manor of Heybridge Hall, near this town, and which (after they had given their tenant the offer, and he had refused to have them, alledging they were not worth the expense of inclosing) they consented to grant, and have now demised to me, for twenty-one years from Michaelmas last, at the rent of five pounds, renewable every seven years, on payment of a fine, and in the usual form of church leases; and notwithstanding the land is only leasehold, I trust the inclosure will well answer my expectation, although the greatest advantage will be derived by the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, for I have not only added near one hundred acres of land to their estate, but by the erection of a new bank or sea wall, they get a foreland to their former estate secured by it, instead of an old rotten bank, which in my opinion was insecure; and the land now leased to me was of little or no value to their tenant.

My

My first application to them was not for the land now inclosed, but for other saltings very near the town of Maldon, but as they were already promised to another person, with other lands to which they had always been annexed, my wish could not be complied with. It is the prevailing opinion of this neighbourhood, and generally supposed correct, that the stagnated water in the *pans*, as they are called, or holes in the saltings, along with the exhalations from the uninclosed lands, and oose or mud near the river, occasion the agues to which this neighbourhood is subject, and my motive for applying for the saltings near the town, was as much for the benefit of the health of my neighbours as for my own emolument.

It really would be very beneficial if the Dean and Chapter would make some allowance to their tenant, to enable him to embank this piece, for it would greatly improve their property, and benefit the town, to which at present it is a great nuisance; and as the work would be expensive, the tenant cannot be expected to do it without some compensation. I shall in some degree contribute to the health of the neighbourhood by my embankment; but not to the extent I should have done, had a lease of the other part been granted to me.

A plan of the new wall and a map of the land accompany the certificate: you will observe by the latter, that if I could have run the wall across the creek, or the north-east of the land, near Burrow Hills Mill, it would have saved forty rods of walling; but that was not practicable on account of the water which supplies the mill, ebbing and flowing through this creek or channel, at the end of which is a salt office, to which barges laden with rock salt pass and repass, and therefore the navigation could not be stopped.

On

On the land inclosed are several hills, which are supposed to be Tumuli, thrown up by the Danes after the desperate battle fought here when they invaded this kingdom. These are now intended to be mixed with chalk, and spread on the land as manure.

This land will have an advantage which very few salt marshes possess, as I have now the liberty of diverting a water-course, which will not only supply every part of it, at all times, with good spring-water from Tiptree Heath, but will also fill the ditches of the adjoining lands, which were generally dry in summer.

The whole wall and sluices were completed in ten weeks, although the work was delayed by a very high tide on Christmas-day last, which run over a part of the wall before it was completed, and gullied it in several places; but no material damage was done, although the wall was not so high as at present, by nearly two feet.

The late high tide, on the 30th September last, did not rise to the height of the wall in any part, not even where the rills had been stopped, and where it had sunk considerably, but since raised, although it run over several old embankments in the neighbourhood, inundated the lands, and did much damage in Essex.

I am, Sir, with great respect,

Your obedient Servant,

WILLIAM LAWRENCE.

Maldon, Nov, 2, 1807.

To C. Taylor, M.D. Sec.

We,

CERTIFICATES.

We, whose names are hereunder written, the Vicar, Churchwarden, and Overseer of the parish of Heybridge, in the county of Essex, hereby certify, that a piece of land, in the parish aforesaid, called the Saltings, containing ninety-nine acres, two roods, and twenty-three poles, has, within the last twelve months, been inclosed by Mr. Wm. Lawrence, of Maldon, from the Black Water river or bay, which is an arm of the sea; and that the land so inclosed is greatly improved thereby, and will shortly become valuable, being well secured from inundation of the sea, by which it has heretofore been overflowed at spring tides.

We further certify, that the embankment is in length two hundred and ninety rods, the base whereof is twenty feet; its height five feet; and the width at the top four feet; the slope on the side next the sea is ten feet, and on the land side six feet; and there is also a good foreland towards the sea. The said embankment is made of soil only, and there are two sluices or gutters under it, which drain the land inclosed. We believe the whole expense of inclosing the said saltings (exclusive of marsh ditches, gates, &c.) to be as follows, viz.

	£.	s.	d.
To 290 rods of walling or embanking, at 1*l.* 6*s.* per rod . . .	370	0	0
To planks, barrows, and tools .	50	0	0
To a sluice or gutter, 46 feet long, and 2 feet clear run . . .	51	3	7½
To one do. repaired, 46 feet long, and 18 inches run . . .	28	8	6
To cartage and extra charges . .	7	18	10
£.	507	10	11½

In

In addition to the above expenses, a considerable sum has been paid for levelling the rills and holes, and in making marsh ditches, gates, &c.

Signed by

Fr. J. Waring, A. M. Vicar.
R. Francis, Churchwarden.
Rt. Clark, Overseer.
James Shynm.
D. P. Francis.

Maldon, Oct. 28, 1807.

SIR,

In answer to your letter of the 1st instant, I have to inform you, that the embankment is made of soil only, but it is not thrown loosely together, it is composed of the earth which was taken and produced by making a ditch on the land side of the embankment, and from the green sward and soil taken from off the foreland on the sea-side. This earth was thrown together to form the wall or embankment, and after every layer, well rammed or pounded together by the workmen. It was made so firm and consistent as not to have sunk perceptibly, except where some deep creeks and rills were filled up, which are now made good. Since finished, there have been some very high tides, and sometimes a strong surge beating against the embankment, but without doing it the least injury.

I did not sow any grass seeds on the bank when it was finished, because, as it was much impregnated with salt, I considered that it would be scorched up by the summer heat, even if it should begin to vegetate; but as it has now been exposed to the sun and air for a whole summer and winter.

winter, I intend sowing grass seeds thereon, where there is no herbage already. This is not customary here, for the land is generally left to nature, and frequently many years elapse before a natural green sod is formed, and that is commonly a species of twitch grass. By sowing it with grass seeds, I expect in a year or two to have some good sheep-food upon it. Mr. Waltham, and several gentlemen experienced in works of this kind, have inspected this embankment, and think it exceedingly well done. Six or seven acres of the land thus inclosed were ploughed up early in the last winter, and the quality of the soil appears to be excellent; this part is now sown with black oats, and if the experiment answers, more of the land will be broken up next winter.

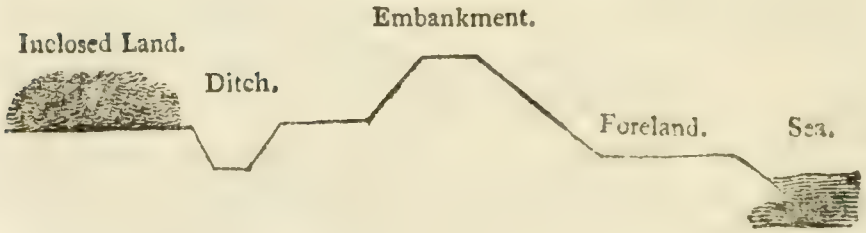
I remain, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

WM. LAWRENCE.

Maldon, April 4th, 1808.

To CHARLES TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.



The

The GOLD MEDAL *of the Society was this Session adjudged to* A. BAIN, *M. D. of Curzon Street, for planting* 338,199 *Forest Trees, at Heffleton, in Dorsetshire. The following Communications were received from him.*

SIR,

I BEG leave to inform you, that in the year 1798, I began to make plantations of forest trees on a small scale at Heffleton, in the county of Dorset, on ground which was, in general, valued at 5s. an acre; and previously to the year 1804, I had covered about 50 acres of such land with trees which are considered to thrive as well as any in that neighbourhood. No accurate account has been kept of the number and sorts, but making allowance for the difference of ground, they were planted much upon the same plan as those which I shall proceed to detail, except that they were thicker together, and were probably 3000 to an acre, making in the whole 150,000 trees.

Encouraged by my success, I inclosed 250 acres of heath ground, with a bank and ditch, for the purpose of planting it chiefly with firs. The soil is very thin, for the most part not more than two inches, though in some places deeper, but of a poor hungry nature, producing only stunted heath, or white grass of a bad quality; the subsoil is gravel or sand. The land had never been valued to the tenant at more than a shilling an acre, and was certainly not worth more. The bank and ditch were made by the perch, at the expense of 1s. 6d.; small furze plants were put in the face of the bank at 1s. 8d. per thousand; and furze seed after-

wards sown to fill up the drills where the plants had failed, or in some places to form a future fence. When the planting was begun, a dead hedge was made on the top of the bank; or fence hurdles, six feet long, and two feet high, were placed on its summit, to prevent the heath sheep, which are active and enterprising, from getting into the plantations before the furze, by its growth, should have completed the security of the fence. Two thousand trees and upwards were allotted to each acre, and the ground was prepared for receiving them in the following manner: A round thin piece of turf, from one and a half to two feet in diameter, was pared off with a sharp spade or an axe-hoe, and thrown away. This small spot of ground, divested of its heath, was then dug and chopped one foot deep with a spade, or if hard and stony, with an axe-hoe, by which the roots of the heath were completely divided; and these little spaces of ground, without taking out any of the earth, were allowed to rot and mellow one or two years before they were filled with plants. This preparation cost little more than a guinea an acre; and, in similar soils, I can recommend it with much confidence. As most of the ground was elevated, and exposed to the strong sea winds of the south coast, which is only four or five miles distant, the planting was begun to the south-west of the whole with Scotch firs, intermixed with some spruce and pinaster, having convinced myself, by repeated trials, that no other trees would succeed so well in that soil and exposure. The firs were raised in my own nursery, or in the immediate neighbourhood, or were procured from Mr. Whitley of Brompton; and in either case, having been transplanted, and allowed to remain at least one season in my own nursery, they and the others were planted out in general at three

three years old. The deciduous trees were mostly raised by my gardener, and were excellent of their kinds. About 160 acres were planted between the first of October 1804, and the first week in December 1805; and the number of trees planted in that time was 338,199, as the annexed list will show:

Scotch fir, 289,555; oak, 4,362; larch, 12,290; Sp. chesnut, 5,647; spruce, 3,450; ash, 11,050; pinaster, 1,900; sycamore, 4,050; birch, 1,700; hazel, 4,195.

It should be observed that the roads, some of which are thirteen yards wide, are included in the portion of heath above stated. The plantation, for so poor a soil, has succeeded remarkably well. The firs, except the larch, are in a healthy thriving state, and the pinasters grow nearly as fast again as the others. It will be seen by the above account, that the oak, chesnut, and larch bear a small proportion to the Scotch firs, and I have only reason to regret that their proportion was not still smaller; for although they were planted in the best soil and most sheltered places, they have a very unpromising appearance. The larch, with some exceptions, were planted in declivities and gravelly vallies, screened by hills to the south-west from the influence of sea air and blowing winds. They seemed to thrive the first season after planting, yet most of them sickened the second, and died the third; but in lands of a better quality than the inclosure I have described, no tree succeeds with me better than the larch, whatever the exposure may be. The ash and sycamore grow slowly, but I flatter myself that when the firs are sufficiently advanced to shelter them, I shall not have planted them in vain. Next to the Scotch firs and pinasters, the birch thrives best in

every part of my heath, and seems equally regardless of the poverty of the soil, and of the influence of sea winds.

Should the efforts I have made to cover a barren part of the country with trees, entitle me to the honorary premium of the Society, or be deemed worthy of notice in their Transactions, I would take the liberty, through so excellent a medium, to advise the inexperienced planter to receive with caution any recommendation to form plantations of larch on the barren heathy surfaces in the southern counties of England.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient humble servant,

A. BAIN.

Curzon Street, Nov. 27, 1807.

P. S. The certificates I have obtained of the present state of the plantation, refer solely to those trees which were planted between the first of October 1804, and the first of April 1805, agreeably to the rules of the Society. But, had it been permitted, I could have brought similar testimony to the state of the trees which were planted later in the year 1805, since which period I have been engaged in planting land of the same description; so that from the year 1798 to the present time, I have planted upwards of 800,000 trees in 400 acres of ground.

Certificates of the truth of the foregoing statement have been received by the Society, signed by

NATHANIEL W. PEACH, Esq. of Dudbridge.
THOMAS BARTLETT, Esq. of Wareham.
RICHARD VINCENT, Gardener to Dr. BAIN, at Heffleton.

The

The GOLD MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to Mr.* CHARLES WAISTELL, *of High Holborn, for his Method of ascertaining the Value of growing Timber Trees, at different and distant Periods of Time. The following Communications were received from him.*

SIR,

CONCEIVING that the Tables contained in the annexed papers will afford useful information to growers of timber, and tend to encourage the growth of it in these kingdoms, and thereby promote the views of the Society of Arts, &c. I trust you will have the goodness to lay them before the Society, as I have formed them with great attention.

Having last autumn viewed some plantations made under my direction about thirty years ago, I found the value of one of them much to exceed my expectation. I became therefore desirous to devise some means of estimating what its value might probably be at different future periods. I was thus led to construct the first of these tables, and on the completion of this, other tables seemed necessary, and I was thus progressively led on to the construction of the whole. For this purpose I searched in various authors for the measure of trees, in girt and height, at different ages, and obtained similar information among my acquaintance. Hence I collected, that the increase in the circumference of trees is generally from about one to two inches annually, and from twelve to eighteen inches the annual increase in height. Some fall a little short, and some exceed those measures.

I shall now briefly notice a few of the advantages to be derived from the first Table.

1st. The first Table shows every fourth year, from twelve years old to an hundred, the rates per cent. per annum at which all trees increase, whether they grow fast or slow, provided their rate of growth does not vary. This table may be the means of saving young thriving woods from being cut down, by showing how great a loss is sustained by felling timber prematurely *.

2d. And it may be the means of bringing old trees to market, by showing the smallness of the interest they pay for the money they are worth, after they are 80 or 100 years old.

But this table shows the interest which they pay, only, whilst the trees continue growing at their usual rate. In case they fall short only a little of their usual increase in girt, this considerably diminishes the rate per cent. per annum of their increase. And trees do decrease in their rate of growth before they appear to do so †. A pale and mossy bark are certain indications of it.

3d.

* "A wood, near West Ward, in Cumberland, of more than 200 acres, was felling in 1794, it was little more than 30 years old. The whole was cut away without leaving any to stand." *See Miller's Gardener's Dictionary, last edition, under the Head of Woods.*

At 30 years old timber pays 10 per cent. for standing, and probably this wood might have paid 7 per cent. per annum on an average for the next 30 years.

† In Mr. Pringle's Agricultural Report for Westmoreland is a paper of the Bishop of Llandaff's, stating, "That a very fine oak, of 82 years growth, measured in circumference at 6 feet from the ground, on the 27th of October 1792, 107 inches, and on the same day of the same month in 1793 it measured 108 inches." He then states the interest it paid to be only about 2 per cent. and says this

tree

3d. The 1st Table may also assist the valuer of such timber as is not to be cut down, but to continue growing, by enabling him to estimate its present value more accurately than is usually done, especially when it is increasing after a high rate per cent. per annum*.

The 2d Table shows the rate per cent. to be the same as in the first Table, though the annual increase is more both in height and circumference.

The 3d Table is calculated to show the number of trees that will stand on an acre of ground, at the distance of one fifth of their height, (which distance is recommended by Mr. Salmon, in a paper in the Society's 24th volume,) and the number of feet the trees will contain, both those to be cut out, and those to be left standing, at the end of every four years, from 16 to 64 years old, supposing they increase 12 inches in height and 1 in circumference annually. This distance may suit fir trees, but will be too near for oaks.

The 4th and 5th Tables show the same particulars when the trees grow at greater rates.

The 6th Table is calculated to show the same particulars when the trees are constantly thinned out every four years, so as to leave them at the distance of one-fourth of their

tree was a singularly thriving one. It is evident that, with all this appearance of thriving, it was on the decline. For if we divide 108, its inches in circumference, by 82, its age, we find its average annual increase had been 1 inch and a third. Its falling off to 1 inch reduced the rate per cent. of increase one-fourth.

* A fir wood of more than 30 acres, and about 80 years old, was lately valued to be sold with an estate, by several eminent wood valuers, without taking into consideration its rate of increase. It was then increasing after the rate of 10 per cent. per annum, and probably would increase after the rate of 8 per cent. on an average for the next 20 years.

height. According to this table there will be 48 trees left on an acre when they are 120 years old; and it seems generally agreed, that from 40 to 50 full grown oak trees, are as many as have sufficient room to stand on an acre.

The 7th Table shows the same particulars respecting trees which increase 15 inches in height and 1½ inch in circumference annually.

The 8th Table shows the same particulars respecting trees which increase 18 inches in height, and 2 inches in circumference annually.

The 9th Table shows the same particulars as Table 6, till the trees are 28 feet high, after which the distance is increased from one-fourth to one-third of their height.

The 10th, 11th, and 12th Tables show the annual increase in boles of 24, 32, and 40 feet long, and the difference of their increase at the same ages.

To these Tables succeed comparative statements, showing the number of feet contained in boles of different lengths, when the trees are 60 years old; by which it appears, that, if cut down at that age, the longest boles are not the most profitable to the growers of timber.

And I have added the valuation of the plantations before alluded to, with remarks on them.

Having finished my introductory remarks, I conclude, and am, Sir,

Your very humble Servant,

CHARLES WAISTELL.

TABLES

TABLES RESPECTING THE GROWTH OF TIMBER.

CALCULATIONS, showing every fourth year, from 12 to 100, the progressive annual increase in the growth of trees, and gradual decrease in the rate per cent. per annum, that the annual increase bears to the whole tree.

The whole height of the trees is taken to the top of the leading shoot, and the girt in the middle; but no account is taken of the lateral branches.

If trees increase 12 inches in height and 1 in circumference annually, their increase will be as undermentioned, viz.

TABLE I.

Years old & ft. high	Girt.	Contents.			Years old & ft. high	Girt.	Contents.				One year's increase.				Rate per cent. of increase.
	inch.	ft.	in.	pts		inch.	ft.	in.	pt.	sds.	ft.	in.	pt.	sds.	
12	1½	0	2	3	13	1[illegible]	0	2	10	3	0	0	7	3	26·8
16	2	0	5	4	17	2[illegible]	0	6	4	9	0	1	0	9	19·9
20	2½	0	10	5	21	2[illegible]	1	0	0	8	0	1	7	8	15·7
24	3	1	6	0	25	3[illegible]	1	8	4	1	0	2	4	1	13·
28	3½	2	4	7	29	3[illegible]	2	7	9	1	0	3	2	0	11·
32	4	3	6	8	33	4[illegible]	3	10	9	6	0	4	1	6	9·67
36	4½	5	0	9	37	4[illegible]	5	5	11	5	0	5	2	5	8·5
40	5	6	11	4	41	5[illegible]	7	5	8	10	0	6	4	10	7·6
44	5½	9	2	11	45	5[illegible]	9	10	7	9	0	7	8	9	6·95
48	6	12	0	0	49	6[illegible]	12	9	2	3	0	9	2	3	6·35
52	6½	15	3	0	53	6[illegible]	16	1	10	2	0	10	10	2	5·9
56	7	19	0	8	57	7[illegible]	20	1	1	7	1	0	5	7	5·4
60	7½	23	5	2	61	7[illegible]	24	7	6	6	1	2	4	6	5·1
64	8	28	5	4	65	8[illegible]	29	9	7	0	1	4	3	0	4·76
68	8½	34	1	4	69	8[illegible]	35	7	8	11	1	6	4	11	4·49
72	9	40	6	0	73	9[illegible]	42	2	6	4	1	8	6	4	4·2
76	9½	47	7	6	77	9[illegible]	49	6	5	2	1	10	11	2	3·93
80	10	55	6	8	81	10[illegible]	57	7	11	9	2	1	3	9	3·79
84	10½	64	3	8	85	10[illegible]	66	7	7	8	2	3	11	8	3·6
88	11	73	10	4	89	11[illegible]	76	5	11	1	2	7	7	1	3·5
92	11½	84	5	9	93	11[illegible]	87	3	4	0	2	9	7	0	3·3
96	12	96	0	0	97	12[illegible]	99	0	4	6	3	0	4	6	3·15
100	12½	108	6	0	101	12[illegible]	111	9	6	8	3	3	6	8	3·

In Table X. of the increase of a bole of 24 feet in height, of a tree growing at the above-mentioned rate, it will be observed, that the contents at 24 years of age are the same, and at 64 years nearly the same as in the above Table, but the contents of the bole at all the intermediate periods exceed the above. And a 40 feet bole exceeds the above contents from 44 years to 100, as may be seen in Table 12.

For

For these reasons chiefly I did not think it necessary to take into consideration the decrease in height that takes place in trees at different ages, according to the kind of tree and quality of the soil.

The increase per cent. per annum is the same as the above in all trees at the same age, whether they have grown faster or slower, provided their increase in height and thickness annually has not varied on an average. The progress of trees is sometimes greatly retarded by insects destroying their leaves, by unfavourable seasons, and by their roots penetrating into noxious strata. But these accidents cannot enter into calculations.

CALCULATIONS, showing every fourth year from 12 to 64, the progressive annual increase in the growth of trees, and the gradual decrease in the rate per cent. per annum that the annual increase bears to the whole tree.

The whole height of the trees is taken to the top of the leading shoot, and the girt in the middle; but no account is taken of the lateral branches.

If trees increase eighteen inches in height, and two inches in circumference, annually, their increase will be as undermentioned, viz.

TABLE II.

Age of Trees.	Height	Girt.	Contents.			Age of Trees.	Height	Girt.	Contents.				One year's increase.			Rate per cent. of increase.
	feet.	in.	ft.	in.	pt.		feet.	inch	ft.	in.	pt.	sd.	ft.	in.	pt. sd	
12	18	3	1	1	6	13	19½	3¾	1	5	1	0	0	3	7 0	26·5
16	24	4	2	8	0	17	25½	4¼	3	2	4	0	0	6	4 0	19·8
20	30	5	5	2	6	21	31½	5¼	6	0	3	6	0	9	9 6	15·6
24	36	6	9	0	0	25	37½	6¼	10	2	0	6	1	2	0 6	13·
28	42	7	14	3	6	29	43½	7¼	15	10	6	0	1	7	0 0	11·
32	48	8	21	4	0	33	49½	8¼	23	4	8	0	2	0	8 0	9·6
36	54	9	30	4	6	37	55½	9¼	32	11	7	6	2	7	1 6	8·5
40	60	10	41	8	0	41	61½	10¼	44	10	5	6	3	2	3 6	7·6
44	66	11	55	5	6	45	67½	11¼	59	3	10	0	3	10	4 0	6·9
48	72	12	72	0	0	49	73½	12¼	76	7	1	0	4	7	1 0	6·3
52	78	13	91	6	6	53	79½	13¼	96	10	11	6	5	4	5 6	5·8
56	84	14	114	4	0	57	85½	14¼	120	6	8	6	6	9	8 6	5·4
60	90	15	140	7	6	61	91½	15¼	147	9	2	0	7	1	8 0	5·
64	96	16	170	8	0	65	97½	16¼	178	9	4	0	8	1	4 0	4·7

Explanation

Explanation of the Construction of Tables I. and II.

To render the preceding tables easy to be understood by persons not accustomed to calculations, I will state the process of the operations in the first line of Table II.

The height of the tree at 12 years of age is supposed to be 18 feet to the top of its leading shoot, and 24 inches in circumference at the ground, consequently, at half the height, the circumference is 12 inches,—one-fourth of this, being three inches, is called the girt. The girt being squared and multiplied into the height, gives one foot one inch and six parts for its contents. At 13 years old the tree will be 19½ feet high, 26 inches in circumference at the ground, and 13 inches at half the height; one-fourth of 13 gives 3¼ inch for the girt. This squared and multiplied into the height, gives one foot five inches and one part for the contents. Deduct from this the contents of the tree at 12 years of age, and there remains three inches and seven parts, which is the increase in the 13th year. Then reduce the contents of the tree when 12 years old, and the increase in the 13th year, each into parts, dividing the former by the latter, and the quotient will be 3·76; by this number divide 100, and the quotient is 26·5, which is the rate per cent. of increase made in the thirteenth year; consequently whatever the tree might be worth when 12 years old, it will, at the end of the 13th year, be improved in value after the rate of 26*l.* 10*s.* per cent. or in other words, that will be the interest it will have paid that year for the money the tree was worth the preceding year.

At every succeeding period, both in this Table and Table I. the like process is gone through.

Observations

Observations on Tables I. and II.

The preceding tables furnish us with the following useful information, viz.

1st. That all regular growing trees, measured as above, as often as their age is increased one-fourth, contain very nearly double their quantity of timber.

2nd. That when a tree has doubled its age, its contents will be eight-fold.

3d. That when a tree has doubled its age, the annual growth will be increased four-fold.

4th. Consequently that when a tree has doubled its age, the proportion that its annual increase bears to the contents of the whole tree, is then diminished one-half.

This last observation explains how it comes to pass that a tree, when its age is doubled, the rate per cent. per annum that its increase then bears to the content of the whole tree, is diminished one-half.

It may not be unuseful to observe, that the rate per cent. of increase in the last columns, is the same as the rate per cent. that the increase of the tree that year will pay for the money it was worth the preceding year.

In the two preceding tables, we find that the rate of increase per cent. per annum is the same in both at the same ages, although the quantity of timber in the second table is six times as much as in the first table in trees of all ages; therefore, when the age of a tree is known, the rate per cent. per annum of its increase is known on inspecting these tables, whether the tree has grown fast or slow; provided the growth of the tree has been regular, and that it has continued its usual growth.

And having the age, girt, and height of any tree given, we can readily calculate what quantity of timber it will contain at any future period whilst it continues its usual rate of growth.

A TABLE

A TABLE *showing the Number of Trees to be cut out in thinning of Woods, and the Number left standing at every Period of* 4 *Years from* 20 *up to* 64 *Years.*

In the 24th Volume of the Transactions of the Society of Arts, &c page 75, Mr. Salmon, in a paper on the Management of Fir Woods, says, " the distance of trees from each other should be one-fifth of their height." At that distance, which is probably sufficient for fir trees, the following will be the number on an acre, and the number to be cut out at the ages and heights under-mentioned, and the number of feet they will then contain in the bole, when measured to the top of the leading shoot. These trees are supposed to increase twelve inches in height, and one in circumference annually, and to have been at first planted four feet apart.

TABLE III.

Years old and feet high.	Girt.	Contents.			Distance.	Number of Trees on an Acre.	Contents of the whole.	Number to be cut out.	Contents
	inch.	ft.	in	pts.	feet		feet.		feet.
20	$2\frac{1}{2}$	0	10	5	4·	2722	2362	839	727
24	3	1	6	0	4·8	1883	2824	494	741
28	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	4	7	5·6	1389	3308	326	776
32	4	3	6	8	6·4	1063	3779	223	792
36	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5	0	9	7·2	840	4252	160	810
40	5	6	11	4	8	680	4722	118	819
44	$5\frac{1}{2}$	9	2	11	8·8	562	5194	90	831
48	6	12	0	0	9·6	472	5664	70	840
52	$6\frac{1}{2}$	15	3	0	10·4	402	6130	55	838
56	7	19	0	8	11·2	347	6611	45	857
60	$7\frac{1}{2}$	23	5	2	12·	302	7076	37	866
64	8	28	5	4	12·8	265	7537		

And

And if trees be periodically thinned out to the distance of one-fifth of their height, and that they increase fifteen inches in height, and one inch and a half in circumference annually, the number of trees on an acre, and the number to be cut out at different periods, and the number of feet they will respectively contain at those periods, will be as under, viz.

TABLE IV.

Age.	Hght.	Girt.	Contents.			Distance.	Number of trees on an acre.	Contents of the whole.	Number to be cut out	Contents
years.	feet.	inch.	ft.	in.	pts.	feet.		feet.		feet.
16	20	3	1	3	0	4	2722	3402	980	1225
20	25	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	5	3	5	1742	4246	532	1296
24	30	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	2	7	6	1210	5100	322	1357
28	35	$5\frac{1}{4}$	6	8	4	7	888	5944	208	1392
32	40	6	10	0	0	8	680	6800	143	1430
36	45	$6\frac{3}{4}$	14	2	10	9	537	7644	102	1452
40	50	$7\frac{1}{2}$	19	6	4	10	435	8494	75	1464
44	55	$8\frac{1}{4}$	25	11	10	11	360	9355	58	1507
48	60	9	33	9	0	12	302	10192	45	1518
52	65	$9\frac{3}{4}$	42	10	10	13	257	11026	35	1501
56	70	$10\frac{1}{2}$	53	7	0	14	222	11895	29	1553
60	75	$11\frac{1}{4}$	65	10	11	15	193	12720	23	1515
64	80	12	80	0	0	16	170	13600		

It will be observed in all these tables, that when trees have doubled their age, there are only one-fourth of the number remaining on an acre, in consequence of their distance being doubled; but as each tree will then have increased its contents eight-fold, therefore the number of feet on an acre must be then doubled. Above, at 64 years of age, there is exactly double the number of feet that there is at 32 years of age.

And

And if trees be periodically thinned out to the distance of one-fifth of their height, and that they increase eighteen inches in height, and two inches in circumference, annually, the number of trees on an acre, and the number to be cut out at different periods, and the number of feet they will then respectively contain, will be as under, viz.

TABLE V.

Age	Hght.	Girt.	Contents.			Distance.	Number of trees on an acre.	Contents of the whole.	Number to be cut out.	Contents
year.	feet.	inch.	ft.	in.	pt.	feet.		feet.		feet.
12	18	3	1	1	6	4	2722	3062	839	943
16	24	4	2	8	0	4·8	1883	5021	673	1794
20	30	5	5	2	6	6·	1210	6302	370	1927
24	36	6	9	0	0	7·2	840	7560	223	2007
28	42	7	14	3	6	8·4	617	8817	145	2072
32	48	8	21	4	0	9·6	472	10069	99	2112
36	54	9	30	4	6	10·8	373	11314	71	2153
40	60	10	41	8	0	12·	302	12583	52	2166
44	66	11	55	5	6	13·2	250	13864	40	2218
48	72	12	72	0	0	14·4	210	15120	32	2304
52	78	13	91	6	6	15·6	178	16294	24	2197
56	84	14	114	4	0	16·8	154	17607	20	2286
60	90	15	140	7	6	18·	134	18843	16	2250
64	96	16	170	8	0	19·2	118	20138		

But if the trees be first planted four feet apart, and be periodically thinned out to the distance of one-fourth of their height, and that they increase twelve inches in height, and one in circumference, annually, the number of trees on an acre, and the number to be cut out at the ages and

and heights under-mentioned, and the number of feet they will respectively contain in the bole, when measured to the top of the leading shoot, will be as under, viz.

TABLE VI.

Years old & feet high.	Girt.	Contents.			Distance	Number of trees on an acre.	Contents of the whole.	Number to be cut out.	Contents.
	inch.	ft.	in.	pt.	feet.		feet.		feet.
16	2	0	5	4	4	2722	1209	980	435
20	2½	0	10	5	5	1742	1512	532	461
24	3	1	6	0	6	1210	1815	322	483
28	3½	2	4	7	7	888	2115	208	495
32	4	3	6	8	8	680	2417	143	508
36	4½	5	0	9	9	537	2718	102	516
40	5	6	11	4	10	435	3020	75	520
44	5½	9	2	11	11	360	3327	58	536
48	6	12	0	0	12	302	3624	45	540
52	6½	15	3	0	13	257	3919	35	533
56	7	19	0	8	14	222	4230	29	551
60	7½	23	5	2	15	193	4522	23	538
64	8	28	5	4	16	170	4835	20	568
68	8½	34	1	4	17	150	5116	16	545
72	9	40	6	0	18	134	5427	14	567
76	9½	47	7	6	19	120	5715	12	571
80	10	55	6	8	20	108	6000	10	555
84	10½	64	3	8	21	98	6301	8	554
88	11	73	11	4	22	90	6655	8	591
92	11½	84	5	11	23	82	6928	7	591
96	12	96	0	0	24	75	7200	6	576
100	12½	108	6	0	25	69	7486	5	542
104	13	122	0	8	26	64	7811	5	610
108	13½	136	8	3	27	59	8037	4	546
112	14	152	5	4	28	55	8384	4	609
116	14½	169	4	5	29	51	8659	3	508
120	15	187	6	0	30	48	9000	3	562
124	15½	206	10	7	31	45	9309	3	620
128	16	227	6	8	32	42	9557	2	455
132	16½	249	6	8	33	40	9982		

And

And if the trees be periodically thinned out to the distance of one-fourth of their height, and that they increase 15 inches in height, and one inch and a half in circumference annually, the number of trees on an acre, and the number to be cut out at the different periods under-mentioned, and the number of feet they will respectively contain at those periods, will be as under, viz.

TABLE VII.

Age.	Height.	Girt.	Contents.			Distance	Number of trees on an acre.	Contents of the whole.	Number to be cut out.	Contents.
Years.	feet.	inch.	feet.	in.	pts.	feet.		feet.		feet.
12	15	$2\frac{1}{4}$	0	6	3	4·	2722	1417	980	510
16	20	3	1	3	0	5·	1742	2177	627	783
20	25	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	5	3	6·25	1115	2717	341	831
24	30	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	2	7	7·5	774	3262	206	868
28	35	$5\frac{1}{4}$	6	8	4	8·75	568	3802	133	890
32	40	6	10	0	0	10·	435	4350	91	910
36	45	$6\frac{3}{4}$	14	2	10	11·25	344	4897	66	938
40	50	$7\frac{1}{2}$	19	6	4	12·5	278	5428	48	937
44	55	$8\frac{1}{4}$	25	11	10	13·75	230	5976	37	962
48	60	9	33	9	0	15·	193	6513	29	978
52	65	$9\frac{3}{4}$	42	10	10	16·25	164	7036	22	943
56	70	$10\frac{1}{2}$	53	7	0	17·5	142	7608	19	1018
60	75	$11\frac{1}{4}$	65	10	11	18·75	123	8106	15	988
64	80	12	80	0	0	20·	108	8640		

And if the trees be planted at $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet apart, and be periodically thinned out to the distance of one-fourth of their height; and that they increase 18 inches in height and 2 inches in circumference annually, the number of trees on an acre, and the number to be cut out at the different periods under-mentioned, and the number of feet they will then respectively contain, will be as under, viz.

TABLE VIII.

Age.	Height.	Girt.	Contents.			Distance	Number of trees on an acre.	Contents of the whole.	Number to be cut out.	Contents.
Years.	feet.	inch.	feet.	in.	pts.	feet.		feet.		feet.
12	18	3	1	1	6	4·5	2151	2419	941	1058
16	24	4	2	8	0	6·	1210	3226	436	1162
20	30	5	5	2	6	7·5	774	4031	237	1234
24	36	6	9	0	0	9·	537	4833	142	1278
28	42	7	14	3	6	10·5	395	5645	93	1329
32	48	8	21	4	0	12·	302	6442	63	1344
36	54	9	30	4	0	13·5	239	7249	46	1395
40	60	10	41	8	0	15·	193	8041	33	1375
44	66	11	55	5	6	16·5	160	8873	26	1441
48	72	12	72	0	0	18·	134	9648	20	1441
52	78	13	91	6	6	19·5	114	10435	16	1464
56	84	14	114	4	0	21·	98	11201	12	1372
60	90	15	140	7	6	22·5	86	12093	11	1546
64	96	16	170	8	0	24·	75	12800		

It is difficult in thinning plantations to leave the trees at nearly equal distances. The distances stated in all these tables must be considered the average distances. If, for instance, there be 302 trees on an acre, their average distance will be 12 feet, although few of them may stand at exactly that distance.

If

If the trees be first planted 4 feet apart, and be periodically thinned out to the distance of one-fourth of their height until they are 28 feet high, and to one-third of their height afterwards, and that they increase 12 inches in height and one in circumference annually, the number of trees on an acre, and the number to be cut out at the ages and heights under-mentioned, and the number of feet they will then respectively contain in the bole, when measured to the top of the leading shoot, will be as under, viz.

TABLE IX.

Years old and feet high.	Girt.	Contents.			Distance	Number of trees on an acre.	Contents of the whole.	Number to be cut out.	Contents.
	inches.	feet.	in.	pts.	feet.		feet.		feet.
16	2	0	5	4	4	2722	1209	980	435
20	$2\frac{1}{2}$	0	10	5	5	1742	1512	532	461
24	3	1	6	0	6	1210	1815	322	483
28	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	4	7	7	888	2115	453	1078
30	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	11	1	10	435	1271	133	388
36	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5	0	9	12	302	1528	80	404
42	$5\frac{1}{4}$	8	0	5	14	222	1783	52	417
48	6	12	0	0	16	170	2040	36	432
54	$6\frac{3}{4}$	17	1	0	18	134	2289	26	444
60	$7\frac{1}{2}$	23	5	2	20	108	2530	18	421
66	$8\frac{1}{4}$	31	2	4	22	90	2807		

Observations on Table IX.

On examining several oak woods, it appeared to me, that the distance of one-third of their height was not too much where the trees were from 30 to 40 feet high and upwards.

I have therefore calculated a table according to the distance of one-fourth of their height, till they are 28 feet high, and according to the distance of one-third of their height afterwards.

The timber to be thinned out before the age of 28 years, will be the same as in Table VI. but at 28 years of age there are 583 feet more to be cut out according to this Table than at the same age in Table VI.; there will however be less to be cut out between the ages of 28 and 60 years of age. But if the trees in this Table, in consequence of having more room, were to increase $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch in circumference annually, instead of 1 inch after they are 28 years of age, the produce of an acre at 60 years of age would equal the produce stated in Table VI. at the same age; taking into consideration that the value of the 583 feet excess cut out at 28 years of age would then be more than quadrupled, if the money were placed out at 5 per cent. compound interest. A considerable additional increase in circumference may certainly be expected, in consequence of the trees having almost double the room in which to extend their branches, and for the admission of those powerful agents, sunshine and air.

Observations on the Tables respecting the Thinning of Woods, and their Produce.

Mr. Salmon is the only person I know of, who has given a general rule for thinning plantations. But as I conceive his distance of one-fifth of their height would leave oaks too close, especially after they had acquired a sufficient length of stem, I have calculated both on his plan, which is proper for fir trees, and also at greater distances.

The

The preceding Tables VI. VII. and VIII. are calculated on a supposition that the trees are never suffered to stand nearer, on an average, than one-fourth of their height; and although the quantities of timber thinned out and left standing on the ground at that distance, at the end of 60 years, be only two-thirds of the quantity according to Mr. Salmon's distance, yet I suppose it will be generally thought an ample produce and sufficiently encouraging.

According to Table VI. which is calculated for oaks, the first thinning is at sixteen years old, and the second at twenty, but it is the advice of an eminent planter, (Mr. Pontey,) to begin thinning at about thirteen years old, according to the state of the trees, and to cut out about 150 poles per acre annually, for the next seven years. Without putting any value upon the thinnings before 20 years old, we find that at the 20th and 24th years, the thinnings measure 945 feet, the value of which, at a low estimate, will be sufficient to repay the rent and taxes, of ground of a moderate quality, the expense of plants, planting, and after-management, calculated at 5 per cent. compound interest.

When 28 years old, and at the end of every fourth year following, up to 120, the trees to be cut out of an acre will measure from 495 to 550 feet; but say 500, at 4*s*. a foot, on an average, including the value of the bark; this gives 100*l*. which sum divided by 4, leaves 25*l*. for the produce per acre per annum. This deserves the consideration of those who are inclined to convert young woods into coppices, without leaving a reasonable number of standards.

It may however be said, that as the trees cut out in thinning plantations are the bad thrivers and underlings, their contents will be less than the average; but, if we take their

value at one-half the above estimate, that is, after the rate of 12*l.* 10*s.* per acre per annum at 28 years of age and upwards, even this produce must be thought ample, together with the value of the trees left standing.

Table VI. was constructed chiefly with a view to oaks, their annual increase in circumference varying from $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch, the medium of which is 1 inch.

Tables VII. and VIII. were calculated for ash, elm, sycamore, firs, poplars, and other woods of swift growth, their increase in circumference being generally from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inches annually. If ash trees be found to increase after the rates of Table VII. or VIII. they must be exceedingly profitable, at the high prices now given for that timber. Many other observations might be made on Tables VII. and VIII. but these will readily occur to persons interested in quick growing trees.

An acre of trees increasing after the rate of Table VI. produces in 64 years little more than half the number of feet that another acre produces which increases after the rate of Table VII. and little more than one-third of another, increasing after the rate of Table VIII. in the same time.

In planting with a view to profit, the first object is a long, straight, and clear stem. This is most certainly and speedily obtained by thick planting at first, and not thinning too soon. A kind of competition among the trees is thereby occasioned, each struggling, as it were, to outgrow its neighbour, in search of light, heat, air, and moisture.

This competition must, however, be judiciously moderated by timely thinning; always keeping the trees sufficiently strong in the stem. If they be suffered to stand some years too near each other, their stems will become weak, and bend under their small tops when thinned.

Where

Where this has taken place in only a small degree, they will make but little progress for some years afterwards.

By the time the trees have advanced to 24 or 30 feet high this competition should cease, if they are intended to be cut down at or before 60 years of age, and they should then be encouraged to extend their tops more in width than in height, strong side branches being apparently quite as conducive as the leading shoot, to the vigorous growth of the bole below them. After this period, the best rule for thinning will probably be, to leave a clear space around the top of each tree, in which the branches may extend themselves without obstruction. A tree whose top is 20 feet diameter, receives four times the benefit from air, rain and dew as another does whose top is only 10 feet diameter.

The trees in the interior of young woods are smaller in their boles than the exterior trees. And in a fine oak wood, of about 40 acres, divided into squares by several avenues or ridings crossing each other at right angles, I observed the rows of trees next the avenues much thicker in their boles than the trees in the interior of the squares; owing, no doubt, to their having more and larger branches in consequence of their having more room, although it is only on one side.

Being too parsimonious of ground seems to me a great and very general error. If the same number of trees of 32 feet high and upwards, in Table VI. were allowed the space of two acres instead of one, and, in consequence of their standing thinner, were to increase annually only the fiftieth part of an inch more in girt than they would do if they stood on one acre, this small additional increase in girt would pay an ample rent for the additional acre.

In the year 1791 a paper of Observations on the Propagation and Management of Oak Trees in general, but more particularly applying to his Majesty's New Forest in Hampshire, was published by T. Nichols, Purveyor of the Navy for Portsmouth Dock-yard.

In this paper it is said, that "there are to be seen in many parts of the forest from 40 to 50 fine oaks standing on an acre that will measure one with another two loads a tree."

"Several woods in the forest are almost ruined for want of thinning, and its being done at proper times; particularly the inclosures that were made in the year 1700; —these were originally well planted, and great numbers of trees brought up in them, which now remain so close together that they are nearly stagnated, particularly in Salisbury, Trench, Brimley Coppice, and Woodfidley; and, although it is 90 years since they were planted, the trees will not measure, one with another, above six or seven feet a tree; whereas, if the business of thinning had been done as it ought, the remaining trees (after drawing much useful timber) would by this time have been of a size nearly fit for naval uses, as in some of the woods that were planted at the same time, the trees which have had room to expand, and a free air admitted to them, will measure from 70 to 80 feet."

Observations on the Growth of Timber.

The rings observable in the transverse section of a tree at its but-end, are the same in number as the years of its age; an additional ring being produced annually, in consequence of the annual rising of the sap. The rings are nearly concentric

tric in trees that have grown in the interior of close shady woods, but eccentric in others, being of different breadths on the northern and southern sides of such as have grown single, or in any other situation where their boles have been much exposed to the rays of the sun. This difference is occasioned by the different degrees of heat to which the opposite sides of the boles of trees are exposed. And, indeed, we find these rings are always broadest on that side of the bole or stem most warmed by the sun. Hence we see the utility of exposing their boles as much as possible to its rays*. It is often seen in the stumps of trees that have stood single, that they have grown nearly twice as fast on the southern side as on the northern, their pith being so much nearer to the northern side.

It is, however, to be remarked, that the wood from that side of a tree which has grown the slowest, is heavier than from the opposite side which has grown the fastest, and it is probably stronger in the same degree.

It may be worth the consideration of those who have southern hangs or declivities to plant, whether to plant, or rather leave the trees in thinning, in double rows in lines running east and west, at about fourteen or sixteen feet distance, and the double rows at about thirty-six feet distance, less or more, according as the declivity is more or less, in order that their boles may receive the greatest possible benefit from the direct rays of the sun.

No doubt many gentlemen are in possession of facts that

* On a hot day in the middle of May I have observed the mercury in the thermometer to rise and fall from twelve to sixteen degrees, on hanging it alternately on the sunny and shady sides of the same tree, between the hours of two and five o'clock, at which time of the day the heat is generally the greatest.

would

would in some degree ascertain how much faster the boles of trees swell that stand exposed to receive the full benefit of the warmth of the sun, than those that are either partially or constantly in the shade. To make these facts known would materially benefit planters; for I am fully persuaded that there are but few persons apprised of the magnitude of the power of the sun's rays upon the boles of trees in causing them to swell.

Of the most profitable Length of Boles of Trees.

We rarely see timber trees pruned, and still more rarely do we see the pruning performed in a judicious manner. This business should commence early, never suffering the branches on the intended stem or bole to grow to a large size, in order that, when cut off, the wounds may be small and soon healed. Those who want directions for performing the operation, may think it well to consult Mr. Pontey's Forest Pruner. There are, however, divers opinions as to the most profitable height to which trees ought to be pruned, and the instruments most proper for pruning; some persons objecting to the use of the saw, unless afterwards smoothed by the knife; and not a few objecting to pruning in any way, the consequence of which is, that we often find trees that stand single, particularly oaks, with boles not more than six or eight feet high, but with wide spreading bushy tops, fit only for the fire. The shade and drip of one such tree is sometimes found to do more injury than four well-trained trees, and perhaps it is not of half the value of one of them. On the contrary, trees in close plantations are often suffered to stand so much too thick as to destroy each other's branches, excepting only a few small

small ones near their tops; and not unfrequently we see tall elms trimmed up to within a few feet of their summits—it is certain that such trees must swell very slowy in their boles; for we find in woods where the trees are all of the same age, that those with the largest tops have generally the thickest boles.

There is no doubt a medium length of bole for different kinds of trees on different soils, that will be found productive of more timber, or timber of more value, than boles that are much longer or much shorter. And although we may not be able previously to decide with certainty what that exact length of bole is, in any kind of trees, on any soil, which will eventually prove most profitable, yet it is deserving of investigation, if we can thereby approach with certainty to within a few feet of the exact point. It is certainly a matter of too much importance to be left, as it generally is, to each individual woodman to decide upon, according to his own vague opinion. I shall, therefore, take the liberty of stating by what steps I have endeavoured to approximate towards the most profitable lengths of boles of trees of different rates of growth, that are not intended to stand beyond the age of sixty years.

In the preceding tables the trees are supposed to be measured to the top of the leading shoot, but in the following tables only to the height of their boles of 24, 32, and 40 feet.

TABLES

TABLES *showing the Increase of* BOLES *of* TREES *of different Lengths.*

If a tree has increased twelve inches in height and one in circumference annually, until it is twenty-four years old, it will then be twenty-four feet high, and three inches girt at twelve feet high; and supposing that in process of time this tree be pruned up so as to leave the bole twenty-four feet high clear of branches, and that it continue increasing one inch in circumference annually, the rate per cent. per annum of its increase will be as under, exclusive of the increase of timber in its top and lateral branches.

TABLE X.

Years old.	Girt.	Contents.			Years old.	Girt.	Contents.			One year's increase.			Increase per cent. per annum.
	in.	ft.	in.	p.		in.	ft.	in.	p.	ft.	in.	p.	
24	3	1	6	0	25	3¼	1	9	1	0	3	1	17·1
28	4	2	8	0	29	4¼	3	0	1	0	4	1	12·7
32	5	4	2	0	33	5¼	4	7	1	0	5	1	10·1
36	6	6	0	0	37	6¼	6	6	1	0	6	1	8·4
40	7	8	2	0	41	7¼	8	9	1	0	7	1	7·2
44	8	10	8	0	45	8¼	11	4	1	0	8	1	6·3
48	9	13	6	0	49	9¼	14	3	1	0	9	1	5·6
52	10	16	8	0	53	10¼	17	6	1	0	10	1	5·04
56	11	20	2	0	57	11¼	21	1	1	0	11	1	4·5
60	12	24	0	0	61	12¼	25	0	1	1	0	1	4·1
64	13	28	2	0	65	13¼	29	3	1	1	1	1	3·8
68	14	32	8	0	69	14¼	33	10	1	1	2	1	3·5
72	15	37	6	0	73	15¼	38	9	1	1	3	1	3·3
76	16	42	8	0	77	16¼	44	0	1	1	4	1	3·1
80	17	48	2	0	81	17¼	49	7	1	1	5	1	2·9
84	18	54	0	0	85	18¼	55	6	1	1	6	1	2·7
88	19	60	2	0	89	19¼	61	9	1	1	7	1	2·6
92	20	66	8	0	93	20¼	68	4	1	1	8	1	2·5
96	21	73	6	0	97	21¼	75	3	1	1	9	1	2·3
100	22	80	8	0	101	22¼	82	6	1	1	10	1	2·2
120	27	121	6	0	121	27¼	123	9	1	2	3	1	1·8
140	32	170	8	0	14	32¼	173	4	1	2	8	1	1·5
160	37	228	2	0	161	37¼	231	3	1	3	1	1	1·3

But

But if a tree increase 12 inches in height and one inch in circumference annually, until it be 32 feet high, and in process of time the bole be pruned up to that height, the rate per cent. per annum of the increase of this bole will be as under, exclusive of the increase in its top and lateral branches.

TABLE XI.

Years old.	Girt.	Contents.			Years old.	Girt.	Contents.			One year's increase.			Increase per cent. per ann.
	inch.	ft.	in.	pts.		inch.	ft.	in.	pts.	ft.	in.	pts.	
32	4	3	0	8	33	4¼	4	0	2	0	5	6	12·9
36	5	5	6	8	37	5¼	6	1	6	0	6	10	10·25
40	6	8	0	0	41	6¼	8	8	2	0	8	2	8·5
44	7	10	10	8	45	7¼	11	8	2	0	9	6	7·3
48	8	14	2	8	49	8¼	15	1	6	0	10	10	6·3
42	9	18	0	0	53	9¼	19	0	2	1	0	2	5·6
56	10	22	2	8	57	10¼	23	4	2	1	1	6	5·06
60	11	26	10	8	61	11¼	28	1	6	1	2	10	4·59
64	12	32	0	0	65	12¼	33	4	2	1	4	2	4·2
68	13	37	6	8	69	13¼	39	0	2	1	5	6	3·88
72	14	43	6	8	73	14¼	45	1	6	1	6	10	3·6
76	15	50	0	0	77	15¼	51	8	2	1	8	2	3·36
80	16	55	10	8	81	16¼	58	8	2	1	9	6	3·1
100	21	98	0	0	101	21¼	100	4	2	2	4	2	2·39
120	26	150	2	8	121	26¼	153	1	5	2	10	9	1·92

But

But if a tree increase 12 inches in height and one inch in circumference annually, until it be 40 feet high, and in process of time the bole be pruned up to that height, the rate per cent. per annum of the increase of this bole will be as under, exclusive of the increase in its top and lateral branches.

TABLE XII.

Years old.	Girt.	Contents.			Years old.	Girt.	Contents.			One year's increase.			Increase per cent. per ann.
	inch.	ft.	in.	pts.		inch.	ft.	in.	pts.	ft.	in.	pts.	
40	5	6	11	4	41	$5\frac{1}{4}$	7	7	10	0	8	6	10·2
44	6	10	0	0	45	$6\frac{1}{4}$	10	10	2	0	10	2	8·47
48	7	13	7	4	49	$7\frac{1}{4}$	14	7	2	0	11	10	7·2
52	8	17	9	4	53	$8\frac{1}{4}$	18	10	10	1	1	6	6·3
56	9	22	6	0	57	$9\frac{1}{4}$	23	9	2	1	3	2	5·6
60	10	27	9	4	61	$10\frac{1}{4}$	29	2	2	1	4	10	5·05
64	11	33	7	4	65	$11\frac{1}{4}$	35	1	10	1	6	6	4·58
68	12	40	0	0	69	$12\frac{1}{4}$	41	8	2	1	8	2	4·2
72	13	46	11	4	73	$13\frac{1}{4}$	48	9	2	1	9	10	3·87
76	14	54	5	4	77	$14\frac{1}{4}$	56	4	10	1	11	6	3·59
80	15	62	6	0	81	$15\frac{1}{4}$	64	7	2	2	1	2	3·35
100	20	111	1	4	101	$20\frac{1}{4}$	113	10	10	2	9	6	2·51
120	25	173	7	4	121	$25\frac{1}{4}$	177	1	2	3	5	10	2·00

Observations respecting Trees of different Lengths in the Bole.

TREES that increase annually 12 inches in height and one in circumference, and have boles of different lengths, these boles, if of the under-mentioned lengths, increase after the rate

rate of 5 per cent. per annum at the ages and heights undermentioned, and they measure as under, viz.

								Contents.		
			Year's old.		In.		Ft.	Ft	in.	p.
Trees with	12	feet boles at	46	their girt	10	at	6 high,	8	4	0
Do.	16	do.	48	do.	10	at	8 do.	11	1	4
Do.	24	do.	52	do.	10	at	12 do.	16	8	0
Do.	32	do.	56	do.	10	at	16 do.	22	2	8
Do.	40	do.	60	do.	10	at	20 do.	27	9	4
Do.	48	do.	64	do.	10	at	24 do.	32	4	0

Whatever the lengths of the boles of trees increasing as above may be, the increase is 5 per cent. per annum one year after their girt in the middle is 10 inches, but not longer.

But supposing that these trees have grown to 60 years of age, and increased as above-mentioned, their girt and contents at that age would be as under, viz.

								Contents.		
								F.	i.	p.
Trees with	16	feet boles,	13	inches girt at	8	feet	high,	18	9	4
Do.	20	do.	12½	do.	10	do.		21	8	5
Do.	24	do.	12	do.	12	do.		24	0	4
Do.	32	do.	11	do.	16	do.		26	10	8
Do.	40	do.	10	do.	20	do.		27	9	4

This table shows that the advantage to be gained by pruning trees higher than 32 feet, is not an object worthy of consideration, if the trees are to be cut down at the age of 60 years.

And if it should be found that the higher a tree is pruned, the slower it swells in the bole, perhaps a 24 feet bole may measure as much at 60 years old as a 32 feet bole. If it increases half an inch in girt in the last 36 years more than the 32 feet bole increases in the same time, it will very nearly equal it in measure.

A 32 feet bole with a top from 20 to 30 feet high, with many large lateral branches, is certainly a much finer object than a forty feet bole with a top only twenty feet high,

high, with few and small lateral branches: and at sixty years old, the former will have had to increase in the last twenty-eight years, only one quarter of an inch in girt, more than the latter, to exceed it in measure, to say nothing of the excess of timber in the larger top and branches. It must, however, be remarked, that at eighty years of age, the forty feet bole will exceed the thirty-two feet bole nearly six feet; and at one hundred years, thirteen feet, provided it swell equally fast in thickness. But unless the trees be oak, fit for the use of the navy, for which an increased price can be had, I imagine few gentlemen would now choose to let their trees stand to eighty years of age, when the increase of their boles will not be four per cent.; still fewer would let them stand to one hundred, when the increase will not be three per cent. per annum.

Again, let it be supposed that trees sixty years of age have increased annually, during their growth, fifteen inches in height, and one inch and a half in circumference, the girt and contents of their boles, if of the under-mentioned lengths, will be as under, viz.

							Contents. F.	i.	p.
Trees with	20	feet boles, will be	19½	inches girt at	10	feet high,	52	9	9
Do.	25	do.	18¾	do.	12½	do.	61	0	5
Do.	30	do.	18	do.	15	do.	67	6	0
Do.	40	do.	16½	do.	20	do.	75	7	6
Do.	50	do.	15	do.	25	do.	78	1	6

Taking it for granted that the shorter boles will increase faster in thickness than the longer ones, it is reasonable to expect that the forty feet bole will contain more timber than the fifty feet bole when they are both sixty years old; and if they are both sold at the same rate per foot, the forty feet

feet bole must consequently be more valuable. If, however, a higher price can be had for longer boles, this may compensate not only for their deficiency in measure at sixty years of age, but also for their standing beyond the period when they cease paying the common rate of interest for the money they are worth, which I suppose is frequently the case as to tall elm trees, fit for keel pieces, and perhaps beech for ship planking. It is hence evident, that where the soil is such as will enable trees to grow to a great height, it will be necessary, before we decide how high to prune them, to consider to what purposes the timber can be most advantageously appropriated.

Whatever the lengths of the boles of trees increasing as above may be, their increase is five per cent. per annum, one year after their girt in the middle is 15 inches, but not longer.

Again, let it be supposed that trees sixty years of age have increased annually, during their growth, eighteen inches in height, and two inches in circumference, the girt and contents of their boles, if of the under-mentioned lengths, will be as under, viz.

							Contents. F.	i.	p.
Trees with 24 feet boles, will be	26	inches	girt at	12	feet high,		112	8	0
Do.	30	do.	25	do.	15	do.	130	2	6
Do.	36	do.	24	do.	18	do.	144	0	0
Do.	48	do.	22	do.	24	do.	161	4	0
Do.	60	do.	20	do.	30	do.	166	8	0

Here again we may suppose that the forty-eight feet bole, by swelling faster than the sixty feet bole, may exceed it in measure at sixty years of age, and this it would do, were the girt increased only half an inch. And if the thirty-six feet bole was increased two inches in girt, it would exceed

both the forty-eight and sixty feet boles. But trees of such swift growth are frequently cut down before they are sixty years old. At forty years of age the thirty-six feet bole, if it swell no faster than the forty-eight feet bole, will contain more timber if measured according to the present erroneous method. (The greater disproportion there is between the two ends of a piece of timber, and the more disadvantageously it measures, when the girt is taken in the middle.) I suppose that in timber of this swift growth, the longer boles are frequently not worth more per foot than the shorter boles; therefore, in this case, that length of bole should be fixed on which is likely to measure most at the period when the trees are intended to be felled.

Whatever the lengths of the boles of trees increasing as above may be, their increase is five per cent. per annum, one year after their girt in the middle is 20 inches, but not longer.

It appears from the last observations and calculations, that the annual increase in the boles of trees by their growth, ceases to be equal to five per cent. per annum some time between forty-six and sixty years of age, according as the boles are shorter or longer.

But it being generally allowed that oak trees, of a size fit for the navy, require to grow from eighty to one hundred and fifty years, according to the quality of the soil, and it is so stated in the eleventh report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the woods, forests, and land revenues of the crown; I have therefore been calculating tables, showing what the proportionably advanced prices should be, at different periods, up to one hundred and fifty years, to pay the proprietors for letting their trees stand to those periods. These prices, especially

at

at the later periods, very greatly exceed any that have ever been given. It certainly has been much the interest of the growers of oak timber to fell it at about sixty years of age, even if they replant the same ground. To let it stand to one hundred and twenty years of age, and sell it at the present prices, their loss would exceed double the whole value of the timber at sixty years of age. Nothing short of a sufficient price will long command a sufficient supply. Owing to too low prices the quantity of large timber on private estates has long been rapidly decreasing; and it will be too late to commence offering reasonable prices for it when it is all gone, and no oaks left of greater growth than sixty years. To have to wait their growing the second sixty years, may bring upon us evils exceeding all calculation.

Valuations made in October, 1807, *of several Plantations in Staffordshire.*

The valuations were made of the trees growing within the space of a chain square, being the tenth part of an acre, of the medium growth of each plantation.

In the plantation by the mill wall there are now growing within twenty-two yards square, as under, viz.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
70 oak trees, containing 175 feet, at 2*s.* 3*d.* .	19	13	9			
1200 of oak bark, at 12*s.*	7	4	0			
	26	17	9	or, per acre, 268	17	6

The above is part of about four acres planted in 1775, on a strong loamy soil, worth about 20*s.* an acre.

	£.	s.	d.
One pound per ann. forborn 32 years, and improved at 5 per cent. compound interest, would amount to	75	6	0

But the value of the timber is more than three times this amount.

The ground was prepared for planting by ploughing.

On the east side of Cottage Wood there are now growing, within twenty-two yards square, as under, viz.

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
50 ashes, containing 300 feet, at 1*s.* 6*d.*	22	10	0				
13 oaks do. 7 do. 2*s.*	0	14	0				
Bark	0	7	0				
	23	11	0	or, per acre,	235	10	0

The above is part of about two acres planted in 1776, partly on heaps of earth in clay pits, and partly on strong soil upon a deep bed of sand, value about 15*s.* an acre.

	£.	s.	d.
Fifteen shillings per annum, forborn 31 years, and improved at 5 per cent. compound interest, would amount to	53	0	0

But the value of the timber is more than four times this amount.

In the clay pits only holes were dug for the plants, but the other part wholly trenched, or double dug with the spade.

In Pickmore Pool Plantation there are now growing, within twenty-two yards square, as under, viz.

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
97 Scotch firs, containing 636 feet *, at 1*s.*	31	16	0	or, per acre,	318	0	0

* This produce is after the rate of 6360 feet an acre, which is about the rate of Table IV.

The

The last plantation is part of about six acres planted in the springs of 1778 and 9. Much of the soil is a tough peat on gravel or hungry white sand, worth, say 5*s.* per acre.

This ground laid between two tenants who had never cultivated it. They had then nineteen years unexpired of their lease of thirty-one years of this and the adjoining lands, and willingly gave it up to be planted, on condition of having the fences made and kept in good repair.

	£.	s.	d.
Five shillings a year, forborn 29 years, and improved at 5 per cent. compound interest, would amount to	15	11	0

But the value of the timber is more than twenty times this amount.

The trees were about two feet high, and planted at two yards distance, in holes dug with the spade, 1210 on an acre. Labour of making the holes and planting the trees cost 1*l.* 6*s.* 10½*d.* per acre.

About 2700 were planted on an acre in the other plantations, where the ground was wholly broken up.

In the remarks on these three plantations, no notice is taken of the thinnings. I am informed by gentlemen who have kept accounts of thinnings, that these have repaid the rent of the land and every expense, with compound interest, some time before the woods were thirty years old; and the preceding calculations show that it may be so. And if so, the present value of these plantations is all clear gain.

The valuer of these plantations has bought a good deal of wood out of them; and the prices he has valued at per foot, may possibly be a fair value there for such small timber.

The growth of the firs in the last-mentioned plantation, is probably as great in that poor ground as it would have

been had they been planted on ground of three or four times its value; this must be a powerful inducement to gentlemen to plant all such poor ground in the first instance.

And a few of oaks, ashes, and firs, may be raised on almost every farm in screens, that may, by their shelter, increase the value of the farm to the occupier, by increasing the produce, particularly that of grass grounds. In this case the interest of landlord and tenant may be reciprocal; but it is the reverse where trees are planted in hedge-rows.

And even the sides and tops of high mountains may be made abundantly more productive of grass, if certain portions of them were surrounded by plantations. These plantations, by breaking the force of cold winds, diminish their chilling effect on the fields the plantations surround, and render the climate on mountains much more mild and genial.

This last kind of improvement will generally be found very greatly to exceed the expectation of the improver, provided it be judiciously planned and executed.

May I take the liberty to suggest, that information of very great value might be obtained by the Society from the gentlemen to whom medals and premiums have been given for planting trees, if they would favour the Society with their subsequent observations respecting those plantations.

It would, for instance, be desireable to have the nature of the soil and under strata described,—the sorts of trees best suited thereto,—the distance at which the trees were first planted,—at what periods they were thinned, and how many cut out at each thinning, and their measure and value,—the present height, distance, measure, and value, of the trees now growing on an acre,—what distances are found

found most advantageous, and also the best height to be pruned.

The fund of information that such communications might afford, would prove of very great value indeed to future planters, as well as to many proprietors of plantations of different ages now growing.

If the Society should think it adviseable to solicit this information, no doubt the ample and valuable materials they would thereby obtain, would enable some abler pen to do justice to the curious and important subjects of the preceding pages. In the mean time it is hoped, that this attempt to reduce our knowledge of the growth of timber to something like system, however imperfect it may be, will be received with indulgence. Assuredly, it had not so soon seen the light, had not the present situation of our country imperiously demanded of every individual his utmost exertion to render us as independent as possible of supplies of every kind from the continent of Europe, from which we are now almost totally excluded.

C. WAISTELL.

High Holborn, March 15, 1808.

To CHARLES TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

The GOLD MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to* JOHN CHRISTIAN CURWEN, *Esq. M. P. of Workington-Hall, Cumberland, for his Improvements in the* CULTURE OF VEGETABLES. *The following Communications were received from him.*

SIR,

I AM fearful you should suppose that I am become indolent, and that the favours so liberally bestowed on me by

the Society, had ceased to operate as a stimulus to the further exertions of my humble endeavours to assist those objects which, by the fostering hand of the Society, have been so essentially promoted. You will excuse me for wishing to assure you that I am not idle, and to inform you that the objects which at present employ me are, I conceive, of great importance to agriculture.

The first is by experiments to ascertain the best and most productive mode of applying manure. The second is to determine whether the distances between the stitches in drill husbandry may not be greatly enlarged, without any diminution of crop.

I am strongly inclined to believe that where the ground is laid dry, that manure can scarcely be deposited too deep; by so doing the evaporation is retarded, and consequently the manure continues for a greater length of time to furnish nourishment to the crop.

The increase of the distances between the stitches, permits the power of continuing the operations of turning up the soil to a more extended period, which not only improves the tilth, but furnishes a greater degree of moisture by exhalation, than can be yielded from ground in that state of hardness it soon acquires when undisturbed in summer. This evaporation is prodigious, though not perceptible to the eye: it is, however, fully demonstrated by a very ingenious experiment of the Bishop of Llandaff; and I am anxiously expecting to form such conclusions from trials I am engaged in respecting its effects on vegetation, as may deserve the consideration of the Society.

My former objects of feeding cattle with potatoes, supplying milk to the poor, &c. are pursued with increased

success.

success. The use of potatoes as a food for horses and cattle increases daily.

I am, dear Sir,

Your faithful and obedient Servant,

J. C. CURWEN.

Illetson's Hotel,
London, April 21st, 1807.

To Charles Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Dear Sir,

It is with great satisfaction that I have the honor of again submitting the result of my farming operations to the consideration of the Society of Arts. Deeply impressed with a sense of the many favors conferred upon me by them, I have found myself impelled, both by gratitude and inclination, to proceed with redoubled exertion, as the best return in my power.

The liberal patronage and encouragement bestowed on agriculture by the Society, has powerfully contributed to awaken the country to a just estimation of its importance, as the basis of individual happiness and national prosperity; and at this moment the empire owes its preservation and security to it.

I submit with great deference the result of my recent operations. I am disposed to flatter myself that they may lead to important consequences and discoveries, highly beneficial to agriculture. The experiments I have made tend to establish the double advantage of well cleaning and working the ground. First, as it frees the land from weeds; and secondly, as it conduces to the growth of the crop. It affords

affords likewise a very strong demonstration in favour of using manure in its freshest state, by which not only the great usual expense of making dunghills will be saved, but the manure made to extend to the improvement of a third more land.

Most of the farm I occupy was in that state of foulness as to require, according to general practice and opinion, a succession of fallows to clean it. Being unwilling to adopt a system which is attended with such loss, I determined to attempt to clean a part of it by green crops, and for such purpose to allow a much greater distance between the stitches than had ever been in practice. My first experiment on this plan was made on a crop of cabbages; they were planted in a quincunx form, allowing four feet and a half between each plant, in order to allow room for the plough to work in all directions. I adopted this plan of field husbandry, as affording the greatest facility in cleaning the crop, though I believe it never was before so practised. Two thousand three hundred and fifty plants were set per acre (eight thousand is not unusual in the common method), and each plant had, by computation, an allowance of a stone of manure, or less than fourteen tons per acre; though the common quantity is generally from thirty to forty tons per acre. The manure was deposited as deep as the plough could penetrate, drawn by four horses, and the plant set directly above it.

The plough and harrow constructed to work betwixt the rows, were constantly employed during the summer, and the ground was as completely freed from weeds as it could have been by a naked fallow. The very surprising weight of my crop, which in October was thirty-five tons and a half per acre, and many of the cabbages fifty-five pounds

each,

each, were matters of surprise to all who saw them, as well as to me, and I could assign no satisfactory reason for the fact. The quality of the land was very indifferent, being a poor cold clay,—the manure was very deficient of the usual quantity,—the plants when set by no means good,—in short there was nothing to justify the expectation of even a tolerable crop. I did not find any thing in the accounts from cultivators of cabbages to afford me a solution of my difficulties, or any clue to explain it. By mere accident I met with the Bishop of Landaff's experiment ascertaining the great evaporation from the earth, as related in his admirable Treatise on Chymistry; singular as it may appear, this very interesting experiment had remained for thirty years without any practical inferences being drawn from it applicable to agriculture. It appeared to me highly probable, that the rapid advance in growth made after the hoeing of drilled grain, was attributable to the absorption of the evaporation produced from the earth, and was the cause of the growth of my cabbages. With great impatience and anxiety, as I had the honour to inform you last year, I looked forward to the ensuing season to afford me an opportunity of continuing my experiments. I had long been a strenuous advocate for deep burying of manure, though my sentiments rested chiefly on opinion; this appeared to open a field for incontestible proofs of its advantage. My cabbages were last year planted on the same plan as the former year. Fortunately I extended the same principle to my potatoes, which I was obliged to set on wet strong ground, from want of a choice of land. My annual quantity of potatoe ground is from sixty to seventy acres. They were set in beds three feet long and two feet broad, leaving four feet and a half between each bed lengthways, and three

feet

feet endways. On each acre there were 1230 beds, and 6150 sets, or five to each bed, viz. one at each corner, and one in the middle. The sets of potatoes, when planted according to the usual most approved practice, in three feet stitches, and nine inches apart, amount to about twenty thousand. In the present, and indeed in all seasons when potatoes are scarce, the saving in planting is a considerable object. A great advantage also arises in being able to keep the potatoes and manure from wet. In the late uncommonly wet season I sustained little or no loss in my mode, which was not the case in many of the driest grounds. This plan unites hand hoeing with horse culture, and will be found serviceable in wet soils.

The lateness of planting, together with the premature frosts, prevented my forming a fair judgment as to the quantity per acre which might be obtained by this method. My view in fixing upon this plan was, to enable me to judge of the effects of evaporation, by being able to continue my operations for a longer period. I have no doubt but that in common seasons, notwithstanding the increased distance, the whole ground would be covered.

My experiments on cabbages this season commenced by planting them early in April. From the rain which fell subsequently, and continued till the beginning of May, succeeded by severe east winds, the earth became so hard and baked, that the plants had made very little progress.

In the first week in June the ploughs were set to work: as they started, Mr. Ponsonby of Hail Hall was present, and saw the crop; it was with difficulty that the ground was first broken, but by the end of the week it was brought into fine tilth. Notwithstanding the whole week had been dry, with a strong sun and severe east wind, yet such was the

the progress in growth of the cabbages, that when seen again by that gentleman on the Saturday, he could scarce be persuaded they were the same plants.

In these operations I had been making constant experiments with glasses, contrived for the purpose, to ascertain the quantity of evaporation from the land, which I found to amount, on the fresh ploughed ground, to nine hundred and fifty pounds per hour on the surface of a statute acre, whilst on the ground unbroken, though the glass stood repeatedly for two hours at a time, there was not the least cloud upon it, which proved that no moisture then arose from the earth.

The evaporation from the ploughed land was found to decrease rapidly after the first and second day, and ceased after five or six days, depending on the wind and sun. These experiments were carried on for many months. After July the evaporation decreased, which proves that though the heat of the atmosphere be equal, the air is not so dense. The evaporation, after the most abundant rains, was not advanced beyond what the earth afforded on being fresh turned up. The rapid growth of my potatoes corresponded perfectly with the previous experiments; and their growth in dry weather visibly exceeded that of other crops where the earth was not stirred. The component parts of the matter evaporated remain yet to be ascertained; the beneficial effects arising from it to vegetation cannot be doubted or denied, but whether they proceed from one or more causes, is a question of much curiosity and importance.

May not a similar process here take place, as when water is exposed to the action of the air in irrigation? Is it too much to suppose some natural operation to take place in the earth, which may decompose the oxygen contained in

air

air from the hydrogen, during the absence of the sun, which on the sun's re-appearance may be again given out in a state highly propitious to vegetation? Oxygen is found to contain carbon; and may not the growing plants imbibe it from the air, and may we not thereby account for its forming a constituent part of all vegetables?

The investigation of these objects presents a wide field for inquiry, and may lead to very important discoveries. From more or less oxygen contained in the earth, may not its proportions account for the fertility of one soil above another? May not the advantages supposed to be derived from loosening the soil, proceed from its being thus rendered in a fit state to imbibe the air? Fallows soon become so hard upon the surface, as neither to be capable of absorption or evaporation. One very important result is placed before the eyes, and within the reach of every practical agriculturist to ascertain, namely, that the evaporation from dung is five times as much as from earth, and is equal on the surface of an acre to 5000 pounds per hour. By making use of dung in its freshest state, the farmer may extend his cropping to one third more land with the same quantity of manure. It is with regret that I have viewed in many parts of the kingdom the quantity of manure which is exposed on the surface, and tends to no good. I am strongly of opinion that in all light soils, if the manure was buried in trenches as I propose, and the turnips sowed above it, that more abundant crops would be procured. By cleaning with the plough, great advantage would be derived to the crop, from the evaporation yielded by the earth. Hot manure might also be used. By fermentation dung is reduced to one half its bulk, and its quality reduced in a much greater proportion. The manure now commonly

monly taken for one acre of broad cast, would, if deposited whilst hot in drills, answer for four acres, and the crop produced be much more.

If the Society of Arts extend their sanction and patronage to my exertions, I shall feel bound to proceed, and to endeavour to bring the experiments to a regular system. The glasses I used for determining the quantity of evaporation were of a bell form, and placed with the open part upon the earth; a quantity of tow was first weighed, ready to wipe off the moisture collected from evaporation within the glass, which tow was then again weighed as exactly as I could after the glass had stood for a given time, and been wiped dry with the tow; and from knowing the contents of the glass I made my calculations. Mr. Robert Wood, watch-maker, of Workington, attended to the experiments made with the glasses.

I have the honour to be, with great respect,

Dear Sir,

Your obedient humble servant,

J. C. CURWEN.

Workington Hall, Jan. 9, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Dear Sir,

It is with great pleasure and satisfaction that I learnt yesterday from Mr. Arthur Young, the Secretary of the Board of Agriculture, that he has adopted my idea of the great importance of evaporation, and that he has actually ordered

ordered Mr. Blunt, optician, of Cornhill, to construct him an instrument for ascertaining the evaporation, which instrument I shall request Mr. Blunt to show to the Society. Mr. Young intends in the course of the summer to make a variety of experiments on the quantity of evaporation produced from different soils, agreeing with me, that the greater or less degree of it influences most materially the luxuriance or growth of the crop.

In all the valuable tracts which Mr. Young has given to the world, he has never adverted to this, and the first knowledge of it as a principle for promoting the growth of crops, was obtained from my account of the Schoose Farm, in the report of the Workington Agricultural Society, of which he is a member.

Being unable to account for the surprising weight of my first crop of cabbages, with only one-third of the manure usually given, I was led to make the experiments I have laid before the Society; and I believe I am not only the first person in Lancashire, but even in Great Britain, who ever thought of ploughing the ground upon the principle I have executed, for promoting the growth of the crops. I flatter myself that my experiments on the economical application of manure, will lead in a high degree to facilitate a more extended cultivation, and obviate the objections which have been started by some persons against the inclosure of waste lands, from their supposition that manure could not be furnished for more than the land at present cultivated. I remain, dear Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

J. C. CURWEN.

Ibbetson's Hotel, Vere-street,
April 8th, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Cer-

CERTIFICATES.

A Certificate from Miles Ponsonby, Esq. of Hail Hall, testified that he had seen Mr. Curwen's statement of the rapid progress made by his cabbages in the month of June 1807; that he perfectly recollects viewing them on the Monday, and again on Saturday in the same week; that the improvement in the appearance of the plants was so great, that he imagined the land had been replanted, till Mr. Curwen explained the cause which had produced so great a change.

That he considers Mr. Curwen's plan of managing his potatoes and cabbages as very good garden husbandry, and the best calculated for keeping the land clean, improving the plant, and at the same time enriching the ground, of any that he had observed; and though the mode is entirely new there, he has no doubt but it will be found beneficial, and that it will in a few years be much attended to.

A Certificate from Mr. D. Campbell, Secretary to the Kendal Agricultural Society, stated, that he had attended to the cultivation of potatoes in most parts of Lancashire, and could speak with the greatest precision respecting it in that part of the county, which is north of Lancaster.

That whether they were planted in the lazybed way, by the dibble, or with the plough, they were always set in *rows* from *one end of a field*, or *piece of ground*, to *the other end or side*, with narrower or wider intervals, as the cultivator might deem best suited to the kind of potatoe he was raising. That he never before saw or heard of their being cultivated in beds, in the manner practised and described by Mr. Curwen, and that being more particularly desirous to ascertain whether any such method was pursued in the great potatoe district which lies south-west from Lancaster,

including Pilling, the Felde, Rufford, and the neighbourhood of Preston, he applied to George Clayton, Esq. of Lostock Hall, and Robert Hesketh, Esq. of Warrington Hall, gentlemen upon whose accuracy the utmost dependance may be placed, and who informed him, that neither from their own knowledge, nor from inquiries they have made, can they learn that the method of cultivating potatoes alluded to, has been seen or heard of in a tract of country, where more are raised for the market than in any other of the same extent perhaps in the kingdom.

Mr. Campbell further stated, that Mr. Curwen's cabbages were planted at a much greater distance than any he had ever before seen, and their size far exceeded, as a general crop, any that had fallen under his observation; that the ground was perfectly clear from weeds, and from having been frequently turned over by the plough in the intervals, the mould appeared to be in fine order for a subsequent crop, and he conceived that in the two essential points of freedom from weeds, and of the land being in a fine tilth, no garden could exceed it.

Other Certificates respecting the novelty of the method of planting potatoes, as practised by Mr. Curwen, were received from the following gentlemen:

WILLLIAM KNOTT, Summerhill.
MR. SUNDERAND, Ulverston.
J. PENNY MARSHALL, Bolton Oak.

Further Certificates, stating the method to be new, as practised by Mr. CURWEN, for planting both potatoes and cabbages, were received from the following gentlemen:

WALTER GARDNER, Crooks.
WILLIAM HARRISON, Ulverston.

A. BENSON,

A. Benson, Reading.
Henry Richmond Gale, Bardsee Hall.
Jos. Penny, Budgefield.
Edward Barrow, Allithwaite Lodge.
Charles Gibson, President of the Lancaster Agricultural Society.
Rev. J. Barns, Pennybridge.
Rev. E. Ellerton, Colton.
Jos. Yorker, Ulverston.
Michael Knott, Thurstonville.
Rev. Joseph Brooks, Ulverston.
Thomas Machell, Aynsome.

Also from the following Farmers, resident in the neighbourhood of Lancaster:

Thomas Tart.
William Armstead.
William Staller.
Anthony Eidsforth.
Christopher Atkinson.
Robert Edmondson.

Dear Sir,

Mr. Curwen having informed me, that a question would probably arise in the Society of Arts, &c. relative to the degree of exhalation of water from the earth, and it appearing to me to be intimately connected with various matters in agriculture, I think you will not be displeased at my mentioning a few circumstances, to prove that the object much deserves attention. I conceive that it bears upon

the point of showing the great depth to which dung may be ploughed with safety; for when we find, as I have done, that from two to three thousand gallons of moisture are exhaled in a day from an acre of land, and that the quantity varies greatly according to the state of tillage, it should appear that such a vertical stream of vapour must remove all apprehensions of *burying* dung. I also think it goes to the point of hoeing and horse-hoeing such plants as demand much moisture. I have found that the dung in a farm-yard, laid three feet deep and hard trodden by cattle all the winter, has exhaled in the proportion of above four thousand gallons per acre in ten hours; from hence a practical conclusion may be surely drawn. I could much extend these observations, but they are sufficient to convince so enlightened a mind as yours of the propriety of a very extensive pursuit of this inquiry.

I have the honour to be,

With much regard, dear Sir,

Your faithful and very humble Servant,

ARTHUR YOUNG.

Board of Agriculture, May 6th, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

The

The GOLD MEDAL *of the Society, being the Premium offered for the comparative Culture of Wheat, was this Session adjudged to* ROBERT BURROWS, *Esq. of Great Witchingham, Norfolk, from whom the following Communications were received.*

SIR,

I BEG you will have the goodness to communicate to the Society of Arts, &c. for their approbation, the following result of an experiment upon the comparative culture of wheat, conducted with a view of meeting the wishes of the Society upon the subject; and with that accurate impartiality which I trust will go far towards establishing (especially upon such sort of soils as those on which the experiment was made), that necessary, and among agriculturists, long-agitated question, respecting the best method of depositing the seed of that truly useful and valuable grain.

You will perceive, by the accompanying papers, that my experiment partakes of a twofold nature, having repeated it under two different preparations of the land: first, a clover stubble; a preparation for wheat well and deservedly known in almost every part of the kingdom. The other is a mode of preparing the land for wheat, perhaps, rather peculiar to some districts of this county, and is known by the name of a bastard fallow; and which I shall describe in its proper place. In each instance of trial, I have thought it best to exclude entirely the use of manure, deeming it not unlikely, that though the quantity of manure employed upon

the occasion might be exactly proportioned, yet it was not improbable but that there might be some little difference in the quality of such manure so employed; especially when it is considered, that a very large heap of dung or compost was required to spread over the surface of twenty-four acres of land. Under that impression, I chose rather to trust to the previous good condition the land was already in, having for the four preceding years treated both fields exactly similar; and when under turnips two years before, the crops in both fields were two-thirds of them fed upon the land with both sheep and cattle.

I have likewise sent, for the Society's inspection, respective samples of the grain grown, together with specimens of the soils of each field in which the experiments were made, judging the latter step necessary, in case my description of the soil may not be perfectly and clearly understood. The Society, if they think proper, may avail themselves of a chymical analysis thereof.

I have the honour to remain, Sir,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

ROBERT BURROWS.

Great Witchingham, near Norwich,
January 28, 1808.

To C. TAYLOR, M.D. SEC.

The

The following is the Account of an Experiment on the comparative Culture of Wheat, made in the Year 1807, *by* ROBERT BURROWS, *of Great Witchingham, in the County of Norfolk.*

Clover Stubble Experiment.

In the autumn of 1806, I set out by the chain twelve statute acres of land in the middle of a field, containing by survey twenty-six acres; I again divided the twelve acres into subdivisions of four acres each: the soil, a deep sandy loam, tolerably rich, and what in the county of Norfolk is usually termed, an excellent turnip soil. I considered myself as extremely fortunate this year, in being able to appropriate to the experiment a portion of land so exactly similar in regard to quality of soil, as is not often to be met with in this county, where lands in some of the best districts are remarkable for varying materially, even in the same field, especially if that field is of any considerable extent. With so favourable an opportunity as the present, in the middle of a large field, without a tree, or even an hedge-row of sufficient height to have any injurious influence over my future crop, I commenced with considerable eagerness an experiment I had long been desirous of bringing to a crisis, and which I had twice before begun, and as often, from the interference of local circumstances, been obliged to abandon.

On the 22d of September 1806, and the two following days, I commenced the experiment, by ploughing the whole

twelve acres nearly six inches deep, laying the same into stitches of ten yards in the breadth, which, as the soil was perfectly dry, I considered stitches that width the most convenient for the different operations I was about to perform. Upon the 25th of the same month I sowed the broadcast, two Winchester bushels per acre, harrowing in the seed immediately after, two, three, or more times in a place, until the whole or nearly the whole of the seed was buried. Such few remaining grains as were still uncovered I pressed into the earth, by causing a heavy roller to pass over the ridges the same way they were ploughed; an operation considered highly beneficial upon loose pulverised soil after seeding them, as the roller not only compresses the soil, but, in the case of broadcast particularly, it buries sufficiently deep in the earth for them to vegetate, (such grains as may have escaped the harrows,) and which, but for this operation, would become a prey to rooks and other birds; likewise, if the rolling is well performed, it prevents the seeds of a variety of weeds from vegetating.

On the same day the broadcast was finished, I employed three men to dibble the four acres on one side of the broadcast already sown. They began and finished the dibbling upon that and the two following days, in equidistant rows of four and a half inches asunder—the usual method of dibbling practised in the county of Norfolk, and which general method I thought necessary to adhere to in the present experiment. Two such rows upon a furrow nine inches wide, and the holes three inches apart from each other, or, upon an average, four holes to a foot measure, is considered as equivalent to one now drilled by Cooke's

machine

machine upon the same sized furrow. Three children follow one man, dropping the grain from two to four in each hole. The quantity of seed made use of upon this occasion was exactly six pecks per acre. At the time the dibbling was going on, two men and a boy, with Cooke's drill machine, drilled the four acres on the other side of the broadcast, in equidistant rows of nine inches,—a distance, perhaps, to be preferred to all others in drilling: for, if the space between the rows is less than nine inches, the horse-hoe can scarce be used with safety; and without the use of the hoe, drilling can only be called imperfect husbandry: and though, in the experiment which I am here detailing, drilling has only turned out second best, yet I am so well persuaded of its being an excellent practice on many kinds of soils in various parts of the kingdom, that I should be sincerely sorry to see the active and intelligent farmer reject it from his system of husbandry. For my own part, though the present result is contrary to my expectation, yet I shall not dismiss the drill from my farm, nor cease to use it even in depositing my future wheat crops. The quickness and ease with which the business of wheat sowing is performed; the completeness and facility with which weeds of various kinds may be eradicated, together with the neat and garden-like appearance of a crop under the drill system, will ever be with me powerful persuaders to its use; and perhaps, even in the present instance, its failure may properly be attributed to the loose and pulverised nature of the soil; which, rather than loosen still more by the frequent operation of horse-hoeing, ought to have been compressed by the feet of sheep or neat cattle, or by rolling, in those early spring months when the plants begin to tiller

on the surface of the earth. The quantity of seed drilled upon the last four acres was exactly six pecks and a quarter per acre: the seed wheat made use of upon such occasion was the old Kentish red.

After having made a few observations upon the state and appearance of the crop under experiment, at various times between seeding and harvest, I shall then proceed to a statement of the expenses of cultivation, and an account of the produce. I shall afterwards consider the fallow experiment by itself, in the same manner as I have done the present; beginning with the state and preparation of the soil, the time and method of seeding, &c.

A few days after the various operations of dibbling, drilling, and sowing, were completed, the wheat in each instance made its appearance; the broadcast first, as probably that was not buried so deep in the earth as in the other two divisions, nor at such even distance from the surface: after the broadcast, the dibbled came up; and last of all the drilled, which latter, when all three were completely above ground, looked much more regular and beautiful than either of the others. From being sown early, the frosts of the winter never entirely destroyed their green verdure. During the winter season the broadcast, owing probably to its being thicker upon the ground, seemed to have the advantage in point of appearance, and maintained the same until the beginning of the month of March, when the drilled began to assume a very apparent superiority, by exhibiting a fine dark green hue, together with a broad reedy leaf. This decided advantage it maintained the greater part of the summer, until, having fully shot the ear, the whole field were one general appearance and colour. Next to the drilled,

drilled, the dibbled greatly exceeded the *broadcast* in point of health and promise; the latter, particularly towards the end of the month of May, lost its colour very fast, and looked rather pale and sickly throughout the rest of the summer. The circumstance of its looking more pale and sickly than either of the other two divisions, I could only attribute to its being too thick to admit a proper circulation of air between the plants, which I consider as one of the evils of broadcast crops: however, though aware that such might be the case, I conceived it necessary, in order to render the experiment useful and complete, to use, as near as I could, the same relative proportions of seed as are thought requisite by intelligent and practical farmers in general.

In stating the expenses, I shall forbear saying any thing of the rent, parochial rates, &c. attached to the land: as they are the same in each instance, and vary perhaps in their nature in different districts in the kingdom: as such, I shall leave individuals to apply them to their own particular situations, whilst I confine myself to such immediate expenses as attended each individual method from the time of seeding to the time of reaping the same, beginning in the order I have described them above.

Expenses of four Acres of Broadcast Wheat.

		£.	s.	d.
Seed, eight bushels, at 8s. per bushel	-	3	4	0
One man half a day sowing the same	-	0	1	0
Carried forward,	£.	3	5	0

Harrowing

	£.	s.	d.
Brought forward,	3	5	0
Harrowing, two horses one day, with a lad attending the same - - -	0	5	9
Rolling the four acres, two horses with a lad ½ a day	0	2	10½
Ploughing the land once, at 5s. per acre -	1	0	0
The season of spring being remarkably wet, brought up many weeds of various kinds, particularly the red poppy, a species of weed the field, where the experiment was made, was much subject to. Here will appear, under such circumstances, the advantage of horse hoeing, which will be found materially to lessen the expense of weeding, which, in crops not planted in regular rows, must be eradicated either by the small hand-hoe, or by the hand only; and which methods were resorted to in the present broadcast crop, and done principally by women; the expense 8s. 8d. per acre - - - -	1	14	8
Reaping four acres at 8s. 6d. per acre -	1	14	0
Threshing and carrying to market fourteen quarters two bushels and half a peck -	2	2	9½
Expenses of cultivating four acres of broadcast wheat - - -	£.10	5	0

Produce of four Acres of Broadcast Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Fourteen quarters two bushels and half a peck, sold to the merchant at 64s. per quarter -	45	13	0
Value of the straw grown upon the above four acres of broadcast wheat, per acre two tons one hundred weight eight pounds, making in the whole			

eight

	£.	s.	d.
eight tons four hundred weight two stone four pounds weight of straw, consumed, by covenant of lease, upon the farm; yet in the present instance I shall estimate the straw at the price given at the nearest market, Norwich, where straw is now selling at 3s. per hundred weight -	24	12	10
Value of the produce of four acres - -	70	5	10
Expenses of cultivating the four acres of broadcast wheat - - -	10	5	0
£.	60	0	10

Weight of the grain, per Winchester bushel, as weighed at the time of sale, sixty-one pounds.

Expenses of Dibbling four Acres of Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Seed, six bushels, at 8s. per bushel - -	2	8	0
Ploughing the land, at 5s. per acre -	1	0	0
Rolling the land before dibbling, a lad and two horses half a day - - -	0	2	10½
Dibbling four acres, at 10s. per acre -	2	0	0
Bush harrowing to bury the seed, one horse and boy half a day - - -	0	1	7½
Weeding, four women four days hand-hoeing, at 8d. each day - - -	0	10	2
Do. four women again two days, second time of hand-hoeing - - -	0	5	1
Do. three women two days, drawing by hand what escaped the hoes - - -	0	4	0
Reaping the four acres, at 8s. 6d. per acre -	1	14	0
Carried forward, £.	8	5	9

Threshing

	£.	s.	d.
Brought forward,	8	5	9
Threshing and carrying to market seventeen quarters one bushel and a half of wheat -	2	11	$6\frac{3}{4}$
Expenses of cultivating four acres of dibbled wheat £.	10	17	$3\frac{3}{4}$

Produce of four Acres of Dibbled Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Seventeen quarters one bushel and a half of wheat carried to market, at 61s. per quarter -	55	0	0
Value of the straw upon the four acres of dibbled wheat, estimated as in the foregoing experiment, two ton two hundred weight four stone per acre, on the whole, eight tons ten hundred weight, at 3s. per hundred weight, the price at Norwich	25	10	0
Value of the produce of four acres of dibbled wheat	80	10	0
Expenses of the cultivation of four acres of dibbled wheat - - - - -	10	17	$3\frac{3}{4}$
£.	69	12	$8\frac{1}{4}$

Weight of the grain, per Winchester bushel, weighed at the time of sale, sixty-one pounds and a half.

Expenses of Drilling four Acres of Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Seed, six bushels one peck, at 8s. per bushel -	2	10	0
Ploughing the four acres once, at 5s. per acre	1	0	0
Rolling the land before the drill machine to close and level the same, boy and horse half a day	0	1	$7\frac{1}{2}$
Two men and a horse half a day, together with a boy to lead the horse drilling the wheat -	0	3	$7\frac{1}{2}$
Carried forward, £.	3	15	3

Harrowing

	£.	s.	d.
Brought forward,	3	15	3
Harrowing the seed to cover it with earth, two horses and a boy half a day - -	0	2	10½
March 12, one man half a day 1s. a horse half a day 1s. 3d. together with a lad to lead 4½d. hoeing first time - - -	0	2	7½
April 4th, repeated the hoeing - -	0	2	7½
May 12th, one woman a day drawing such weeds as escaped the horse-hoe, by being intermixed in the rows of wheat - - -	0	0	8
Reaping the four acres, at 8s. 6d. per acre -	1	14	0
Threshing and carrying to market sixteen quarters three bushels of wheat - -	2	9	1½
Expenses of cultivating four acres of drilled wheat £.	8	7	2

Produce of four Acres of Drilled Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Sixteen quarters three bushels, sold to the merchant at 64s. per quarter - -	52	8	0
Value of the straw grown upon the four acres, estimated as in the two foregoing experiments, one ton nineteen hundred weight two stone four pounds per acre, or, on the whole four acres, seven tons seventeen hundred weight one stone two pounds, at 3s. per hundred weight	23	11	5
Value of the produce of the four acres of drilled wheat - - - £.	75	19	5
Expenses of cultivating the four acres of drilled wheat, to deduct - - -	8	7	2
£.	67	12	3

Weight of the grain per Winchester bushel, weighed at the time of sale, sixty pounds.

Before

Before I proceed to my statement of the fallow experiment, I shall take a comparative view of the above results in as concise a manner as possible, by briefly stating the expenses of cultivating an acre of land under each respective mode; applying thereto the local expenses of the parish or neighbourhood where the experiment was conducted.

Expenses of Cultivating an Acre of Wheat after the Broadcast Method of Husbandry.

	£.	s.	d.
Rent of land per acre	1	10	0
Composition for tythes	0	7	0
Parochial rates	0	9	6
Ploughing once for the crop	0	6	0
Seed	0	16	0
Sowing	0	0	3
Harrowing in the seed	0	1	5¼
Rolling and completing the work	0	0	8½
Weeding	0	8	8
Threshing and carrying to market	0	10	8¼
Interest upon capital employed, say 10l. per acre, the lowest rate at which a farmer can now stock his land at per acre	0	10	0
	£. 5	8	9

Expenses of Cultivating an Acre of Dibbled Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Rent of an acre of land	1	10	0
Composition for tythes	0	7	0
Carried forward, £.	1	17	0

Parochial

	£.	s.	d.
Brought forward,	1	17	0
Parochial rates	0	9	6
Ploughing once for the crop	0	6	0
Seed	0	12	0
Dibbling	0	10	0
Harrowing in the seed after the dibbler	0	0	5
Weeding	0	4	9½
Reaping	0	8	6
Threshing and carrying out the crop	0	12	10½
Interest upon capital employed	0	10	0
	£. 5	11	1

Expenses of Cultivating an Acre of Drilled Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Rent	1	10	0
Composition for tythes	0	7	0
Parochial rates	0	9	6
Ploughing for the crop	0	6	0
Seed	0	12	6
Drilling	0	0	10½
Harrowing in the seed	0	0	10¾
Rolling the ground before drilling	0	0	4¾
Weeding	0	1	3¾
Reaping	0	8	6
Threshing and carrying to market	0	12	3½
Interest upon capital employed	0	10	0
	£. 4	19	3

	£.	s.	d.
Produce of an acre of broadcast	11	8	3
Expenses of cultivating an acre of do.	5	8	9
Profit	£. 5	19	6

	£.	s.	d.
Produce of an acre of dibbled wheat -	13	15	0
Expenses of cultivating an acre of dibbled wheat	5	11	1
Profit - - -	£.8	3	11

	£.	s.	d.
Produce of an acre of drilled wheat -	13	2	0
Expenses of cultivating an acre of do. -	4	19	3
Profit - - - -	£.8	2	9

This statement is upon the supposition that the straw is of no other value to the grower than to convert into manure upon the premises, which is really the case with farmers in general, who are restricted from selling their straw by a covenant in their lease. Under circumstances where the straw is of a real marketable value, the disadvantages of the broadcast mode of husbandry will appear somewhat less; as a little must be allowed for its superiority in weight of straw over the drilled.

Experiment on the Comparative Culture of Wheat, upon a Preparation called a Bastard Fallow, by Mr. ROBERT BURROWS, *of Great Witchingham, in the County of Norfolk.*

Before I enter upon a description of the method pursued in the present instance, together with the result of the produce obtained, I shall first endeavour to explain what is meant by the husbandry term bastard fallow. From what I have seen of the agriculture of other counties, it appears to me to be a practice peculiar to the county of Norfolk; and

even

even there I am glad to acknowledge, that together with the real fallowists of other counties, its advocates are daily growing fewer. Surely it must be absolute barbarism in husbandry, to plough up a field of clover or grass layer, in the midst of the hot dog-days of summer, and to embrace, as it were, with eagerness every opportunity of exposing its surface to the exhausting influence of a scorching summer's sun; yet such, if we may judge from the practice, seems to be the wish of every description of fallowists. The kind of fallow under consideration is ploughed up immediately upon the first rain sufficiently heavy to enable the plough to work after Midsummer; then again before harvest, and two or three times more before sowing the wheat. Such repeated ploughings, besides the injury they do in exhausting the soil, must undoubtedly be charged as labour to the account of the ensuing crop; nor is the farmer aware, that by forcing into existence every particle of vegetable matter the soil is capable of affording, though by that means he may obtain a considerable deal of straw to the crop immediately in view, yet he is by such practices reducing his land to a state of poverty and exhaustion incapable of affording sufficient nourishment for ensuing crops. Injudicious and repeated summer ploughing, I have not a doubt, impoverishes land, and renders it more barren than heavy and abundant crops of either hay or corn; and I trust that the increasing influence of public societies, established with a view of disseminating useful practical opinions, together with the example of liberal and enlightened farmers, will soon have the desirable effect of banishing from the husbandry of these kingdoms, those ridiculous and absurd prejudices that have so long disgraced that first of all professions, and grand source of all wealth—Agriculture.

In conformity to the practice above alluded to, upon the 24th, 25th, and 26th of July 1806, I ploughed up twelve acres of a clover stubble, in a field adjoining to the one where the first experiment was made, and of a similar soil, that is to say, a tolerably good sandy loam. This ploughing was only just fleetly skimming the surface with the Norfolk wheel plough, about two inches deep, cross ploughed the twelve acres again about the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd days of September, harrowing the same well three times in a place. In this state the field lay until after harvest; then, about the beginning of October ploughed the same again; harrowing the land after the plough as before: I should here observe, the two last-mentioned ploughings were about 4½ inches in depth. On the 28th, 29th, and 30th of October, I had the whole twelve acres divided by the chain in divisions of four acres each laying, two of those divisions into stitches of twelve small furrows, each furrow nine inches wide, making the stitches three yards each across. These two divisions were now fit for the operation of dibbling and drilling, which immediately commenced; the first by dibbling two rows of holes upon each furrow, equidistant from each other four inches and a half, bush-harrowing directly after to fill up the holes with earth: whilst this was performing, a man, a boy, and a horse, put in the four acres adjoining, with Cooke's drill-machine, in rows nine inches asunder; each stitch formed exactly one bout for the machine, the horse up in one furrow and back in the other, which was effected by only moving the shafts of the machine nearer to the end of the beam, holes for that purpose being made in all Cooke's machines; thus upon each stitch were twelve rows, or one row upon a furrow, equal, as I have before observed, to the two rows of dibbled; and in this

this instance exactly an equal quantity of seed used as in the dibbled work, an account of which will appear in the statements that follow. These two operations were performed upon the 31st of October, and 1st of November, at the same time the wheat was sown on the division appointed for the broadcast experiment, and had the same neatly ploughed under, in depth about three inches, laying the stitches into the same size as in the two foregoing experiments. The seed made use of was likewise of the old Kentish red stock, and had been sown upon the farm without changing, for many years past; nor was any manure made use of, for reasons mentioned in the first part of this paper.

The appearance of the crop throughout the summer was much the same as noticed in the former experiment: the drilled crop, from its first coming up till the whole field was in ear, always looked the richest and most pleasing to the eye. The expenses of weeding, &c. were nearly the same as in the clover stubble field, as will appear hereafter, and as to the deficiency in point of produce, I can attribute it to no other cause than the pernicious one above complained of, viz. the barbarous system of fallowing. The result of this latter experiment confirms me more than ever of the justness of my first notion, in not making use of manure in my experiment; as the land in this fallow experiment was in itself richer, and I believe, in regard to its state of condition, had rather the advantage of the clover stubble field. I believe in districts where this kind of husbandry is most prevalent, an ample manuring is in general made use of; yet after the additional expense of manure, an observer may easily perceive the crop is not more productive, nor even so much so, as a simple clover lay without any manuring whatever. Hence it is evident the fallowist fallows away as

much, or more vegetable matter, than an ample manuring will again restore to the soil.

Expenses of four Acres of Broadcast Wheat.

	£	s.	d.
Ploughing the land three times, at 5s. per acre each time	3	0	0
Seed, eight bushels	3	4	0
One man ½ a day sowing the same	0	1	0
Ploughing the seed under, four acres, at 5s. per acre	1	0	0
Weeding, as in the former instance, done principally by hand, or the small hand-hoe: put out the work to two women, at 4s. per acre the first time, and 2s. per acre the second time of hoeing, together with three days work each at 8d. per day each, drawing by hand the remaining weeds that escaped the twice hoeing	1	8	0
Reaping the four acres, at 8s. 6d. per acre	1	14	0
Threshing and carrying to market, twelve quarters four bushels and half a peck of wheat	1	17	6½
Expenses of cultivating 4 acres of broadcast wheat	£12	4	6½

Produce of four Acres of Broadcast Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Twelve quarters, four bushels, and half a peck, sold to the merchant at 64s. per quarter	40	1	0
Value of the straw grown upon the above four acres, estimated as in the clover stubble experiment, at 3s. per hundred weight, seven ton five hundred weight five stone two pounds	21	16	11
Value of the four acres of broadcast	£61	17	11
Expenses of cultivating the four acres of broadcast wheat	12	4	6½
Profit	£49	13	4½

Weight of the grain per Winchester bushel at the time of sale, fifty-nine pounds and a half.

Expenses

Expenses of Dibbling four Acres of Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Ploughing the land four times for the crop -	4	0	0
Seed, seven bushels, at 8s. per bushel -	2	16	0
Dibbling four acres, at 10s. per acre -	2	0	0
Rolling the land before dibbling, a lad and two horses half a day - - -	0	2	10½
Bush harrowing to bury the seed, a lad and one horse half a day - - -	0	1	7½
Weeding, at 4s. per acre the first time, and 2s. the second time, two women four days drawing weeds by hand - - -	1	9	4
Reaping the four acres, at 8s. 6d. per acre -	1	14	0
Threshing and carrying to market fourteen quarters one bushel one peck, at 3s. per quarter -	2	2	5½
Expenses of cultivating four acres of dibbled wheat - - -	£14	6	3½

Produce of the four Acres of Dibbled Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Fourteen quarters one bushel one peck, sold to the merchant, at 64s. per quarter - -	45	6	0
Value of the straw of the four acres of dibbled wheat, at 3s. per cwt. seven tons fourteen cwt, two stone four pounds - - - -	23	2	10
Value of the produce of the four acres of dibbled wheat - - - -	68	8	10
Expenses of cultivating the four acres of dibbled wheat - - - -	14	6	3½
Profit -	£54	2	6½

Weight of the grain per Winchester bushel at the time of sale, fifty-nine pounds and a half.

Expenses of Drilling four Acres of Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Ploughing four acres four times, at 5s. per acre each time	4	0	0
Seed for the four acres, at seven pecks per acre, seven bushels, at 8s. per bushel	2	16	0
Rolling the land for the drill, half a day, lad and one horse	0	1	7½
One man, a lad, and a horse, half a day drilling the four acres; the man at 2s. the horse at 2s. 6d. and the lad at 9d. per day each	0	2	7½
Harrowing after the seeds to close the drills, two horses and lad, say half a day	0	2	10½
One man half a day, with a horse and a lad hoeing the first time	0	2	7½
Second hoeing, though not absolutely necessary, as before	0	2	7½
Drawing weeds by hand, one woman a day	0	0	8
Reaping the four acres, at 8s. 6d. per acre	1	14	0
Threshing out and carrying to market thirteen quarters seven bushels and three pecks of wheat, at 3s. per quarter	2	1	11
Expenses of cultivating the four acres of drilled wheat	£11	4	11½

Produce of four Acres of Drilled Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Thirteen quarters seven bushels three pecks of wheat sold to the merchant, at 64s. per quarter	44	14	0
Value of the straw, at 3s. per cwt. seven tons eleven cwt. three stone six pounds	22	14	3
Value of the produce of four acres of drilled wheat	£67	8	3
Expenses of cultivating the four acres of drilled wheat	11	4	11½
Profit	£56	3	3½

Weight of the grain per Winchester bushel at the time of sale, fifty-eight pounds three quarters.

Again,

Again, as in the first experiment, I shall state the expenses and produce of a single acre under each mode of husbandry, and apply it, as in the former case, to the parcular spot where the experiment was conducted.

Expenses of cultivating an Acre of Broadcast Wheat, under a Fallow System of Husbandry, without Manure.

	£	s.	d.
Rent of an acre of land	1	10	0
Composition for tythes	0	7	0
Parochial rates	0	9	6
Ploughing for the crop, four times	1	0	0
Seed	0	16	0
Sowing	0	0	3
Weeding	0	7	0
Reaping	0	8	6
Threshing and carrying to market	0	9	4½
Interest upon the capital employed, say, as in the former estimate, £10 per acre	0	10	0
Expenses of cultivating an acre of broadcast wheat	£3	17	7½

Expenses of cultivating an Acre of Dibbled Wheat.

	£.	s.	d.
Rent of land	1	10	0
Composition for tythes	0	7	0
Parochial rates	0	9	6
Ploughing for the crop, four times	1	0	0
Seed, seven pecks	0	14	0
Dibbling	0	10	0
Bush-harrowing after dibbling, together with rolling the land for the dibbles	0	1	1½
Carried forward,	£4	11	7½

Weeding

	£.	s.	d.
Brought over,	4	11	$7\frac{1}{2}$
Weeding - - -	0	7	4
Reaping - - -	0	8	6
Threshing and carrying to market -	0	10	$7\frac{1}{4}$
Interest upon capital - -	0	10	0
Expenses of cultivating an acre of dibbled wheat	£6	8	$0\frac{3}{4}$

Expenses of cultivating an Acre of Drilled Wheat.

Rent of land - - -	1	10	0
Composition for tythes - -	0	7	0
Parochial rates - - -	0	9	6
Ploughing for the crop, four times -	1	0	0
Seed, seven pecks - -	0	14	0
Drilling - - - -	0	0	$7\frac{3}{4}$
Harrowing in the seed and rolling before the drill	0	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Weeding - - - -	0	1	$5\frac{3}{4}$
Reaping - - - -	0	8	6
Threshing out the crop and carrying to market	0	10	$5\frac{3}{4}$
Interest upon capital - - -	0	10	0
Expenses of cultivating an acre of drilled wheat	£5	12	$8\frac{3}{4}$

	£.	s.	d.
Produce of an acre of broadcast wheat	10	0	3
Expense of an acre of ditto -	5	17	$7\frac{1}{2}$
	£4	2	$7\frac{1}{2}$
Produce of an acre of dibbled wheat	11	6	6
Expense of an acre of ditto -	6	8	$0\frac{3}{4}$
	£4	18	$5\frac{1}{4}$
Produce of an acre of drilled wheat	11	1	0
Expenses of an acre of ditto -	5	12	8
	£5	8	4

Having

Having now brought each set of experiments to a conclusion, I shall here observe, that I have been as correct (even to the expense of a single farthing) as so large an experiment would admit of; and that however tedious and troublesome it has been to me, by often interfering with other departments of my business, yet such has been my ardent wish to see fairly decided so important a question in agriculture, as the best method of depositing the seed of any grain whatever, that I have never suffered any operation in the conducting the present business to be performed without my own personal inspection; and, in estimating the expenses, I have been cautious in fixing them within the moderate bounds of near and economical husbandry. In the account of my fallow experiment, I have charged nothing for the harrowings which took place subsequent to the two middle ploughings; my reasons for not doing it were on account of finding by experience in the conducting of the work itself, that in those long days a man, two horses, and plough, would do nearly one acre and three quarters per day, which at 2s. 6d. per day each horse, and 2s. the man is 7s. per day; an acre and three quarters at 5s. per acre, is 8s. 9d. per day. The overplus, 1s. 3d., I let go to the expense of harrowing; nor have I charged any thing for harvesting the wheat, against which I set the chaff, &c. from the barn doors at the time of threshing, the value of which I think will just about cover the expense of carting home in harvest. In the following manner I obtained the criterion by which I estimated the weight of straw grown upon an acre of each. In the beginning of harvest, one man went with me into each field, and in an exact and careful manner we set apart one square perch in each division, chosen from an average part

of

of the field; I had the same reaped and tied up in sheaves, and which stood to weather in the field the necessary time. Then I had them all conveyed to the barn, there separately threshed, and the grain from each perch measured, together with the straw nicely weighed; the result thereof is annexed.

Clover Stubble Experiment.

Measure of grain in a square perch of the broadcast wheat.	Weight of straw in a square perch of the broadcast wheat.
11¼ pints.	2 stone ¾ lb.
Winchester measure.	14 lbs. to the stone.

Clover Stubble Experiment.

Measure of grain in a square perch of the dibbled wheat.	Weight of straw in a square perch of the dibbled wheat.
13½ pints.	2 stone 1¾ lbs.
Winchester measure.	14 lbs. to the stone.

Clover Stubble Experiment.

Measure of grain in a square perch of the drilled wheat.	Weight of straw in a square perch of the drilled wheat.
13 pints.	1 stone 13½ lbs.
Winchester measure.	14 lbs. to the stone.

Fallow Experiment.

Measure of grain in a square perch of the broadcast wheat.	Weight of straw in a square perch of the broadcast wheat.
10 pints.	1 stone 11½ lbs.
Winchester measure.	14 lbs. to the stone.

Fallow Experiment.

Measure of grain in a square perch of the dibbled wheat.	Weight of straw in a square perch of the dibbled wheat.
11½ pints.	1 stone 13 lbs.
Winchester measure.	14 lbs. to the stone.

Fallow Experiment.

Measure of grain in a square perch of the drilled wheat.	Weight of straw in a square perch of the drilled wheat.
11¼ pints.	1 stone 12½ lbs.
Winchester measure.	14 lbs. to the stone.

CER-

CERTIFICATE.

WE whose names are here undersigned, do certify, that the foregoing set of experiments upon the comparative culture of wheat have been conducted in an able and masterly manner, and fully calculated to attain the object in view, namely, the ascertaining of the best mode of depositing the seed in the ground; and we do likewise further certify, that the nature and condition of the soil is as within described, namely, a fine sandy loam, in a high state of cultivation. We have also viewed the crop during the time of growing, and do pronounce it to have been kept perfectly free and clear from weeds of every description, in the manner and at the expense within stated by the cultivator, Mr. ROBERT BURROWS, of Great Witchingham, in the county of Norfolk.

PETER LE NEVE FOSTER, Great Witchingham.
JOHN ELMER, Great Witchingham.
WILLIAM FITZ MAY, Great Witchingham.
JOHN BOND, Cawston.
JAMES NORTON, Cawston.

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to* J. BUTLER, *Esq. of Bramshott, Hants, for his Improvement of Waste Land, and the following Communication was received from him.*

SIR,

IN the year 1802 I purchased an estate, situated in the parish of Bramshott, in the county of Hants, of which seventy acres and upwards were then waste lands, growing a little

a little timber, furze, and alder, and supporting a few cows in the summer, but never cultivated or considered worth that expense.

From particular engagements at the time, I did not begin any improvement till 1804, when I found sixty-five acres and a half (statute) of the said waste lands in the following state: twelve acres, the scite of old fish ponds, growing nothing but reeds and rubbish; eighteen acres one rood thirty-seven perches, affording a little sour grass and a few alders in wet places; twenty-seven acres three roods one perch, quite a morass or bog, with a few alders; and seven acres one rood four perches of very indifferent furze.

As the greatest part of the waste was filled with innumerable springs that deluged the whole, and caused the bog to be saturated throughout the year, I considered that draining was the first necessary step to be taken; with this view I made an open cut or ditch, of five to seven feet deep or more, in the lowest part of the bog, to let out the stagnated water, and ascertain with precision the cause that produced it. Having obtained the lowest possible fall by the open cut or ditch, I caused other cuts to be made to the heads of different springs which fed the land, occasionally boring with the auger, that no spring might be passed over; and I then laid the open cuts or drains with stones from three to twelve feet below the surface, according to circumstances, to carry off the water, observing always to keep the level.

At the highest ground I found rocks under which the principal springs lay, at the distance of at least fifteen feet, and from thence an immensity of water gushed out, which was easily passed off through the drains, and I had the satisfaction

satisfaction to find, that in the course of two years the whole waste became perfectly dry, and so continued.

The extent of land thus drained being great, the cost of course is very considerable, and amounts to the sum of 338l. 2s. 11d.

During this I grubbed the greatest part of the land, which from the stems of oak and other timber that had formerly grown there, as well as the alder, furze, and some timber standing at the time I made the purchase, was no inconsiderable work, and cost for each oak stem ninepence, and for the soil on which the alders and furze grew, sixpence per rod, amounting in the whole to the sum of 95l.

The ground being now cleared, I ascertained, by the means of a water level, the position of a little brook which ran through the waste land, and found that it was practicable to turn water over thirty acres of it. This being an object of the first consequence, I spared neither pains nor expense to accomplish it; I removed the high banks round the fish ponds, which contained some thousand loads of soil, filled up very deep ditches and stew ponds, and laid several acres on an inclined plane; burnt the roots and rubbish, and prepared, by levelling and making water carriages, thirty acres for irrigation, of which sixteen acres, though rough and some pasture as before described, had by draining and feeding began to improve considerably; and in the spring of 1806, I was enabled to turn the water over such sixteen acres, from which I derived a tolerable crop of hay in that summer; feeding it harder afterwards, and watering it the following winter, there was a good supply of feed for sheep till the latter end of April, when it was laid up and watered as before, but with far better success, as the crop was not only

only greatly improved in quality, but likewise in quantity, producing more than two tons to an acre throughout the sixteen acres.

The residue of the thirty acres prepared for irrigation as before stated, formerly fish ponds and other rough lands, but lately levelled and sown with perpetual grasses, is now looking remarkably well, and will certainly be in readiness to receive the water, as soon as the land is firm enough for that purpose.

In accomplishing this work I had the assistance of Joseph Trigger, who lived with and managed the water meadows of the late Mr. Bakewell of Dishley, for more than twenty years; and it would be an act of injustice to him not to say, that the said land is prepared for a water meadow in a masterly style; this cost me not less than 223l.

As soon as I perceived the effect of my drains on the bog, which was composed of a good deep peat, I pared by hand thirteen acres of it, which I burnt, and spread the ashes; then ploughed the land once, and sowed it with cole seed in the month of July. The crop turned out very good, and fed one hundred and sixty-two shear hogs (Leicester) for two months; after which I ploughed it once only, and sowed it with white oats in the month of April 1807: at first the oats appeared sickly, but receiving a few warm showers in May, they recovered and flourished exceedingly, making a most excellent appearance, to the astonishment of the neighbourhood; for when reaped, they were estimated at from ten to thirteen quarters per acre, some parts being preferable to others, but the whole good; and I have no doubt, for at present they are not threshed, that the crop will amount to its estimate.

In the course of last year I pared seven acres more of the said

said bog, and burnt and spread the ashes in a similar way to the former, and sowed it with cole seed from one ploughing in July last, which likewise turned out a most excellent crop, and supported seventy-two large sheep on it for more than two months.

The expense of paring and burning the twenty acres came to 29l. 10s.

The remaining waste land being a lighter peat, mixed more with sand, I did not think it adviseable to pare and burn, but contented myself with fallowing it for turnips, with which it was sown last summer; but from the indifference of the season, the crop did not prove abundant, yet as much so as I had any reason to expect; and I have no doubt, by proper management of it, though by far the worst of the waste, it will shortly become very useful land, and produce in succession good turnips, barley, and seeds.

On a review of the foregoing statement, it will appear that the expense attending the improvement of the waste has been great; but it will be recollected, that the quantity of land reclaimed is very considerable, the greatest part of which has been drained and grubbed, and the face of it entirely changed; that on the comparison I now submit, I feel great satisfaction in being enabled to assert, in the judgment of able men, that at the time I made the purchase, the waste land was not worth more than 5s. per acre per annum on an average, which amounts to 16l. 7s. 6d. and that it is now worth and let as follows:

	£.	s.	d.
Sixteen acres of water meadow, 3l. per acre	48	0	0
Fourteen do. will shortly be as valuable -	42	0	0
Carried forward, £.	90	0	0

Brought forward,	£. 90	0	0
Twenty do. of reclaimed bog, 2l. per acre -	40	0	0
Fifteen and a half do. lighter peat, 1l. per acre	15	10	0
By the year - - -	£. 145	10	0

I have not pointed out minutely every step that has been taken to drain, to irrigate, or improve the said waste lands, because the subject is generally so well understood; but I trust I have stated sufficient to prove, that the soil, thus reclaimed, is turned to a great and lasting benefit.

J. BUTLER.

Bramshott, Hants,
Jan. 28, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Certificates were received from the following persons, in testimony of the accuracy of Mr. Butler's statement.

Samuel Mence, Curate of Bramshott.
George Curtis, Surgeon.
Francis Denyer, Overseer.
James Chase, Churchwarden.
William Money, Yeoman.
John Fullech, Yeoman.
John Rowland, Tenant of the Premises.

The

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to* MR. SAMUEL CURTIS, *of Walworth, for planting an extensive Orchard at Bradwell in Essex. The following Communications were received from him.*

SIR,

I TAKE the liberty of sending you an account of an undertaking, for which I hope I shall be entitled to some notice from the Society of Arts, &c. I do not know whether they have offered premiums or medals for planting fruit trees, nor do I suppose it is always requisite, as I understand the Society confer their favors without such offers for matters they think deserving of them.

Two years ago I took a small farm in Essex, (a county where fruit is scarce,) consisting of near fifty acres. As the soil appeared proper, and the aspect favorable, I converted the whole into an orchard, by planting one hundred trees on each acre, in the following manner, viz. The fruit trees are placed in rows one rod asunder; between each row is a space of two rods; the plants are cherries, and apples or pears alternately, so that one half of the plantation consists of cherry trees. In about twenty or thirty years the apple and pear trees will require the whole of the ground; the cherry trees are then to be cut out, leaving the apple and pear trees uniformly two rods asunder each way, and in straight lines.

The orchard is now completed with the best kinds known or produced in the nurseries, in the whole nearly five thousand standard trees. They are well staked, and have

been properly pruned twice a year. Farming crops have been since produced on the same ground as good as formerly, the plough being allowed to go within two feet of the trees each way, so that for many years to come the land will pay the expenses, and yield a profit exclusive of the fruit. I have in one part planted medlars, quinces, plums, walnuts, and other trees, to make the fruit collection as complete as possible, and I have spared no expense which could tend to improve the whole.

I shall make it an object to destroy the coccus, an insect which is at present damaging all our orchards. I know the application of spirits of turpentine will do it, without injuring the trees; it is by far the most easy and expeditious method for that purpose.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

SAMUEL CURTIS.

Walworth, Dec. 12, 1807.

To Charles Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Certificates from M. P. Carter, D. D. Rector of Bradwell, and Mr. Thomas Fairhead, Churchwarden, confirmed that Mr. S. Curtis had planted about four thousand standard fruit trees on about forty-eight acres of land, and that the same were, on the 7th of April, 1808, in a thriving condition.

SIR,

SIR,

THE certificate I sent you relative to my orchard, stated the number of trees to be about four thousand, but the real number is 4620 trees. I am sorry to have occasion to notice to you a disease in pear trees, almost as destructive, although not so frequent as that I mentioned to be produced from the insect on apple trees. This upon pear trees appears as a dry rotten scab, which keeps increasing until it penetrates even the hard wood, and as it proceeds surrounds the limb entirely. The following spring the limb dies from the diseased part upwards. I have not found any insect to be concerned in this disease, which frequently takes place upon the trees of most luxurious growth. Its commencement seems to be from the thick rind of the tree becoming spongy; it then begins to crack and look scabby, the inner bark becomes dark coloured, and the disease proceeds until the destruction of the limb takes place. Some particular sorts of pear trees are with me much more liable to this disease than others: Windsor, autumn, bergamots, Catharine pears, &c. I suspect the disease to arise in a great measure from the soil.

My new orchard is situated at Glazen Wood, near Coggeshall, in Essex. I think myself highly honoured by the inquiries of her Serene Highness the Margravine of Anspach concerning it. As her Highness has attended to the pruning of fruit trees both in England and on the Continent, doubtless she is aware of the existing diseases in apple and pear trees,—any easy remedy for them would be of immense consequence; and if her Highness can furnish any discovery relative thereto, it would confer a great service on the p

lic, and be esteemed by me a very particular obligation and honor.

I remain, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

SAMUEL CURTIS.

Glazen Wood, near Coggeshall,
June 3, 1808.

To C Taylor, M. D. Sec.

The Silver Medal *of the Society was this Session voted to Mr.* Richard Parkinson, *of Walworth, near London, for his Method of curing the Foot Rot in Sheep. The following Communications were received from him.*

SIR,

The inclosed is the recipe for the cure of the foot rot in sheep, certified by the person who was my shepherd at the time I put the method into practice.

I am, Sir,

Your very obedient Servant,

R. PARKINSON.

18, *Harford Place, Walworth,*
April 6, 1807.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

To Cure the Foot Rot in Sheep in the best and most effectual Manner.

In sheep thus affected, pare their hoofs, leaving no hollow to hold dirt; if there be matter formed, be particularly careful to let it out; after which, take some stale urine and wash their feet clean from dirt, and wipe them with a sponge; then put the sheep into a house or shed, the floor of which has been previously spread about two inches thick with quick lime, reduced to powder by a small quantity of water. The fresher the lime is from the kiln the better. Let the sheep stand upon it for six or seven hours, and the cure will be effected.

A Certificate, dated March 27, 1807, from Joseph Dunnington, stated his being shepherd to Mr. Parkinson, at Slane in Ireland, in the year 1803, and that he then witnessed the efficacy of the above remedy on a large flock of sheep.

Further Certificates from the Earl of Conyngham, from Mr. Stephen Parkinson, and from Joseph Preston, shepherd to Mr. John Parkinson of Bolingbroke, confirmed the above statement.

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to* Mr. W. WALLIS MASON, *of Goodrest Lodge, near Warwick, for his Method of Stabbing Hoven Cattle, to discharge the Rarified Air from the Stomach, when they have been overfed with moist Clover Grass. The following Communications were received from him.*

GENTLEMEN,

I BEG leave to lay before you a trocar and canula, for the relief of cattle, when gorged or hoven. Since I have introduced it, it has been used with the greatest success, having, in every instance tried, been proved a safe, easy, and effectual remedy.

I consider it will not be necessary for me to detail the dangerous consequences arising from cattle being hoven, as it is well known that the public are annually deprived of numbers of valuable cattle by this disorder. I am inclined to offer it as an instrument superior to that, for which the Society granted a premium in the year 1796, as I am of opinion that flexible tubes may be forced down the ventricle which conducts to the lungs, by which most dangerous consequences would ensue. An instance of this kind occurred last year in this neighbourhood, when intending to force the passage of the paunch, and occasioned the loss of the animal.

Neither the farmer or bailiff can be expected, when going the rounds of the farm, to carry with him at all times an instrument so large as one of the flexible tubes; even if he had it, he could not make use of it without the assistance of

of a second person, and the disorder would be fatal in most instances, before such assistance could be procured.

I considered that the trocar and canula, commonly used by surgeons, might be employed to advantage for the relief of hoven cattle. I have improved the instrument, to answer better the purpose here intended of penetrating the tense hides of cattle, and such alteration materially facilitates the operation.

The method of applying it is, to penetrate with the trocar and canula through the hide of the beast, to the paunch on the near side, about six inches from the back-bone, at an equal distance from the last rib, and from the hip-bone; then to withdraw the trocar, and to leave the canula in the wound, until the air which the paunch contained has escaped. The canula may then be taken out, and the wound covered with a plaster of common pitch, spread on brown paper, about the size of a crown piece. All the danger incidental to the common mode of stabbing with the knife is effectually prevented, by the canula being left in the incision when the trocar is withdrawn.

The small expense of the instrument, its portability, the ease with which it can be used by an individual, its safety and efficacy in use, as it has not in any instance failed of complete success, will, I hope, be sufficiently evident to recommend it to the attention of the Society. A great saving would arise to the owners of cattle, and to the country at large, from general adoption of its use.

A feeding ox will thrive as well after the operation as if it had never been affected by the disorder. Cows in calf are in no danger from its use. It has been found particularly beneficial in preserving rearing calves, and young cattle, when afflicted with this disorder, which had heretofore been fatal to great numbers of them.

I beg

I beg leave to add the certificates of a few of those gentlemen who have witnessed the utility of this method, and whose recommendations have stimulated me to submit it to the Society, in hopes, that by their liberal patronage, it may be rendered more generally beneficial to the public.

I have the honour to remain, Gentlemen,

Your obedient Servant,

W. WALLIS MASON.

Goodrest Lodge, near Warwick,
February 24th, 1808.

Certificates from the following gentlemen, testified that they had experienced the validity of Mr. Mason's trocar, had proved the safety of the operation, and the instantaneous relief which it had never failed to produce without leaving any blemish, or dangerous consequence, from its application.

JOHN FOORD NAISH, Leek Wootton.
THOMAS BRYAN, Warwick.
WILLIAM ORAM, Warwick.
WILLIAM LEDROOKE, Northend.
RICHARD CATTELL, Milverton.

To the Society of Arts, &c.

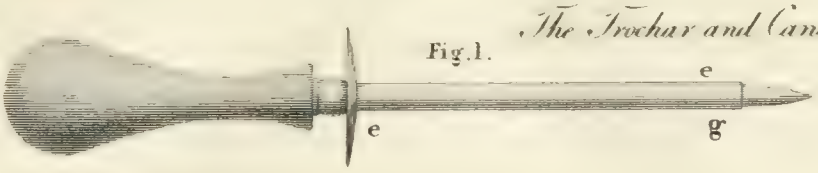
Reference to the Engraving of Mr. WALLIS MASON'S *Trocar and Canula.*

Fig. 1, Pl. 1, is a representation of Mr. Wallis Mason's trocar and canula. The blade of the trocar is of steel *aa*, fig. 4, fixed into a wooden handle *bb*. The shape of the blade of the trochar is oval, as shown in the end view of the canula, fig. 3. The canula or sheath *ee*, figs. 1 and 2,

Mr. Mason's Trochar for relieving Hoven Cattle.

The Trochar and Canula.

Fig.1.

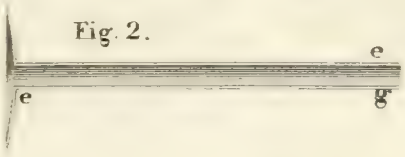


End view of the Canula.

Fig.3.

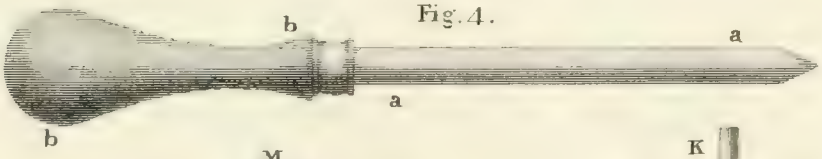
Section of the Canula.

Fig. 2.



Trochar by itself.

Fig.4.



Mr. I. Fisher's improved Churn Staff.

Fig.5.

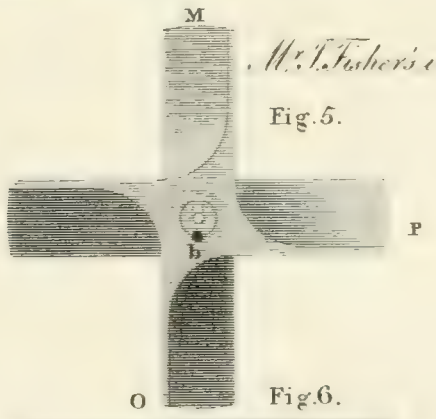
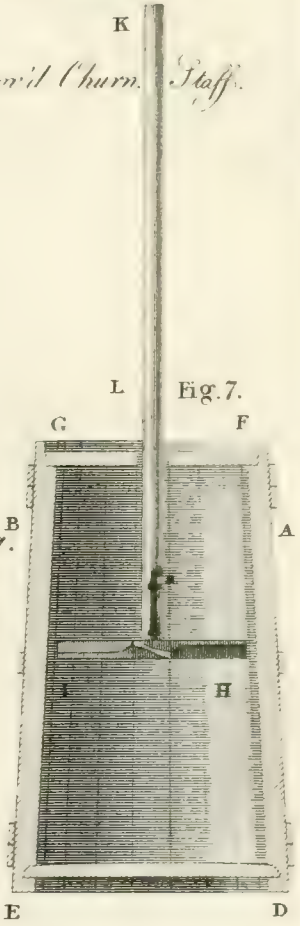


Fig.6.

K

L

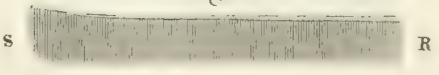
Fig.7.



Mr. Tansley's method of cutting Thaj.

Fig.8.

Fig.9



2, is an oval tube, which exactly fits the blade of the trocar; *ff* is a concave circular plate, fixed at the end of the canula, forming a hilt, to prevent the instrument from giving too deep a wound when used; the end *g* of the canula is worked down to a sharp edge, that it may not obstruct the passage of the instrument. The drawings are on a scale of one inch to two inches and a half; in figs. 1 and 2, the trocar and canula are shown edgeways, or in the shortest diameter of the ellipsis; in fig. 4, the trocar is shown flat, in its longest diameter.

FIVE GUINEAS *were this Session voted to Mr.* TIMOTHY FISHER, *of Ormskirk, Lancashire, for a Swivel-headed Churn Staff, to facilitate the making of Butter. The following Communications were received from him.*

SIR,

I BEG leave to lay before the Society of Arts, &c. my swivel-headed churn staff, which, on repeated trials, is now fully proved to answer the very desirable purpose of relieving the hard labour of churning, which it does in a much greater degree than could be supposed, from a slight view of its simplicity and apparent small deviation from the common churn staff. It however passes with much more ease through the cream. It must be worked much slower than the common, otherwise it is found to churn the cream too soon, or, according to the technical term in this county, *to swelt it.*

I have

I have tried it in a variety of forms and sizes: with six wings the labour was less relieved; also when I gave less bevel to the ends of the wings.

When I gave more bevel it passed through without producing the intended effects. Experience therefore has convinced me, that it is best to have four wings from six to seven inches in length, from the centre, according to the size of the churn for which it is intended, from two and a half to three inches in breadth, made plane in the centre or middle, about the fourth part of their length, and then bevelled regularly off, so that the extreme point shall form an angle of about 45 degrees with the plane of the middle. The plane part acts with its usual force upon the middle of the body of the milk; and the points turning rapidly round, give a kind of compound motion to the whole, and that also alternate, and yet it does not in the least splash or throw out the cream as in the common mode.

The small bolt at the side, which I make of wood, is to lock the head, and prevent the wings from turning round whilst the butter is collected from the milk when the operation of churning is completed.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

TIMOTHY FISHER,
Gun-maker.

Ormskirk, Lancashire, May 1st, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Thomas

THOMAS ECCLESTON, Esq. of Scarisbrick Hall, near Ormskirk, certified, that he had seen Mr. Fisher's new method of churning butter, and that he thinks it superior to any he had heretofore known for that purpose, and that such was also the opinion of several other persons in the farming line who had witnessed its effects.

Reference to the Engraving of Mr. FISHER's *Churn Staff.*

Fig. 7, Pl. 1, is a section of an upright churn, in the situation it would be when at work, and figs. 5 and 6 are enlarged views of the head of the churn staff. ABDE fig. 7, is a section of the churn; FG is the lid; KL is the churn staff, and HI the wings, or beaters; it is this part only which differs from the ordinary churn; it consists of four wings or vanes MNOP, fig. 5, firmly fixed together, and turning freely on a pin driven into the end of the churn staff. The flat part of each vane is cut, so as to be inclined to the plane in which all four lie, in the same manner as the sails of a windmill, as is well explained by figs. 5 and 6. When the beater is moved up and down through the cream, its action upon the oblique vanes causes it to turn round upon a pin above mentioned, as a centre. *a*, Fig. 7, is a small bolt sliding in a groove made in the churn staff, KL; its ends shut into a hole *b*, fig. 5, made in one of the vanes; when this bolt is pushed down, it prevents the vanes from turning round, for the purpose of collecting the butter together at the top of the butter-milk when the churning is done.

PAPERS

PAPERS

IN

CHEMISTRY.

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to Mr.* WILLIAM ANDERSON, *of his Majesty's Dock-Yard, Portsmouth, for a Method of painting Linen Cloth in Oil Colours, to be more pliant, durable, and longer impervious to Water, than in the usual Mode.*

The following Communications were received from him, and Specimens of the Cloth and Colours are preserved in the Society's Repository.

SIR,

I BEG leave to lay before the Society of Arts, &c. the following improvements and observations, which I hope will be of service to the public.

Having never heard or read of any method being discovered to prevent paint when laid on canvas from hardening to such a degree as to crack and eventually to break the canvas,

canvas, and render it unserviceable in a short time; and having been an eye-witness for many years of much canvas perishing for want of such discovery in the immense quantities painted for covering seamen's hammocks, and for other uses on board his Majesty's ships; I long had it under consideration to find out such an ingredient as, when mixed with paint, would preserve the canvas and paint laid thereon from the damages above mentioned, and after experiments for a considerable time, I have discovered such an article, and made trial of it with effect above three years.

The canvas I have painted has been submitted to the inspection of the Navy Board, who are so perfectly satisfied with my new method, that general directions are now given to paint all canvas in his Majesty's dock-yards in this manner, which, in addition to the advantages I have before mentioned, actually saves an expense of one guinea in every hundred square yards of canvas so painted, as I have fully stated to them. The ingredient I use is not only serviceable for ships' canvas, but also for canvas designed for paintings, for floor cloths, and for painted coverings within and without doors. I have no doubt of it being applied to many other purposes I am yet unacquainted with; as from actual trials of near four years, I can vouch for its being a preservative to red, yellow, and black paints, when ground in oil and put in casks. When the paints were examined at the expiration of such time, they discovered no improper hardness; but when laid on the work with a brush, they dried in a remarkable manner, without addition of any of the usual drying articles. I still preserve some of these paints for future trials, and I believe this plan of preserving colours will be of essential use to colourmen, and other persons who purchase colours for exportation. The ingredient

dient I use is perfectly simple, being a solution of yellow soap; and the composition for painting is made in the following manner:

To one pound of soap I add six pints of water in a vessel over the fire; in a few minutes after the boiling of the water the soap will dissolve; whilst hot it is to be mixed with oil paint, prepared as hereafter directed, and is then fit for immediate use. The above quantity of soap solution will be sufficient to mix with one hundred weight of paint. The first coat to be laid upon the canvas is to be intirely of this composition, without first wetting the canvas in the usual way. A very small proportion of it, or none, is necessary in the second coat; and the third coat should be of oil paint alone.

The method heretofore practised in his Majesty's dock-yards for painting canvas, was as follows: The canvas was first wet with water, then primed with Spanish brown; a second coat given it of a chocolate colour, made from Spanish brown and black paint; and, lastly, finished with black. This mode is destructive, and more expensive than mine, in the proportion before mentioned. *In my method,* to ninety-six pounds of English ochre ground in boiled oil, I add sixteen pounds of black paint, being one-sixth in proportion of the ochre; this, when mixed, forms an indifferent black. The solution made of one pound of soap and six pints of water, is to be added to this paint, and well united therewith; and without the canvas being previously wet, this composition is to be laid upon the canvas as stiff as can conveniently be done with the brush, and this first coat will form a tolerably smooth surface. The second coat is to be formed of the same proportion of English ochre and

black, without any soap solution; and the third or finishing coat, to be done with black paint as usual.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient humble Servant,

WM. ANDERSON,
Master Painter of H. M. Dock Yard,
at Portsmouth.

Portsea, Oct. 31st, 1806.

SIR,

AGREEABLY to the request in your letter, I have inclosed certificates relative to my new method of painting canvas; and I take the liberty of informing you of a method of obtaining from painted canvas, unserviceable, the whole of the colour laid thereon, and to do it at a very small expense. This I discovered since I last wrote to you, and I believe it will be of considerable advantage to government, who, for want of such a thought, have buried and burnt immense quantities of ships' hammock cloths, when found unserviceable, to prevent embezzlement from taking place. I suggested the idea to N. Diddems, Esq. builder of Portsmouth yard, who communicated it to the Honourable George Grey, Commissioner. I obtained leave to make an experiment, which I repeated thrice, and found that from one ton of painted canvas, unserviceable, I obtained, upon an average, four hundred weight of dry colour, in value to government nine pounds six shillings; the expense of the process not exceeding six shillings.

This

This I effected by calcination, raking aside the ashes and sprinkling them with water, to prevent loss of paint through excess of heat. By passing the calcined matter through a fine sieve, it is perfectly prepared for grinding; it grinds well, possesses a good body for covering with, and dries well with a good gloss. Its increase of bulk, in comparison with common colour of equal weight, gives it the advantage of covering more work. The colours yielded by the calcination of different coloured canvas are as follow, viz. Canvas which has been painted with black paint only, produces a black colour. Canvas finished black, but which has had a previous red or yellow ground, will produce a dark chocolate colour. Canvas painted lead colour, will yield a good dark lead colour.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient humble Servant,

WM. ANDERSON.

Portsea, March 25, 1807.

To C. TAYLOR, M.D. SEC.

Certificates, dated March, 1807, were received from the following persons, viz.

A. STOW, lieutenant and commander of the gun brig Steady, stating, that in the preceding month of October he had received on board his ship a set of hammock cloths, painted after the method invented by Mr. William Anderson, which had been constantly in use since the time above mentioned, and appeared fully to answer the end proposed, of rendering the canvas soft and pliable, of preventing its

cracking, or the paint peeling off, and which in the old method had been a subject of much complaint.

JOHN PRIDY, lieutenant and commander of the Gladiator, and formerly commander of the Dapper, on which latter ship a set of hammock cloths, painted after Mr. Anderson's method, appeared fully to answer the end proposed.

P. F. WYATT, oil and colourman, Portsea, stating that he had seen canvas painted after Mr. Anderson's new method, which, after a trial of sixteen months, remained perfectly soft and pliable, the paint by no means cracking or peeling off, and that the gloss was retained, though it had been exposed to all weathers. He further added, that he had seen the paint prepared by him from old painted canvas found unserviceable, and had worked and painted therewith; that it was, in his judgment, very good, and would answer either on canvas, wood, or iron.

NS. DIDDEMS, master shipwright, Portsmouth dock-yard, stating that Mr. Anderson had proposed to him to obtain, by calcination, from old unserviceable painted canvas, the paint which had been laid thereon; that such experiment was made, and four hundred weight of dry serviceable paint prepared from one ton of such canvas; that he had seen it when ground in oil and laid on work, when it appeared to possess all the properties of good paint, and had therefore been recommended by him to the Navy Board.

SIR,

IN answer to your letter of the 25th of April, in which you informed me that the Committee were desirous that I should furnish them with a sample of canvas painted in the old

old method, and another on my improved plan, I trust that I shall be able fully to comply with their request. In the first place, I have sent a small sample of the residuum of the burnt canvas, fit for grinding in oil for paint, also a piece of canvas painted therewith, marked No. 1; another piece painted after the old method, marked No. 2; another piece painted according to my process, marked No. 3; and, lastly, a piece finished intirely with the new composition, marked No. 4; each sample having received three coats of paint. Upon examining No. 2, you will find it becoming from time to time more stubborn, in consequence of the paint hardening; and when a small ridge is formed in it, by pressing it between the finger and thumb, it will soon discover that it is subject to crack, and by this means permitting the wet to enter it, will soon rot the canvas.

The space of time proper between laying on the new preparation and the second coat, ought to be one entire day; but if saving time is an object, the second coat may be put on the day following the first; for if the canvas is placed in an advantageous situation for drying, the composition will dry or harden so as not to rub off.

Canvas finished intirely with the composition, leaving it to dry one day between each coat, will not stick together if laid in quantities, as you will find by making experiments on the sample No. 4.

Since the Navy Board have given directions for ships' canvas to be painted according to my method, I find, upon calculation, that I have painted upwards of twenty thousand yards since November last, a great part of which has not been hung up for painting and drying more than one week, as no more time could be allowed me, in conse-

quence of ships sailing. My plan was therefore to lay on the composition the first day, to coat it the second day, and leaving one intermediate day, to finish it on the fourth. Three days were then allowed it to dry and harden, and when afterwards taken down and folded together in cloths, containing sixty or seventy yards, they did not stick together.

Having no means of giving information to persons concerned in grinding colours, so well as through the medium of the Society of Arts, &c. I beg leave further to relate how I have, for the last three years, saved the labour of three men out of four in grinding colours with the common mills employed for that purpose. One mill has ever been considered sufficient for a man to turn, whereas one man can now, with perfect ease, turn four mills; this is effected by placing two mills on each side of the winch, so close as only to leave room for the fly wheel to play between them. The spindles of each on either side are locked together by a small iron collar, with a pin passing through it. The distance of the mills thus paired from each, in order for the man's standing between them to turn, is two feet six inches. The distance of the arms of the winch screwed on the end of the spindles on either side, is two feet two inches; the length of the arm is one foot six inches from the spindles to the bar across which the man clasps in order to turn.

Fly wheels at the extremity are impediments. Necessity was truly the mother of invention to me in this case, as I had great demand for paint, and I was not allowed men sufficient for the work in the common way.

Persons will scarcely believe, without seeing the experiment, the ease with which they turn. If a little extraordinary

traordinary motion is first given them, and they are then left alone, they will continue to go round sixteen times; so that a man with one hand may turn them.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient humble servant,

WM. ANDERSON.

Portsea, May 6, 1807.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

SIR,

I HAVE stated to the Admiralty Board the several improvements made by me in paint work, and in consequence thereof they have desired the principal officers of our yard to report to them on their merits. The officers, who have for more than twelve months past daily had the execution of them under their inspection, have recommended the same in stronger terms, and the advantages thereof, to the Lords Commissioners, beyond my statement. I have inclosed to you a certificate relative to the ship Hibernia, which arrived here the 12th of May last, and for which vessel I painted a set of hammock cloths, containing thirteen hundred yards of canvas, in June 1806, after my new method.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient humble servant,

WM. ANDERSON.

Portsmouth, Nov. 27, 1807.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

The foregoing letter was accompanied with a certificate from Captain Hicks, and William Trounsell, carpenter of his Majesty's ship Hibernia, stating, that the hammock cloths on board the said vessel were painted in June 1806, after Mr. William Anderson's method; that they were pliable, and did not crack, nor the paint peel off, and were, in their opinion, preferable to those painted in the common way.

SIR,

I BEG leave to trouble you with a further certificate relative to the merits of my method of painting canvas.

I have also discovered a lead coloured paint, highly advantageous for all iron-work exposed to the weather, and preferable to that commonly made from white lead and black. The preparation is as follows:

Process for Lead Coloured Paint on Iron.

I take a fire shovel, and put a small quantity of common litharge thereon, and place it over the fire. I then take a small portion of flour of brimstone between my fingers, and scatter it over the litharge, when the same is sufficiently warm to give light to it. It is instantly converted to a blackish colour, which, when ground in oil, makes a good dark lead colour. It dries quick, gets remarkably hard, and resists the weather beyond any other lead colour. It will be extremely useful in the Ordnance department for painting guns.

I am, Sir,

Your humble servant,

WM. ANDERSON.

Portsmouth Dock Yard,
Feb. 26, 1808.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

The

This letter was accompanied with a certificate from J. B. Harrison, lieutenant and commander of his Majesty's brig Red-Breast, dated Feb. 26, 1808, stating, that the hammock cloths on board the said vessel were painted by Mr. Anderson, in April 1807, and had since that time been constantly in wear, and exposed to the weather day and night; that owing to this new mode they had been preserved supple, without cracking, and that the paint adhered to them in a far superior manner to the former mode of painting.

FIVE GUINEAS *were this Session voted to Mr.* THOMAS SADDINGTON, *No. 73, Lower Thames Street, for a Cheap Method of Preserving Fruit without Sugar, for House Use or Sea Stores. The following Communications were received from him, and Bottles of Fruits thus Preserved are placed in the Society's Repository.*

SIR,

I SHALL be much obliged to you to lay before the Society of Arts, &c. the inclosed communication, and a box containing the following fruits in bottles, preserved without sugar, namely, apricots, gooseberries, currants, raspberries, cherries, Orleans plums, egg plums, green-gages, damsons, and Siberian crabs. I have also sent some fresh English rhubarb plant, preserved in a similar manner. The same mode is applicable to other English fruits, as cranberries, barberries,

barberries, and many more. This manner of preserving fruit will be found particularly useful on ship-board for sea stores, as the fruit is not likely to be injured by the motion of the ship, when the bottles are laid down on their sides, and the corks kept moist by the liquor, but on the contrary will keep well even in hot climates.

The cheapness of the process will render it deserving of the attention of all families from the highest to the lowest ranks of society. If the instructions I have sent are well attended to, I have no doubt that whoever tries my method will find it to answer his expectation.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

THOMAS SADDINGTON.

London, Jan. 8, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

A new Method to Preserve various Sorts of English Garden and Orchard Fruits, without Sugar.

Gentlemen,

The general utility, as well as luxurious benefit, arising from the fruit produced by our gardens and orchards, is well known and acknowledged at the festive board of every family; nor is this utility and benefit less manifested by a desire of many persons to preserve them for culinary purposes, in the more unbountiful season of the year; and I am well persuaded that this commendable desire would be greatly

greatly extended in most families, was it not attended with so much expense as is generally the case by preserving fruit in the common mode with sugar, that article chiefly constituting the basis by which it is effected. In addition to the expense of sugar, which is frequently urged as a reason for not preserving, there are other objections to that method, and what I am about to mention cannot be considered as the least, namely, the great uncertainty of success, occasioned by the strong fermentable qualities contained in many sorts of fruit. It may be said by some, that fruit may be preserved for a length of time without sugar by the ordinary mode of baking or boiling, and being closely stopped up, to which assertion I freely assent; but even that method is frequently attended with uncertainty, for if the cork or other means used for keeping the external air out of the vessel becomes dry, or from any other cause the atmospheric air exchanges place with what is impregnated by the fruit, it soon becomes mouldy and unfit for use.

From these considerations, and a desire of preserving fruit at a trifling expense, I have made various and successful experiments of doing it without sugar, and at the same time with a certainty of their retaining all those agreeable flavors which they naturally possess; and it is highly probable that they will keep perfectly good for two or three years, or even a longer period, in any hot climate, by which it appears to become a valuable store for shipping or exportation, as I have exposed them to the action of the meridian sun in an upper room, during the whole of the summer, after they have been so preserved (being done in 1806). I have now the pleasure of laying before the Society specimens of the fruit alluded to.

Process

Process for preserving Fruit.

The bottles I chiefly use for small fruit, such as gooseberries, currants, cherries, and raspberries, are selected from the widest necked of those used for wine, or porter, as they are procured at a much cheaper rate than what are generally called gooseberry bottles. Having got them properly cleaned, and the fruit ready picked, (which should not be too ripe,) fill such of them as you intend doing at one time, as full as they will hold, so as to admit the cork going in, frequently shaking the fruit down whilst filling. When done, fit the corks to each bottle, and stick them lightly in, so as to be easily taken out when the fruit is sufficiently scalded, which may be done either in a copper, or large kettle, or saucepan over the fire, first putting a coarse cloth of any sort at the bottom to prevent the heat of the fire from cracking the bottles: then fill the copper, or kettle, with cold water sufficiently high for the bottles to be nearly up to the top in it: put them in sideways to expel the air contained in the cavity under the bottom of the bottle; then light the fire if the copper is used, taking care that the bottles do not touch the bottom, or sides, which will endanger their bursting; and increase the heat gradually until it comes to about one hundred and sixty, or one hundred and seventy degrees, by a brewing thermometer, which generally requires about three quarters of an hour. For want of such an instrument it may be very well managed by judging of the degree of heat by the finger, which may be known by the water feeling very hot, but not so as to scald it. If the water should be too hot, a little cold may be added to keep it of a proper temperature, or the fire may be slackened. When it arrives at a sufficient degree of heat, it must be kept at the same for about half an

an hour longer, which will at all times be quite enough, as a longer time, or greater heat, will crack the fruit. During the time the bottles are increasing in heat, a tea-kettle full of water must be got ready to boil as soon as the fruit is sufficiently done. If one fire only is used, the kettle containing the bottles must be removed half off the fire, when it is at the full heat required, to make room for boiling the water in the tea-kettle. As soon as the fruit is properly scalded, and the water boiling, take the bottles out of the water one at a time, and fill them within an inch of the cork with the boiling water out of the tea-kettle. Cork them down immediately, doing it gently, but very tight, by squeezing the cork in, but you must not shake them by driving the cork, as that will endanger the bursting of the bottles with the hot water; when they are corked, lay them down on their side, as by that means the cork keeps swelled, and prevents the air escaping out: let them lay until cold, when they may be removed to any convenient place of keeping, always observing to let them lie on their side until wanted for use. During the first month, or two, after they are bottled, it will be necessary to turn the bottles a litle round, once for twice in a week, to prevent the fermentation that will arise on some fruits from forming into a crust, by which proper attention, the fruit will be kept moist with the water, and no mould will ever take place. It will also be proper to turn the bottles a little round once or twice in a month afterwards.

Having laid down the method of preserving fruit without sugar, in as clear and concise a manner as possible, I will recapitulate the whole in a few words, which may be easily remembered by any person. Fill the bottles quite full with fruit. Put the corks in loosely. Set them in a copper, or kettle of water. Increase the heat to scalding for about three

three quarters of an hour; when of a proper degree, keep at the same half an hour longer. Fill up with boiling water. Cork down tight. Lay them on their side until wanted for use.

It may be said as an additional reason as well as cheapness, for using wine, or porter bottles, instead of gooseberry, is the difficulty of obtaining them, even at any price, in some parts of the country, and indeed they are equally useful for small fruit, and answer the purpose quite as well, excepting the little inconvenience of getting the fruit out when wanted for use, which may be easily done by first pouring all the liquor out into a bason, or any other vessel, and then with a bit of bent wire, or small iron meat skewer, the fruit may be raked out. Some of the liquor first poured off, serves to put into the pies, tarts, or puddings, instead of water, as it is strongly impregnated with the virtues of the fruit, and the remainder may be boiled up with a little sugar, which makes a very rich and agreeable syrup.

In confirmation of the foregoing assertions, I now produce twenty-four bottles as samples, containing twelve different sorts of fruit, viz. apricots, rhubarb, gooseberries, currants, raspberries, cherries, plums, Orleans plums, egg plums, damsons, Siberian crabs*, and green-gages—which have all been preserved in the manner above described.

In order to diversify the degree of heat, and time of continuance over the fire, I have done some in one hundred and ninety degrees, and continued them in it for three quarters of an hour, from which experiments it is evident, that the heat is too powerful, and the time too long, as the fruit by that degree and continuance is rendered nearly to a pulp†. In the summer of 1807 I preserved ninety-five

* Apples and pears may be done for shipping, &c.

† Some of these samples of 1807, were done in 180 and 190 degrees.

bottles

bottles of fruit, the expense of which, (exclusive of bottles and corks,) was 1l. 9s. 5½d.; but having some fruit left, it will not be right to judge them at a higher rate than 1l. 9s.; and allowing 5s. for the extra coals consumed in consequence of my not having a conveniency of doing more than seven or eight at a time, and this being done at fourteen different times, it will amount to 1l. 14s. the average cost of which is nearly 4½d. per bottle, exclusive of the trouble of attending them; but if we estimate their value in the winter season, at 1s. per bottle, that being in general as low or lower than the market price, they will produce 4l. 15s. but losing one bottle by accident, reduces it to 4l. 14s. leaving a net profit of 3l. on ninety-four bottles, being a clear gain of nearly two hundred per cent. Another great advantage resulting from this statement will appear by making it an article of store for shipping, or exportation; and I shall submit a few ideas tending to promote such a beneficial object by doing it in large quantities; for which purpose sufficiently extensive premises must be fitted up, with a proper number of shelves, one above another, at a distance of about five inches.

The vessel for scalding the fruit in, should be a long wooden trough of six, eight, or ten feet in length, two or three in breadth, and one in depth, fitted with laths across to keep the bottles upright, and from falling against one another; this trough of water to have the heat communicated to it by steam, through a pipe from a closed boiler at a little distance. The boiling water wanted to fill the bottles with, may be conveyed through a pipe and cock over the trough, by which arrangement, many hundreds of bottles might be done in a short time. It may be prudent to observe that this idea is only speculative, not having been actually practised, but at the same time seem to carry with

with them a great probability of success, and worthy the experiment.

It remains now that I state some reason or object for troubling the Society, whom I have taken the liberty to address with these communications. The first is a desire of publicity, sanctioned by their investigation of the experiments made for preserving fruit without sugar, thereby lessening the expense attending an object of so much public benefit and utility. The second arises from a personal or private consideration; but on this subject I shall only observe, that I wish to throw myself entirely on that protection which has ever characterised the liberality of the Society; and that I shall feel highly honoured if they conceive what I have communicated deserving any mark of their favour.

I am, Gentlemen,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

THOMAS SADDINGTON.

Wood Street, London,
January 1, 1808.

To the Society of Arts, &c.

PAPERS

IN

MANUFACTURES.

The GOLD MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to* GEORGE WHITWORTH, *Esq. of Coxwold, near Castor, Lincolnshire, for his Exertions in Manufacturing Ropes and Sacking from Sheep's Wool, to answer the Purpose of similar Articles made from Hemp.*

The following Communications were received from him, and Samples of Ropes and Sacks thus Manufactured are preserved in the Society's Repository.

SIR,

HAVING been so happy as to form from long sheep's wool two descriptions of manufactures, namely, worsted rope, and woollen sack, I conceive their extended use will be of great national benefit. I beg leave, therefore, to offer specimens of both these articles to the Society's attention; and if they meet their approbation, I shall be

convinced that I have done my country a service. I wish to throw them freely open to the public, conceiving that, though I might benefit myself by a more selfish conduct, yet by diffusing the manufacture generally, I shall render great service to many others, which, with a good man, should ever be the first consideration.

Any particular information which the Society may require upon the subject, I will furnish with pleasure.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your faithful Servant,

GEORGE WHITWORTH.

Cuxwold, near Caster,
Lincolnshire, March 2, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

SIR,

Since I had the honour of addressing the Society, I have received much information from many respectable men in various departments, and I am encouraged to believe that woollen sacking and cordage will be found more generally useful than I had even hoped.

My first expectations led me to suppose they would be adopted by persons engaged in agricultural pursuits, and other departments immediately connected therewith, and that the woollen sacks would answer for the corn factors, in Mark Lane, instead of those made of hemp; and I was convinced by all the persons I advised with, that even to succeed so far would, at the present crisis, be productive of great and happy consequences to this country. I am now led to see this business in a more important light, and think

think I may now venture to calculate upon these articles not being used merely by farmers as a substitute for hemp, in order that hemp may be spared for naval purposes, but I have reason to hope they will in some cases have advantages over it. Worsted ropes for breechings of guns will, from their great elasticity, probably be found more to be depended upon, by yielding in some degree to the recoil of the gun, and less liable to break than hempen ropes: they will also be well calculated for running rigging in particular situations. According to Mr. Luccock, who is, I believe, our best authority, Great Britain produces about 137,000 packs of decidedly long wool, each of 240 pounds weight, and, I believe, full two-thirds of this is at this moment in the hands of the farmers and wool staplers, independent of the quantity now in the first processes of manufacture only; and the time of shearing is fast approaching. A great deal of short wool may be used in manufacturing sacks, and I am of opinion that the manufacturers would gladly devote 15,000 tons to make these articles, particularly when it is known that the woollen ropes, when worn out, will be again useful as wool to the manufacturers, and that it will then serve as well for coarse woollens as if it had not been made into ropes. It occurs to me that a great quantity of hemp will be required to be grown at home, unless we adopt these manufactures; and at a moderate calculation, 15,000 tons of hemp would require more than 7,000 acres of land to produce it; and which quantity of land would produce more oats than would half supply with them this metropolis, besides furnishing many other articles.

The first cost of these ropes will, by their being made from combed wool, be about three pence per pound dearer than hempen ones, but the difference will be more than

twice recompensed by the superior value of the old material after being employed, which I presume will, under all circumstances, be worth nearly two-fifths of the original wool.

I speak of the worsted rope, because I have manufactured another kind of rope from scribbled or carded wool, which can be afforded at even a less price than hempen ropes, but which will not be so durable as worsted ropes, nor perhaps be capable of being again manufactured; nor would it employ so many hands to manufacture, which, whilst so many people in Yorkshire are in great distress for want of work, should be taken into consideration.

I am told by naval men that the sacking will make very good hammocks, and it will be afforded at the same price as the hempen ones now in use.

I am afraid of being thought too prolix, but I am so much impressed with the importance of the subject, and of the great saving to this country of money heretofore sent to Russia for hemp, and of other great benefits which would arise to this nation by adopting the plan I recommend, that I am induced to solicit the attention of the Society to it, as I am convinced that their recommendation would bring them into general use.

I am, Sir,

Your humble and faithful Servant,

GEORGE WHITWORTH.

London, March 8, 1808.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

SIR,

I TAKE the liberty of adding some further particulars on the subject which I had the honour of addressing to the Society.

Society. I have lately made several more experiments upon both the rope and sacking, and am now able to speak with a greater degree of certainty respecting them; and after the polite attention I have experienced from the Society, I should think myself greatly blameable if I did not give you every information in my power upon the subject. I have tried at a breaking machine one of the ropes twenty-four feet nine inches long, and three inches three-tenths in circumference; its weight was eight pounds three ounces, and it bore a weight of one ton thirteen hundred three quarters and sixteen pounds without breaking, but was broken by a weight of one ton fourteen hundred one quarter and twelve pounds. I am much obliged to Mr Stothard, who furnished me with the rope, for his readiness in complying with my wishes. I conceive that for a first attempt this and all the ropes I have exhibited are very good, but the rope-makers in London tell me that they are capable of being made considerably stronger. From the examination of the pile of the broken rope, it appears not to have been sufficiently longitudinally laid, as it stretched to a very great extent, and I suppose, before it broke, was drawn out so as not to be more than two and a half inches in circumference. I am happy to say that the Navy Board, at whose request I furnished some ropes, have desired me to send some wool to the yard at Woolwich, for the purpose of being manufactured there; of course it will there have the advantage of a fair trial, and it will soon be determined whether woollen ropes can be of advantage to the royal navy.

As I have not been at sea, I am not competent to judge with certainty of the merits of either the worsted ropes or sacking for naval purposes, but I will boldly venture to prediet, that in many situations familiar to me, wool wil

be found very superior to hemp; and it will be a great national benefit if we are at once able to give up hemp to the use of the navy.

Wool used upon my plan will furnish employment to manufacturers, who are now in great need; it will relieve the growers of long wool, by taking an article at a fair price, which must otherwise remain a drug upon their hands, and it will give new life and vigour to our internal commerce. The hammock is also under consideration of the Navy Board, and I have the greatest hope that its use will be adopted. I have the most respectable testimony of the value of the woollen sacking for corn bags, from the gentlemen in the corn market, and which I am happy to say was almost on my part unsolicited. I have sent a fresh specimen of the article for your notice. I saw one of the bags, containing about seventeen pecks of wheat, thrown from the shoulder of a tall man upon a boarded floor, without the least injury being done to the sack; which experiment was considered by the persons present to be a proof of sufficient strength for any purpose for which sacks ought to be used.

The sacking will be particularly useful for the bottom of beds, and in many other situations where hemp has heretofore only had a place. The price of worsted and woollen sacking is near one shilling and sixpence per yard, and hempen sacking from one shilling and three pence to one shilling and four pence per yard, twenty-five inches in width.

The rope will I believe be to hemp as follows, in point of weight and value, new and old, of the same size:

17¼ ounces hemp, worth, new, 13d. worth, old, 1d.
12 ounces wool, do. 12d. do. 4d.

Raw materials of both articles taken at 84l. per ton.

Every

Every trial I have made corresponds nearly with the above; and when worsted rope is brought to its greatest perfection, I have no doubt but a rope of any given size will be found cheaper in the first instance than a hempen one, which, added to the advantage in the old material, will be a very weighty recommendation.

I put some very small traces into use about a month ago, and on my return home I found them very firm. My servants told me the extreme wet weather had no effect upon them, and that they had this advantage over hempen ones, that they did not stiffen on drying, but were as pliable and soft as before they were wet. A man of great veracity has informed me that he has used a woollen rope wet and dry, without any extraordinary care, in turning a cylinder from the axis of a water wheel, and that he has found it to wear much longer than any hempen one had previously done in the same time and situation.

I have given woollen ropes of different sorts to some of my neighbours, and I have most favourable accounts from all of them. I could have sent certificates of their worth under the hands of very respectable men, but I hope in a short time the whole country will be acquainted with their value, as I understand a meeting has been called in this neighbourhood, to consider how far they may be usefully adopted in agriculture, and some commercial departments. I believe it is now fully ascertained, that for turning cylinders in all machinery, wool will wear longer, and perform its office better than hemp; and I think that for cranes, coal heaving, and in every situation where there is much friction, wool will be found more durable. I know from experience that almost any ordinary roper may make a rope sufficiently good for the use of the farmer, and for ordinary purposes, after the wool has been once combed

only; and I wish it to be generally known, that there is no difficulty in altering a loom of almost any description in a short time to a sacking loom; and I am of opinion that some of the coarse wool of this island, not considered as decidedly long, would make very good sacking in part, and very useful rope. I shall now conclude my letter, and shall be very proud to have been in any degree useful to my country. I have certainly given a great portion of labour to the cause, and have been at considerable expenses in promoting an object which I firmly believe to be of much importance at this juncture. I beg leave to tender you my best thanks for the attention you have shown me; and if the Society shall consider my experiments worthy of recommendation, I shall then be fully convinced that my time and attention have been directed to a truly desirable object.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your devoted humble Servant,

GEORGE WHITWORTH.

Cuxwold, April 23, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

CERTIFICATES.

SIR,

We, the undersigned, have examined the woollen sack exhibited by George Whitworth, Esq. and can see no reason to imagine but that it may be rendered in every respect as useful as hempen ones, and at little, if any, additional price; and under the present situation of this country, with regard

regard to Russia, &c. we think it may prove a discovery of national benefit.

ROBERT and JOHN WILSON.
GILES and HENNINGS.
WILLIAM GILLIES.
MATTRASS and FOTHERGILL.
ROBERT and JOHN HEWETSON.
AUGUSTIN GEORGE, jun.
SAMUEL HOLLINGSWORTH.
CHRIS. DUNKIN and J. HAYS.
W. RANDELL.
MATTHIAS WILKS.
J. and W. BURGESS.

Corn Exchange, Mark Lane,
April 13, 1808.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

SIR,

BY desire of George Whitworth, Esq. I send you the sack which was exhibited on our stand at Mark Lane. I am very sorry we could not get a quantity in time to ship clover seed in this season, as that would have distributed them through every part of the country; and the farmers seeing them, might have employed the weavers in their own neighbourhood to manufacture them for their own use, much lower than by procuring them from one particular neighbourhood, and which is the liberal idea of the inventor.

You

You will also receive a piece of the rope, which bore one ton thirteen hundred three quarters and thirteen pounds. I attended the experiment, and found the ropers to be of opinion that they could manufacture one from similar materials much better, this rope having been sent from Lincolnshire. I have very little doubt but that this discovery and application of wool will prove highly beneficial to the farmer, and probably of the greatest importance to the country.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

JOHN FOTHERGILL.

No. 22, Colchester Street,
Tower Hill, London, April 26, 1808.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

SIR,

I FEEL much honoured by the inquiries you have made from me, by desire of her Serene Highness the Margravine of Anspach, respecting the mode of spinning the wool for my sacking; and it gives me great pleasure to have an opportunity of affording any information to a lady so distinguished for her endeavours to promote the interest of this country.

As the warp is made of one description of wool, and the weft of another, it requires a different process to bring the former into worsted, from that which converts the latter into yarn. The worsted is spun from combed wool, upon a machine called by the Yorkshire manufacturers a frame. These, in the factories I have seen, are generally so constructed

structed that a boy or girl can conveniently attend about forty spindles; the worsted thread is afterwards doubled and twisted upon another machine, called a twisting frame, and it is then ready to form the warp. The yarn used for weft is made of very coarse wool, and generally rather short: I believe some of the lowest sorts of Scotch wool have been used for this purpose. The wool is pulled or opened by a machine called the willy, and is afterwards passed through the scribbler; it is then carded by another machine, and is ready for spinning by the common spinning jenny, with which a man or woman, by hand, can spin about forty threads at once, assisted by two or three boys, who supply the cardings. I have probably been more explicit than necessary on the subject, but I wish fully to comply with her Highness' request. As you have obligingly offered to accept any addition to my former communication, I shall now observe, that a considerable contract for hammocks is now executing at Doncaster, and I hope they will prove superior to those made of hemp. The woollen sacks and ropes, as far as they have been hitherto tried, have fully answered expectation. The traces and plough lines are as good to appearance after three months constant use, as when new; and worsted waggon ropes, for binding loads of hay or corn, are much approved of by all my waggoners, and were certainly more to be depended upon in the late hot weather, when the hay was excessive dry, than hempen ones. It was obvious to every one, that the loads bound by woollen ropes were brought home more regular and even than the others. I suppose it was owing to the elasticity of the wool that this was effected. I state this, as I think it will give you satisfaction to hear, that what you had formed a favourable expectation of, answers so well.

It is, in my opinion, the duty of every Englishman to consider early the things we can resort to at a time of necessity.

I remain, Sir,
With the greatest respect,
Your obliged and obedient Servant,
GEORGE WHITWORTH.

Cuxwold, August 6, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Five Guineas *were this Session voted to* Mr. Peter Tansley, *at the White Horse, Wheeler Street, Spitalfields, for his Improvement in Cutting Silk Shag Edgings, from whom the following Communications were received. An explanatory Engraving is annexed, and the Implement is preserved in the Society's Repository.*

SIR,

In the latter end of March, 1806, my employer, Mr. Jeffery, of Bow Lane, Cheapside, applied to me with a pattern of silk shag, about six eighths of an inch wide, which he wished to be executed as quick as possible.

Being aware how tedious an operation it was to cut the shag with the trivat, the instrument generally used by the shag weavers for that purpose, I thought I could invent an instrument which would cut it in one-third of the usual time; I therefore drew the plan of one, and gave it to Mr. Baker, a cutler in Artillery Passage, Artillery Street, Spitalfields, to make according to my instructions, which he did, and which answered my expectations in the work.

In

In October, 1806, I made for the same gentleman a figured shag, one inch and three quarters wide, and cut it with the same instrument, as certified by my employer and his son-in-law. I hope the Gentlemen of the Society will not think me too presuming in offering this improvement to their notice.

I am, Sir, with great respect,

Your obedient Servant,

PETER TANSLEY.

White Horse, Wheeler Street, Spitalfields,
April 28, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Reference to the Engraving of Mr. Peter Tansley's *Implement for Cutting Shag. See Plate I. Figs.* 8, 9.

Fig. 8 shows the steel implement or cutter, as placed or woven within the threads, previous to their being cut with it, the cutting being performed by merely drawing out the knife, the sharp edge of which cuts the threads, and forms the shag by that operation.

Fig 9 shows the implement detached from the work, R being the part held in the hand, and s the sharp blade which cuts the threads.

SIR,

This is to certify, that Peter Tansley, of Wheeler Street, is the sole inventor of the cutter for making narrow shag; that its utility is well known; and that I have, within fourteen

fourteen days, made four hundred of these improved instruments.

W. BAKER,

Working Cutler, 13, *Artillery Passage*, *Bishopsgate Without.*

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Certificates were received from the following persons, stating the very great utility of the instrument, their persuasion of its being superior to any other thing of the kind ever invented, as making the work equally good, with greater ease and in half the time, and that Mr. Peter Tansley is the original inventor.

Thomas Jeffery, 48, Bow Lane, Cheapside.
Thomas Bradley, jun. Chiswell Street.
William Hewitt, 2, Wilson Street, Moorfields.
Thomas Bright, 48, Gutter Lane.
John Farmer, 3, Staining Lane.
W. Ogbun, 11, Beech Street.
Henry Ogbun, Crown Street.
John Ogbun, 75, Sun Street.
Steph. Watters, 37, Wood Street, Cheapside.
John Peter Claret, Hayes Court, Soho.

PAPERS

IN

MECHANICS.

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to Captain* WILLIAM BOLTON, *of the Royal Navy, for his Improvement in Jury Masts. The following Communication was received from him, an Explanatory Engraving is annexed, and a Model is preserved in the Society's Repository.*

SIR,

HEREWITH you will receive the model of a plan for fitting ships' jury masts, to be formed from the spare spars usually carried on board King's ships, and in every merchantman that is properly found. By having jury masts so fitted, ships will be enabled to carry as much sail as on the usual regular mast; the great use of which I need not dwell on, only observing that it may be of great importance to fleets after a general action, or when in want of proper lower masts, either at home or abroad, and enable ships, after the loss of their mast, to prosecute their voyage, or service, without any deficiency of sail.

I beg

I beg you will be pleased to lay it before the Society, and I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient humble Servant,

WM. BOLTON.

His Majesty's Ship Fisgard,
Sheerness, Oct. 31, 1807.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

REMARKS.

IN the model in the Society's possession the main mast is broken about one-third of its length above the deck, proper partners are secured on the deck, in which a hand mast and spare main top mast are fixed on each side of the broken main mast, and secured thereto by two spare caps, morticed on a square made in its centre. A strengthening cap, moveable on these additional masts, connects them, and the upper parts of these masts are secured firmly by trustle trees in the main top. The foot of a spare fore top mast passes through a cap made from strong plank, morticed into the heads of the two temporary masts above mentioned, goes through the main top, and rests in the moveable strengthening cap, which connects those two masts, and enables the fore top mast to be raised to any height which the main top will admit, and be then firmly secured by the upper cap, the main top, and the strengthening cap below it. The fore top mast being thus adjusted, the cross trees and top gallant mast are mounted upon it, which completes the whole business.

Two caps are the only things necessary to be made expressly for the purpose, the other articles being usually ready on board the ship.

Reference

Fig. 4.

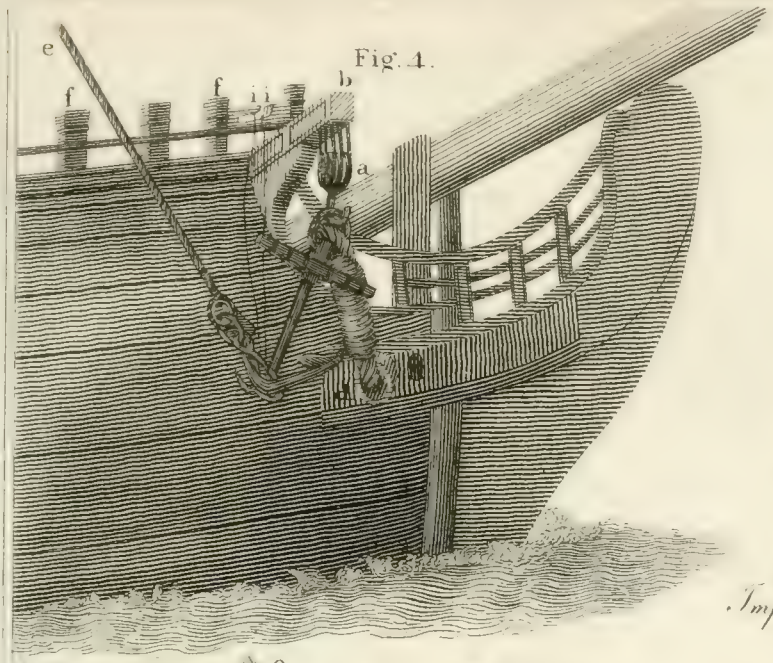
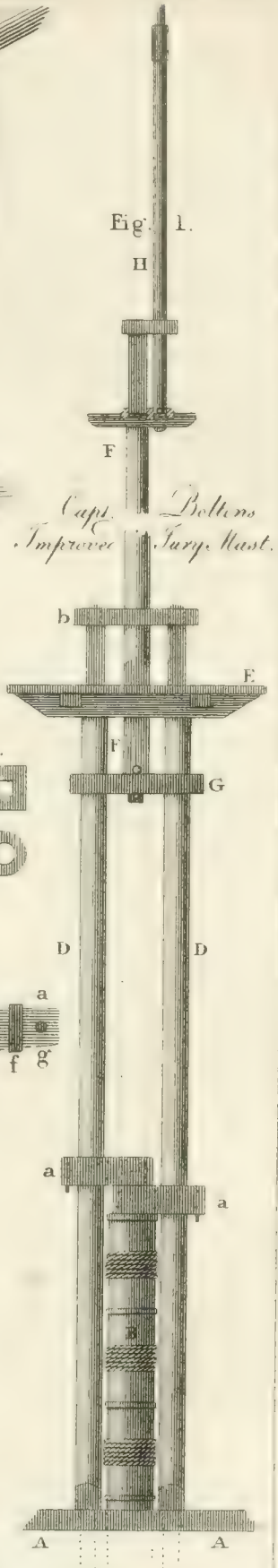


Fig. 1.



Capt. Ball's method of Fishing an Anchor.

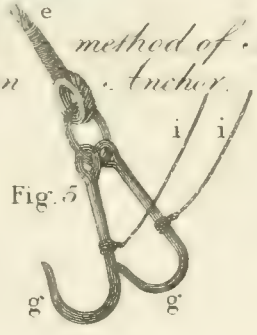


Fig. 5

Fig. 2.

Fig. 3

Fig. 6.

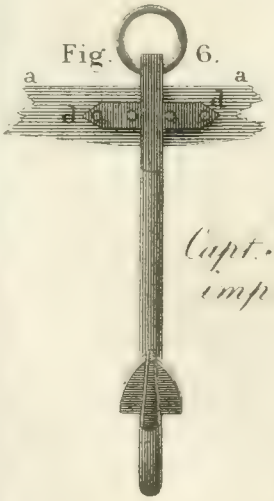
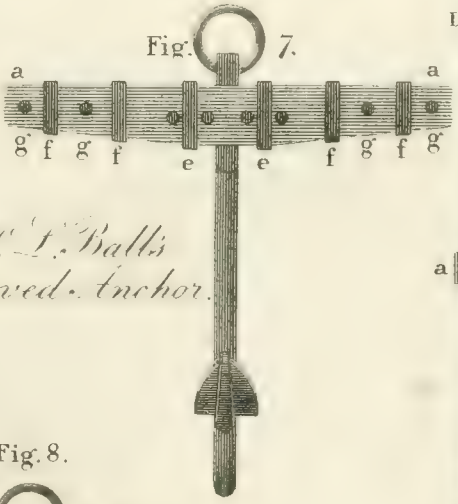


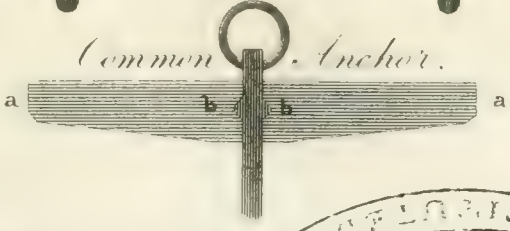
Fig. 7.



Capt. W. L. Ball's improved Anchor.

Fig. 8.

Common Anchor.



Reference to the Drawing of Captain Bolton's Jury Mast. Plate II. Figs. 1, 2, *and* 3.

Figs. 1, 2, and 3, where A A represents the partners or pieces of timber which are bolted to the quarter deck for the mast to rest upon. B is the stump of the lower mast, which is cut square at the top, and of the same size as the head of the mast originally was; upon this square, the main and spare lower caps *a a* are fixed; two mortices must be cut in the partners A A to receive squares made at the lower ends of the two temporary masts D D, which are supported by the caps *a a*, one of them is a spare main top mast, the other a hand mast; these two support the main top E, additional squares being made on the tressel trees to receive each of them. *b* is a cap shown in fig. 2, made of four inch plank doubled for the purpose, and fitted upon the heads of the masts D D, for a fore top mast F F, the heel of which rests in a mortice made in the stump of the lower mast; it is also steadied by a double cap G, separately shown in fig. 3, on which it fids finally on the top. The top-gallant mast H is fixed to the mast F by the top and cap in the usual manner. The figures 2 and 3 show the caps separated from the masts, and are the only things necessary to be made for the purpose; and the object of the cap, fig. 2, is to steady and prevent any wringing of the lower jury mast, and to fid the top mast whenever it is reefed. The fore top mast F F appears in two separate pieces, on account of its length.

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to Captain* H. L. BALL, *of the Royal Navy, for an Improvement in Anchors, to render them more durable and safe for Ships, and for his Improved Mode of Fishing Anchors. The following Communications were received from him, explanatory Engravings are annexed, and Models are preserved in the Society's Repository.*

SIR,

THE great expense of timber in the navy for anchor stocks, and the frequency of their failing or giving way in the centre, where the square of the anchor is let into the stock, have induced me to offer to the Society of Arts, &c. a plan of an anchor which may be cheaper in construction, and more likely to hold in various situations than those in common use.

The model I have sent will sufficiently explain my intention, and show how beneficial it may be in strengthening the anchor stocks. I wish much to notice to you its probability of holding in the ground longer than other anchors, on account of the additional weight of the stock; and this will more particularly be the case in banks which shelve suddenly down from the shore, such as at St. Helena, Cawsand Bay, and indeed in most of the islands in the West Indies. The proportion of additional iron, as explained by my model, is in all anchors to be twice and a half the diameter of the shank from each side at the stock, and of course this mode will supply the place of the present nuts, which are only intended to prevent the stock from slipping

in

in and out, whenever it becomes loose, which accident anchors are very liable to in hot climates. My anchor stocks will save a considerable quantity of the finest timber, and give much greater security.

I likewise beg leave to offer to the Society a model of a double fish hook, for the purpose of fishing the anchor, an operation which, in the common mode of doing it, is frequently attended with accidents both to the ship and crew, from the anchor suddenly slipping unexpectedly in raising it to its proper position.

I flatter myself that these improvements will meet with the Society's approbation.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

H. L. BALL.

Lower Mitcham, Feb. 13, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Reference to the Engravings of Captain H. L. Ball's *Method of Fishing an Anchor. See Plate II. Figs.* 4 *and* 5.

Fig. 4, Pl. 2, represents Captain Ball's method of fishing an anchor. Fig. 5 shows an enlarged view of his double hooks used for that purpose.

In the usual operation of heaving an anchor, it is drawn up by the cable until it appears above water; the cable will not now raise it higher, it is therefore bowsed up by the cat block *a*, fig. 4, from the cat head *b*, the cable *d* being slackened out as it rises. When it is got up as high as the cat block will raise it, a strong hook, called the fish hook,

fastened to a rope *e*, which is suspended by a tackle from the shrouds, is hooked to the anchor at the bottom of the shank, and thus the arms of the anchor are elevated above the stock, until one of the flukes is brought up to the timber heads *f f*, to which it is made fast by a rope and chain, called the shank painter. In this operation the fish hook sometimes slips and occasions mischief, to remedy which, Captain Ball has applied two hooks instead of one, which keep firmer hold. These hooks are shown upon an enlarged scale at *g g*, fig. 5, attached to the rope *e*; each of these hooks take one of the arms of the anchor, close to the shank, and hold it firmly. *i i* are two small lines made fast to the hooks, to direct them so as to get proper hold of the anchor.

Reference to the Engraving of Captain H. L. BALL'S *Improvement in the Formation of Anchors. See Plate II. Figs.* 6, 7, *and* 8.

This anchor, in external appearance, differs very little from the common anchor; the improvement consists in forming and fixing of the shank of the anchor to the stock. The stock *a a*, figs. 6 and 7, is made of two pieces of oak bolted together, and well secured by hoops. In the common method, in order to prevent the anchor stock from slipping off the shank, a square projection *b b*, fig. 8, is forged upon the shank; this is improved by Captain Ball, as shown in fig. 6, where this projection *d d* is extended on each side of the shank, far enough to receive two bolts through each of these extensions, which bolts hold firmly together the two pieces of timber which form the stock, and secure the stock fast to the shank. Two iron hoops, fig.

fig. 7, *e e*, are driven on the stock between the bolts, and *f f f f* are other hoops, and *g g g g* are tree-nails to strengthen the whole.

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to* Mr. THOMAS ROBERTS, *of the Navy Office, for his Improvement in Ship Building, by securing the Ends of the Beams of Ships without Wooden Knees. The following Communications were received from him, an explanatory Engraving is annexed, and a Model and Drawing are preserved in the Society's Repository.*

SIR,

I BEG leave to send you herewith a sketch of the midship section of a 74 gun ship, showing a more effectual method of securing the beams of ships to their sides, and for superseding the necessity of standards, top and breadth riders, and nearly of wood knees altogether, which, after repeated trials, have been found fully to answer the intended purpose, and for which invention I have been rewarded with a premium of 800l. by the King's Order in Council of the 18th of October last, on the recommendation of the Lords of the Admiralty, and the Honourable Commissioners of his Majesty's Navy, which I wish to be laid before the Society of Arts, &c. if you think the merits of it worthy their notice. As the subject has not been published, I hope it will appear deserving of some mark of the Society's approbation; and in order to show that it is not a speculative

business: I beg leave to subjoin a list of ships that have been built, and are now building, agreeably to this mode.

I am, Sir,

With the greatest respect,

Your humble servant,

THOMAS ROBERTS.

Navy Office, May 3, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

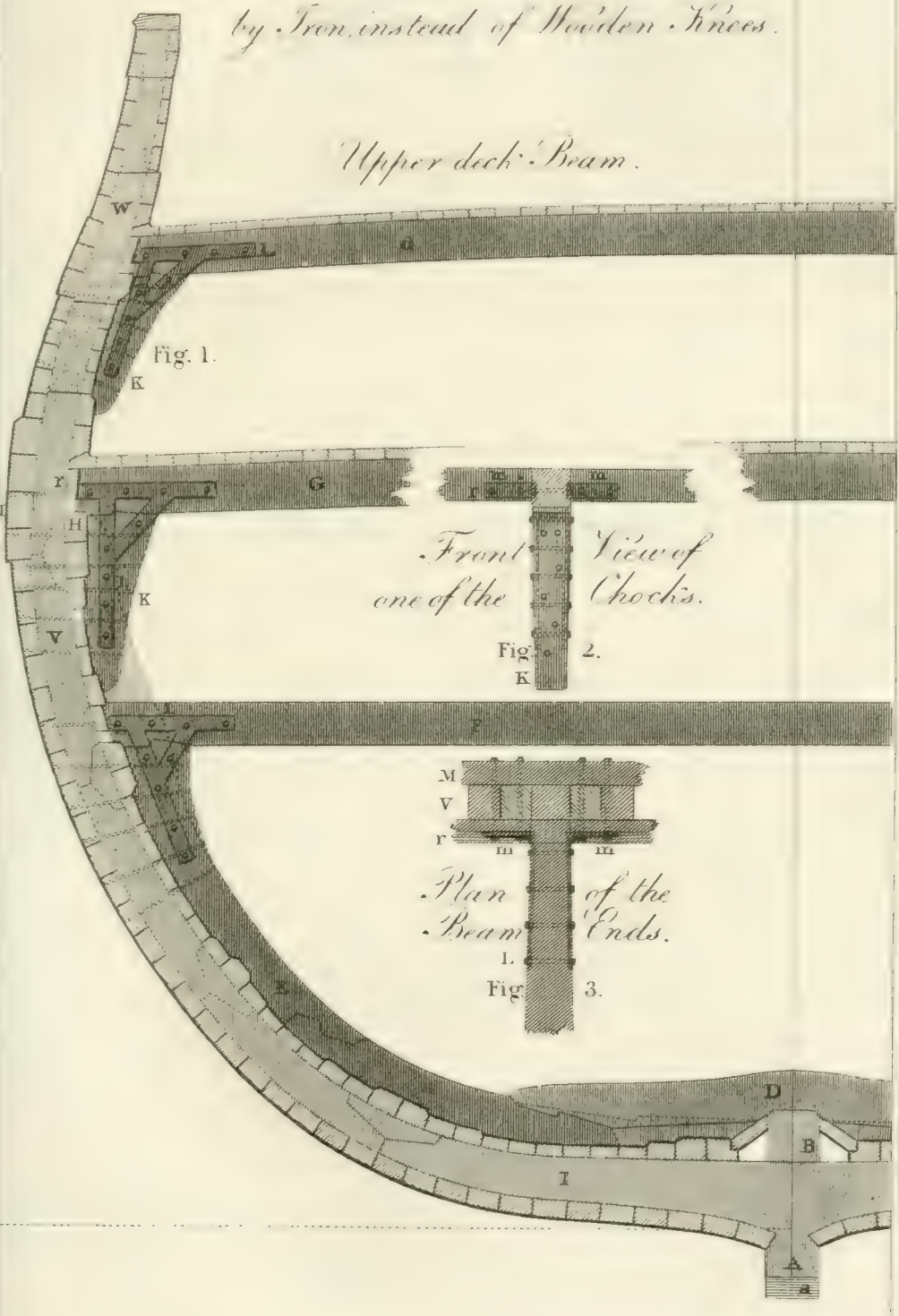
A List of Ships Built and Building for his Majesty's Service, whose Beams are secured on a Plan proposed by Mr. Thomas Roberts, *Assistant Surveyor of his Majesty's Navy.*

BUILT.

Ships' Names.	*Guns.*
Lively	38
Melampus	36
Jason	32
Hebe	32
Circe	32
Pallas	32
Alexandria	32
Thames	32
Resistance	38
Spartan	38
Undaunted	38
Valiant	74
Elizabeth	74
Cumberland	74
Venerable	74
Aboukir	74

NEARLY

Mr. T. Roberts's Method of attaching the Ends of the Beams of Ships, to their Sides by Iron instead of Wooden Knees.



J. Farey jun.r del.

Engraved by J. Farey

NEARLY COMPLETE.

Ships' Names.	*Guns.*
Caledonia	120
Milford	74
Cornelia	32
Nereus	32
Bucephalus	36
Semiramus	36
Dolphin	44

BUILDING.

Ajax	74
Conquestadore	74
Vigo	74
America	74
Berwick	74
Vengeur	74
Scarborough	74

Reference to the Engraving of Mr. ROBERTS' *Method of applying Iron Knees to connect the Ends of the Beams to the Sides of Ships, Pl. III. Figs.* 1, 2, *and* 3.

Fig. 1. the one half of a midship section of a large ship. A is the keel, with the false keel *a* beneath it. B the kelson, D chocks bolted thereto, to retain the opposite pieces of the riders E firmly together; F one of the orlop beams, G one of the lower deck beams, and *d* one of the upper deck beams; H are the clamps which sustain the extremities of the beams, I the floor timbers laid across the keel and bolted to it, V the several futtocks, and W the top timbers, which are all united into one frame. K are the wooden chocks bolted to the ship's sides, and L are the iron

knees by which the beams are made fast to the chocks; these knees are also bent and bolted to the ship's sides, as shown by L *m m* in figs. 2 and 3. In fig. 3, which is a plan of the beam ends, M is the outside plank, V the timbers, and *n* the filling between the timbers.

The bolts for the chocks and iron knees go through all these as shown by the dotted lines. The dimensions of the iron knees are as follows:

Upper deck flat iron knees, breadth four inches and a half, thickness one inch.

Lower deck iron knees, breadth five inches, thickness one inch and an eighth.

Orlop iron knees, breadth five inches, thickness one inch and an eighth.

CERTIFICATES.

SIR,

We feel ourselves called upon by a strong sense of the necessary attention due to the merit of an individual, to state to you, for the information of the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, the great utility which has resulted to his Majesty's service, from a method of fastening the beams of ships to their sides, to which resource we have found it absolutely necessary to resort, from a general failure of the supply required of wood knees.

This contrivance is the invention of Mr. Roberts, assistant surveyor of his Majesty's navy, and has been found, after repeated trials, to answer the purpose for which it was intended. We consider it as an object of great importance in ship building, and we therefore beg leave to recommend

commend to their Lordships' consideration, that a premium, (such as may in the judgment of their Lordships be a just reward for an invention of so much utility), be granted to Mr. Roberts, as a reward for his thus contriving a substitute so beneficial, and as an encouragement to others, to exert their inventive powers in producing works of similar worth.

We remain, &c. &c. &c.

THOS. B. THOMPSON.
W. RULE.
HENRY LEGGE.

Navy Office, Sept. 27, 1806.

To WILLIAM MARSDEN, Esq.

At the Court at the Queen's Palace, the 28th October, 1807.

PRESENT

The King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

WHEREAS there was this day read at the Board, a Memorial from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, dated the 27th of this instant, in the words following, viz.

May it please your Majesty,

The principal Officers and Commissioners of your Majesty's Navy, having represented to us, by their letter of the 27th September, 1806, that they felt themselves called upon by a strong sense of the merits of an invention of Mr. THOMAS ROBERTS, assistant to the Surveyors of your Majesty's Navy, for fastening the beams of ships to their sides, to which expedient it was found absolutely necessary

to

to resort, from the general failure of the supply required of wooden knees, to represent that the invention has been found, after repeated trials, to answer the purpose for which it was intended; and is considered as an object of great importance in ship building.

And the said principal Officers and Commissioners having, by their letters of the 20th and 24th of this month, confirmed their former opinion of the utility of the contrivance, and after earnestly recommending that some reward should be granted to Mr. Roberts, set forth they are of opinion the sum of eight hundred pounds will be a proper recompense.

We have taken the same into our consideration, and concurring in opinion with the Navy Board as to the ingenuity of Mr. Roberts' invention, and the advantages that may reasonably be expected to be derived from it, do most humbly propose to your Majesty, that your Majesty will be graciously pleased to authorise us to direct the Commissioners of your Majesty's Navy, to present him with a sum not exceeding eight hundred pounds, as a reward for the same.

His Majesty having taken the said memorial into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, to approve of what is therein proposed:—And his Majesty doth hereby authorise the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to direct the Commissioners of his Majesty's Navy to present the said Mr. Thomas Roberts with a sum not exceeding eight hundred pounds, as a reward for the invention.

W. FAWKENER.

(A Copy.)

GENTLEMEN,

HIS Majesty having been pleased, by his order in council of the 25th inst. upon our humbly laying before his Majesty the representation which you had made to us, of the merits of an invention of Mr. Thomas Roberts, assistant to the Surveyor of the Navy, for fastening the beams of ships to their sides, the utility of which invention has been found, after repeated trials, to answer the purpose for which it was intended, and is considered an object of great importance in ship building, to direct that a sum be presented to the said Mr. Roberts, not exceeding eight hundred pounds, as a reward for his invention. We send you herewith a copy of his Majesty's order in council aforementioned, and do hereby desire and direct you, in pursuance thereof, to cause the sum of eight hundred pounds to be presented to the said Mr. Roberts, as a reward for his invention.

We are,

Your affectionate Friends,

R. BICKERTON.
W. JOHNSTONE HOPE.
R. WARD.

Admiralty Office, Oct. 30, 1808.

(A Copy.)

The

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to Major* CHARLES LE HARDY, *of the Island of Jersey, for his Invention of a Telegraph. The following Communication was received from him, an explanatory Engraving is annexed, and a complete Working Model is preserved in the Society's Repository.*

SIR,

HAVING discovered a mode of communicating by signals, which to me seems to unite every advantage that can be expected for that mode of communication, I beg leave to transmit to you a plan of it, and to write a few explanatory lines upon the subject.

The telegraph, of modern invention, is an improvement on communication by signals, which has been in use for many ages. Monsieur Chappe was, I believe, the first who proposed a machine for that purpose, which was put in execution about the year 1793. Since that time several modes have been proposed by different persons, none of which seem to have fully attained the object. A machine of this kind should be simple and easy to comprehend. All those which have come to my knowledge are executed by combinations, which render them too complicated for common use, and therefore liable to many errors. That which I now submit to your consideration, seems to me to have removed every objection of the kind; it is simple, easy to comprehend, and extensive in its means; its combinations, which by simple numeration may be carried to 40,000, might with ease be extended to almost infinite numbers;

Major C. Le Hardy's Telegraph.

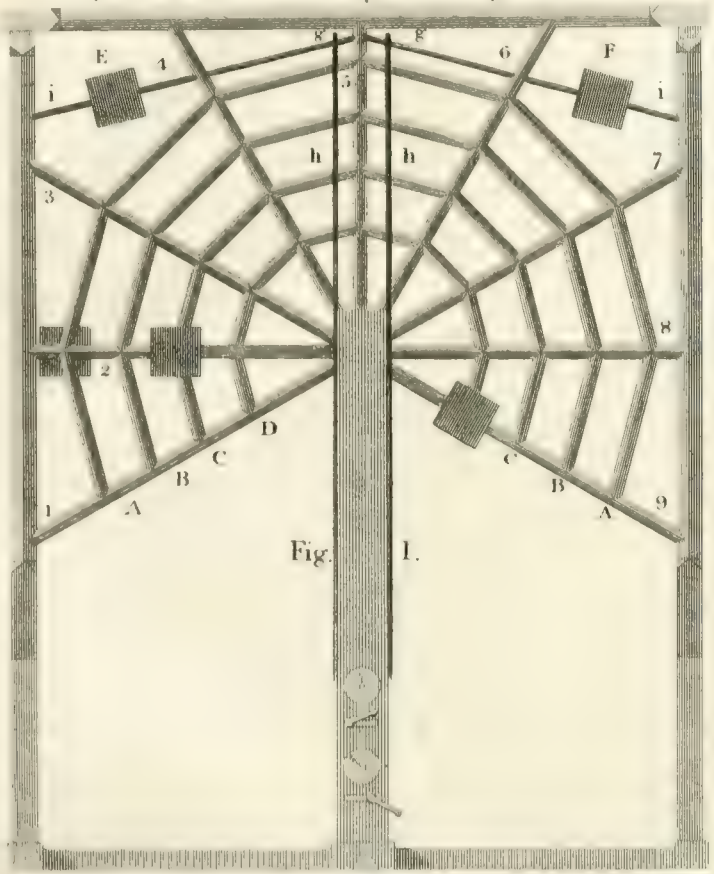


Fig. 1.

Fig. 3.

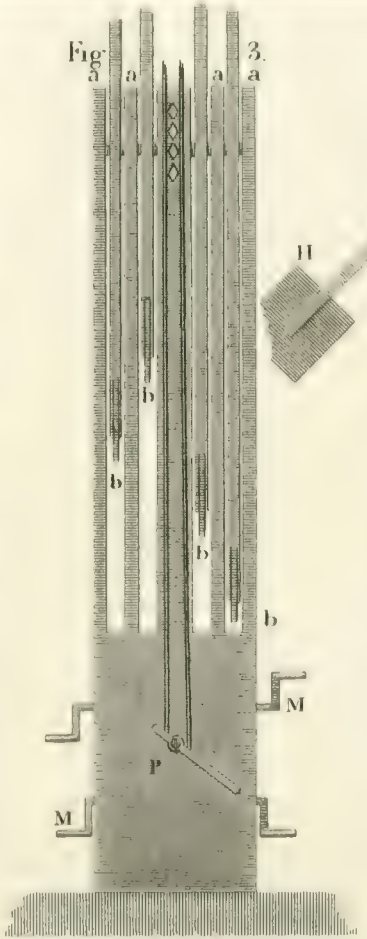
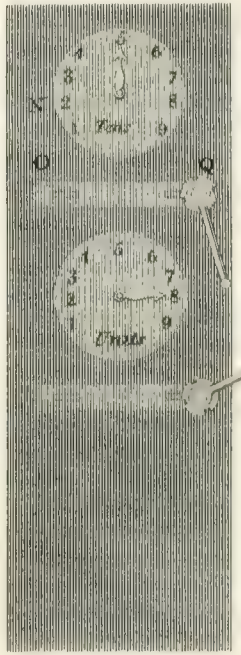


Fig. 2.

Index.

Fig. 4.



numbers; but the present seems sufficient to answer every purpose. All the words in Entick's Dictionary amount to about 25,000; every one of which may thus be numbered. With how much more dispatch would a letter be communicated by signals which express words, than by signals which express only letters. Words may be forwarded as fast as they can be looked for in a dictionary; and even whilst only an equal number of letters could have been communicated by the present mode. Another advantage resulting from the use of words in telegraphic correspondence is, that the words of the same meaning in the several languages having the same number, correspondence may be carried on from one language into another, which though not grammatically correct, yet would be sufficiently intelligible.

Proper names must be spelt, which may easily be done, every letter having a corresponding number.

Though the use of telegraphs has to this time been confined to military purposes, yet a machine of this kind is well adapted to accelerate commercial communication from one end of the kingdom to the other. The arrival, the departure of vessels, the various transactions of commerce, might be speedily announced, to the very great advantage of trade. By this method inaccessible places might communicate their wants, and correspondents, though at a distance of five or six miles, might erect them for a trifling expense. I made the experiment with one of eight feet by ten, and with the use of a telescope, I took down every number from a distance of a mile and a half.

I remain, Sir,

Your most obedient and humble Servant,

CHARLES LE HARDY.

London, Jan. 13, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Reference

Reference to the Engraving of Major C. Le Hardy's *Telegraph. See Plate IV. Figs.* 1, 2, 3, *and* 4.

This machine is intended to express numbers, which may be seen at a distance, and to which words may be referred at pleasure.

Fig. 1 represents a front view of the machine—it is composed of nine bars or radii, answering to the nine figures of arithmetic, as numbered in the plate. The four polygonal or concentric bars, A. B. C. D. which intersect the radii, are for the decimals; thus A stands for units, B for tens, C for hundreds, D for thousands. Over each of these concentric bars or circles, an index, as that marked H, fig. 2, traverses, which marks the number of thousands, of hundreds, of tens, and of units, as far as ten thousand; for instance, if it is required to make the number 9202, turn the hand H in the circle D of thousands to the radius 9, then the hand H in the circle C of hundreds to the radius 2, then, as there are no tens, turn the hand to the radius 2, upon the circle A of units; but as ten thousands are not sufficient to express the number of words in the English language, two square boards are added in the corners, of which that marked E is equal to 10,000, that marked F to 20,000, and both being shown together, are equal to 30,000, which, with the numbers made on the circles, bring it up to 40,000, which number is more by many thousands than all the words in the English language.

Fig. 2 is a view of the mechanism which works the signals round: this is done by means of a rack wheel at I, upon which is firmly fixed the hand with its signal board H; this wheel is made to revolve by means of a rack L, which

which being raised or lowered, makes it go backwards or forwards; this rack is set in motion by the pinion K, to which is fixed a winch, as M, fig. 3. To prevent the necessity of inspecting the signals, the wheel I, to which is fixed an index, as at N, fig. 4, is added, which revolving in the same time as the signal board H, marks the number of the decimal, so that it may be worked correctly from within doors. O, fig. 4, is a bolt to stop the hands at any given point, by means of a wheel with four notches Q fixed to the pinion. Fig. 3 is a side section of the machine, the lines a a a a represent boards, upon each of which is fixed the mechanism, fig. 2. b b b b are the hands and signal boards, one of which is shown at H, fig. 2. The square boards E and F, fig. 1, are fixed upon iron bars which pass through the bars or radii 4 and 6, and have each of their ends made to move in holes in the radius 5, and in the frame at i i, fig. 1, upon which they turn a quarter round, by means of cross bars at g g, to each end of which ropes or wires h h are fastened, and which are connected with two levers, one of which is shown at P, fig. 3, the raising or depressing of which makes them appear or disappear as required.

The

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to the* CHEVALIER A. N. EDELCRANTZ, *President of the Academy of Arts, and Superintendant of his Swedish Majesty's Buildings in Sweden, for a Telegraph of his Invention. The following Communications were received from him, an explanatory Engraving is annexed, and a complete Working Model is preserved in the Society's Repository.*

DEAR SIR,

SINCE I left London two years ago, my time, by different occupations, has been almost drawn away from those pursuits which were formerly the dearest objects of my attention, and which procured me the honour of being elected a member of the Society of Arts, &c.

Nothing, however, Sir, shall interrupt those sentiments of gratitude or respect which I owe to the Society, and which, on every occasion, I shall be happy to prove.

I have sent, by Mr. MURRAY, of Leeds, a model of the telegraph which I contrived in Sweden twelve years ago, and which since that time has been in constant use on both sides of the Baltic, besides other places in this country. Its office near the Baltic consists chiefly in facilitating the communication of posts between Russia and Finland on one side, and Sweden and England on the other; and in that respect I dare flatter myself that it has not been quite useless to your country. I shall esteem it a favour if the Society will accept the model I have sent, with two printed publications descriptive of this machine, one in the Swedish, the other in the French language, as a small proof of my

respect

respect and desire to promote the great views of the Society, for the general benefit of mankind.

I have the honour to remain, with great sincerity and esteem,

Dear Sir,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

A. N. EDELCRANTZ.

Stockholm, Nov. 25, 1806.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Dear Sir,

In the month of September, 1794, I commenced my experiments on telegraphs. The first I constructed was much upon the French plan, but I have since given the preference to my present telegraph, which occupies less space, and the signals by it are made quicker, easier, and with more clearness and certainty of sight. My telegraph contains ten shutters or vanes in three vertical ranks, the centre one of which having four. By means of this construction 1024 changes or signals may be clearly shown. It would be possible, by this machine, to show 4,037,912 changes; but the attention required in such case would occasion much uncertainty, because it would then be necessary not only to observe what vanes are visible, but to attend also to the order in which they are exhibited.

To express certain words which frequently occur in correspondence, I prefer such signals as by their form may be most easily recollected. These I called fixed signals, because they form phrases of themselves, and shorten the correspondence, they may be easily known by examining

the numbers of a table, previously constructed, and referred to by the signals.

It is necessary that the telegraph should be placed above the level of the horizon, to prevent any object behind from rendering the vanes obscure. The vanes should be painted black, and the intervals between them greater than their diameters, that the vanes may be more clearly distinguished. The frames which support the vanes should be painted white or red, in order to make a better distinction betwixt them, and to show the vanes more clear.

One person is sufficient to manage a telegraph constructed on my plan, particularly at the two extreme ends of the stations, and when the telescope, as should always be the case, is fixed so near to the person who works the telegraph, that he may, at the same time, look through it, and also work the vanes; but for greater certainty, and for intermediate stations, where observations should be made with two telescopes, and in contrary directions, there should be two persons to relieve each other occasionally in the observations; this will require no particular genius, for any person will be capable to manage the business, who knows how to write numerals, and to add together 1, 2, 3, 4.

In trials which I have made for a year and a half, I have frequently employed children, who in a few hours have been sufficiently instructed, and capable of practice.

It is with this view that I have, in the construction of my telegraph, made some sacrifice in its power, to its simplicity of practice. In the working of my telegraph, six signals are usually given in one minute. For a more explicit explanation of this subject, I refer you to the two following publications, entitled, *Abhandlung om Telegrapher och Fiërsök til en ny Inrättning dëraf*, in the Swedish language, 1796, and *Traité des Télégraphes, et Essai d'un nouvel*

Sir A. I. Edelcrantz's Telegraph

Fig. 1.

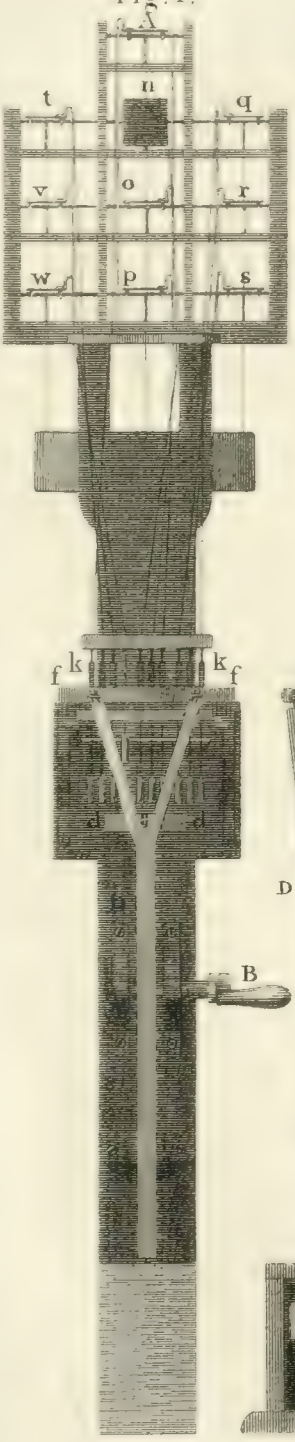


Fig. 2.

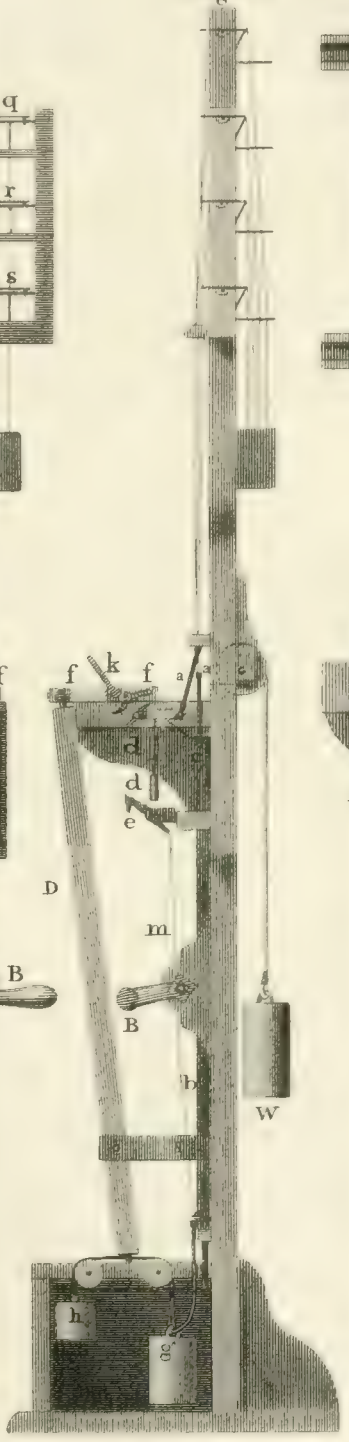


Fig. 3.

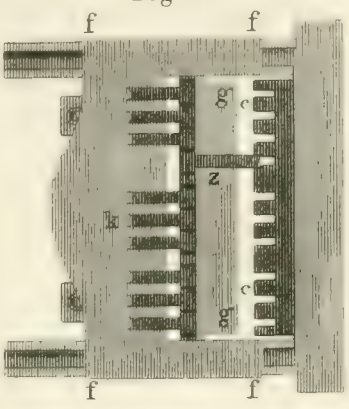
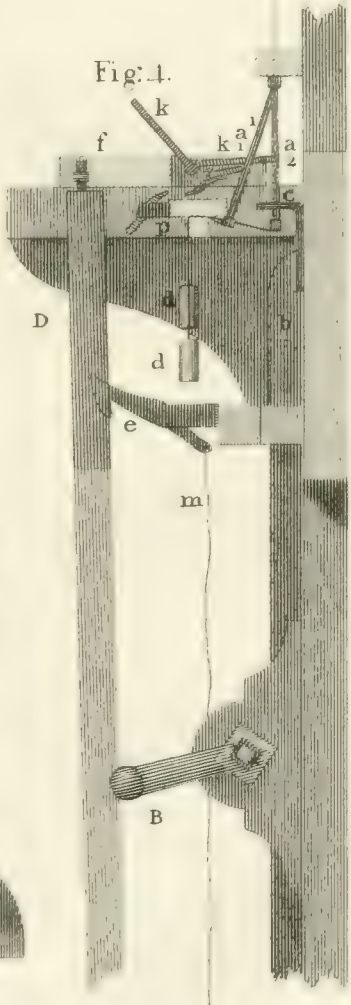


Fig. 4.



TORONTO ATHENÆUM
ASTRONOMICAL

nouvel Etablissement de ce Genre, 1801, in the French language, where every circumstance relative to their construction and management is fully detailed, and will, I hope, be found very satisfactory.

I remain, dear Sir,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

A. N. EDELCRANTZ.

Stockholm, July 1, 1807.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Reference to the Engraving of Sir A. N. Edelcrantz's *Telegraph. See Pl. V. Figs.* 1, 2, 3, *and* 4.

The telegraph, or that part of the machine by which the signals are made, is composed of three vertical rows of flat vanes or indexes, similar to those used in the English telegraphs. The middle row of indexes has four, A *n o p*, and the two outside rows three indexes each, q r s, t v w, the fourth of the middle row is above all the rest A. The machine for giving motion to these indexes is exhibited in Pl. V. figs. 1, 2, 3, and 4; each index has a crank to it, a line or wire is made fast to the crank, and comes down from the telegraph to the machine; *a a*, figs. 2 and 4, represent short cylindrical rods, having a button or knob screwed at each end; the above mentioned lines or wires, after passing through holes made in a fixed piece of wood, are fastened to the rods *a a*, figs. 1, 2, and 4, by means of the screwed buttons, and by drawing these down, the signal boards will be turned upright, but when the rods are released, the action of a weight attached to each signal board by a wire, turns the signal boards edgeways, as in figs. 1, 2, and 4;

b is a wooden bar, which is drawn downwards by a rope coiled round a barrel turned by the winch B, and upwards by means of a weight W, fig. 2. The upper end of the bar *b*, has a piece of iron plate c, (a plan of which is seen in fig. 3), into which are cut slits to receive the rods *a a* above their lower knobs; and thus when the handle B is turned, it draws down the rods *a a*, and moves the signal boards, as shown at *n*, fig. 1. Each of the rods *a a*, has a small string and weight *d* attached to it by means of its lower screwed button, the action of which causes the rods to assume the position *a* 1, fig. 4; in this situation they are clear of the range of the iron plate *c*, and will not be affected though it is moved up and down. f f and c, (in all the figures, and seen in plans in fig. 3), is a frame sliding in grooves to and from the rods *a a*; it is moved by a lever D, which receives its motion in the following manner; a weight g, fig. 2, is fastened by a short rope to the end of the bar *b*, it is also tied to a rope which passes over a pulley, is then fastened to the end of the lever D, goes over another pulley, and has a weight *h* suspended from it; now, when the bar *b* is drawn up, it takes the weight *g* with it, the weight *h* then acts upon the end of the lever D, and throws the frame *f f* towards the rods *a a*; upon the descent of the bar *b*, the weight *g* is thrown upon the small rope, and as it is heavier than *h* is, draws it up, and moves the frame *f* from the rods *a a*. The frame *f f* has a spindle in it, upon which are mounted ten keys *k*, and which have angular gaps or notches in their ends, answering to the intervals of the rods *a a*. These keys are marked with figures, each denoting the signal board, whose rod *a a* is opposite to it; the keys turn on the spindles, and when turned up as k, in figs. 2, 3, and 4, are not in use, and do not affect the machine; but when any particular one is thrown down, as z, fig.

z, fig. 3, it pushes before it, in its angular notch or cleft, that rod *a* 2, fig. 4, which is opposite to it, into the correspondent slit in the plate *c*, as represented in fig. 4; a latch *e* catches the lever D, and prevents its return, though the bar b is drawn down by the handle A taking the rod *a* 2 with it, and making the signal; when the bar b arrives at the bottom of its motion, a wire *m* made fast to the end of the bar *b*, and to the tail of the latch *e*, raises the latch and allows the weight *g* to draw back the lever D and frame *ff*, into the position fig. 2; in its motion a small catch *p*, fig. 4, seizes a tail upon the plate *g*, (figs. 3 and 4,) which moves upon pivots in the frame *ff*; and as the frame recedes from the rods *a a*, the catch raises up the plate *g* upon its pivots, and thus lifts up all the keys which are in the position k 1, and puts them in the position *k*, ready for another signal. The great advantage of this contrivance is, that by the powerful leverage afforded by the winch and barrel, one man is enabled to move any number, or even the whole of the shutters at once, and to retain them in that situation, be the weather ever so boisterous, until the signal is answered; which is the more necessary in this telegraph, on account of its greater number of vanes or indexes; but which cannot be done in the government telegraphs in England, even with their more limited number of vanes, without employing several persons at each telegraph.

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to* MR. ROBERT RICHARDSON, *of Keswick, in Cumberland, for his Method of raising large Stones out of the Earth. The following Communications were received from him, an explanatory Engraving is annexed, and one of the Implements is preserved in the Society's Repository.*

GENTLEMEN,

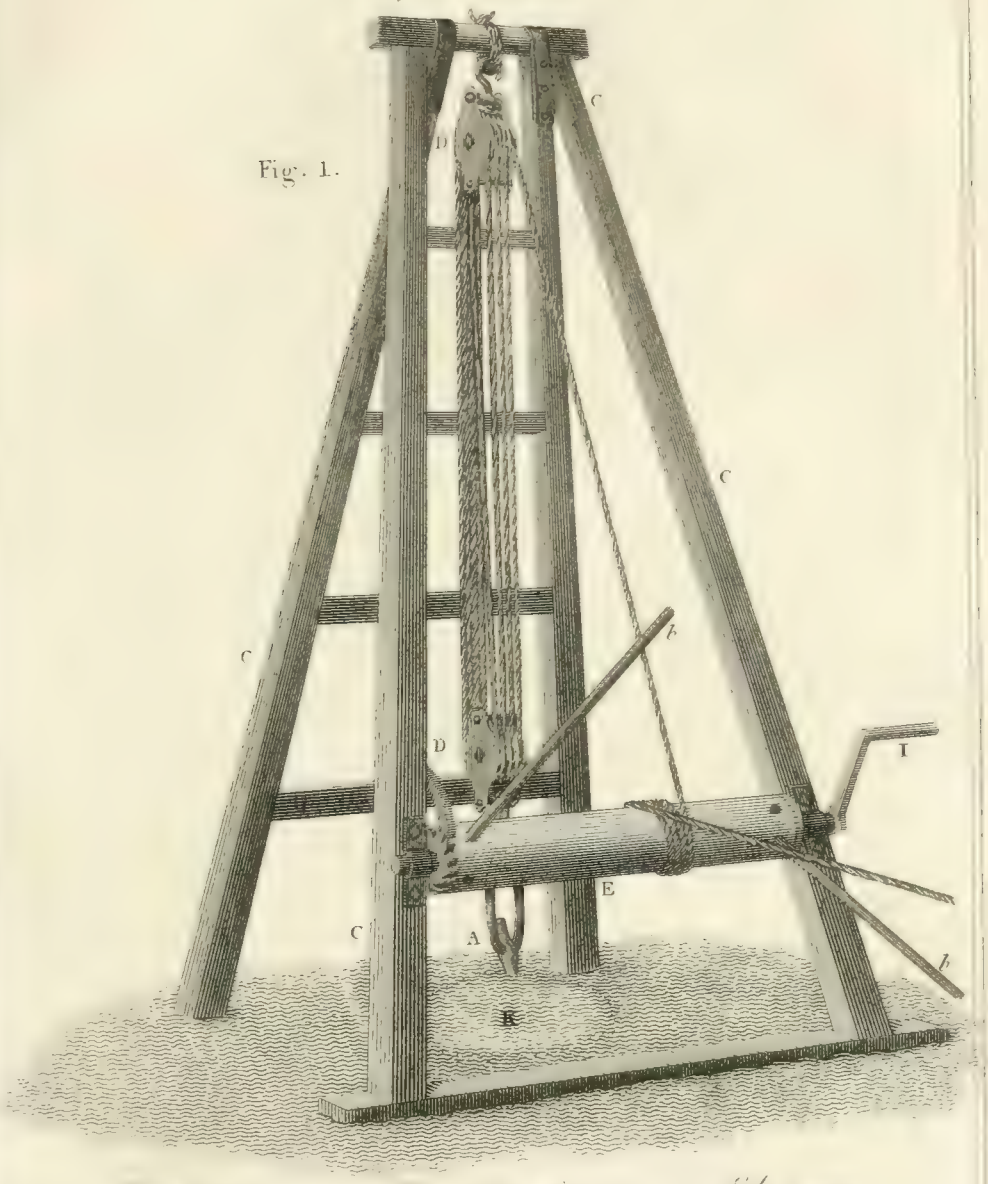
I, ROBERT RICHARDSON, of Keswick, in the parish of Crosthwaite, and county of Cumberland, beg leave to inform you, that I have found out a method of taking large self-stones out of the ground in a very expeditious manner, and that by this means two men will take as many stones out of the ground in one day, as would require twelve men in the usual way of blasting, and afterwards using large levers, &c.

Where stones of from two to four tons each are to be taken up, two men will raise as many as twenty men in the usual way. The work is done by the power of a tackle, but by my method of fixing the tackle to the top of the stone, by the plug which I have invented, it will hold till the stone is pulled out of the ground, and laid upon the surface, or upon a carriage, if required, all which can be done in a very little time.

Stones of four tons weight, or upwards, may be taken out of the ground within the time of five or ten minutes, by two men, without any earth or soil being previously taken from around them, or without any digging with hacks or spades. J. C. CURWEN, Esq. of Workington, has

Mr. Richardsons method of raising large stones out of the Earth.

Fig. 1.



Front view *Perspective view* *Edge view*

Fig. 2.

Fig. 3.

Fig. 4.

J. Farey Junr. delin.

has seen and approved of my performance with this invention, and if the Society should think it deserving of a premium, it would ever be gratefully acknowledged by

Gentlemen,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

ROBERT RICHARDSON.

Keswick, Feb. 8, 1808.

To the Society of Arts, &c.

DEAR SIR,

I CANNOT suffer Mr. RICHARDSON's letter to be sent to the Society without adding a few lines concerning it. I can bear ample testimony to the ease with which the largest self-stones are lifted by his method. I have seen one upwards of five tons lifted by four men. One of the plugs is sent for the inspection of the Society. There is no difficulty in cutting the hole to receive it, the only care is not to make it too large. It is difficult to explain the theory of its action; the least stroke laterally disengages the stone. In many situations it is likely to be of great use, not only in drawing stones out of the ground, but in making weirs and embankments, where the stones are only to be lifted a moderate height.

One of my farmers in Westmoreland has made great use of one, and speaks of it in high terms. I have exhibited it to numbers of persons, who could not believe its power till they saw it tried.

Mr. Richardson submits its examination to the Society, and I conceive it will be very useful and beneficial in cases of new inclosures of land. I do not think it would answer

for soft stones, or safe to use for raising stones in buildings, it being so easily disengaged by any lateral blow. By adding wheels to the tackle machine, or having it upon a sledge, a great deal of time and trouble would be avoided. I purpose to employ this method next summer in making an embankment against the sea; the facility it will give in raising and removing large stones, will expedite the work greatly. If any further certificates of the performance of this plug be required by the Society, I will with pleasure transmit them to you. I will answer for its extracting any stone not exceeding five tons weight out of the ground, without any previous moving of the earth; and it is of importance to preserve large stones entire.

I am, with respect, dear Sir,

Your obedient humble Servant,

J. C. CURWEN.

Workington Hall, Feb. 19, 1808.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

SIR,

I AM favoured with your letter, desiring my opinion of the utility of the iron plug invented by ROBERT RICHARDSON, of Keswick. That which I use is about six inches long, and one inch and a quarter in diameter; it requires a hole of its own size, only two inches deep; the plug is to be driven in a little short of the bottom, and will raise a stone of six or eight tons, with the assistance of three men, in the course of ten minutes after the hole is prepared; and I do not hesitate to say, that three men, thus furnished, will

will clear the ground of large stones in less time, and more effectually, than twelve men by any other method yet come to my knowledge. The plug should be made of good beaten iron. The simplicity and cheapness of the whole apparatus is a great object, as a good plug of the size I use will only cost two shillings and sixpence. I am fully of opinion, that by adding more and stronger ropes and pullies, work might be done by it to an amazing extent. I have reaped great advantage in my farm from the aid of the iron plug, and in justice to the inventor, am happy in thus vouching for its extreme usefulness. Several of my respectable neighbours have experienced the aid and benefit of the above instrument, and will vouch, if required, for the truth of the above statement.

I am, Sir,

Your truly obedient Servant,

ROBERT WRIGHT.

Rose Gill Hall, near Shap, Westmoreland,
May 9, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Reference to the Engraving of Mr. Richardson's *Invention for raising large Stones out of the Earth. See Pl. VI. Figs.* 1, 2, 3, *and* 4.

Fig. 1, K, shows the upper part of a stone nearly buried in the earth, having a hole made in it three inches and a half deep, and one inch in diameter, by means of a miner's jumper; the cylindrical tail of the plug *a*, figs. 2, 3, and 4, which is of the same size, is driven fast into it, by means of

of a hammer applied upon the head of the plug at G. This plug, in its whole length, is nine inches, and has a hole made in its broad part H, through which the oval iron ring B passes easily, and on which the plug can move backwards and forwards, when the ring is hung upon the hook of the lower pulley block of the lifting tackle. C C C C represent the four legs or frame work of the quadrangle; D a five-fold tackle, with blocks ten inches in diameter; E a roller seven inches in diameter, turned by two long iron levers b b; the handle I is used as a safeguard, and to assist to regulate the power of the levers. In fig. 1, the plug A is shown fixed in the stone K, ready to draw it out of the ground, by means of the lifting tackle.

N. B. The hinder legs of the quadrangle are made to close in between the fore legs, for the convenience of carriage.

The following Communication was received from MR. GILBERT GILPIN, *Old Park Iron Works, near Shifnal, relative to his Machine for raising Coals, described in page 74 of the 25th Volume of Transactions.*

SIR,

I AM sorry to see in the 25th volume of the Transactions of the Society of Arts, &c. that the engraver has in the plate put the wrong side of the machine for raising coal and ore to face the pit. Upon that plan the engine house would be between the machine and pit, and direct in the way of the chain. The cranks should face the opposite way.

There

There is also an error of the press, page 78, in describing the size of the cross section of the tire, which renders a confusion in the 11th, 12th and 13th lines. It ought to run thus, beginning at line 8:

"The wrought iron tire is of two kinds, the one for "conical, and the other for cylindrical barrels; the cross "section of the former is nearly a parallelogram*, out of "the upper part of which about one fourth of an ellipsis is "taken, to form a horizontal bearing for those links of "the chain which lie flat upon the tire; the cross section "of the latter is a rectangle†."

I mentioned that I wished the manuscript which I first sent, to be superseded by that which I sent afterwards, but the following passages in pages 78 and 79, I find to be printed from the former, viz.

"It is probable, therefore, that in this manner of work- "ing, chains will last at least fifteen years, but to be cer- "tain we will take it at twelve in the subjoined compara- "tive statements, which show that the expense of chains "as cordage is only about a twenty-fourth part of that of "hempen ropes."

The comparative statement is printed from the last manuscript, (which was varied from the first one, to do away some objections of ropemakers, in regard to durability of ropes,) by which it appears, the expense of chains, as cordage, is only about a fourteenth part of that of ropes. I am pretty certain they will not be even one twenty-fourth of the expense; but it is necessary to correct the error which has arisen in the statements, from combining parts of each of the letters.

* One inch and a quarter, by 5-8ths of an inch.

† One inch and a quarter, by half an inch.

I purpose

I purpose to transmit to the Society a description of an improved machine, which is likely to be of much importance on board men of war and Indiamen.

I am, Sir,

Your obliged humble Servant,

GILBERT GILPIN.

Old Park Iron Works,
July 6, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

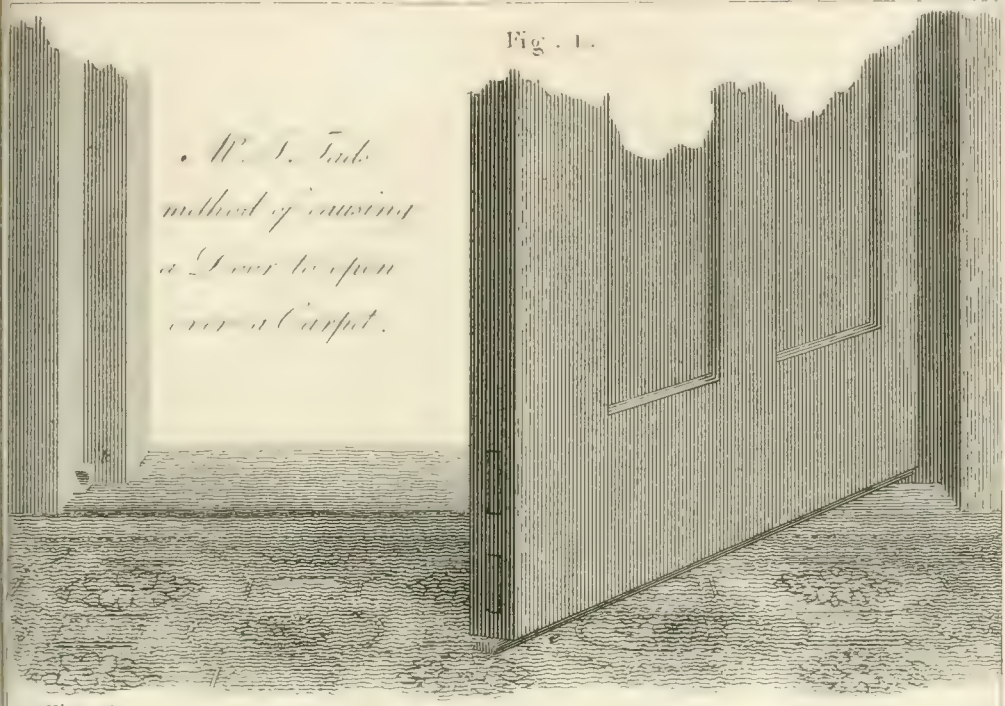
Five Guineas *were this Session voted to Mr.* John Tad, *of Little Hermitage, Wapping, for a Method of Preventing Doors from Dragging on Carpets. The following Communication was received from him, an explanatory Engraving is annexed, and a Model, showing this Invention, is preserved in the Society's Repository.*

SIR,

I have taken the liberty of laying before the Society a model of my invention to prevent doors from dragging on carpets, and to keep out the current of cold air, which enters under such doors as are not close to the carpets underneath them.

I can affix this machinery to the bottom of any door, so that the door shall pass over the carpet with ease, and, when shut, be air tight. It obviates the necessity of screw rising hinges,

Fig. 1.



. W. 1. Tab. method of causing a Door to open over a Carpet.

Fig. 2.

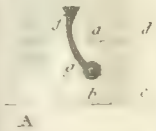


Fig. 3.

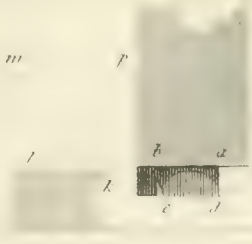
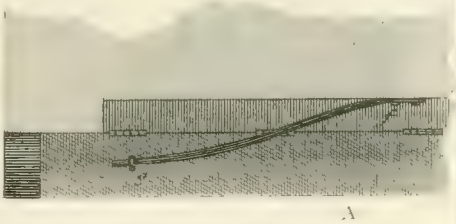


Fig. 4.



. W. 2. Best construction of the joint.

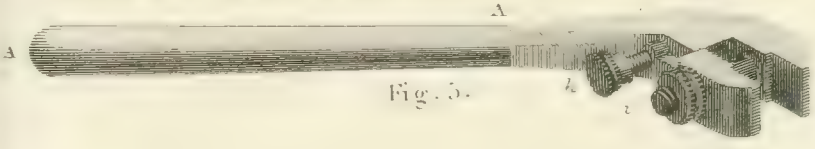


Fig. 5.

Section

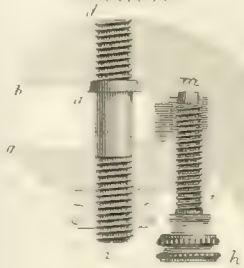


Fig. 6.

Enlarged view of the head

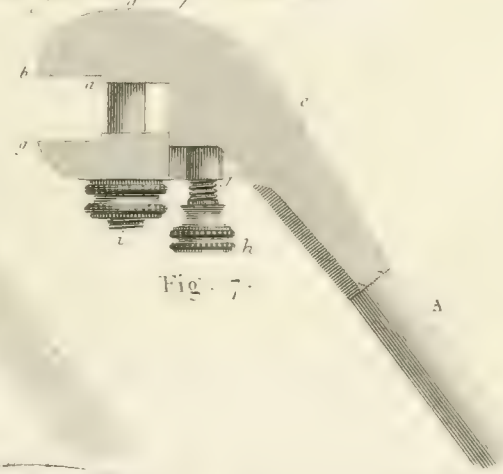


Fig. 7.

TORONTO ATHENÆUM

hinges, and is less expensive than other inventions for the same purpose.

The machinery is constructed of a slip of well seasoned beech wood, equal in length to the width of the door; this slip is one and a quarter inch wide, and half an inch thick, and to be covered with green cloth on the inside; it is to be hung to the bottom of the door with three small brass hinges, and is drawn up by a concealed spring as the door opens, and is forced down when the door shuts, by one end of it, which is semicircular, pressing upon a concave semicircular piece of hard beech wood, fastened at the bottom of the door case, and which holds it down close to the floor or carpet, so as to exclude the air from entering under it. Hoping this invention will meet with the approbation of the Society, I remain, with respect,

Sir,

Your most humble Servant,

JOHN TAD.

No. 4, Little Hermitage Street, Wapping,
Nov. 24, 1807.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

A Certificate was received from Mr. William French, No. 280, Wapping, stating, that John Tad had fixed to two of his room doors the invention above mentioned, and that he found it to answer to his satisfaction, both in permitting the doors to pass clear of the carpets, and in keeping out the air.

Refer-

Reference to MR. TAD'S *Method of preventing Doors from Dragging on Carpets. See Pl. VII. Figs.* 1, 2, 3, *and* 4.

MR. TAD'S invention consists in first cutting away the bottom of the door, so that it is about one inch and a quarter above the floor; this allows a sufficiency of room for the door to open over any carpet; to close the opening which would now be left under the door when shut, he proposes to fix beneath the door, by means of hinges, a slip of wood, of which *a b d e*, figs. 2 and 3, Plate VII. is a section. Fig. 1 is a perspective view of the bottom of a door, with the invention annexed to it; fig. 2 is a section across the door when closed; fig. 3 is a view of the edge of the door when open; and fig. 4 is a section supposed to be made by cutting the door in two parts, edgeways. The hinges, on which the slip turns, are fixed to the edge. In figs. 2 and 3, from *a* to *b*, is exactly one inch and a quarter, so that when the ruler is turned down upon the hinges, it reaches the floor A A as in fig. 2; in the other direction *a d* it is much less, being only half an inch, so that when it is turned up under the door, as in fig. 3, it leaves three quarters of an inch clear of the floor. It now remains to show how the ruler is turned up or down; it has always a tendency to rise up into the state of fig. 3, by the action of a steel wire spring, shown in figs. 2 and 4, which is concealed in a rebate cut in the bottom of the door; one end of the wire is screwed fast to the door at *f*, the other is inserted into an eye fastened into the slip at *g*, to throw it down into the position of figs. 2 and 4. The end *h*, fig. 4, of the slip farthest from the hinges of the door, is cut into a semicircle, as seen in fig. 3. When the door is just closed, this semicircle is received into a fixed concave semicircle *k*, fig. 3, cut in the end of a piece of wood *k l*, made fast

fast to the door case; the line *m l*, fig. 3, represents the plane of the door when shut, and *p p* part of the door seen edgeways; as the door in shutting moves from *p* to *m*, the semicircular end of the slip *a b d e* presses against the end of the piece *k l*, and as the door proceeds, it turns down as in fig. 2, so that by the time the door is shut, the slip is turned quite down; the edge *e b* of the slip is cut into a segment of a circle struck from the hinges on which it turns. The perspective view in fig. 1 shows that this contrivance, applied to any door, will not offend the eye, as it can scarcely be distinguished from an ordinary door. *K*, fig. 1, shows the concave semicircle of the piece of wood fastened to the door-case, in which the semicircular end of the slip *e* is to be received.

FIVE GUINEAS *were this Session voted to Mr.* WILLIAM BARLOW, *of his Majesty's Dock Yard, at Portsmouth, for an Improved Screw Wrench to fit different sized Nuts or Heads of Screws. The following Communications were received from him, an explanatory Engraving is annexed, and the Instrument is preserved in the Society's Repository.*

DEAR SIR,

I SEND you a screw wrench, from the inventor, WILLIAM BARLOW, with his observations upon it. I have employed him as a foreman during the erection of the block machinery in his Majesty's Dock Yard, at Portsmouth.

If this very useful instrument should meet with the approbation of the Society of Arts, &c. I shall beg leave to recommend

recommend the inventor to their notice, as an intelligent and ingenious person, who is deserving of their encouragement.

I am, dear Sir,

Your obedient humble Servant,

M. J. BRUNEL.

No. 21, Cheyne Walk, Chelsea,
March 7, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

SIR,

Permit me to make a few observations on a shifting screw wrench of my invention, which I beg leave to lay before the Society of Arts, &c. through the hands of Mr. Brunel, inventor of the block machinery here.

I have found, from long experience, the imperfections of the various wrenches in common use, for the screw heads and nuts of engines in general, which are often materially injured for want of an instrument which would fit variety of sizes, and be applied with as much advantage as a solid wrench. I have had it in view to unite steadiness with conveniency in making such an instrument, and flattering myself that I have obtained both, I am desirous to communicate my invention to the Society, and have therefore sent an instrument on the principle I have actually used, and which has met with the approbation of my employers and other persons.

This wrench, by means of a nut and screw, is adjusted with the greatest ease to the exact size required, and in that state rendered so steady that in use it is found equal to a solid wrench.

I have,

I have, for several years, been intrusted with the care and repairs of many valuable engines of various descriptions, composing the block machinery in this dock-yard, and I have always considered it as an object of great importance, for the preservation and neat appearance of engines, to attend to all the means which would obtain these advantages, and such, I think, will arise from the use of my universal wrench.

It is, perhaps, unnecessary to point out, that a wrench on this principle, may be varied in its form and size so as to be rendered probably more convenient for some particular purposes for which such instruments are required.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

WM. BARLOW.

Portsmouth Dock Yard,
March 1, 1808.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

Reference to the Engraving of Mr. BARLOW'S *Improved Wrench. See Plate VII. Figs.* 5, 6, *and* 7.

This instrument is represented in Pl. VII. Fig. 5 is a perspective view of it; fig. 6 a section of its head; and fig. 7 an external representation of the head. The screw head or nut to be turned is held between two jaws, one of which *a b d e* is forged in the same piece with the handle A A, the other, *f g*, is moveable between two chukes, and fastened to the fixed jaw by the strong screw *i*, which is fixed to the same jaw, passes through the moveable one, as shown in the section fig. 6, and has a nut screwed upon it; the

other screw *h*, is tapped through the moveable jaw, and its point presses upon the bottom of a cavity made in the fixed jaw shown at *m* in the section fig. 6. To make the wrench fit any particular screw head or nut, the nut upon the strong screw *i* must first be loosened, and the screw *h* screwed in or out of the moveable jaw, until the opening *b g* is just the proper width to receive the screw head or nut to be turned by the wrench; the nut of the screw *i* is then to be screwed down, until it presses upon the jaw, and holds it perfectly tight.

The THANKS *of the Society were this Session voted to* MR. SAMUEL CLEGG, *of Manchester, for his Apparatus for making Carbonated Hydrogen Gas from Pit Coal, and Lighting Factories therewith. The following Accounts were received from him, an explanatory Engraving is annexed, and Drawings are preserved in the Society's Repository. A* SILVER MEDAL *has since been voted to him for the Communication.*

DEAR SIR,

WHEN your son was in Manchester, he called to see my nephew's, SAMUEL CLEGG's, improved gas lights, and was desirous to have a plan of his method, which my nephew promised to him, and I undertook to get it conveyed to you. I have, accordingly, taken the opportunity of sending to the Society of Arts, &c. a plan and explanation of his apparatus.

He lighted a large factory in Yorkshire some years ago upon this principle, and has since lighted some buildings in

in this neighbourhood, and I believe he is the first person who succeeded in rendering these lights free from the offensive smell which generally accompanies them. My nephew served an apprenticeship to Messrs. Boulton and Watt, of Birmingham, in the steam-engine business, in which he is now engaged here on his own account, and has made considerable improvements in their construction.

I remain, dear Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,
ASHWORTH CLEGG.

Manchester, May 18, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

SIR,

Your esteemed favour I have received, and, according to your request, have sent you a fuller explanation of the gazometer and lamp, accompanied with further drawings.

A gazometer, containing seven hundred cubical feet of gas, weighs about twenty hundred weight, and costs about two pounds ten shillings the hundred weight.

The whole of an apparatus complete, capable of supporting forty lamps for four hours, each lamp affording light equal to ten candles of eight in the pound, will cost about two hundred and fifty pounds. Each lamp consumes six cubical feet of gas per hour. I am happy to find that the Society have honoured my communications with their attention, and I remain, with great respect,

Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,
S. CLEGG.

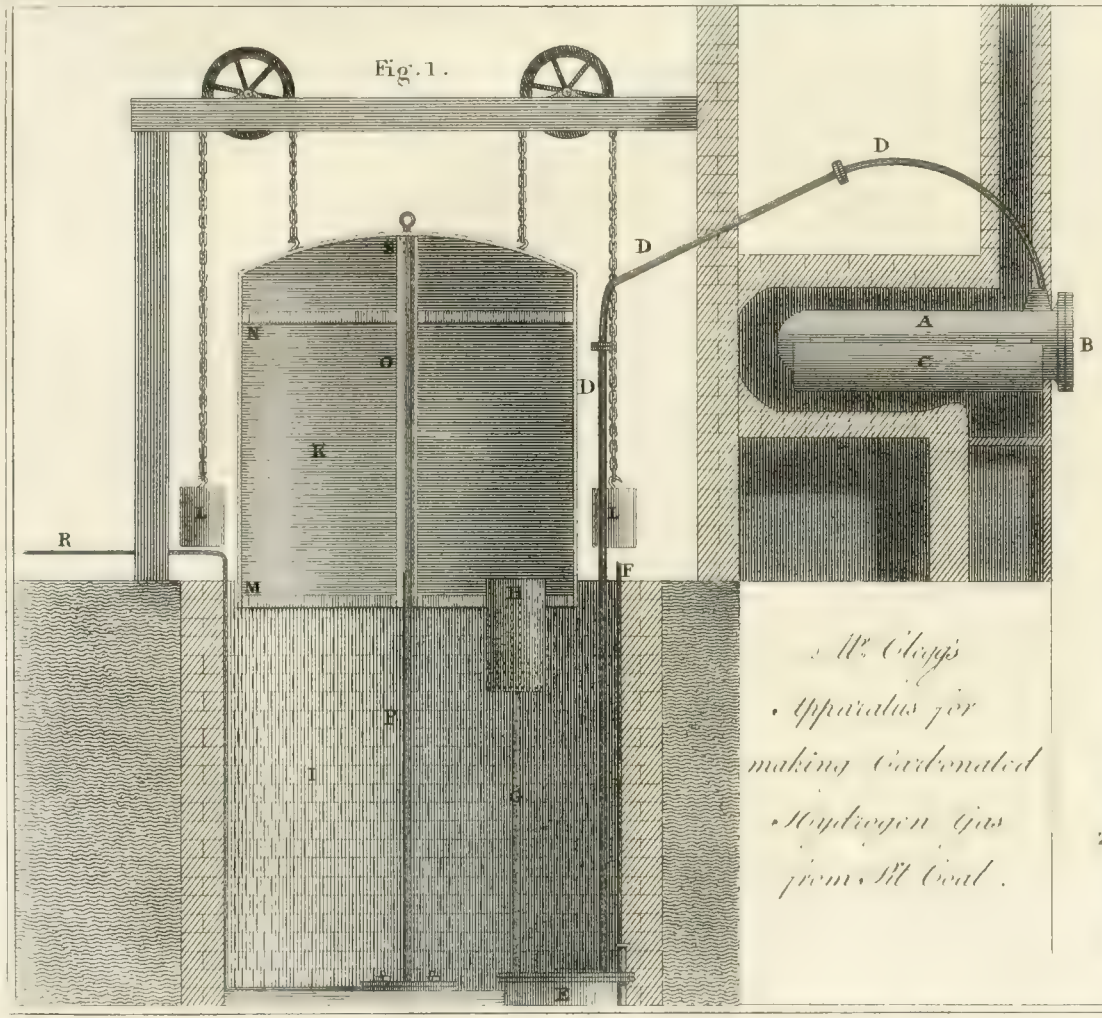
Manchester, Aug. 12, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Reference to Mr. S. CLEGG's *improved Apparatus for extracting Carbonated Hydrogen Gas from Pit Coal. See Plate VIII. Figs.* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, *and* 6.

In fig. 1, *A* shows the cast iron retort, into which are put the coals intended to be decomposed by means of a fire underneath it, the heat of which surrounds every part of it, excepting the mouth or part by which the coals are introduced. The lid or iron plate *B*, which covers the mouth of the retort, is ground on air tight, and fastened by means of a screw in the centre; *C* is a shield or saddle of cast iron, to preserve the retort from being injured by the intensity of the fire underneath it, and to cause it to be heated more uniformly. *D D D* represents the cast iron pipe which conveys all the volatile products of the coal to the refrigiratory of cast iron *E*, in which the tar, &c. extracted from the coal is deposited, and from whence they can be pumped out by means of the copper pipe *F*. *G* is the pipe which conveys the gas to the top of the cylindrical vessel or receiver *H*; this receiver is air tight at the top, and consequently the gas displaces the water in the vessel *H*, to a level with the small holes, where the gas is suffered to escape and rise through the water of the well *I*, into the large gazometer *K*. The use of the vessel *H* is pointed out as follows, viz. If the pipe *G* reached all through the water, without passing into the vessel *H*, the gas would not be rendered pure or washed; and if part of the pipe did not rise above the water, the water would have free communication with the tar, besides exposing the retort *A* to a very great pressure, so as to endanger its bursting when red hot. This vessel or receiver *H*, in a large apparatus, is about eighteen inches diameter, and two feet long; the quantity of gas, therefore, which it contains, is sufficient to fill the pipes

Fig. 1.



Mr. Clapp's Apparatus for making Carbonated Hydrogen Gas from Pit Coal.

Horizontal Section of the Gazometer at the bottom part.

Fig. 2.

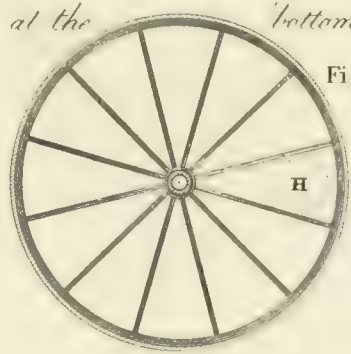


Fig. 4.

Fig. 5.

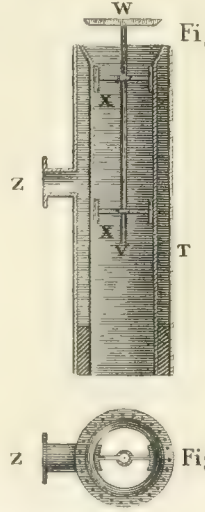


Fig. 6.

Fig. 3.

INSTITUTE

pipes and retort when cool, and prevents the pipe *G* from acting as a syphon, and exposes the gas to the water without endangering the retort.

When the operation begins, the upper part of the cylindrical gazometer *K*, fig. 1, made of wrought iron plates, is sunk down nearly to a level with the top of the circular well *I*, and is consequently nearly filled with water, but it rises gradually as the gas enters it and displaces the water; the two weights *L L* suspended over pullies by chains keep it steady and prevent its turning round, otherwise the lower stays *M* of the gazometer would come into contact with the vessel *H*. There are two sets of these stays, one shown at *M*, and the other at *N*.

There is also an iron pipe *O* made fast in the centre of the gazometer, by means of the stays which slides over the upright pipe *P*, by which contrivance the gazometer is kept firm and steady, when out of the well; it likewise prevents the gas from getting into the cast iron pipe *P*, and the copper pipe *R*, any where but through small holes made in the pipe *O* at *S* at the top of the gazometer, where the gas is perfectly transparent and fit for use.

The pure gas enters the tube *O* at the small holes made in its top at *S*, and passes on through the tubes *P* and *R* to the lamps, where it is consumed and burnt.

The seams of the gazometer are luted to make them air tight, and the whole well painted inside and out, to preserve it from rust.

Fig. 2 shows an horizontal section of the lower hoop of the gazometer *K* at the part *M*, with its stays or arms, and the manner in which the iron pipe *C*, before described at fig. 1, sliding on the tube *P*, passes through the ring in the centre of the hoop; an horizontal section of the receiver *H* appears therein.

Fig. 5 shows a section of one of the gas lamps; the space between the outer tube *T* and the inner tube *V*, is to be filled with gas supplied by the pipe *R*, shown in fig. 1, where a stop cock is inserted for adjusting the flame, which gas passes through a number of small holes made in the outer edge of a circular plate shown at fig. 6, which unites the tubes *T* and *V* at their tops. *V* is the inner tube which conveys the atmospheric air into the centre of the flame; the upper part of this tube is made conical, or widening outwards, to join a circular plate with holes in it, a horizontal view of which is shown at fig. 6. *W* is a button, which can be placed at a small distance above the mouth of the lamp, and its use is to convey, in an expanded manner, all the air which rises through this tube to the inner surface of the flame, which assists the combustion very much; this button may be set at any convenient distance above the tubes of the lamp, as it slides in the cross bars *XX*, by which it is supported in the inner tube.

A current of air also passes between the glass tube or chimney and the outer tube *T*, through holes made in the bottom of the glass-holder, as in Argand's lamps; this surrounds the flame, and completes its combustion, as explained by the view, fig. 3, and section, fig. 4, which have a glass upon each. *ZZZZ*, figs. 3, 4, 5, and 6, show the tube through which the lamp is supplied with gas from the pipe *R*, fig. 1.

TEN GUINEAS *were this Session presented to Mr.* HENRY WARD, *of Blandford, in Dorsetshire, for a Crank useful in working Telegraphs. The following Communications were received from him, an Engraving is annexed, and a complete Model is preserved in the Society's Repository.*

SIR,

BEING one day at the telegraph on the Blandford station, I observed a great inconvenience to attend the working of it in windy weather, and many errors occasioned in consequence. I have since made a model of a crank, which will perfectly remedy these defects, and have herewith sent the model for the inspection of the Society, trusting it will meet their approbation.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

H. WARD.

Blandford, April 20, 1807.

To C. TAYLOR, M.D. SEC.

Reference to the Engraving of Mr. HENRY WARD's *Crank for Telegraphs See Pl. IX. Figs.* 1 *and* 2.

A front view of this is shown in fig. 1, and a side view in fig. 2. The signal board *a a a a* of the telegraph is of the usual kind, the improvement consists in the crank for moving and retaining it. The spindle the board *a a* turns

upon, has a small wheel *b b* upon it, to which two segments *d d*, &c. are attached by means of a piece of steel spring fixed at *e*, which always causes the segments to recede from the wheel; the segments have grooves in their peripheries to contain two cords *f* and *g*, by which the signal board *a a* is moved; each segment has a notch in it at *h* and *i*, which notches are a quarter of a circle from each other; *k* is a piece of iron projecting from the frame of the machine, when the signal board is set upright, as in the figures; the notch at *h* receives the piece of iron *k*, and as the segment is pressed towards it by the spring at *e*, by which the segment is fastened to the wheel, it is plain that the force of the wind acting upon the board cannot turn it, as it is locked fast; but when the operator pulls the cord *f*, it draws the segment *d* close to the wheel *b*, this unlocks the wheel, and the signal board is at liberty to be moved by the cord *f* edgeways, when the notch at *i* in the other segment *e* receives the piece of iron *k*, and holds it until again moved to its original position, by means of the cord *g*, which acts in the same manner as *f*.

Remarks on his Compensation Pendulum.

SIR,

In looking over the description of my pendulum, described in the twenty-fifth volume of the Society's Transactions, I perceive there is an error committed, which, if not corrected, will greatly perplex the reader. In page 118, line 1 and 2, it stands thus: "This screw turns in the rod *h h*, passes through the zinc rod *k k*, and screws into the iron rod *i i*." Now the fact is, that the screw does not enter

enter the iron rod *i i* at all, but goes no further than barely through the zinc rod. It ought, therefore, to read thus: "This screw is tapped into the rod *h h*, but that part of it "which enters the zinc rod *k k* has the threads turned off, "and passes barely through that rod."

I am, Sir,

Your very obedient Servant,

HENRY WARD.

Blandford, August 3, 1803.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

The Gold Medal *of the Society was this Session voted to Captain* George William Manby, *of Yarmouth, Norfolk, for a Method of preserving the Lives of shipwrecked Persons, and forming a Communication with Ships stranded, by means of a Rope thrown over the Vessel from a Mortar on Shore. The following Accounts were received from him, two explanatory Engravings are annexed, and Models are preserved in the Society's Repository.*

SIR,

When I was last in town, I had the pleasure of meeting you, and saying it was my intention of submitting to the Society of Arts, &c. my invention of saving people from a vessel stranded on a lee shore. I have had the pleasure of putting it in practice with a success beyond what my

my expectation led me to hope, and I shall take the liberty of sending you the papers in a few days.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient

Very humble Servant,

GEO. W. MANBY.

Yarmouth, Norfolk, March 4, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

SIR,

I request you will do me the honour to lay before the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, the various papers herewith transmitted, respecting my invention for throwing a rope a given distance to a ship stranded on a lee shore, whereby an apparatus can be used to rescue the crew, &c. The idea was suggested from the numerous melancholy events of shipwreck that have happened on this part of the coast, within a short distance of the shore; these determined me to make it a favourite pursuit, and I resolved to persevere in it, until some happy mode succeeded effectually to give assistance on similar occasions. From the distressing day when his Majesty's gun brig, Snipe, came on shore within fifty yards of the beach, when no communication could be procured, I have been making innumerable experiments, but unable to carry them to the extent wished, until the Right Honourable Board of Ordnance did me the honour, on my application to them, to supply such a piece of ordnance, stores, and apparatus, as appeared best calculated to complete my views. They have likewise further complied with my

my request, and the dangerous stations of Cromer, Happisbro', Winterton, Lowestoffe, and Orfordness, are to be immediately supplied.

The service can be performed in a quarter of an hour from the time of the mortar coming opposite the vessel in distress, when the persons are initiated in the several uses. Models explanatory of its performance I request you will do me the honour to place, for the use of the public, in the Repository belonging to the Society; and as a painting of the subject will convey a clearer idea of the service, and extent of the invention, than it is possible for me to describe, I have directed one to be brought for the inspection of the Committee.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your most obedient,

Very humble Servant,

GEO. WM. MANBY,

Captain, B. M. Yarmouth.

Yarmouth, Norfolk, March 28, 1809.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

DEAR SIR,

I HAVE the honour, as Secretary to the Suffolk Humane Society, as well as by the desire of many other persons who attended your experiments at Lowestoffe on the 26th of August, and the 10th of September, to transmit to you their unanimous vote of thanks. I have also added some minutes which I took at the time of those experiments. It gives me peculiar pleasure to find, that those for whose benefit the experiments were principally undertaken, namely, sailors, are fully convinced of the advantage of the plan

plan you have adopted for securing a communication between the shore and a stranded vessel.

I remain, Sir,

Your obedient humble Servant,

M. MAURICE,

Secretary of the Suffolk Humane Society.

Normanstone, Sept. 21, 1807.

To CAPTAIN MANBY, Yarmouth.

Minutes respecting the Suffolk Humane Society at Lowestoffe.

August 26, and September 10, 1807.

Rev. I. G. SPURGEON, V. President, } in the Chair.
Rev. BENCE BENCE, Treasurer. }

ON both occasions, it was unanimously resolved;

1st. That in the opinion of the Suffolk Humane Society, as well as of that of many other gentlemen present, that Captain Manby's experiments for effecting a communication between the shore and a stranded vessel, made by throwing a shot with a rope, appended to it over the vessel, if she be near land; or by a grapnel thrown from a mortar, by which a boat can be hauled over the surf, have completely answered the purpose for which they have been attempted.

2dly. That the Thanks of the meetings be given to Captain Manby, for the zeal and exertions he has shown to promote the object, for which the Suffolk Humane Society was instituted.

3dly. That these resolutions be published in the county papers, signed by M. Maurice, Secretary.

Minutes

Mr. H. Ward's Crank for a Telegraph.

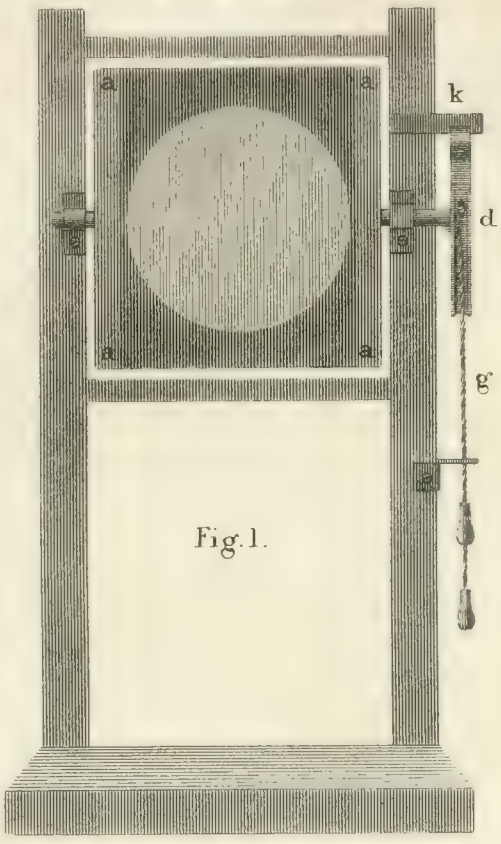


Fig. 1.

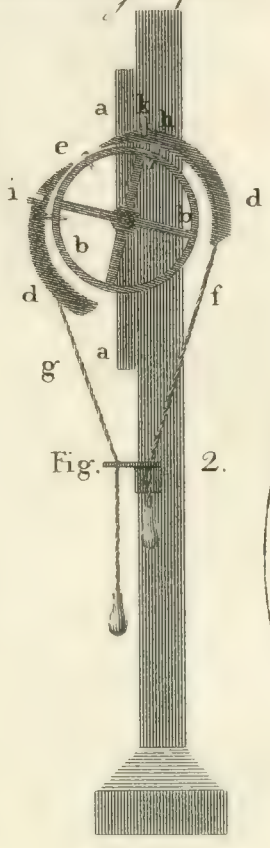


Fig. 2.

ATHENÆUM

Capt. Manby's method of relieving Shipwrecked Seamen.

Fig. 3.

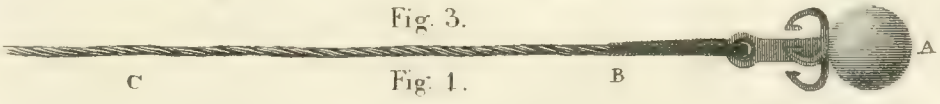
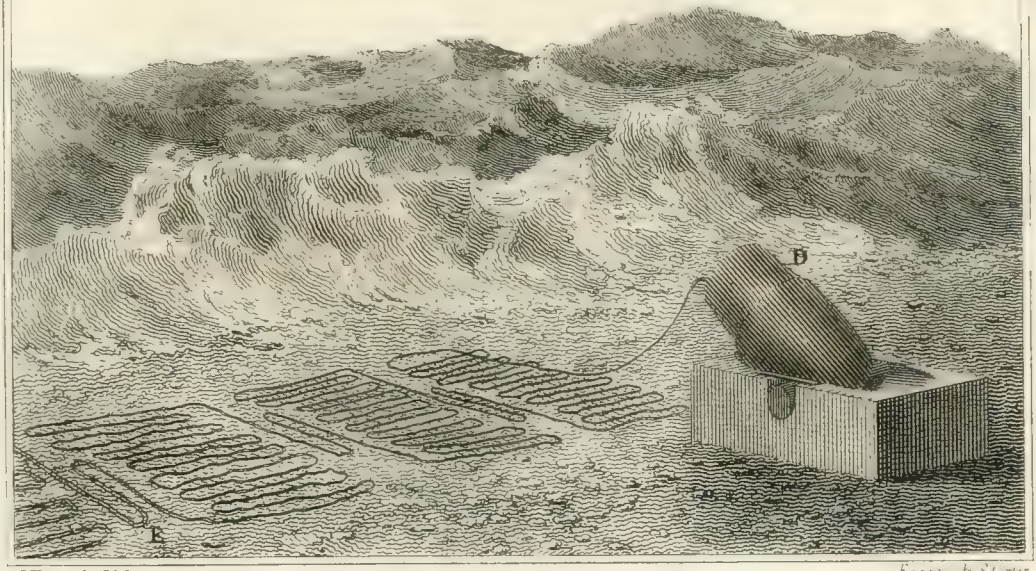


Fig. 4.



J. Farey jun. del.

Engraved by S. Porter

Minutes of Captain MANBY'S *Experiments at Lowestoffe, August 26th and September 10th*, 1807.

A cohorn of four inches and a half bore, weighing three quarters of a hundred weight and one pound, at thirty-five degrees elevation, loaded with four ounces of gunpowder, threw a round shot weighing eleven pounds and a half, to which was fastened a hided rope, and a large deep-sea line, to the distance of one hundred and eighty yards.

At an elevation of thirty degrees to one hundred and eighty eight yards, a field piece of five inches and a half bore, threw a round shot, barbed at the top, weighing thirty pounds, fastened to a whale rope one inch and a half, to the distance of one hundred and ninety yards; the elevation was twenty degrees and a half, and a charge of eight ounces of powder.

The same piece, elevated twenty-five degrees, with a charge of ten ounces of powder, threw a shot similar to the last two hundred yards.

The grapnel with extended flutes, weighing forty-two pounds, and the same rope as before, the piece at an elevation of twenty-two degrees, and a charge of ten ounces of powder, was thrown one hundred and ninety yards. A boat was hauled over the surf, by pulling at the line fastened to the grapnel, which she went to, took up, and returned again to the shore.

M. MAURICE, SEC.

CERTIFICATES.

Norfolk, Great Yarmouth.

JOHN PROUTING, late master of the brigantine or vessel called the Elizabeth of Plymouth, maketh oath and saith, that he was on board the said vessel, when she was unfortunately stranded on the beach of Great Yarmouth aforesaid,

said, in a violent gale of wind, on Friday the 12th day of February instant. That a rope from the shore was thrown by a piece of ordnance to the distance of one hundred and fifty yards, over the said vessel, and lodging upon her rigging, at which time no other communication could be obtained; and by means of which rope so thrown, he solely attributes the safety of himself and crew. That he could not at the time have used a piece of ordnance, or any rope on board for effecting a communication with the shore, from the rolling of his said vessel and the sea making continual breaches over her; and that the deponent is fully convinced that the invention of throwing a rope to a ship or vessel stranded on a lee shore, is of the utmost consequence and importance to a maritime and commercial country, and interesting to the world at large.

JOHN PROUTING.

Sworn at Great Yarmouth aforesaid, this 22nd day of February, 1808, before me,

EDMUND K. LACON,
Mayor of the Borough of Great Yarmouth.

JOHN YARLEY, Midshipman-gang, and JAMES CLERK late Serjeant of the Cambridge Regiment of Militia, stated, that they were present when Captain Manby effected a communication between the shore and the Brig Elizabeth, in the violent storm of the 12th of February 1808, by means of a rope thrown from a mortar over the vessel, by which rope the people from the beach hauled a boat through the surf to the vessel, and brought out the crew, consisting of the master and four men; and they firmly believe, as stated by the said master, John Prouting, that the safety of him and his crew were solely to be attributed to Captain Manby's invention of throwing a rope to their assistance.

Copy

Copy of a Letter from I. B. HUNTINGTON, *Esq. one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the County of Norfolk, to Captain Manby.*

DEAR MANBY,

PERMIT me to congratulate you on your very successful and excellent experiments, made on Winterton Beach, last Wednesday, by your invention, of saving lives in actual shipwrecks, and to express my entire conviction, that hereafter it will be the means of saving many lives. I have lived in this place upwards of twenty years, and in that time witnessed many dreadful scenes. I can, with the greatest truth, affirm, to have known upwards of one hundred persons to have perished, the greater part of whom might have been saved, had your truly ingenious invention been on the spot. It gave me great pleasure to see the praiseworthy and active part the men on the beach that day evinced, and from whose future exertions much good is to be anticipated.

It has been mentioned to me, that your invention had been before tried, and a premium for the same given by the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, in consequence of which I looked into the records of that Society, and find that in 1791, experiments were made at Woolwich, by Lieutenant Bell, of the Royal Artillery, to throw a rope from a mortar placed in a boat on the river, by which he hauled himself and another person to the shore, on a raft, floated by four casks. I can by no means think this bears any analogy to yours, as every one at all acquainted with the state of a vessel shipwrecked, and the boisterous sea and wind usually attendant, must know the impossibility of such a method being by any means practicable.

The invention of your barbed shot will very often be of the greatest benefit, when, from the severity of the weather, the

the seamen are rendered incapable of assisting themselves, as your boat, which is, in my opinion, the best I have seen, may be then hauled from the beach. Although your grapnel is not yet brought to perfection, still, from your persevering disposition, I flatter myself that useful part of your apparatus will not be long wanted. As no one knows the necessity of this mode of saving lives more than myself, I most earnestly hope the same will meet with encouragement from the public, and that you may receive the due reward of your merit, is the wish of

Dear Sir, yours truly,

I. B. HUNTINGTON.

Somerton, March 5, 1808.

To G. W. MANBY, Esq.

Minutes of Experiments made by Captain MANBY *at Winterton, March 2, 1808, certified by* I. B. HUNTINGTON, *Esq. one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the County of Norfolk.*

A galloper carriage conveyed from Yarmouth to Winterton the following stores, viz.

One five and a half inch royal mortar on its bed; two ammunition boxes filled; two hundred fathom of one inch and a half rope; two hundred fathom of deep-sea line; twenty fathom of one and a half inch rope, fitted up with two blocks, as a gun-tackle purchase; three iron shod stakes; a large maul to drive them with; a cot fitted up on a stretcher, with gudgeons and fore-lock pins, to convey people on shore; two round twenty-four pounder's shot, with eyes, to form communication; one shot with barbed short flukes to catch the rigging of a vessel, for the purpose of hauling a boat off, when the crew are so benumbed with

with cold or fatigue, that they are incapable of assisting in the plan intended for their relief; one grapnel forty-two pounds weight, to haul a boat over a high surf to get off to ships in distress at a distance from the shore.

The carriage thus loaded travelled with considerable ease, accompanied by two men seated on the ropes, and was found capable of going with two horses at the rate of eight miles an hour. The mortar being laid at the angle of twenty-two degrees and a half (which was found to give the greatest range with a rope if projected against the wind,) threw a deep-sea line with

4 ounces of powder 140 yards
6 ..... do.... 182
8 ..... do.... 215
10 ..... do.... 249
12 ..... do.... 290
14 ..... do.... 310
16 ..... do.... 322

The barbed shot at the same angle, with sixteen ounces of powder, carried two hundred and forty-six yards of one inch and a half rope.

The grapnel, with the same rope as the last, with sixteen ounces of powder, was blown to pieces, but the same grapnel had been thrown at Lowestoffe, on the 10th of September preceding, one hundred and ninety yards, with ten ounces of powder, and was found to answer every purpose of its invention.

I do certify the above was made in my presence,

I. B. HUNTINGTON.

DEAR SIR,

I BEG leave to express my pleasure and great gratification, from the experiments which you did me the favour to make

yesterday, at Caistor, in my presence, and in the presence of the principal inhabitants of that parish, most of whom have from their infancy resided there, and have been eye witnesses of many sad scenes of shipwreck, which have occurred on their beach, and all of whom (I believe) expressed their thorough conviction, that had the experiments tried yesterday, been within their reach on those agonizing occasions, they might now exult in the glorious reflection of having rescued numbers of their fellow-creatures from an untimely and watery grave. This seemed to be the universal and concurrent opinion of all present yesterday. For my own part, having lived more than thirty years upon the sea coast, I feel no hesitation to add mine to the many respectable testimonies in your possession of the efficacy of your invention, and that by affording a certain and safe communication between the shore and the distressed vessel, you have provided the means of escape to numbers of forlorn, and otherwise lost mariners, even where a life-boat should not be able to reach the vessel's side. But I firmly believe that hardly in any case *this* will be prevented; for I am persuaded that the round shot with barbed points, having been thrown over the ship, and drawn back by the people on shore, (even if the wretched sufferers were so enfeebled or benumbed as to render no assistance,) would lay such hold on the sides, or rigging, as would enable the men in the life-boat to keep the boat's head at right angles with the opposing wave; and that they would, in spite of the most outrageous surf, reach the vessel. This (I am almost confident) might, and would be effected, and for the accomplishment of it, your country, Sir, is your debtor. In short, whether the invention originated with you or not, certain it is, that through *your* means it is become *practicable*, and may be rendered subservient to the noblest purposes,

poses, that of saving the lives of our fellow creatures; and, in particular, of many of that ever to be respected body of men, the British seamen.

I am sure, Sir, that the labour and attention which you have bestowed on this highly important subject, will ever afford you the most heartfelt satisfaction; but, Sir, it is entitled to something more, it is entitled to your country's gratitude, which gratitude I most sincerely wish may be expressed by an ample remuneration.

That you may long experience the benefits of your praiseworthy exertions *externally*, as I am sure you must from self-complacency *internally*, is the sincere wish of,

Dear Sir,

Your obliged and obedient Friend and Well-wisher,

B. W. SALMON,

Rector of Caistor, and one of his Majesty's Justices of Peace for the County of Norfolk.

Ormesby, March 8, 1808.

To G. W. MANBY, Esq.

SIR,

I HAVE witnessed your experiments at Winterton, and having been bred to the sea, twice shipwrecked on the neighbouring shore, and fourteen years resident on the east coast of Norfolk, I know the value of such a communication in distress or shipwreck. Not a winter has passed during the time above mentioned, without several wrecks having been driven on shore, and the greatest part of their crews having perished, for want of relief or aid from the shore. I assure you, that if your experiment had been practiced on February 18, 1807, several lives would certainly have been saved on this coast. I was one of the spectators

on the beach at Hasbro', when the Hunter cutter was lost, and although she was within 150 yards of the cliff, no assistance could be given her;—likewise the Abcona of Sunderland. It is in fact too tedious to mention the different ships which I have witnessed being wrecked within the fourteen years I have resided on the coast, and all the hands lost.

The misfortune of this coast is, that when the wind blows strong to the northward, the sea runs up to the cliff, which makes it impossible to get a boat off, or one to come ashore with any person, excepting at some particular places.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

FRANCIS WHEATLEY.

Mundsley, March 14, 1808.

To CAPTAIN MANBY.

SIR,

YOUR having done me the honour to request particularly that I would be present at your experiments, I have made it a point to be so, and have seen with great pleasure, the ardent zeal with which you prosecute the perfection of your excellent apparatus, for the relief of shipwrecked seamen.

That it is extremely difficult, (and in many cases absolutely impossible,) to get a communication with a vessel, I have seen many instances of, especially on the beach between Yarmouth and Lowestoffe, parallel to which runs, for about 60 miles in length, a ridge of sand about one hundred and fifty yards from the shore, on which vessels ground, and on which breaks (in a storm) a tremendous surf, the intervening space between the ridge and the shore being full of a very cross and heavy sea, which forms an eddy, something of the nature of a whirlpool, that baffles every endeavour of the people on board, or on shore, to get communication

munication with each other; a cask, for instance, or any other floating substance, instead of drawing on shore, turns round, and continues mid-way, and with the wind at, or near north, or south, never comes on shore at all; and I have seen two hours employed in the attempt, which in winter, when the people are perishing fast, owing to their being wet and frozen, is particularly distressing; but in many cases it is absolutely impossible for the men to be on deck, (especially in small coal-laden vessels,) the sea breaking completely over them, as high as their leading blocks, consequently the people are obliged to be in the rigging, and then it is quite out of their power to assist themselves, nor is it possible for the people on shore to give them any, except with the assistance of your excellent apparatus, which I do consider a most effectual relief in such cases of distress.

It has been asserted by some people, that the best method would be, instead of having the apparatus on shore at different stations, to have one on board every ship, so that the shot might be thrown on the beach or rocks, which it is considered would answer best: who made the assertion I cannot tell, but I cannot think it possible to succeed, as will appear when it is considered that in many cases of shipwreck, (especially when the vessel is deep laden,) the men, as I have observed before, are totally unable to keep the deck, the sea completely breaking over it, consequently they are obliged to take to the rigging, where they are soon benumbed by the extreme cold, and quite unable to assist themselves, while those on shore, who are dry, and who have room with exercise to keep their blood in circulation, are the reverse; besides, it takes up a considerable space (more than there is on board small vessels, supposing the men are capable of exerting themselves,) to manage the

apparatus. In short, many more reasons might be stated, which are equally strong, but I think it is needless saying any thing further on the subject.

The throwing the grapnel I consider a most important part of the business, as without it I conceive it impossible to get a life-boat off a beach similar to the one I have before mentioned; and, indeed, it has always been found impracticable, and seldom attempted when blowing very hard, and a great surf, as the weight of the boat is so considerable when she is struck by a sea, that it is not in the power of any set of men to pull her through, without the assistance of a rope a-head; now the grapnel being thrown by the force of the powder two hundred yards, falls without the broken water, and enables the men to haul her through it without difficulty; and such a new and effectual power is acquired by the invention, as will be the means of saving many valuable lives: for instance, the efficacy of the grapnel may be conceived by a case I will state,—suppose that a ship is on Caton sand, with a flood tide, and the wind blowing very hard at N. N. E. the life-boat at her station at Lowestoffe is rendered useless, because she is too far to leeward to gain the vessel until perhaps the ebb makes, before the ship would be all to pieces, and every soul on board lost to their country and friends. To obviate such a dreadful calamity, it would be proper to put the life-boat into a carriage made on purpose, and by means of the turnpike road which runs parallel to the shore, she is easily conveyed to any point to windward of the vessel on the sand, so as to be able to gain her; but when she is drawn on the beach ready to be launched, the difficulty of getting her through a tremendous surf of one hundred and fifty yards, is insurmountable, without the assistance of your invention of the grapnel, which enables the men employed

to

to accomplish the task with ease; even supposing the greatest sea possible to be breaking on the beach, the grapnel, together with the life-boat, will save every soul. Now, I do not state this as a case that may happen, but that often (too often indeed) occurs, and really did so to a ship the other day, but there not being either so much wind or sea, as but a very few hours previous to her getting on the sand, the life-boat was able to get off at her station, and by means of horses was towed along the beach to windward of the ship, and passing completely over the body of the sand, without the least danger to any on board her, reached the ship; but had she struck the sand a very short time before she did, the means I have mentioned must have been had recourse to, and the grapnel thrown to haul her off by, as it would have been impossible to have gained the ship any other way, owing to the sea running so very high, that any attempt to get her off at her station would, I have no hesitation in saying, have been quite fruitless.

Before I conclude, I will relate what I was an eye witness of last year, the same morning the Snipe gun brig was on shore, and which I think will prove the great utility of throwing the shot, and endeavouring to get a communication by the means of it.

A large coal-laden brig came on shore on the Gunton beach, a little to the north of the Ness Point, and where it is rather steep, in consequence of which she grounded very near the shore, so that the same sea that struck her broke on the beach, and so very heavy was the surf, that it broke over her as high as her leading blocks, the brig lying broadside to the beach. Being in this dreadful situation, her people were all obliged to take to the rigging for safety, the deck being, by the fury of the sea, completely cleared of every thing; nor was it in our power, although so near

them, to give any assistance to the poor men, (nine of whom were in the lee main rigging, and two in the fore top,) but were obliged to be silent spectators of the dreadful scene. Had we been so fortunate as to have been provided with your excellent apparatus, I am confident, before the dreadful end of the fatal catastrophe, we should have been able to have saved, with ease, every soul on board, but we were not so fortunate; the consequence of which was, that all but one man were lost to their friends and country for ever. The brig, after laying some time in this situation, parted at the bins, her upper works, masts, and men, all falling together with a most dreadful crash to sea-board, and in a moment the nine poor men in the lee main shrouds were lost for ever to our view. The two men in the fore top were in a better situation, for when the masts, &c. fell, the wind being at north (parallel to the shore) canted them round, and in consequence the mast heads swung on the beach, when one of the men getting from the top to the wreck, by swimming, was lost, the sea being too heavy for him. Such is the dreadful tale, which might have ended differently, had we been provided with your excellent apparatus.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

JOHN FOWLER.

Corton.

To Captain GEO. MANBY, Yarmouth.

The SOCIETY of ARTS, &c. have received Certificates of approbation of Captain George William Manby's invention, from the following persons, who have witnessed experiments

ments made by him on this plan, and state, that the system is fully adequate to answer the laudable purposes of the inventor:

Edmund K. Lacon, Esq. Mayor of Yarmouth.
Wm. Fisher, Esq. Deputy Mayor.
Wm. Danby Palmer, Merchant.
Thos. Hurry, Merchant.
Wm. Hurry, Merchant.
Timothy Steward, Merchant.
B. Douglas, Vice Admiral of Yarmouth Port.
R. Currey, Captain of his Majesty's ship Rocbuck.
Richard Turner, Clerk, Minister of Yarmouth.
Charles Cobb, Captain, Royal Navy.
Thomas Forrest, Captain, Royal Navy.
Samuel Barker.
Timothy Steward.
James Palmer.
Nathaniel Palmer.
J. Watson.
F. R. Reynolds.
J. Preston.
J. Preston, jun.
Dover Colby.
John Fisher.
Andrew Yetts.
B. Costerton.
Robert Warmington.
M. Maurice, Esq. Lowestoffe, Secretary to the Suffolk Humane Society.
Sir Thomas Blomefield, of the Royal Artillery.
W. Palgrave, Collector of the Customs.
J. B. Huntington, of Somerton.
Thomas Cloves, Esq. of Caistor, Lord of the Manor.

Wm.

Wm. Branford, of Caistor.
Francis Wheatley, of Mundsley.
Richard Wortz.
William Pile.
Samuel George.
John Haylett.
Robert Brown.
Matthew Haylett.

A Certificate from William Taylor, Esq. of his Majesty's Navy Hospital, at Yarmouth, states, that he was present when his Majesty's gun brig Snipe was stranded on Garleston beach, and if Captain Manby's plan had been used, the sixty-seven persons lost would all have been saved, being certain of this from what he saw when the Elizabeth was stranded.

By further Certificates from John Pope, James Easter, and Simon Wilson, it appears, that near two hundred and fifty persons have perished between Yarmouth and Lowestoffe within the last twenty years, the greatest part of whom would have been saved upon Captain Manby's plan.

SIR,

When I had the honour of leaving the models with you, the leather case that effectually prevents the rope from burning, and what I conceive to be the first feature in the invention, was omitted: I therefore inclose one, and request you to draw out the present piece of cord, and pass through it the one now fastened to the small ball, taking care the leather goes once round the eye of the ball, to prevent it from slipping up, and the end made fast in the manner represented

presented by the inclosed. Knowing that the success of the service depends upon the regularity in laying the rope, I have given a plan of the best mode repeated practice has furnished: The fakes should not exceed five or six yards, for if extended to a much greater length, the vibration at each extent (like the pendulum of a clock) becomes so considerable, that a deep-sea line is unable to resist its force, and consequently the object of service is defeated, with the loss of the shot and part of the line. By thus contracting the width of the fakes, will throw the piece of ordnance further from the water's edge, if you wish to have your fakes in one length; to obviate which, and supposing you want to give the greatest possible range, from the stranded vessel being very sharp, or drawing much water, the rope should be laid in different compartments, which I would at all times recommend, particularly should the gale blow on the side, a wind that much oftener brings vessels on shore on this part of the coast, than when blowing dead on the beach; in this case the mortar should be laid behind that compartment most to leeward, to prevent the rope that is running out from getting foul of the next compartment, which would probably be the case if fired from the windward side.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

GEO. WM. MANBY.

Barrack Cottage, Yarmouth,
April 5, 1808.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

Refer-

Reference to the Engraving of Captain MANBY'S *Mortar, and Method of laying the Ropes for Communication with Stranded Ships. See Pl. IX. Figs.* 3 *and* 4.

Fig. 3 shows the shot and grapnel; B the leather case which covers the end of the rope, and prevents it from burning C, a part of the rope or deep-sea line.

Fig. 4, D, represents the mortar prepared for firing; E the rope laid in different fakes or compartments, ready to be projected by the shot to which it is attached within the mortar, as fully described in Captain Manby's preceding letter.

Reference to the View of Captain MANBY'S *Methods of forming Communications with Ships Stranded, as shown in the last Plate of the Volume.*

A five and a half inch royal mortar is laid at the object requiring assistance, if the wind blows directly on the shore; but an allowance to be made to windward, in proportion as the wind blows on the side, as the body of rope will fall considerably to leeward in that case. The rope requires the greatest regularity in being laid, as on that depends its preservation; it must be short faked, as shown in Plate IX. fig. 4. and care taken that the fakes do not touch each other; the end is passed through a leather case of three feet in length, which effectually prevents the rope burning, and bent to a large eye that projects out of the shot. It being fired over the vessel, the rope falls on the rigging. When the persons on board get it, they are to return a rope by the one sent, to which the people on shore will bend a stout rope, and a tailed block rove with the

rope

Sartorius pinx.t

W Woolnoth sculp.

Capt.n Manby's Method of forming a Communication with Ships stranded.

rope that had been fired, to get communication; these they will haul on board. The stout rope must then be made fast to any part of the rigging they can depend on; but if the masts are standing, I should recommend that it be fastened to the mast head, just below the cap, for the convenience of getting from the top into the conveyance sent to them, as the people are most likely to assemble in the tops. The other end of the large rope should be tied to a long gun tackle purchase, secured by three iron shod stakes, driven triangularly into the ground. The tackle being bowsed, keeps the rope sufficiently taught, and persons easing off the fall, as the ship rolls, prevent the rope parting, or what it is lashed to, from being carried away. The tailed block is made fast just under the large rope, and one end of the small rope that is rove through it, is bent to the fore part of the cot—the other end to the after-part of the same conveyance. The cot has large eye-let holes in it, to let out water it might catch in dipping through the top of a surf, and lashings to secure the people from being washed out. It is extended by a stretcher of wood, having gudgeons and forelock pins at each end to receive the great rope, and travel on it to and from the vessel, as long as she holds together, for the purpose of bringing on shore the crew, goods, or stores.

In the back scene of the engraving is shown the act of firing a grapnel and rope over a vessel in distress, in order to form a communication with the vessel.

In the fore part is represented the communication formed betwixt a vessel and the shore, with the method of hauling the cot to and from the vessel, by means of an endless rope.

PAPERS

IN

COLONIES AND TRADE.

The SILVER MEDAL *of the Society was this Session voted to* GEORGE ERRINGTON, *Esq. of Yarmouth, for his Improvements in the Cure of White Herrings, after the Manner of the Dutch Pickled Herrings. The following Communications were received from him, and Samples of the Herrings were produced to the Society.*

SIR,

I BEG leave, through you, to make my claim to the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, &c. for the Premium offered by them for Curing White Herrings, equal to those cured by the Dutch, and shall state the experiments I have made for such purpose.

In the year 1804, having imported a cargo of the best Bay, or St. Ube's salt, I engaged some experienced Dutch fishermen, and sent a vessel of fifty-four tons burthen into the North Sea in the month of July. They were successful in their first voyage, and returned within fourteen days with ninety-six barrels of pickled herrings; and making a second trip, they brought sixty barrels more; all of which I sold to Mr. Timothy Hobbs, No. 146, Whitechapel. I then

then sent two boats upon the fishery, but both of them returned in the month of September without success.

Determined to prosecute the herring fishery, and finding that the meshes of our nets were smaller than the Dutch, and our fish not equal in size to theirs, I bought a whole fleet of new Dutch nets, and fitted them out for the use of our fishing vessels, at a great expense, and sent the same vessel as before, with nearly the same crew, early in June, 1805, to fish with the busses off Shetland, and the north coast of Scotland, but my vessel returned, after a six weeks cruize, without any herrings, which the crew attributed to the meshes of their Dutch nets being so large that the fish passed through them. The men refused to fish any more with them, and I have laid these nets aside at a total loss. I sent out the vessel again, having put on board her a fleet of our common nets; she soon returned with a full cargo of about one hundred and twenty-nine barrels of good pickled herrings when repacked, which were all sold to Mr. Hobbs, as before.

In 1806, being discouraged by the want of success at so early a period as June, I did not send my boat out till July. After a cruize of thirty-six days, she brought back a cargo of one hundred and ten barrels of pickled herrings; but there being at that time a vast quantity of Dutch prize herrings brought in, the home market was glutted, and my herrings were sold for the West Indies.

This year, not apprehending such competition from the Dutch fish in our market, I sent out the same vessel, which had always been under the same master, Henry Olley, and with nearly the same crew, now well instructed in the art of gipping, &c. and after a three months' voyage upon the coast of Scotland, from the Firth of Forth to Shetland, she brought home one hundred full repacked barrels, and six-

teen

teen half barrels of pickled herrings, of which Mr. Hobbs had fifty-two barrels and thirteen half barrels, cured like the sample now sent to the Society. The other barrels are adventured to Surinam.

The process of curing the herrings, as declared to me by the master Henry Olley, and which, he affirms, he sees that the crew strictly perform, is as follows: The vessel being well provided with good substantial oak barrels, and especially with good strong coarse bay salt, the crew begin gipping the herrings as soon as taken; this operation is the act of taking out with a knife the fat-gut and gills, leaving the rest of the entrails. Upon the dextrous performance of this the art of curing pickled herrings principally depends; this business is the great object of attention, and must be performed the instant that the herrings are caught, that the first drain, or what the fishermen call the life-blood, may be preserved, for it is this which gives the rich flavor to the pickle, and great care is taken that each barrel has some of this blood. Salt is lightly sprinkled over each layer of fish, and the quantity required is about one barrel of salt to three barrels of herrings. After the casks of herrings have stood from twenty-four to forty-eight hours, to settle, they are filled up, well coopered, and closed, and thus remain till the vessel discharges her cargo, when the barrels are opened, and once more filled up, which is termed repacking. The fish are then ready for market. I inclose a certificate from Mr. Hobbs, and if I can communicate any further particulars to satisfy the Society, it shall most readily be done by, Sir,

Yours respectfully,

GEO. ERRINGTON.

Yarmouth, December 1, 1807.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

CERTIFICATE.

SIR,

AGREEABLY to your desire, I hereby certify, that I have bought of you, for several years past, a quantity of herrings pickled after the manner of the Dutch, which were caught and cured by the crew of your boat, Henry Olley master. I had of you this year twenty-two barrels of the first catch, and about thirty-five barrels of the latter. In general I have been satisfied with their quality, and believe that the curing approaches nearer the Dutch in goodness, than any of the British cured white pickled herrings. This year, the first twenty-two barrels were small, but nicely cured herrings, and good flavoured pickle. The last were full roed fish, rather too much salted, but they will keep well, and be better in the spring.

I am, Sir,
Yours, &c.
TIMOTHY HOBBS.

London, November 23, 1807.

To Mr. G. ERRINGTON.

The THANKS *of the Society were this Session voted to Dr.* ALEXANDER ANDERSON, *Superintendent of the Royal Botanical Garden at St. Vincent, for the following valuable Communications received from him.*

DEAR SIR,

I AM honoured with your letter of the 26th and 28th of April, with the 21st and 24th volumes of the Transactions of the Society of Arts; also the publication on the Culture of Black Pepper, for which I feel great obligation to the Society.

From

From Mr. Martyn's account of the pepper plant, I am in hopes that it will succeed in this garden; as he says it is three or four years before they produce in the East Indies after planting, and it is now near that time since I procured them, and there are several very luxuriant at present. I am happy to find I had adopted the mode of planting them which he has described.

In general I find that East India plants are more rapid in their growth, either from seeds or plants, than the indigenous plants of the country, and arrive at perfection sooner; but the reverse is the case with the Chinese. There is at present in the garden, a large tree of the *Litche*, sent by Sir Joseph Banks in 1788, which, as yet, has made no attempt to flower. I experience the same disposition in several herbaceous perennial plants from China. I was pleased to see a specification of growth of trees in the East Indies, by Dr. Roxburgh, in the last volume of the Transactions, which led me to a comparison of some East Indian trees here, and also of some natives; and I find those from India thrive full as well here as in their native soil. The result I send you. It is a matter of curiosity, rather than utility. It shows the rapid progress of vegetation in tropical climates, compared with that in the colder regions.

Of the numberless articles for commerce and economy, manufactured in the East Indies, no attention is paid to them here, although many of them are common. The same is the case as to small products for necessary existence. This is owing to the want of a proper population, and the high price of manual labour. Except in Barbadoes, and a few other islands, all the land in cultivation is engrossed by the sugar cane. No room is left for poor industrious people, unless in detached spots remote from towns, markets, and shipping. The hard woods fit for mill timber

are more attended to than any other, and they undoubtedly are the most essential article to the planters, yet few take the trouble to plant them, or give room for them.

You mention the high price of oak bark for tanning. I am confident we have many barks here superior to it. As to the astringent principle, whether our barks are as effectual, or more so, than the oak bark in tanning, deserves experiment. For that end I will transmit you some specimens by the first opportunity. The barks might be imported at a trifling expense, unless the custom house duties should be found to prevent them. The high duties and prohibitions in the custom house prevent several people here from sending similar articles from hence, for experiments, as well as for speculation in trade. A few persons in this island wish to cultivate the cinnamon for commerce; they have asked me if it can be entered at the custom house, and what are the duties upon it? I could give them no information as to either. The overhauling and pilfering by the custom house officers in England, of articles of natural history, sent as specimens, is very injurious; such things should be held sacred.

Many articles here deserve to be subjected to experiments, from which I am prevented, by the necessary attentions to the garden, particularly for some time past. The business of it engrosses all my time and care, and is as much as one individual can attend to.

I will endeavour to obtain a correspondence with Dr. Roxburgh, but I almost despair of it during the war. I have correspondents in America whom I can depend upon, but the conveyance, through the medium of American vessels to these islands, is very precarious. Some time ago I lost a parcel of seeds from New York, sent in charge by one of these vessels. I believe I mentioned that I have lost

lost one of my nutmeg plants, for which I blame myself by too much attention in watering it in dry weather. The other thrives remarkably well, and is now above ten feet high; but if it proves a male, I am at a stand. Could I find the opportunity of sending by a flag of truce to Cayenne, I know I could get a supply.

I am, with most sincere regard,

Dear Sir,

Your much obliged

And ever grateful Servant,

ALEXANDER ANDERSON.

Botanical Garden, St. Vincent,
July 21, 1807.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Dear Sir,

I am sorry an untoward circumstance has intervened in my correspondence with you, from which I may appear neglectful of the interests of the Society. It thus happened: On the 21st of July, 1807, I answered your letter accompanying the two volumes of the Society's Transactions, and that part of Martyn's Dictionary treating of the Black Pepper. My letter, as usual, I inclosed to General Melville, but unfortunately he had left London before its arrival. Captain Syms, who was the bearer, could neither find the General, nor get information of his residence. The Captain, a careful man, returned by the last fleet. The letter, with some other papers, as you may wish to know the contents of it, I have now sent.

I have the pleasure to inform you, that some of the black pepper plants are now pushing out freely their fructification; but have to lament, that the only nutmeg in the garden proves a male, and there is no prospect, at present, of obtaining more, as in the present situation of affairs, no communication from St. Vincent to Cayenne can be had by flags of truce or otherwise. Several plants of it were brought to Trinidad with the colony of the Chinese: I much fear they are, or will be lost there.

I send you some cloves, about two-thirds of the produce of one young tree for the first time. My reason for troubling the Society with them, is from a wish to know whether drying them in the shade or sun is the most proper mode, or if it makes any difference in the quality of the spice; if not, they may be cured in the sun with no trouble, in a very short time. The young fruit I reserved on the tree for seed, part of which was beat off by the wind, and seems to me little inferior to the flower buds.

On reading in the Society's Transactions, Dr. Roxburgh's Experiments on the Comparative Qualities of Bark of East India Plants as Substitutes for European Hemp, I was induced to try the leaves of the *Agave*, to ascertain how far the fibres of them would answer the purpose. I transmit a specimen of them for the Society's inspection. The small bundle, tied with some twine made of the same, is the produce of one moderate sized leaf, and was obtained from it, immediately cut from the plant, in a very short time. The operation was performed by a black boy. The plants are produced in abundance by nature among the rocks by the sea side and barren hills. If found useful, any quantity may be obtained with little labour and no expense of first cost. The superior advantage over the East India articles (most of them common in these islands) is the trifling labour

bour requisite to get the fibres from the fleshy substance of the leaves without steeping, or any other previous process. When macerated in water, I think it lessens the strength of the fibre, and gives it a dusky hue.

The three small bundles which I now send, were taken from two species common in St. Vincent, viz. *Agave vivipara*, and *A. cubensis*. The leaves of all the tropical species possess much the same properties. By the ancient Mexicans, the Agave was deemed the most valuable production of nature. It is mentioned by all the Spanish writers on America under the name *Maguei*.

It is to be observed, that no article in these islands, however valuable, and whatever encouragement may be held out for its manufacture, will be attended to in their present situation. The sugar cane is considered as the only plant that merits the attention of the planters.

In my last to you I mentioned barks of trees in these islands, which I conceived may become substitutes for oak bark in tanning. I transmit you specimens from five different trees, which are all common, and consequently readily procured, if they prove useful. That of the *maljughra* I know the Spaniards use on the main land with that intention. The quantity of each is purposely small, for the more easy conveyance, and prevention of difficulties at the custom house. However, they may be sufficient for ascertaining their astringent or tanning principle.

In consequence of the war cutting off most of my opportunities of correspondence, the additions to the garden are much less than otherwise they would have been; however, almost every day some thing or other is obtained from some part of the world. What I have long wished for, the Grains of Paradise, are thriving luxuriantly. By the last

fleet, a number of East India seeds arrived, many of them will be valuable acquisitions if they vegetate.

I am, with the greatest regard,
Dear Sir,
Your much obliged,
Most humble and obedient Servant,
ALEXANDER ANDERSON.

St. Vincent, Botanical Garden,
April 16, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

Table of the Growth of certain Trees in the Botanical Garden at St. Vincent.

Tectona grandis—The seeds lie in the ground from eighteen months to two years, before they vegetate. They have produced seeds in the garden ten years ago.

			ft.	in.
First seeds received from Sir J. Banks in	1788			
Circumference of stem, in	1807 at	6 ft above ground	4	6
Caryota urens, seeds from Sir Jos. Banks,	1792	Do.	4	10
Sapindus edulis, (Litche) plant from ditto	1788	Do.	4	8
Mimosa Lebbeck, seeds do.	1792	Do.	4	5
Sterculia fœtida, do. do.	1792	Do.	6	0
Gomutu Palm, seeds from Bd. of Agri.	1800	Do.	5	7
Artocarpus incisus, small plants	1793	Do.	6	1
integrifolius, do.	1793	Do.	5	6
Jambolifera pedunculata, do.	1793	Do.	5	9½
Aleurites triloba, seeds	1793	Do.	4	8
Eugenia Malaccensis, small plants	1793	Do.	3	10¼
Mangifera indica, from seeds	1788	Do.	7	0
Ditto, small plants from E. I.	1793	Do.	5	2
Natives				
Swietenia Mahagoni, seeds has been producing plenty of seeds for several years,	1790	Do.	3	4
Copifra officinalis, seeds from the Continent	1790	Do.	3	2

One of the most valuable woods.

Mimosa

Mimosa grandis, seedling plant from the Continent	1792	at 6 feet above ground	6	6
A very hard and valuable wood.				
Carolinia insignis, seeds from Trinidad	1787	Do.	8	0
The wood of no value.				

St. Vincent July, 21, 1807.

A. ANDERSON.

The THANKS *of the Society were this Session voted to Dr.* WILLIAM ROXBURGH, *of Calcutta, for the following valuable Communications received from him.*

MY DEAR SIR,

IT will give you pleasure to learn that I and my family arrived at Bengal in very good health. I have not had much time to prepare any kind of communication for the Society, but shall not be idle. I trust that I shall, by an early conveyance, receive your letter for Dr. Hunter, the Secretary of our Asiatic Society, to accompany the copy of the Transactions of the Society of Arts. Tell me what is thought of the extract of the Gaub, or Tannin, I sent you prepared from the fruit of DIOSPYROS GLUTINOSUS, or rather EMBRYOPTERIS GLUTINIFERA, *Coromandel Plants, Vol. I, No.* 70; you know you were only just put into a way of getting it from the India house when I left you.

I propose to get Mr. Cowper, the surgeon of the ship we came out in, to carry this, and a sample of the fibres of No. 3 of my last communication, on the Comparative Strength, &c. of the plant called CALOOEE by the Malays, see Vol. 24, page 148. I can cultivate this plant to any extent,

tent, as it grows readily from slips and cuttings, is perennial, and yields three or four cuttings, or crops, annually; but the cleaning of the fibres from the glutinous fleshy exterior coat, with which they are covered and intermixed, is uncommonly difficult. It has been simply scraped off in the sample I now send you, which I think you may present to the Society, though I fear this letter is written in too great a hurry for their attention. I beg of you to try to procure me all the information you can relative to cleaning such fibres. When the shoots are cut, the bark peels off most readily, but no kind of washing, coction, or maceration, that I have yet been able to think of, is of any use in cleaning or freeing the fibres from the exterior coat; the best way I have yet tried is scraping off this coat, as they do the pulpy part of the wild plantain, or ABACA at Manilla; see Annals of Botany, vol. 1, p. 200; but such a process will, I fear, be too expensive for Calooce hemp, though I know it is much stronger than any thing of the kind I could ever procure from the plantain tree, indeed next to *jeetee*; this fibre is the strongest vegetable fibre known to me.

Remember me to Dr. Bancroft, and tell him I have not forgot the orange dye, Wassuntagonda, a powder procured from the out side of the capsules of my ROTTLERIA TINCTORIA; I must procure it from a distant country.

I have put up two small samples of the Calooce hemp. No. 1 is prepared as before mentioned, by scraping off the exterior coat as soon as the bark is pulled off. This has been cut and cleaned within these two weeks. No 2 is the bark peeled off and dried in that state, and is about one year old, consequently done while I was in England. No. 1 seems to me to be as clean as the generality of Russian hemp. Pray let Lord Dundonald see this substance, and make my best respects to his lordship when you see him;

he

he may be able to advise me how to proceed in cleaning it in the first instance.

I have been this instant looking over the twenty-first Volume of your Society's Transactions, and think it may be agreeable to you to know that the tree which yields the *Gum Kuteera*, page 423, is my STERCULIA VILLOSA, and No. 1196 of my Drawings and Descriptions of Indian Plants, sent to the Honourable the Court of Directors.

I am, &c.

W. ROXBURGH.

Calcutta, Sept. 20, 1807.

To C. TAYLOR, M. D. SEC.

MY DEAR SIR,

SINCE I wrote to you, on the 20th September, by the Surgeon of the Baring, who carried for you samples of the Malay hemp, called Calooce. I have received your letter of the 7th of March, intended to overtake me at Portsmouth, and I thank you for the pains you have taken about my Myrobalan galls. If the value of them is, by this experiment, ascertained, I shall the less regret the great loss I have sustained by them. You will be able to learn this from Mr. Desanges, and let me know.

You have now learned how to get a Treasury Order for any thing I may send the Society, I shall therefore be encouraged to trouble you oftener, and just now with four pounds and a half of the extract of Gaub fruit, (EMBRYOPTERIS GLUTINIFERA, *Coromandel Plants, Vol. I. No.* 70,) which is at this instant in perfection, and the extract is made with cold water. The former, which by the above mentioned letter I learn you were about to receive, was made

made with hot water. The fruit to make this quantity of extract, four pounds and a half, cost sixpence, and the expense of making may be as much; this information will the better enable the Society to ascertain whether or not it can be useful to tanners, or others, in England. The rate of freight you can better determine than I can here.

The little box is not quite full with the extract. I have filled it with Calooee hemp, the produce of the second cutting of the same plants in two months, so I may safely conclude four crops, or cuttings, may be had annually.

I am, &c.

W. ROXBURGH.

Calcutta, Nov. 3, 1807.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

My dear Sir,

To convince you that I have not forgot the Society nor you, I send you, above, copies of two letters which I have written to you since my return to this place. I also inclose a letter from the Secretary of the Asiatic Society, to convince you that I have been a faithful agent for establishing connections between the two Societies.

If you value our labours as we do ourselves, the original Calcutta price of each volume being fifty rupees, or half crowns, you will also see we have not been insensible of the attentions of the Society of Arts.

I am not relaxing in my pursuit after substitutes for hemp and flax; some more experiments are beginning, and are very far advanced, which promise success, that is, cultivating our sun, or Indian hemp, during the dry season, as practised at or near Bombay, and at Malabar, where their

their sun or hemp has been reckoned in London equal to, if not better, than the best Russia hemp.

Canvas is now made here in very large quantities, by two or three clever Europeans, from the common sun plant of this country, of so very good quality, as to have nearly superseded English canvas throughout India. This is gaining a great point, if England should ever be pushed for the raw material, as the freight of canvas from hence to Europe will be trifling when compared to the freight of the raw article.

I was told in England that lignum vitæ was becoming scarce and dear. I am inquiring after a substitute, but hitherto without any pointed success. Should I meet with any kind of wood that promises well, I will send the Society a specimen, and another specimen of a kind of very beautiful elegantly veined black wood for furniture, called here *Seet-Saul.*

I remain, your's, very sincerely,

W. ROXBURGH.

Botanic Garden, near Calcutta,
Feb. 9, 1808.

To C. Taylor, M. D. Sec.

PRE-

PRESENTS

RECEIVED BY THE

SOCIETY,

FROM JUNE, 1807, TO JULY, 1808.

With the NAMES of the DONORS.

BATH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.

THE Eleventh Volume of their Transactions, 8vo.

Mrs. ANN BULKLEY.

A Series of Etchings by the late James Barry, Esq. R. A.

ANTHONY CARDON, Esq.

Three Proof Prints of Battles in Egypt.

Mr. J. CLENNELL.

A Pamphlet, entitled, The Expediency of Disclosing the Processes of Manufactures.

Mr. WM. COFFEE.

A Bust of the late James Barry, Esq. R. A.

J. C.

J. C. Curwen, Esq.

Rules and Proceedings of the Workington Agricultural Society.

Hints on the Economy of Feeding Stock, and Bettering the Condition of the Poor, 8vo.

Lord Dundonald.

Tracts on the Manufacture of Sail Cloth.

The Editors.

A new Edition, being the third, of the Complete Grazier, or Farmer and Cattle Dealers' Assistant, 8vo.

John Flaxman, Esq.

Two Folios of Outlines, entitled, the Iliad and Odyssey of Homer, engraved from Mr. Flaxman's Composition.

Mr. Fleming, of Glasgow.

A Map of Glasgow.

Colonel Fullerton.

A Pamphlet on the Subject of Tobacco, as introduced into the British Colonies.

Mr. Joyce Gold.

Seventeenth and Eighteenth Volumes of the Naval Chronicle, 8vo.

R. H.

R. H. Gower, Esq.

A Supplement to the Practical Seamanship, 8vo.

Mr. J. Harding.

A Treatise on Hemp, by Mr. Wisset, 4to.

Rev. F. Le Couteur.

A Treatise on the Making of Cyder, 8vo.

Mr. J. Macdonald.

A Treatise on Telegraphic Communication.

Mr. Wm. Maud, Bradford, Yorkshire.

A Specimen of English Rhubarb.

Alexander Mitchell, Esq.

Ossian's Poems, 2 vols. 8vo.
A curious ancient Bible, printed in Queen Elizabeth's Reign.
Junius's Letters, 2 vols. 8vo.
Beattie's Moral Science.
Beattie on Truth.
Vattell's Law of Nations.
Vattell's Essay on Taste.
De Lolme on the Constitution.
Ferguson's Essay on the History of Civil Society.

T. Mortimer, Esq.

A Pamphlet, entitled, Every Adventurer in State Lotteries his own Dupe.

Mr. Wm. Pontey.

Pontey's Profitable Planter, 8vo. with four Specimens of Wood.

Colonel Riddel.

Riddelian System, or New Medical Improvements, 8vo.

Mr. John Robinson.

A Thousand Notable Things, 12mo.

Henry Smithers, Esq.

A Volume of Poems, entitled, Affection, &c. 8vo.

Colonel S. Taylor.

A Specimen of a Manufacture to Preserve Fruit Blossom from Blight.

L. Waxall, Esq.

Programmas proposed by the Russian Academy.

A CATA-

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

MODELS AND MACHINES

Received since the Publication of the Twenty-fifth Volume of the Society's Transactions, with the Numbers as they are arranged in the Classes to which they belong.

AGRICULTURE. CLASS I.

No.

CV. A MODEL of a swivel-headed Churn Staff, to facilitate the making of Butter, by Mr. T. Fisher. See page 131.

CVI. A Trocar and Canula for discharging the rarefied Air from the Stomach of hoven Cattle, by Mr. W. Wallis Mason See page 128.

CVII. A Specimen of English Rhubarb, by Mr. William Maud. See page 249.

CHEMISTRY. CLASS II.

XII. Samples of Linen Cloth painted in Oil Colours for Hammock Cloths, by Mr. William Anderson. See page 135.

XIII. Samples of Fruit preserved without Sugar, by Mr. Thomas Saddington. See page 145.

Manufactures. Class III.

No.

XLVI. Ropes and Sacking made from Sheeps' Wool, by George Whitworth, Esq. See page 153.

XLVII. A Steel Cutter for Silk Shag Edgings, by Mr. Peter Tansley. See page 164.

XLIX. A Specimen of a Manufacture to preserve Fruit Blossom from Blight, by Colonel Samuel Taylor. See page 250.

Mechanics. Class IV.

CCLIII. A Model of an improved Jury Mast, by Captain William Bolton, R. N. See page 167.

CCLIV. A Model of an improved Anchor, by Captain H. L. Ball, R. N. See page 170.

CCLV. A Model of improved Fish Hooks for Anchors, by Captain H. L. Ball, R. N. See page 170.

CCLVI. A Model of improved Iron Knees for Ships, by Mr. Wm. Roberts. See page 173.

CCLVII. A Model of a new Telegraph for conveying Intelligence, by Major C. Le Hardy. See page 180.

CCLVIII. A Model of the Swedish Telegraph for conveying Intelligence, by Sir A. N. Edelcrantz. See page 184.

CCLIX. An Iron Plug for raising large Stones, by Mr. R. Richardson. See page 190.

CCLX. A Model to show how a Door may open over a Carpet, by Mr. F. Tad. See page 196.

CCLXI.

No.

CCLXI. A Wrench for Screw Nuts of various Sizes, by Mr. W. Barlow. See page 199.

CCLXII. A Model of a new Crank for Telegraphs, by Mr. W. Ward. See page 207.

CCLXIII. Models of different Articles necessary to relieve Stranded Ships, by Captain G. W. Manby. See page 209.

A

LIST

OF

CONTRIBUTING MEMBERS

TO THE

SOCIETY

FOR THE

ENCOURAGEMENT OF ARTS, &c.

Extended to DECEMBER 25, 1808.

N. B. Those marked with ** pay Five Guineas annually; those marked with *, Three Guineas annually; those with P, are Perpetual Members; those with ††, have served the office of Steward; and those marked with †, are Stewards Elect.

A.

P ANSPACH, Elizabeth, Margravine of Brandenburgh, *Brandenburgh-house*

††Anderson, Sir John William. Bart. M. P. *Adelphi terrace*

Astley, Sir Jacob Henry, Bart. M. P. *Burgh hall, Norfolk*

††P Abbot, Right Hon. Charles, Speaker of the House of Commons, F. R. and A. S. *Old Palace-Yard*

Abbot, Mr. William, *Shepherd's market, Piccadilly*

Abercromby, John, Esq. *Claygate, near Esher, Surry*

Ablett, Joseph, Esq. *Llanbeder Hall, near Ruthen, Denbigh*

Adair, Alexander, Esq. *Pall-Mall*

††Adam, William, Esq. *Albemarle-street*

Adams, Dudley, Esq. *Fleet-street*

Adams, George, Esq. *Minories*

Addinell, John, Esq. *Bishopsgate-street Without*

Adlard, Mr. James, *Duke-street, West Smithfield*

Affleck, General James

Agace, Daniel, Esq. *Gower-street*

Ainslie,

Ainslie, Henry, M. D. *Dover-street*
Ainsworth, Mr. Richard, *Moss Bank, near Bolton*
Akers, James, Esq. *Adelphi terrace*
Albin, William, Esq *Token-house-yard*
A'derson, George, Esq. *Great Marlborough-street*
P Alexander, Claud, Esq.
††Alexander, Mr. Daniel
††Allen, William, Esq. *Clifford's-Inn*
††Allen, William, Esq. *Lewisham, Kent*
Amorey, William, Esq. *Homerton*
Amorey, Mr. Samuel, *Homerton*
Anderson, Mr. George, 20, *Tooley-street*
Anderson, James, Esq. *Merton Abbey*
Andrews, Mr. John Goldwyer, Surgeon to the East London Militia
††P Andrew, Thomas Harrison, Esq. *Moss-hall, Finchley, No.* 1, *Chapel-street, Lamb's Conduit-street*
Andrews, Miles Peter, Esq. M. P. *Cleveland-row*
Angerstein, John Julius, Esq. *Pall-Mall*
Annand, Alexander, Esq. *Little Love-lane, Aldermanbury*
Annand, Mr. William, 95, *Guildford-street*
Annesley, Rob. Matthew, Esq. *Inner Temple*
P Annesly, Hon. Richard, *Dublin*
P Antrobus, Edmund, Esq. *New-street, Spring-gardens*
Antrobus, Philip, Esq. *Craven-street, Strand*
Arch, Arthur Portsmouth, Esq. *Cornhill*
Arkwright, Richard, Esq. *Cromford, Derbyshire*
Armstrong, Mr. Cosmo, *Bungay, Norfolk*
Ashton, Nicholas, Esq. *Woolton-hall, near Liverpool*
Aspinall, Mr. James, *Quality-court, Chancery-lane*
††P Atcheson, Nathaniel, Esq. F. S. A. *Austin-friars*
Atkins, Abraham, Esq. *Austin-friars*
Atkins, John, Esq. M. P. *Austin-friars*
Atkinson, Thomas, Esq. *Old Swan-lane*
Atkinson, William, Esq. 20, *Bentinck-street*
Atkinson, William, Esq. *Stockwell*
††Atlee, Mr. James, *Thames-street*

B.

P Bedford, John, Duke of, *Stable-yard*
**Buccleugh, Henry, Duke of, *Privy-gardens*
P Bute, John, Marquis of, F. A. S. *South Audley-street*
Breadalbane, John Campbell, Earl of, *Park-lane*
P Buchan, David, Earl of, L. L. D. F. R. and A. S.
P Bridgewater, Earl of, 14, *Grosvenor-square*

Barrington,

Barrington, Viscount, *Ireland*
P Beverly, Algernon Percy, Earl of, *Portman-square*
Borringdon, Lord, LL. D. *Great Cumberland-place*
Braybrooke, Richard, Lord, *New Burlington-street*
Barham, Charles, Lord
P Bouillon, Prince of, Philip D'Auvergne, Captain in the Royal Navy, F. R. and A. S.
Bruhl, his Excellency Count de, *Old Burlington-street*
Bowes, the Hon. George
Bowes, the Hon. Thomas, *Redbourn, near St. Alban's*
Banks, the Right Hon. Sir Joseph, Bart. President of the Royal Society, K. B. and F. A. S. *Soho-square*
Baring, Sir Francis, Bart, M. P. 28, *Hill-street, Berkeley-square*
P Brooke, Sir Richard de Capel, Bart. F. R. S.
Barlow, Sir Robert, *Somerset place*
Bourgeois, Sir Francis, R. A. *Charlotte-street, Portland-place*
Bruce, Governor James
††Bacon, Anthony, Esq. *Newton, near Newbury*
†‡P Bacon, John, Esq, F. A. S. *First Fruits Office, Temple*
P Bacon, John, Esq. F. A. S. *Newman-street*
Bacon, Thomas, Esq. *Perbright, near Guildford, Surry*
Baker, Mr. Ezekiel, Gun-maker, 24, *Whitechapel*
††Baker, John, Esq, 12, *Grosvenor-street*
Ball, Captain Henry Lidgbird, R. N. *Mitcham, Surry*
Bancks, Mr. Robert, 441, *Strand*
Bancroft, Edward, M. D. and F. R. S. 27, *Margaret-street, Cavendish square*
Barber, John Thomas, Esq. *Southampton-street, Covent-Garden*
P Barclay, David, Esq. *Walthamstow*
* Barclay, Robert, Esq. *Lombard-street*
Baring, John, Esq. *Charles-street, Berkeley-square*
Barker, John, Esq. *Duke-street, Westminster*
Barlow, M. J *Great Surry-street, Blackfriars*
Barnard, Edward, Esq. *Deptford*
Barnard, Josiah, Esq. *Cornhill*
Barnard, Leonard, Esq. *Old Jewry*
P Barnard, William, Esq. *Deptford*
†‡Barnardiston, Nathaniel, Esq. *Charlotte-street, Bedford-square*
Barnet, Mr. Richard Clemson, *St. George's row, Bayswater Turnpike*
Barraud, Mr. P. P. *Cornhill*
Barrow, Charles, Esq. *Navy Pay-office, Somerset-house*
††Barrow, Simon, Esq. 11, *Bedford-place*
Bartlett, Patrick, Esq. *Little Gaddesdon*
P Bartolozzi, Francis, R. A. *Abroad*

Baskerfield, Thomas, Esq *Queen's-square, Bloomsbury*
Baster, George, Esq. 26, *Lincoln's inn, Old-Buildings*
Bate, John, Esq. 15, *Russel square*
Bates, Rev. George Ferne, 73, *Hatton garden*
††Batson, Edward David, Esq. *Bath*
Baylis, Mr. William, *Red Lion-street, Holborn*
††Beale, Daniel, Esq. *Fitzroy square*
P Bean, Mr. Nathaniel, *King's-road, Bedford-row*
P Bean, Mr. Isaac, *ditto*
††Beard, John, Esq. F. A. S *Doctors'-commons*
Beaufoy, Colonel Mark, *Hackney Wick*
P Beaufoy, Henry, Esq. *Cuper's bridge*
Beaumont, Daniel, Esq. *Great Russel street*
Beaumont, John Esq. *Villiers-street, Strand*
Beaumont, William, Esq. *Alderney cottage, near Pool*
Beaver, Philip, Esq Post-Captain of the Royal Navy
Beazley, Charles, Esq. F A S *Whitehall*
Beckett, William, Esq *Gower-street, Bedford-square*
Bedder, Mr. John, Builder, *Basing lane, Cheapside*
Bennet, James. Esq 2, *Bedford square*
Bennett, Mr William, *Lawrence Poultney-hill*
Bensley, Mr. Thomas, *Bolt court, Fleet street*
Bentham, General Samuel, *Russia*
Bentley, Robert, Esq. *Bedford-street, Covent-garden*
Bentley, William, Esq. *Birmingham*
††Benwell, Joseph, Esq. *Battersea*
Berkeley, John, Esq
Bernasconi, Francis, Esq. *Alfred-place*
Bevans Mr James, *City road*
Bevington, Mr. Timothy. *Gracechurch-street*
Biddulph, Robert, Esq *Charing-cross, and 14, Stanhope street*
Bilsborow, Dewhurst, Esq. *Dalby Hall, Leicestershire*
††Bingley, Thomas, jun. Esq.
Birch, Thomas James, Esq. Captain of the 1st Regiment of Life Guards
Bird, Mr. John, 52, *Hatton garden*
††Bish, Thomas, Esq. Stockbroker, *Cornhill*
††Bish, Thomas, jun. Esq. *Charing cross*
Bishop, Nathaniel, Esq. *Yorkshire*
Biven, Edward, Esq. 5, *Paradise-row, Lambeth*
††Blackburne, John, Esq. M. P F. R. S. *Park-street, Westminster*
††Blades, John, Esq. *Ludgate-hill*
Blair, Alexander, Esq *Portland-place*
††Blake, Robert, Esq. *Essex street*
Blandy, John, Esq. *Reading*
Blandy, William, Esq. *Ditto*
Blicke, Charles Tufton, Esq, 1, *Bedford-place, Russel-square*

Blundell,

Blundell, Mr. Bezer, *Holborn*
Boddington, Thomas, Esq *Hommerton*
P Boehm, Edmund, Esq. *Broad street*
Bonar, Thompson, Esq. *Broad-street Buildings*
Bonar, Thompson, jun. Esq *Ditto*
Bone, Henry, Esq A. R. A. *Berner's-street*
Bonelli, Angioli, Esq. 21, *Golden Square*
Booth, John, Esq. *Devonshire-street, Queen square*
Borradaile, R. Esq. *Fenchurch-street*
Borradaile William, Esq. *Ditto*
Borron, J. Arthur, Esq. *Warrington*
Bostock, Rev. John, *Beenham House, Reading*
P Bosville, William, Esq. F. R. S. *Gunthwaite Hall, Yorkshire, and 76, Welbeck street*
Botfield, Thomas, jun. Esq. *Hopton-court, near Bewdley, Worcestershire*
Bovill, Benjamin, Esq. 27, *Thavies inn*
Bolton, Matthew, Esq. F. R. S. *Soho, Birmingham*
Boyd, Mrs. *Hampstead*
††Boydell, Josiah, Esq. Alderman, *Cheapside*
Brabender, Mr. Henry, 40, *Bread-street, Cheapside*
Bracebridge, Walter, Esq. *Queen square, Westminster*
Bracken, Rev. Thomas, *Lisson Green*
Braithwaite, Daniel, Esq. F. R. and A. S. *Post office, and 4, Harpur street*
Bramah, Mr. Joseph, *Piccadilly*
Brayley, Mr. Edward Wedlake, *Newman-street*
Bree, Martin, Esq. *Arundel-street, Strand*
Bree, Rev. Robbert, *Stebbing, Essex*
Bremridge, Mr. Thomas,
P Brickwood, John, Esq. *Billiter-square*
Brickwood, John, jun. Esq. *Ditto*
Brickwood, Mr. Nathaniel, *Thames-street*
Bridge, Mr. Thomas, *Southwark*
Bridgman, William, Esq. F. L. S. 76, *Old Broad street*
P††Broadhead, Theodore Henry, Esq. F. A. S. *Portland-place*
Broadwood, James, Esq. *Charlotte street, Portland place*
Broadwood, Thomas, Esq. *Great Pulteney-street*
Brodie, Alexander, Esq.
††Brodie, Alexander, Esq. *Carey-street*
Brogden, H. Esq. *Clapham Common, Surry*
Brogden, James, Esq. M. P. 104, *Park-street*
Brook, Mr. Richard, *Strand*
Brown, John, Esq. *John-street, Adelphi*
Brown, Thomas, Esq. *Adelphi*
Browne, Isaac Hawkins, Esq. M. P. F. R. S. 15, *South Audley-street*

Browne, Thomas, Esq. 54, *New Bridge-street*
††Browning, Charles, Esq. *Horton-lodge, Epsom*
P Bruckshaw, John, Esq. *Walthamstow, Essex*
Bryan, Michael, Esq. 28, *George-street, Hanover square*
Buck, John William, Esq. *Brick-court, Temple*
Buckle, Lewes, Esq. 4, *Upper Seymour-street, Portman-square*
Bulmer, Mr. William, *Cleveland-row*
Bunnel, Joseph, Esq. 16, *Southampton-row*
Bunney, John Walton, Esq. *Clapton, Middlesex*
Burkitt, Mr. Alexander Sheafe, *Fleet-street*
Burn, John Ilderton, Esq. *Old Jewry*
Burbridge, Mr. William, *Cannon-street*
Burnaby, Edwyn, Andrew, *Baygrove Hall, Leicestershire, and Doctors' Commons*
††Burnett, Robert, Esq. *Vauxhall*
P Burney, Dr. Charles, *Greenwich*
Burra, Robert, Esq. *Watling-street*
††Burton, Launcelot, Esq. *Newcastle-street, Strand*
Burton, Mr. Thomas, *Great Russel-street, Bloomsbury*
Bury, Edward, Esq.
Busby, Charles, Augustine, 5, *Warwick Court, Grays-inn*
Butcher, Mr, G. R. *Pall Mall*
Butler, W. Esq. *Havant, Hants*
Butt, Mr. James Strode, *Paragon, Kent-road*
Butts, John, Esq. *Lombard-street*
Bye, John, jun. Esq. 198, *High Holborn*
Byerley, Mr. Thomas, *York-street, St. James's-square*
††Byefield, George, Esq. *Craven-street*
Byfield, Mr. George, *Craig's court, Charing cross*

C.

Carrington, Right Hon. Lord, *Whitehall*
††Chetwynd, Richard, Lord, Viscount, 11, *Bolton-row*
Chichester, Thomas, Earl of, 17, *Stratton-street*
Cavendish, Hon. Henry, F. R. and A. S. 1, *Gower-street, Bedford-square*
*††Clifford, the Honourable Robert, V. P. and F. A. S. 10, *Welbeck-street*
Caddel, David, jun. Esq. *Salisbury-square*
Cadogan, Mr. John, *Water-street, Arundel-street, Strand*
Caldwell, Ralph, Esq. *Hilborough, Norfolk*
Calverley, Thomas, Esq, *Elm-court, Temple*
P Capell, Esq. 8, *Artillery-place, Finsbury-square*
††Cardon, Anthony, Esq. 137, *London-street, Fitzroy-square*

P Cardwell,

P Cardwell, John, *Blackburn, Lancashire*
††Carpenter, Charles, Esq. *Moditonham, Cornwall*
Carr, Rev. William Holwell
Carter, William, Esq, 22, *London-street, Fitzroy square*
Cartwright, Charles, Esq. *India House*
Cairns, James, M. D. F. A. S. R. N.
P††Cater, Mr. Richard, *Bread-street, Cheapside*
Cawthorn, Mr. John, 5, *Catherine-street, Strand*
Chamberlaine, Mr. William, Surgeon, *Aylesbury-street, Clerkenwell*
Chambers, William, Esq. 38, *Hatton-garden*
Chambers, Mr. John, jun. *William-street, Hampstead road*
Chamberlayne, John, Esq. 2, *Scotland-yard*
Champernoun, John, Esq. *Totness, Devon*
Champney, Mr. Joseph, 8, *Basing-lane*
Chapman, Mr. William, *Lombard-street, Fleet-street*
Charington, John, Esq. *Mile end*
Cheek, Mr. Henry, *Manchester*
††Cherry, Benjamin, Esq. *Hertford*
Chevalier, Thomas, Esq. *South Audley-street*
Children, John George, Esq. *Tunbridge, Kent*
Chippendale, Mr. Thomas, *St. Martin's-lane*
††Christian, John Giles, Esq. *Doctors'-commons*
Claridge, John, Esq. *Pall Mall*
Clark, Mr. James
Clark, George, Esq. *Brentford*
*††Clark, Richard, Esq. V. P. Chamberlain, *Bridge-street, Blackfriars*
Clarke, Alexander, Esq. *Haymarket*
Clarke, Mr. Henry, *Gracechurch-street*
Clarke, Thomas Tuesdale, 34, *Upper Brook-street*
Clarke, William, Esq. *Tynemouth, Northumberland*
Claye, Rev. William, *Dorking, Surry*
Cleaver, Mr. Charles, 16, *Gate-street, Lincoln's inn*
Cleaver, Edward, Esq. *Hart-street, Bloomsbury*
Cleveland, William, Esq. *Dowgate-hill*
Close, Rev. Henry John, *Ipswich*
Cobbett, Pitt, Esq. *Bedford-street, Covent-garden*
Cock, Mr. Thomas, 40, *St. Mary Axe*
Cockburn, Rev. William, *Upper Brook-street*
Cockett, Thomas, Esq. *Inner Temple Cloisters*
P Coggan, Captain John, *East India House*
P††Colen, Joseph, Esq. 10, *New Inn*
P Coles, William, Esq. *Scots-yard, Bush lane*
Collard, Mr. Henry R. *George-street, Adelphi*
Collin, James, Esq. *Merton Abbey, Surry*
††Collins, Thomas, Esq. F. A. S. *Berners street*

Collow,

Collow, William, Esq. *Broad street Buildings*
Collinge, Mr. John, *Bridge-road, Lambeth*
Collis, Joseph, jun. Esq *Howard-street, Norfolk-street, Strand*
Combauld, Philip, Esq. 17, *Bernard street, Russel-square*
††Combe, Harvey Christian, Esq. Alderman, M.P. *Great Russel-street, Bloomsbury*
Comrie, James, Esq. *Fleet-street*
*††Conant, Nathaniel, Esq. V. P. *Portland-place*
Condell, Mr. William, 48, *New Bond-street*
P Coningham, James, Esq.
Constable, M. M. Esq. *Evringham, Yorkshire*
Cook, Charles Gormond, Esq. *Southampton-street, Covent-garden*
Cook, Mr. George, *Southampton-street*
††Cooke, John Kenworthey, Esq. *Red Lion-square*
Cooke, Henry, Esq 37, *Bedford-square*
Cooper, Mr Benjamin, 4, *Earl-street, Blackfriars*
Cooper, Mr. Thomas, Millwright, *Old-street*
P Coppens, B. M.D. *Ghent, Flanders*
Corbould, Mr. Charles, *Foster-lane, Cheapside*
Corbyn, John, Esq. *Holborn*
P Cornish, Hubert, Esq. *Exeter*
Cornman, Mr. Henry, *Great Newport-street*
Corston, Mr. William, *Ludgate street*
Cosser, Walter, Esq. *Abingdon street, Westminster*
Cotterill, Edmund, Esq. *Cold Bath-square*
Cotton, Mr. Richard, 7, *Bread-street-hill*
Courtenay, Thomas Peregrine, Esq.
††Cousmaker, Lannoy Richard, Esq. 3, *Upper Gower-street, Bedford square*
Cousmaker, William Kopps, Esq. 12, *Brunswick-square*
Cowell, George, Esq. *America-square*
Cox, Robert Albion, Esq. *Little-Britain*
Cox, Mr. William, *Beaufort-buildings*
Cox, Frederick, Esq *Limehouse*
P Coxe, Peter, Esq 33, *Gerrard-street*
Coxon, Mr. George, *Church street, Blackfriars-road*
††Coxwell, Henry, Esq. *Fleet street*
Cradock, Joseph, Esq. M.A. and F.A.S. *Gumley, Leicestershire*
Craig, Charles Alexander, Esq. *Great Scotland-yard*
††Crawshay, Richard, Esq. *George yard, Thames-street*
††Crawshay, William, Esq. *Ditto*
Creaton, Mr. Albran, Surveyor, *Great Tower-street*
Creaton, Mr. James, Surveyor, *Ditto*
Crillan, J. F. Esq. *of the Isle of Man*
Cripps, John Martin, Esq. M. A. F. A. and L. S. *Lewes, Sussex*

††Criswell,

††Criswell, William, Esq. 41, *Bedford row*
Crofton, Mr. Abraham, *Bartholomew Close, West-Smithfield*
Crowder, William Henry, Esq *Fredrick's-place, Old Jewry*
Cruden, Robert Pierce, Esq *Gravesend, Kent*
**Curwen, John Christian, Esq. M. P. *Workington Hall, Cumberland*

D

**Devonshire, William, Duke of, *Piccadilly*
P Dartmouth, George, Earl of, F.R. and A.S. and F.L S. *Berkeley-square*
Dundas, Thomas, Lord, F R. and A. S. *Arlington-street*
P Dolben, Sir William, Bart. V.P. *West Farm, near Barnet*
Dundonald, Earl of, *Derby*
P Douglass, Sir William, Bart. *of Castle Douglass, and America-square*
Douglas, Admiral John, *Chichester*

††Dampier, Edward, Esq *Grove-place, Hackney*
P††Daniel, John, Esq. *Mincing-lane*
Daniel, Mr. Francis Columbine. *Wapping*
D'Arcey, Captain Joseph, of the Royal Artillery, *Brighton*
Darnell, William, Esq *Bermondsey square*
Davies, the Rev J. D.D. F.R and A S. Provost of Eton
Davies, the Rev. Richard, *Reading*
Davis, Thomas, Esq. *Fenchurch street*
Davis, George, 3, *Kennington green*
Davison, Alexander, Esq. *Swarfordd, Northumberland, and 9, St James's square*
Dawes, John, Esq. *Pall Mall*
Dawes, John, jun. Esq. *Ditto*
Dawes, Mr Henry, Shipbuilder, 34, *Trinity-street, Rotherhithe*
Dawson, Mr. 69, *Welbeck street*
Day, David, Esq. *West-hill, near Rochester*
††Day, Thomas, Esq 28, *Montague-street, Russell square*
††Deane, Matthias, Esq. *Johnson's Buildings, St. George's Fields*
Debbeig,, J. Esq *Margaret-street, Cavendish-square*
Delafield, Joseph, Esq. *Castle street, Long-acre*
Dent, John, Esq. M.P. F.A.S. *Temple-bar*
P††Dent, William, Esq. *Battersea-rise*
Denys, Peter, Esq.
Desanges, Mr. John Francis, *Wheeler-street, Spitalfields*
Dickenson, Mr. Joseph, *Buckingham-street*
P Dickinson, Charles, Esq. *Soho-square*
Dilley, Mr. John, *New Bond-street*

Dickson,

Dickson, James, Esq. 22, *St. James's-place*
Dixon, John, Esq. *Phillimore-place, Kensington*
Dollond, Mr. Peter, *St. Paul's Church-yard*
Domville, William, Esq. *Ormond-street*
Donkin, Mr. Bryan, Engineer, *Fort-place, Bermondsey*
Douglas, John, Esq. *Manchester*
Down, Richard, Esq. *Bartholomew-lane*
Downer, Henry, Esq. *Fleet-street*
Downes, Mr. Joseph, *Strand*
Dowse, Mr. Charles, 3, *Cursitor-street, Chancery-lane*
Doyle, Mr John, 228, *High Holborn*
Drury, Robert, Esq. *Covent-garden*
Duckett, George, Esq. 15, *Upper Grosvenor-street*
Duckworth, George, Esq. *Manchester*
Dundas, David, Esq. *Richmond*
Duppa, Baldwin Duppa, Esq. *Holingbourn-place, near Maidstone, Kent*
P Duppa, Mrs. *Upper Homerton, Hackney*
P Dutton, John, Esq. *George-street, Tower-hill*
Dwyer, Mr. William, *Holborn*
Dyer, George, Esq. 35, *Doughty-street*

E.

P††Egremont, George Wyndham, Earl of, *Grosvenor-place*
Eardley, Sampson, Lord, F. R. and A. S. *Hertford street, Mayfair*
P Egerton, Honourable Rev. Francis Henry, F. R. and A. S. *Hay Hill, Dover-street*
Elphinstone, the Honourable William, *Upper Harley-street*
Eden, Sir John, Bart.
Erskine, Sir William, Bart. M. P.
††Eden, Sir Frederick Morton, Bart. F. A. S. 107, *Pall-Mall*
Elford, Sir William, Bart M. P. *Park place, St. James's-street*
Englefield, Sir Henry, Bart. F. A. and R. S. 5, *Tilney-street*
††Eamer, Sir John, *Wood-street, Cheapside*

Eagle, John, Esq. *Allasley, near Coventry*
Easingwood, Mr. Matthew, *Royal Institution, Bath*
P Eaton, Peter, Esq. *Westford, Essex*
P Eccleston, Thomas, Esq. *Scaresbrick, Lancashire*
P Eckersall, John, Esq. *Claverton, near Bath*
Edwards, Charles Augustus, Esq. *Isleworth, Middlesex*
Edwards, Hugh, Esq. 56, *Guildford-street*
Edwards, Mr. John, *Vine-street, Lambeth*
Edwards, Thomas, Esq. *Coleman-street*

Edwards,

P Edwards, John, Esq. *Lynn, Norfolk*
Edwards, George Frederick, Esq. Surgeon, *Walcot Parade, Bath*
Edwards, Mr. W. H. *Southampton-row*
Edwards, George, Esq. 419, *Strand*
Elderton, James, Esq. *King's Remembrancer's Office, Temple*
Elhill, John, Esq. *Queen-street, Cheapside*
Elliott, John, Esq. *Pimlico*
Elliott, Mr. William, *Bridge-street, Lambeth*
Ellis, Mr. Samuel Rees
Elsley, Gregory, Esq.
P Errington, John, Esq.
Esdaile, William, Esq. *Clapham*
Eudo, Mr. Peter, *Apollo-buildings, St. George's-fields*
Eustace, Colonel Henry, of the Engineers
Evans, Mr. Rowland, *Bread-street*
Evans, John, Esq. *St. Mildred's Court, Poultry*
P Ewbank, Andrew, Esq. *Upper Grosvenor-street*
*††Ewer, Samuel, Esq. F.L.S. *Hackney*

F

††Fife, James, Earl of, F.R. and A.S. *Whitehall*
Farnham, Earl of
††Falmouth, George Evelyn, Lord Viscount, *St. James's-square*
P Fluyder, Sir Samuel, Bart. *Fluyder-street, Westminster*
P Fletcher, Sir Henry, Bart. M.P. *Southampton-row, Bloomsbury*
Fraser, Sir William, Bart. F.R.S. *Queen's-square*

Fabian, Mr. Joseph, *Princes-street, Mansion-house*
Farey, Mr. John, Land and Mineralogical Surveyor, 12, *Upper Crown-street, Westminster*
Farey, Mr. John, jun. Mechanic Draftsman, *Ditto*
Farnell, John, Esq. *Isleworth*
P Farrer, F. Grove Spurgeon, Esq. *Royal Horse-Guards, Windsor*
Favenc, Abraham, Esq. *Russell-square*
Fayle, Benjamin, Esq. 17, *Southampton-street, Covent-garden*
Fearn, Mr. Joseph, *Cornhill*
Fenning, Samuel, Esq. *Pall-Mall*
P Fermor, William, Esq. *Tusmore, near Brackley*
††Ferris, Samuel, M.D. F.R. and A.S. *Beaconsfield*
Field, William, Esq. *Canonbury-lane*
Field, Mr. John, *Tower*
Fielding, Jeremiah, Esq. *Bread-street, Cheapside*
Figgins, Mr. Vincent, *West-street, Smithfield*
Fincham, Mr. Francis, *Charing-cross*

Flaxman, John, Esq R.A. *Buckingham-street, Fitzroy square*
Fletcher, John, Esq. 1, *Cecil-street*
Flower, William, Esq. Alderman, *Finsbury-square*
Flowers, Thomas, Esq. *Harpur street. Red Lion-square*
Fonblanque, John, Esq. M.P. 6, *Old Buildings, Lincoln's-inn*
Forbes, David, Esq. 1, *Primrose-street*
Forbes, John Esq. *Lamb's Conduit-street*
Forbes, Mr. Lannoy Henry, *Ditto*
Forman, William, Esq *Thames-street*
Forster, John, Esq. *Bath*
Forster, Joseph, Esq *Bromley-hall, Middlesex*
Forster, William, Esq. *Hull*
Forsyth, William, Esq. *Fenchurch-street*
Foster, Peter Leneve, Esq. *Lenwade, Norfolk*
Foss, Edward Smith, Esq. *Essex-street*
Fourdrinier, Sealy, Esq. *Lombard-street*
Fowler, Mr. John, *St. John's street*
Fox, Mr. Joseph, *Lombard-street*
Francillon, Mr. John, 24, *Norfolk-street, Strand*
P Franco, Jacob, Esq. 65, *Bread-street, Cheapside*
Franklin, James, Esq. *Dean's-place, Berks*
Fraser, Simon, Esq, *King's Arm's yard, Coleman-street*
P Freeman, Stephen, Esq *Coventry*
French, Arthur, Esq. *Gun-dock, Wapping*
French, William, Esq. *Ditto*
French, George, Esq. *East-cheap*
French, Phillip, Esq. 6, *Great Alie-street*
Fullarton, William, Esq. *Skeldon, Ayrshire*
Fuller, Mr. John, *Pentonville*
Fulton, Henry, Esq. *Watling-street*

G.

P Gallway, Arundell, Viscount, K. B. *Serlby, near Bawtry, Yorkshire*
Green, General Sir William, Bart. F. R. and A. S. 19, *Grafton-street, Fitzroy-square*
P Geary, Sir William, Bart. M. P. *Oxen-heath, Kent*
P Greville, Right Hon. Charles, F. R. S. *Paddington*
Greville, the Hon. Robert, F.R.S. and A.S. *Great Cumberland-street*
Gwillim, Sir Henry, *Madras*

†† Gaitskell, Thomas, Esq. *Bermondsey*
Gall, William Henry, Esq. 6, *Gutter-lane, Cheapside*
Gale, Mr. Andrew, *Hart-street, Bloomsbury*

Galt,

Galt, John B. Esq. *Kenton-street, Brunswick-square*
Garden, Rev. Edmund, *New North-street, Red lion square*
P Garthshore, Maxwell, M.D. F.R. and A.S. *St. Martin's-lane*
††Gellibrand, Thomas, Esq. *Eow*
Gent, General William, *Bath*
Gibbs, Harry Leeke, Esq.
Giese, Casper, Esq. 31, *Broad street buildings*
P Gilbert, Charles, Esq. *East Bourne, Sussex*
Giles, Peter, Esq. *Streatham-park, Surry*
Gill, Thomas, Esq. *St. James's-street*
Gilbee, Nicholas, Esq. *Deaton, Kent*
Gillet, Gabriel, Esq. *Guildford-street*
Gillman, Mr. Moseley, *Hertford*
Gillyat, Mr. Francis, *Brighton*
Gilmore, Rev. Joseph Dent, 6, *Bulstrode-street*
Gist, Samuel, Esq. *Gower-street*
Glover, Mr. Edward, *Nine Elms, Vauxhall*
Glossop, Rev. H. *Rickmansworth, Herts*
P Godwin, Richard, Esq. *Scots yard, Bush lane*
Gold, Mr John,
Gold, Mr. Joyce, *Shoe-lane, Fleet-street*
P Goodwyn, Hen. Sen. Esq. *East Smithfield, or B'ackheath*
Gooch, Captain George, 23, *Brunswick-square*
Goodhew, William, Esq. *Deptford*
Goodrich, Mr. Simon, *Admiralty, and Upper Eaton-street, Pimlico*
Gosling, William, Esq. F.A.S. *Fleet-street, and 5, Portland-place*
Gosling, Francis, Esq. *Fleet street, and 39, Bloomsbury-square*
Gotobed, Thomas, Esq *Norfolk street*
Gordon, Alexander Sinclair, Esq. *Ely place*
Gouldsmith, Miss Harriet, *Heston, Middlesex*
Gould, Samuel, Esq *Warton, Isleworth*
Graham, James, Esq. *Kirby street, Hatton garden*
Graham, Captain Thomas, 17, *New Broad-street*
Grant, General James
††Grant, John, Esq *Fleet-street*
Grant, Rev. Johnson, *Warrington*
Gray, John, LL.D. *Somerset place*
P††Gray, Walker, Esq. *Water-lane, Tower-street*
Graves, William, Esq. *War-office*
Greathead, Mr. Henry, *South Shields*
Greaves, Charles, Esq. *St. Paul's Church yard*
Green, James, Esq. *Falcon Glass house, Blackfriars-bridge*
††Green, Valentine, Esq. F.A.S. 51, *Upper Titchfield-street*
Green, Joseph, Esq. 49, *Great Prescot-street, Goodman's-fields*
Green, Peter, Esq. *Crookham, Berks*

††Green, Thomas, Esq. F.R. and A.S. 39, *Bedford-square*
Green, Henry, Esq. *Transport-office*
Greenwood, John, Esq. *Manchester*
Gregory, Olinthus, Esq. *Royal Military Academy, Woolwich*
P Gregory, Robert, Esq. *Berners-street*
Gregson, Matthew, Esq. *Liverpool*
Greenfell, William, Esq. *Copper-office, Thames-street*
Griffin, Edward, Esq *Tufton-street, Westminster*
P††Griffith, Edward, Esq. *Ymenwich, Caernarvonshire*
Griffiths, Mr. Joseph, *Francis-street, Bedford-square*
Grimshaw, Mr. John, *Sunderland*
Gwynett, Theodore, Esq. *Cheltenham*
P Grote, George, Esq. *Threadneedle-street*
Gunnell, Samuel, Esq. of the House of Commons, 2, *Cowley-street, Westminster*
Guy, John, Esq. *Twickenham*

H.

*††Hardwicke, Philip, Earl of, F. R. and A. S. *St. James's-square*
Harrowby, Dudley, Lord, 39, *Grosvenor-square*
P Heniker, John, Lord, F.R.S. and S. A. *Grosvenor-square*
Harcourt, Honourable General William
Hall, Sir James, Bart.
Hanmer, Sir Thomas, Bart. *Hanmer, Flintshire*
Heathcoate, Sir John, *Edensor, Langton-hall, Staffordshire*
Herne, Sir William, *Paternoster-row*
Hewitt, the Hon. James, *Lincoln's-inn*
Hume, Sir Abraham, Bart. F.R.S. *Wormleybury, and Hill-street, Berkeley-square*
Hage, Jens Friedenrieck, Esq. his Danish Majesty's Commissioner, *Copenhagen*

Hadley, Mr. Edward, *John street, Adelphi*
Hainworth, William, Esq. *Hackney*
Hakewell, Henry, Esq. 37, *Mortimer-street*
Hall, Benjamin, Esq. 14, *Upper Gower-street*
Hall, Humphrey, Esq. 15, *Albion-street, Blackfriars*
Hall, Captain John, *Stepney-fields*
Hall, Mr. William, *Duke-street, Lincoln's-inn-fields*
Hallett, William, Esq. *Farrindon, Berks*
P††Hamerton, Charles, Esq. *Whitefriars*
Hammet, John, Esq. M.P. 23, *New Norfolk-street, Grosvenor-square*
Hammet, James Esdaile, Esq. *Lombard-street*

Hamilton,

Hamilton, Rev. Anthony, D. D. F. R, and V. P. of A. S.
Hammond, Rev. Horace, *Great Massingham, Norfolk*
Hand, Richard, Esq. 12, *Upper Belgrave-place*
Handesyde, Charles, Esq. *Newcastle upon Tyne*
Hansard, Mr. Luke, jun. *Great Turnstile, Lincoln's-inn-fields*
Hanson, John, Esq. *Great Bromley-hall, Essex, and Russell square*
Hardcastle, Joseph, Esq. *Old Swan Stairs*
Harding, John, Esq. 90, *Little Argyle-street*
P††Harman, Jeremiah, Esq *Adams Court, Broad-street*
Harris, Mr. Joseph, *Pedlar's-acre*
Harris, Robert, Esq. Banker, *Reading*
Harris, Rev. John, *Aylesbury, Bucks*
Harris, Salem, Esq. *Richmond*
P Harrison, Mr. James, *Little-Moorfields*
Harrison, Josiah Robert, Esq. 90, *Cheapside*
Harrison, Mr. Richard, *Gray's-inn*
Harrison, Thomas, Esq. *Wolverton, Bucks*
Harrison, Mr. Thomas, *St. Dunstan's in the East*
Harrison, Richard, Esq. *Liverpool*
Harrop, Joseph, Esq. 44, *Malborough-street*
Harvey, Robert, M. D. F. L. S. *Bath*
Harvey, Thomas, Esq. *East-place, Lambeth*
Haughton, Richard, Esq. 6, *Henrietta-street, Covent-garden*
Hawkes, George, Esq. *Billiter-square*
Hawkins, John, Esq. F. R. S.
Hawkins, Mr. John Isaac, 99, *Titchfield-street, Great-Mary-le-bone*
Haworth, Richard, Esq. F. A. S. *Chancery-lane*
Hawthorn, Mr. Edward, *Curzon-street*
†††Heaviside, John, Esq. F. R. and A. S. 14, *George-street, Hanover-square*
Hebdin, James, Esq. 3, *Parliament-street, Westminster*
Hellyer, Mr. William Varlo, 10, *Adam-street, Adelphi*
Henley, Henry Hoste, Esq. *Sandringham, Norfolk*
Hennings, Charles Frederick, Esq. *Tower-street*
Henchman, F. Esq. 27, *East-street, Red Lion-square*
Hernon, Mr. John, *King-street, Covent garden*
Hewett, William Nathan Wright, Esq. *of Belham-house, near Doncaster, Yorkshire*
Hewett, Mr. Henry Thomas, 3, *Dover-place, Kent-road*
Hibbert, William, Esq. *Wimbledon*
Higgins, Mr. John, 51, *Lothbury*
Hill, Richard, Esq. *Plymouth, Glamorganshire*
Hilton, John, Esq. *Ironmonger-lane, Cheapside*
P††Hinckley, John, Esq. F. A. S. *Gray's-inn*

Hindley,

Hindley, Rev. J. H. *Chetham Library, Manchester*
P Hoare, Charles, Esq. F. A. S. 37, *Fleet-street*
Hoare, William Henry, Esq. *Ditto*
P Hobson, William, Esq. *Markfield, Stamford-hill*
P Holder, James, Esq. *Ash-park*
Holford, John Carteret, Esq. *Richmond*
Holland, Richard, Esq.
Holme, Mr. William, 28, *Thames street*
Holmes, Mr. Thomas, 109, *Long-acre*
Holt, Richard, Esq. 1, *Angel Court, Throgmorton street*
P Homfray, Samuel, Esq. *Mirthir Tidville, Glamorganshire*
Honyman, Capt. Robert, M. P. *Royal Navy*
Hooke, Mr. B.
P Hope, Henry Philip, Esq. 150, *Old Bond street*
P Hope, Thomas, Esq. *Duchess-street, Portland-place*
Hopkins, D. Esq. *Brynuthys, Aberystwith*
Hornby, William, Esq. *Kirkham, Lancashire*
Horner, Thomas, Esq. *Mell's Park, near Frome, Somersetshire*
Hotham, John, Esq. 14, *Paper Buildings, Temple*
P Howard, Edward, Esq. F. R. S. *Westbourne green, Paddington*
Howard, James, Esq. *Mitcham, Surry*
Howard, William, Esq. *Old-street, near the Turnpike gate*
P Howell, Edw. Esq. *the Retreat, South Lambeth*
†† Howell, Richard, Esq. *Thames-street*
Howell, John, Esq. *Queenhithe*
Hubert, Mr. Samuel Morton, *Pedlar's Acre*
Hucklebridge, Mr. John William, 6, *Bridge street, Blackfriars*
Hughes, Thomas, Esq. 37, *Essex-street, Strand*
Hughes, Henry, Esq. 51, *Harley-street*
Hughes, Captain P———, *East India Docks*
P Hulkes, James, Esq. M. P. *Chatham*
Hunt, Rowland, Esq. 5, *Lincoln's-inn New-square*
Hunt, Stephen Shewell, Esq. *Warwick-court, Gray's-inn*
Hunter, Duncan, Esq. *Pedford Coffee house*
Hunter, Major J. B. of the First, or Royal Regiment, 63, *Lower Grosvenor-street*
Hurry, Edmund Cobb, Esq. *Gosport*
P Hurst, Robert, Esq. M. P. *Horsham Park, Sussex*
P Hutton, Mr. John, *Marshe*

I.

Johnson, Sir William, Bart.
Inglis, Sir Hugh, Bart. M. P. 28, *Soho-square*
Innes, Sir James Norcliffe, Bart. *Innes House, Devon*

Inglis,

Inglis, James, Esq. 27, *Mark-lane*
Jackson, Samuel, Esq. *New-road, St George's, East*
P Jackson, William, Esq *Dowgate wharf*
†‡Jacob, Joseph, Esq. *Bath*
James, Mr. Richard, *Bishopsgate-street*
P James, William, Esq. *Warwick, and* 5, *Boswell court, Lincoln's inn*
P‡‡Idle, Christopher, Esq. 6, *Adelphi Terrace*
P Idle, John, Esq. *Strand*
Jeffery, George, Esq *Throgmorton-street*
Jefferys, Thomas, Esq. *Newman-street*
Jennour, Joshua, Esq.
Jenyns, Rev. George, *Bottisham hall, Cambridge*
Jervis, Thomas, Esq. M. P. 7, *Russel-square*
Jessup, Mr. William, jun. *Farningham, Kent*
Jeudwine, Thomas, Esq. *Basinghall street*
Innes, Hugh, Esq. 50, *Charlotte street, Tottenham-court-road*
Johnes, Thomas, Esq. M. P. *Hafod, Cardiganshire*
†‡Johnson, John, Esq.
Johnson, John, jun. Esq. 32, *Berners street*
Johnson, James, Esq.
P Johnson, Christopher, Esq. 13, *Queen's-square, Bloomsbury*
Johnson, Mr. Jonathan, 18, *Great Queen street, Westminster*
Jones, Mr. Charles Edward, *Mansfield place, Kentish town*
Jones, Mr. David, 1, *Barton street, Westminster*
Jones, Edward, Esq. *Wepre hall, Flintshire*
†‡Jones, Griffith, Esq. *Nash Mill, near King's Langley*
Jones, John, Esq. 11, *Gray's-inn*
Jones, Mr. Thomas, *Newcastle street, Strand*
Jones, Mr. Thomas, *opposite the Monument*
Jones, Thomas, Esq. *Erymbo, Wrexham*
Jones, Mr. William, *Ladenhall street*
Jones, Mr. John, Surgeon, *Gracechurch street*
Jones, Mr. Thomas, *Mount-street, Berkeley square*
Jones, Charles, Esq. *Clifford's inn*
Jupp, Mr. William, 46, *Hatton Garden*

K.

Keith, George, Lord, K. B. K. C. and R. N. 45, *Harley street*
Kaye, Rev. Sir Richard, Bart. Dean of Lincoln, L. L. D. F. R. and A. S. 15, *Devonshire-street, Portland place*
Ker, Sir James Innes, Bart.
Keith, Capt. F. M. 7, *Terrace, Lower Grosvenor place*
Keir, George, Jun. Esq. *Bridge street, Westminster*

Kendrick,

Kendrick, James, Esq. *Warrington*
Kent, Mr. Charles, *Craig's-court*
††Kent, Nathaniel, Esq. *Windsor, and 5, Craig's-court*
Kerric, Edward, Esq. 32, *Craven-street*
Kershaw, Mr. John, *Belvedere Wharf, Lambeth*
††Keysall. John, Esq. 28, *Queen's-square*
Key, William Cade, Esq. *Abchurch lane*
Kidman, Mr. John, *Fleet street*
King, Mr. Joseph, 8, *King's-bench walk, Temple*
King, Henry Thomas, Esq. *Bolton-street*
Kingston, John, Esq. 22, *Stratford-place*
Kingston, Mr. James Peter, *Panorama, near Caermarthen*
Kinnard, Mr. William, jun. 309, *Holborn*
Kirkby, William, Esq. *Exchequer-office, Temple*
Kirkman, John, jun. Esq. *Manchester*
††Kitchener, William, M.D. 13, *Camden Town*
Knill, John, Esq. *Gray's-inn*
Knight, Mr. George, *Cliffe, near Rochester*
Knight, Mr. Joseph, 427, *Strand*
Kyle, Mr. James, *King-street, Covent-garden*

L.

* Leicester, George, Earl of, F.R.S. and President of the Society of Antiquaries, *Grosvenor-square*
**PLiverpool, Charles, Earl of, V.P. *Hertford-street*
P Leicester, Sir John, Bart. 25, *Hill-street, Berkeley-square*
P Leven, Earl of
Laforey, Sir Francis, Bart. 62, *George-street*
P Laurent, Sir Francis, Knt.
P Lewes, Sir Watkin, Knt. *Belvedere-house, Borough-road*
Lawley, Sir Robert, Bart. M.P.

††Lambert, Charles, Esq. F.A.S. 11, *Paper-buildings, Temple*
Langton, Mr. Daniel, Builder, *Wandsworth*
Langton, Zachary, Esq. *Bread-street, Cheapside*
Langridge, William Balcombe, Esq. *Lewes, Sussex*
Lark, Mr. H. 22, *Essex-street, Strand*
Law, Thomas, Esq. *Abroad*
Law, Mr. Charles, *Houndsditch*
Lawrence, Mr. Thomas, *Goswell-street*
P Lawson, Henry, Esq. 45, *Gower-street*
P Lawson, Johnson, Esq. 45, *Gower-street*
Laxton, Mr. *Tottenham-court-road*
P Leader, Henry, Esq. *Great St. Helen's*
Leader, William, Esq. *Wandsworth*

††Leake,

††Leake, William, Esq. 27, *Sackville street*
††Leame, George, Esq. *Old Pay-office, Broad-street*
Leatham, Isaac, Esq. *Burton-le-street, Yorkshire*
Le Mesurier, Benjamin, Esq. *Hackney*
P Lee, Richard, Esq. *Broad-street*
Lees, William, Esq. *Office of Ordnance, Tower,*
Lefevre, Charles Shaw, Esq. M.P. 4, *New-street, Spring-gardens*
P Legh, George John, Esq. *High Legh, Cheshire*
Lester, Mr. William, *Paddington Green*
Lettsom, John Coakley, M.D. F.R.and A.S. *Basinghall-street*
P Levien, Solomon, Esq.
Lewis, Thomas, Esq.
Lewis, William, Esq. F. L. S. *Holborn*
Lillingstone, A. Spooner, Esq. *Lyme, Dorset*
Linstow, Wilhelm Bernard, Esq. *Copenhagen*
Little, William, Esq. *Newbold-Pacey, Warwickshire*
Littlewood, Mr. William, *Park Furnace, Sheffield*
Llewellyn, John, Esq. *Pellergare, Glamorganshire*
Lloyd, John, Esq. *Mabees, Cardiganshire*
Lloyd, Thomas, Esq. 14, *Buckingham-street, Strand*
P Lloyd, William, Esq.
Lock, Reverend Dr. Samuel, *Farnham, Surry*
Loft, Major General, I. N. M. P. *Bridge-street, Westminster*
Longman, George, Esq. M. P. 39, *Ludgate-street*
Longden, John Robert, Esq. 9, *Adam-street, Adelphi*
Loudon, Mr. John, *Edinburgh*
Loutherborough, P. J. De, Esq. R. A. *Hammersmith Terrace*
Lovat, Samuel, Esq. *Loughton, Essex*
P Loveden, Edward Loveden, Esq. M. P. *Busket Park*
Lovell, Mr. William, *Red-lion-street, Holborn*
Lowry, Mrs. Rebecca, *Titchfield-street*
Lowry, Mr. Wilson, *Ditto*
Lowten, Thomas, Esq. *Temple*, 15, *King's Bench-walk*
Loxdale, Thomas, Esq. *Braidley-lodge, near Bilson, Staffordshire*
Loyd, Lewis, Esq. *Lothbury*
Loyd, William, Esq. 115, *Cheapside*
Lubbock, John, William, Esq. 19, *Duke-street, Westminster*
††Lumley, William, Esq. *Lincoln's-inn-field's*
Lush, Mr. John, *Holborn*
Lynd, William, Esq. 30, *Great Ormond-street*

M.

* Macclesfield, George, Earl of, *Conduit street*
Manvers, Earl of, LL.D. *Portman-square*

* Moreton, George, Earl of, F. R. and A. S. *Park-street*
P Mountnorris, Earl of, 36, *Gloucester-street, Portman-square*
P Malmesbury, James, Earl of, K. B. and LL.D. *Spring-garden*
Milford, Richard, Lord, M. P. *James-street, Westminster*
**Marsham, Lord Viscount, *Wateringbury, Tunbridge*
P. Monckton, the Hon. Edward, M. P. *Portland-place*
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander
P Macpherson, Sir John, Bart. *Brompton-grove*
Monro, Sir Hugh, Bart. 6, *Gloucester-place, Portman-square*
P Macreath, Sir Robert

M'Arthur, John, Esq. 9, *York-place, Portman-square*
M'Carthy, the Abbé, 45, *Great Portland-street*
M'Clary, James, Esq. *Old Bond-street*
Maccata, Miss Esther, *Church-street, S. Newington*
M'Leod, John, Esq.
Mackintosh, Mr. Ewen, *Haymarket*
Macmurdo, Mr. Edward Longdon, *Bread-street*
P Macnamara, John, Esq.
Madox, John, Esq. *Stoney-lane, Tooley-street*
Madocks, Wm. A. Esq. 43, *Conduit-street*
Maddocks, John, Esq. *Lower Grosvenor-street*
††Magniac, Francis, Esq. *Fitzroy-square*
Mainwarring, Mr. Thomas, *Strand*
Mainwaring, John, Esq. *Chichester-rents, Chancery-lane*
Maitland, Ebenezer, Esq. *Coleman-street*
P Maitland, Ebenezer, jun. Esq. M. P. F. A. S. *Hanover-street, Hanover-square*
Mander, John Riland, Esq. 51, *Cannon-street*
Marks, Mr. John, Builder, *Edward-street, Cavendish-square*
Marriott, John Martin, Esq. 45, *Lamb's Conduit-street*
Marsh, Mr. Wm. 36, *South-street, Grosvenor square*
Marshall, Andrew, M. D. 27, *Bartlett's-buildings*
Marshall, Chapman, Esq. 34, *Seething-lane*
Marsland, Peter, Esq. *Manchester*
Marter, William, Esq. *Kensington*
Martin, James, Esq. M. P. *Great George-street*
P Martin, Mr. Henry, 84, *St. John-street*
Martyn, the Rev. Thomas, B. D. F. R. S. F. L. S. *Professor of Botany, Cambridge*
Mascall, Mr. Thomas, *Adam-street, Adelphi*
††Mascall, Samuel, Esq. *Mitre-court, Milk-street*
Mason, William Wallis, Esq. *Goodrest-lodge*
Masters, Charles, Harcourt, Esq. *Bath*
Matthews, Edward, Esq. 8, *Frederick's place, Hampstead road*
Maud, John, Esq. *Aldersgate-street*
Maudesly, Mr. Henry, *Margaret street, Cavendish-square*

Mawley, Edward, Esq. *Thornhaugh-street*
Mayhew, John, Esq. *Broad-street, Carnaby market*
Medland, Mr. James, *Union buildings, Kent-road*
Meheux, John, Esq. 52, *Hans-place, Sloane-street,*
Mellish, Samuel, Esq. *Gray's-inn*
Mellish, Thomas, Esq. *Kent street, Borough*
* Melville, General Robert, F. R. and A. S. *Edinburgh*
††Meredith, George, Esq. F. A. S. 6, *Nottingham place*
††Meredith, William, Esq. 3, *Harley-place*
Mestaer, Peter Everett, Esq. *New Broad-street*
Meux, Richard, jun. Esq. *Liquorpond-street*
Meymott, John, Gilbert, Esq. *Charlotte-street, Blackfriars-road*
Meyrick, Owen Patland, Esq. *Bodalgan, Anglesea, and Upper Harley-street*
††Michell, Matthew, Esq. *Beaufort buildings, Strand*
Middleton, Mr. John, *St. Martin's-lane*
Middleton, the Rev. Joshua, *Clowes, Walkington, York*
Middleton, Mr. Nicholas William, *Strand*
P Midford, George, M. D. *Reading*
Midgley, Mr. George Deacon, *Strand*
Miers, Mr. John, 111, *Ditto*
††Mildred, Daniel, Esq. *Whitehart-court, Gracechurch-street,*
Miles, Mr. John, *Birmingham*
P Miller, John, Esq. 35, *Red-lion-square*
Miller, Mr. William, *Albemarle-street*
Milles, Thomas, Esq. 4, *New-square, Lincoln's-inn*
††Millikin, Halley, Benson, Esq. 13, *Norfolk-street, Strand*
Millington, John, Esq. *Upper Mall, Hammersmith*
P Mills, Abraham, Esq. *Fence-house, Macclesfield*
Mills, Samuel, Esq. *Finsbury-place*
Mills, William, Esq. *Bistern, near Ringwood, Hants, and Portman-square*
Milne, Patrick, Esq. *Cremonmogate, Aberdeenshire*
Minier, Mr. William, *Ditto*
Mitchell, Alexander, Esq. 5, *Powis-place, Ormond-street*
Mitchell, Michael, Esq.
Mitchell, Robert, Esq. 72, *Newman-street,*
Mitchelson, Mr. 26, *Green-street, Park-lane*
Moffat, William, Esq. *Fenchurch-buildings*
Moneypenny, Mr. George, *Southampton*
Montresor, John, Esq.
P Moore, Daniel, Esq. 8, *New-square, Lincoln's-inn*
Moore, Thomas, Esq. 7, *New-inn*
Moore, Thomas, Esq. 9, *Norfolk-street, Strand*
Morgan, Edward, Esq. *Gray's-inn-square*
Moorhouse, Mr. John, Wine-merchant, *Sloane-street*
Morley, William, Esq. *Broad-street, Buildings*

Morris, Arthur, Esq. 11, *Southampton-street, Covent-garden*
Morris, Mr. J. S. 4, *Fenchurch-buildings*
Morrison, Theodore, Esq. *Fognie, Aberdeenshire*
Morse, Leonard, Esq. F. R. S. and A. S. 27, *Great George-street, Westminster*
Mortimer, Charles, Esq. *Greenhammerton, Yorkshire*
Moser, Mr. Roger, *Frith-street*
Moyley, Morris, Lewen, Esq. *Liverpool*
Munnings, J. S. Esq. *Gray's inn-square*
††Murray, Major General *Wimpole street*
Murray, Mr. Matthew, *Leeds*
Musgrove, Mr. John, Jeweller, 53, *Swallow-street*
Mutlow, Mr. Henry, *Russell-court, Covent-garden*
Myers, Mr. William, *Aldersgate-street*
P Myers, Thomas, Esq, *Tilney-street, May-fair*

N.

P Norfolk, Charles, Duke of, President, F. R. and A. S. *St. James's-square*
**Northumberland, Hugh, Duke of, V. P. K. G. F. R. and A. S. *Charing cross*
††Northampton, Charles, Earl of, *Great George-street*
Northesk, William, Earl of
Nepean, Right Hon. Sir Evan, Bart. M. P.
Nash, John, Esq. 29, *Dover-street,*
Nayler, George, Esq. F. A. S. *York Herald, College of Arms*
P Neale, P. B. Esq *Tollerton, Nottinghamshire*
Neill, Philip, Esq
††Nethersole, William, Esq. 15, *Essex-street, Strand*
Newby, Mr. C. Surgeon, 48, *Poland-street*
Newcombe, William, Esq. 190, *Fleet street*
Newman, Mr. James, *Soho-square*
††Newman, John, Esq. 17, *Southampton-street, Bloomsbury-square*
P Newton, Andrew, Esq.
Newton, Mr. John, 70, *Lamb's Conduit-street*
P Newton, Robert, Esq. *Norton-house, Berks*
Newton, William Morris, Esq. *Wallington, Surry*
Neyva De. Joseph da Cunha Para, Esq. *Artillery-place*
††Nichols, John, Esq. *Red lion passage, Fleet street*
††Nicol, George, Esq. *Pall-Mall*
Nixon, Rev. Robert, F. A. S. F. R. S. and F. L. S. *Crayford-house, Dartford, Kent*
Noble, William, Esq. 40, *Pall-Mall*
Nollekins, Joseph, Esq. R. A. *Mortimer-street,*

Norman,

Norman, Robert, Esq. *Cannon-street*
P Norris, John, Esq. *Hurley-house, near Blackwater, Hants*
North, John, Esq. 2, *Caroline street, Bedford-square*
Northey, William, Esq. M. P. 27, *Bruton-street*
Nouaille, Peter, Esq. *Greatness, Kent*
Nutting, Mr. Joseph, *King-street, Covent-garden*

O.

P Ossory, John, Earl of Upper, F. R. and A. S. 9, *Grosvenor-place*
P Oakley, Benjamin, Esq. *Clapham-common*
††Ogilvie, Dr. *Doctor's Commons*
Ogle, Mr. Thomas, *Abroad*
Okes, Thomas Verney, Esq. *Cambridge*
Oliver, the Rev. John, *Croomb's-hill, Greenwich*
Ord, John, Esq. F. R. and A. S. 43, *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
Orme, Mr. E. *New Bond-street*
††Osorio, Abraham, Esq. *Theobald's-road*
Ostell, Mr. R. *Nelson-square, Blackfriars-road*
Ovey, Richard, Esq. *Tavistock-street,*

P.

**Portland, William Henry, Duke of, V.P. K.G. F.R. and A. S. *Piccadilly*
**Percy, Earl of. *Northumberland-house*
*††Peel, Sir Robert, Bart, M.P. V.P. *Bury, Lancashire, and* 16, *Upper Grosvenor-street*
Pusey, Hon. Philip, 35, *Grosvenor-square*
††Pultney, Sir James, Bart. M. P. 15, *Park-lane*
Paul, Sir George Onesiphorus, Bart. 10, *Lower Grosvenor-street*
Prescott, Sir George, Bart. *Cheshunt*
††Phillips, Sir Richard, *Bridge-street, Blackfriars*
Packer, Mr. William, 11, *Charlotte-street, Bloomsbury*
Page, Francis, Esq. *Newbury, Berks*
Page, Frederick, Esq. *Ditto*
††Page, Mr. John, *High Holborn, and* 11, *Caroline-street,*
Page, Mr. Samuel, 232, *High Holborn*
Page, Mr. John, 45, *High-street, Borough*
P Paice, Mr. Joseph, 13, *Rodney-buildings, Newington*
Palmer, John Abearne, Esq. *Uppingham, Rutlandshire*
Palmer, Thomas, C. Esq. jun. *Abchurch-lane*
Papworth, John, Esq. *Bath-place, New-road*

Papworth

Papworth, Mr. Thomas, 60, *Newman-street*
Parke, John, Esq. *Manchester*
Parker, David, Esq. *King's Mews*
Parker, Mr. James Cadwallader, *Whitcomb-street*
††Parker, Mr. Samuel, *Fleet-street*
Parker, Mr. Thomas, *Fleet-street*
Parker, Mr. William, *Ditto*
Parker, Thomas, Esq. *China-walk, Chelsea, and* 37, *Essex-street*
††Parkes, Richard, Esq. *Broad-street, Bloomsbury*
Parkes, Richard, jun. Esq. *Ditto*
Parkin, Mr. Richard, *Bedford-street, Strand*
Parry, Francis Charles, Esq. *Donnington Priory, Berks, and* 5, *Brick-court, Temple*
Parr, William, Esq.
Parkins, William, Esq. *Adelphi-wharf*
††Parsons, S.P. LL.D. *Doctors'-commons*
††Patience, Mr. Joseph, *Wormwood street, Bishopsgate*
Payne, James, Esq. *Maidenhead, Berks*
Peachy, Colonel, *Yarmouth, Hants*
Pearce, William, Esq. *Craig's-court*
Pearsall, Mr. James, *Cheapside*
Pearson, Charles, Esq. *Fleet-street*
Pearson, Rev. William, *Parson's-green*
Peel, Jonathan, Esq. *Lawrence-lane, Cheapside*
Peel, Joseph, Esq. *Ditto*
Peel, Robert, jun. 16, *Upper Grosvenor-street*
Peel, Mr. Robert, *Manchester*
Peirson, Peter, Esq. F.R. and A.S. *Paper-buildings, Inner Temple*
Pelerin, Henry Ferdinand, Esq. 32, *Essex-street, Strand*
Penn, William, Esq.
Penn, John, Esq. *Greenwich*
Penny, Mr. Edward, jun. 11, *Cheapside*
Penny, James Stupinden, Esq. *Worton-house, Isleworth*
Penrice, Thomas, Esq. *Great Yarmouth, Norfolk*
Penton, Mr. George, *New-street-square, Shoe-lane*
Pepys, W. H. jun. Esq. *Poultry*
P Perin, William Philip, Esq. F.R. and A.S. *Dorset-street, Manchester-square*
††Perry, James, Esq. *Strand*
Perry, John, Esq. *Blackwall*
P Petit, Louis Hayes, Esq. 9, *New-square, Lincoln's inn*
Petrie, William, Esq. F.R. and A.S.
P Pettiward, Roger, Esq. F.A.S. *Wimpole-street*
P Phillips, William, Esq. *Shinfield-park, Berks, and* 23, *Grosvenor Place*

Phillips,

Phillips, Rev. William, *Mortimer, Berks*
Phillpots, John, Esq. *Glocester*
Pidgeon, Mr. George Frederick, 44, *London-street*
Pierrie, William, Esq. *St. Helena*
P Pieschell, Charles, Esq. *Size-lane*
Pike, John, Esq. *Air-street, Piccadilly*
P Pinsent, Mr. Joseph, 39, *Bernard-street, Russell square*
Piper, Mr. Stephen, *Haverhill, Essex*
P††Pitt, Thomas, Esq. V.P. F.A.S. 41, *Wimpole-street*
Pitt, William Morton, Esq. M.P. and F.R.S. 24, *Arlington-street*
Pittar, Isaac, Esq. 21, *Golden-square*
Pix, George Banastre, Esq. *Blackman-street, Borough*
Planta, Joseph, Esq. F.R.S. *British Museum*
Platt, Charles, Esq. *Great Surry street*
Platt, James, Esq. *Tanfield-court, Temple*
††Plowman, Mr. John, *Chandos-street*
Pocock, Charles, Esq. *Sowley, Southamptonshire*
Pocock, Mr. William Fuller, *Southampton-street, Strand*
Pocock, Henry, Esq. *Staples-inn*
P Portman, Edward Berkley, Esq. M.P. *Bryanston, near Blandford, Dorset*
Porter, Mr. Joseph, *Fleet-street*
Porter, Mr. Samuel, *Weston-street, Pentonville*
Pote, Edward Ephraim, Esq. *East Indies*
P Potter, Christopher, Esq. *Abroad*
††Powell, Arthur Annesley, Esq. 17, *Devonshire-place*
Powell, John Clark, Esq. *Little St. Helen's*
*††Powell, Richard, M.D. V.P. 24, *Essex-street*
Poynder, Thomas, jun. Esq. *Bishopsgate street*
P Prado, Samuel, Esq. *Grafton-street*
* Pratt, Edward Roger, Esq. *Ryston-house, Norfolk*
Preston, Richard, Esq. 3, *King's-bench-walk, Temple*
Preston, Mr. Thomas, *Strand, and* 19, *Nottingham-place*
Prestwidge, George, 30, *Mincing-lane*
Prevot, John Lewis, Esq. *Lisle-street, Leicester-fields*
Pricket, Thomas, Esq. *Wanstead, Essex*
Prickett, Robert, Esq. 74, *Harley-street*
Pugh, John, Esq. 37, *Lamb's-conduit-street*
Puller, Mr. Charles, *Long Acre*
††Purser, Mr. William, jun. *Bennet-street, Blackfriars-road*
Pyne, Francis John, Esq. *Hail Weston, Huntingdonshire*
Pyne, Mr. W. H. 38, *Argyle-street*

Q.

Quin, Edward, Esq. 8, *Dalby Terrace, City-road*

Richmond.

R.

Richmond, Charles, Duke of, *Privy-gardens*
Radnor, Jacob, Earl of, V.P. F.R. and A.S. 52, *Lower Grosvenor-street*
Romney, Charles, Earl of, V. P. and F. R. S. 23, *Arlington-street*
P Ribblesdale, Lord, D.C.L. *Gisburne-park, Yorkshire*
P Rawlins, Sir William, *Old Bethlem*
††Ridley, Sir Matthew White, Bart. M.P. 54, *Portland-place*

††Raby, Alexander, Esq. *Steel-yard, Thames-street*
Rae, John, Esq. *Broad-street-buildings*
Raggett, Richard, Esq. *Odiham, Southampton*
Raikes, Job Matthew, Esq. *Alderman's-walk, Bishopsgate-street*
Raimbach, Abraham, Esq. 10, *Warren-street, Fitzroy-square*
P Ramey, John, Esq. *Ormesby, Norfolk*
††Ramsbottom, John, Esq. *Aldersgate-street*
††Ramsbottom, Richard, Esq. *Ditto*
Ramsbottom, John, jun. Esq. *Windsor*
Ramsden, Thomas, Esq. *College of Physicians, Warwick-lane*
Randell, Mr. Robert, 2, *Chancery-lane*
Raffield, Mr. John, 52, *Brook-street*
Reaston, Francis Bushell, Esq.
††Read, General Henry, *Ramsbury, Wiltshire*
Rees, Rev. Abraham, D.D. F.R.S. *King's-road, Bedford-row*
Reeve, Joshua, Esq. *Dean-street, Canterbury-square*
Reeves, John, Esq. F. R. and A. S. 17, *Duke-street, Westminster*
Reid, Mr. John, 26, *Aldersgate-street*
††Reid, John, Esq. 48, *Bedford-square*
††Remington, John, Esq, *Milk-street, Cheapside, and Clapton*
Rew, William Pell, Esq. *Finchley*
Rew, Mr. George, jun. *Adam-street, Adelphi*
††Reynolds, Charles Edward, Esq. *Castle-street, Falcon-square*
Reynolds, Major Thomas Vincent
Reynolds, Mr. J. C. Solicitor, 45, *New End, Hampstead, and* 2, *Field-court, Gray's-inn*
Ricard, the Rev. Francis, *Jersey*
Richards, Mr. Henry, 11, *St. James's-street*
Richards, Thomas, Esq. *Gray's-inn*
Richardson, Mr. Charles, *Piazza, Covent-garden*
P Richardson, Peter, Esq. *Charing-cross*
Rick, Mr. R. *Dock-head, Southwark*
Riddell, Colonel John

P Rigaud,

Rigaud, Stephen, Esq. M.A. *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford*
Ring, Thomas, Esq. *Reading, Berks*
River, Philip, Esq. *Germany*
††Rivers, Mr. Charles, *Chad's-row, Gray's-inn-lane*
Rivers, John, Esq. *Mitcham, Surry*
††Robarts, Mr. Nathaniel, *Chandos-street*
Robbins, Robert, Esq. *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
Roberts, John, Esq. *Wokingham*
Roberts, Robert, Esq. 6, *Paragon, Kent-road*
Roberts, Colonel Roger Elliott, F. R. and A. S. 10, *Upper Grosvenor-street*
P Roberts, Thomas, Esq. *Charter-house-square*
Robertson, William, Esq. *Great Russell-street, Bloomsbury*
Robertson, Mr. A. 27, *Old Bond-street*
Robins, Mr. John, *Warwick-street*
Robinson, Charles, Esq. *Austin-friars*
Robinson, George, Esq. *Winchester-street*
Robinson, Mr. John, 53, *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
Robinson, John Peter, Esq. *Austin-friars*
Robinson, William, Esq. 31, *Winchester-street*
Robinson, William Tooke, Esq. *Crutched friars*
Robinson, Samuel Sketchley, Esq. 35, *New Broad street*
Robinson, George J. Esq. *Great Coram-street*
Robley, John, Esq. *Russell-square*
Rodes, Cornelius Heathcote, Esq. *Balborough, Derbyshire*
Roebuck, George, Esq. *Buckingham-street, York-buildings*
P Rogers, Edward, Esq.
Rondeau, James, Esq. 3, *Shorter's-court, Throgmorton-street*
Roper, Rev. Francis, *Wrexham Parsonage, near Slough, Berks*
Roper, Mr. Robert, 3, *Gravel-lane, Houndsditch*
Roper, Mr. William, *Snow-hill*
Rose, John, Esq. *Gray's-inn-square*
P Rose, Right Honourable George, *Old Palace-yard*
††Rough, William, Esq. *Inner Temple, and 4, Newman-street*
††*Rowcroft, Thomas, Alderman, V.P. 40, *Broad-street-buildings*
Rowe, John, Esq. *Salisbury-court, Fleet-street*
Rowley, Owsley, Esq. *St. Neot's, Hants*
Rowley, Mr. William, 7, *Cleveland-street, Fitzroy-square*
Rowntree, Mr. Thomas, *Great Surry-street*
Royle, Mr. John, 5, *Charlotte-street, Bedford-square*
Rucker, Daniel, Henry, Esq. *Mincing-lane*
Runquest, Peter Andrew, Esq.
Rusk, George, Esq. *Farthinghoe, Brackley, and Jesus College, Cambridge*
P Russell, Jesse, Esq. *Goodman's-fields*
Routledge, Robert, Esq. 10, *Harcourt-buildings, Temple*

Ford,

S.

**Stafford, George, Marquis of, *Cleveland-house, Cleveland-row*
Shrewsbury, Charles, Earl of, 7, *Stanhope-street*
P Suffolk, John, Earl of, 71, *Harley-street*
P Shaftesbury, Anthony, Earl of, F.R. and A.S. *Portland-place*
Scarborough, George Augustus, Earl of, *Park-lane*
P Stanhope, Charles, Earl of, F.R.S. *Chevening, in Kent, and Stratford place*
P St. Vincent, John, Earl of, *Mortimer-street*
P Scarsdale, Nathaniel, Lord, *Mansfield-street*
P St. Aubyn, Sir John, Bart. F. R. and A. S. 4, *Stratford-place*
Sheffield, Sir John, Bart. 35, *Portland-place*
††Sinclair, Sir John, Bart. M. P. F. R. and A. S.
Stephens, Sir Philip, Bart. M. P. L. A. F. R. and A. S. *Admiralty*
††Smith, Sir William Sidney, a Rear-Admiral of the Navy, K.S. M.P. *Cave, near Dover, Kent*
††Stirling, Sir Walter, Bart. F. R. and A. S. 109, *Pall Mall*
Sykes, Sir Masterman, *Stedmere, Yorkshire*
Sabloukoff, Major-General, *Petersburgh*
P Shirley, Washington, Hon. 13, *Queen Ann-street, West*

St. Barbe, John, Esq. *Seething-lane*
P††Salte, William, Esq. *Poultry*
Samuel, Mr. George, *Richmond-buildings, Soho*
Sanders, John, Esq. *Barrack-office, Spring-gardens, or Duchess-street, Portland-place*
Sansom, Philip, Esq. *Finsbury-square*
Sarel, Andrew Lovering, Esq. 18, *Surry-street, Strand*
Sargeaunt, Mr. John, 51, *Gower-street*
Satterthwaite, Mr. John, 2, *Fen-court, Fenchurch-street*
Savage, Mr. James, *Great Queen-street*
Savage, Mr. William, *Bedfordbury*
Savage, Mr. James, *London Institution*
Saunders, Thomas, Esq. *Haydon-square, Minories*
Sayer, Henry J. Esq. *Charter-house-square*
Schaw, Lieutenant-Colonel John B.
††Scholey, George, Esq. *Old Swan-stairs*
Schroder, Julius Ludolphus, Esq. 9, *College-hill*
Scott, Edmund, Esq. *St. James's-street, Brighton*
P Scott, John, Esq.
Scott, Mr. John, *Northampton-buildings, Clerkenwell*
Sedley, George, Esq. *Nuttall Temple, Nottingham*
††Seale, Mr. David, *Peckham*
††P Selby, Henry Collingwood, Esq.

Serra,

Serra, Isaac, Esq. 10, *King's-road, Bedford-row*
Shadbolt, William, Esq. *St. George's-place, Blackfriars-road*
Shadwell, Henry, Esq. *Beverley, Yorkshire*
††Shaw, Benjamin, Esq. *Borough*
Shaw, John, Esq. *Gower-street*
Shaw, John, Esq. *King-street, Cheapside*
Shaw, Samuel, Esq. *Brunswick-square*
Sharp, Hercules, Esq *Ditto*
Shean, Samuel, Esq. 2, *Garden-court, Temple*
Shears, Mr. Daniel Towers, 67, *Fleet-market*
Sheffield, William Coatts, Esq. *of the Polygon, Somers-town*
Sheldrake, Mr. Timothy, 5, *Montague-street, Russell-square*
††Sheplee, Richard, Esq. *Horsleydown*
P Sheppard, William, Esq. *Russell-square*
Sherwood, William, Esq. *Mark-lane*
P Shore, Samuel, Esq. *Norton-hall, Derbyshire*
P Shore, Samuel, jun. Esq.
Short, Charles, Esq. 29, *Abingdon-street*
P Shuter, James Allen, Esq. *Thomas-street, Blacks-fields, Southwark*
Sidney, John, Esq. *Court-lodge, Yalding, Kent*
Silver, George, Esq. *Netherley, Aberdeenshire*
P Simeon, Edward, Esq. *Salvadore-house*
Simeon, John, Esq. *Queen-Anne-street, West*
Simpson, Mr. Thomas, *Chelsea Water-works*
Simonds, William B. Esq. *Reading*
Sitwell, Francis, Esq. *Barbnoor Castle, Northumberland*
††Sketchley, Samuel Everingham, Esq. *Queen's-buildings, Brompton*
Skirrow, Mr. James, 41, *High-street, Borough*
Slade, John More, Esq. *Chatham*
Slade, Mr. William, *Alfred-place, Bedford-square*
Slaton, George, Esq. *Red-lion-square*
Smart, Mr. George, *Pedlar's-acre, Westminster-bridge*
P Smart, Mr. John, 2, *Red-lion-square*
Smart, Mr. W. *Camden-town*
Smart, Mr. N. *Pedlar's-acre*
††Smirnove, Rev. James, *Upper Mary-le-bone-street*
Smith, Mr. Edward, *Oak Lodge, near Southgate*
Smith, George, Esq. *Lombard-street*
Smith, George, Esq. 1, *Paul's Bakehouse-court, Doctors'-commons*
Smith, Henry, Esq. *Drapers'-hall*
P Smith, John Prince, Esq. *Tavistock-place, Tavistock-square*
P††Smith, John Spencer, Esq. LL.D. F.R.S. and F.A.S. *Dover, Kent,* or *Albany, London*

††Smith, Joshua Jonathan, Esq. Alderman, *Bennet's-hill, Doctors'-commons*
Smith, Robert, Esq. F.R.S. and F.A.S. *Basinghall-street*
Smith, Mr. Thomas, *Strand*
Smith, Walthall Ridgway, Esq. *Lancashire*
Smith, William, Esq. M.P. 6, *Park-street*
Smith, Mr. James, 156, *Cheapside*
P Smith, Robert Peter, Esq. 40, *Crutched-friars*
Smith, Mr. John, 66, *Aldermanbury*
Smith, George, Esq. *Sloane-street, Chelsea*
Smith, John, Esq. *Sandwich, Kent*
Smith, Anker, Esq. A.R.A. *Bridge-row, Pimlico*
Smith, Thomas, Esq. *Fenchurch-street*
Smith, Mr. J. C. *Shire-lane*
Smith, John William, Esq. *Lower Chapman-street, St. George's, East*
Snowden, William, Esq. *Derby*
Snell, Mr. Edward, *Hanover-street, Long-acre*
Snuggs, Mr. J. Wm. 5, *Great St. Thomas-apostle*
Soane, John, Esq. F.A.S. 12, *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
P††Solly, Rd Horsman, Esq. F.R and A.S. *Great Ormond-street,*
Solly, Samuel, Esq. 46, *Crutched Friars*
††P Solly, Thomas, Esq. *St. Mary-axe*
Solly, Hollis, Esq. *Budge Row*
Southgate, Mr. James, 109, *Hatton-garden*
Sowerby, Mr. James, Botanist, *Mead's-place, Lambeth*
Sparke, John, Esq. *Burr-street, East Smithfield*
††Sparks, Robert, Esq. *St. John's-street*
††Sparks, Thomas, Esq. *Aldersgate-street*
Sparrow, Robert, Esq. *Wallingham-hall, Suffolk*
Spears, Mr. William, *Gracechurch-street*
Spiller, James, Esq. 37, *Guildford-street,*
Spilsbury, Mr. Charles, *Angel-court, Snow-hill*
Splitgerber, Mr. John Christian. *Church-court, Walbrook*
P Spurrier, Mr. Isaac, *Greek-street, Soho*
Squibb, Mr. George, *Boyle-street, Saville-row*
Stackhouse, Thomas, Esq. *Featherstone-buildings, Holborn*
Stafford, Robert, Esq. Banker, *Huntingdon*
Stacey, George, Esq. *Walbrook*
Stanley, Mr. R. T. Surgeon, *Gainsborough, Lincolnshire*
Stapleton, Mr. William, 1, *Water-lane, White friars*
Steel, Mr. Henry, *Lothbury*
P Steers, James, Esq. *Tottenham*
P††Steers, John William, Esq. F. A. S. 7, *Figtree-court, Inner Temple*
Stephens, James, Esq. *Camerlton House, near Bath*
Stephens, John, Esq. *Reading*

Stevenson,

Stevenson, Mr. Henry, *Holborn*
Stevenson, Mr. James, *Ditto*
Stevenson, Mr. Joseph, *Craven-street, Strand*
Stevenson, Mr. Robert, *Tower-street*
Stiff, Mr Thomas, *New-street, Covent Garden*
Still, Mr Samuel, Stanford, *Bankside, Southwark*
Stirling, William, Esq. *Bread-street, Cheapside*
Stockwell, John, Esq. *Crutched-friars*
Stonard, Nathaniel, Esq. *Bow, Middlesex*
Stones, Mr. W. B. *Chandos-street, Covent Garden*
Stone, Robert, Esq 24 *Bedford-square*
Strachan, James, Esq. *Mincing lane*
Strahan, Mr. William, *Nutter-lane*
Street, James Wallis, Esq *Bucklersbury*
St. Croix, William De, *Homerton*
Strutt, William, Esq. *Derby*
Strutt, Joseph, Esq. *Ditto*
Strutt, George Benson, Esq. *Ditto*
Stutely, Martin, Esq. 31, *Great Queen-street*
Stutely, Mr. Joseph, jun. *Northumberland-street*
P††Sutton, Robert, Esq. *Artillery-place*
Sutton, Mr. James, *Henrietta-street*
Swaine, Edward, Esq. *Highbury-terrace*
Swanston, Mr. Sherland Hill, 11, *Union-court, Broad-street*
Sweet, Samuel White, Esq. *Stamford-street, Blackfriars*
Sykes, Edward, Esq. 7, *Castle-street, Holborn*
Sykes, James, jun. Esq. *Arundel-street, Surry*
Symmons, John, Esq F. R. A. S. and L. S. *Paddington-house*
Symmons, Mr. J. 8, *Coleman-street*

T.

**Thanet, Sackville, Earl of
Teynham, Right Honourable Lord, 22, *Halfmoon-street*
Tait, William, Esq. *Cardiff*
P Talbott, Thomas Mansell, Esq. *Penrie Castle, Glamorganshire*
Tapster, Mr. Richard, *Barnet, Herts*
††Tate, William, Esq. *Queen-street, Chelsea*
Tatham, Colonel William, *Abroad*
Taubman, Major John, *Isle of Man*
P Taylor, John, Esq. *New Auditors' office, Adelphi*
Taylor, Mr. Josiah, *Holborn*
P Taylor, Samuel, Esq. *Moston, near Manchester*
Taylor, William, Esq. *Charlotte-street, Bedford-square*

Taylor, Josiah, Esq. 49, *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
Taylor, Mr. James, *Mary-le-bone-street, St. James's*
Taylor, John Singleton, Esq *Harpur-street, Red-lion-square*
Tebbs, George, Esq. 163, *New Bond-street*
Teed, Mr. Richard, *Lancaster-court, Strand*
P Teixera, Abraham David, Esq. *Tokenhouse-yard*
P Templar, James, Esq. *Stover-lodge, Devon*
Tennant, Christopher, Esq.
Tennant, George, Esq. 37, *Great Ormond-street*
Terry, Garnet, Esq. *Artillery-place, Finsbury-square*
Test, Thomas, Esq. 7, *Leicester-place*
Thomas, David, Esq. *Pay-office, Spring-gardens*
Thomas, Philip, Esq. *Stamford-street, Blackfriars*
P Thomas, Rees Goring, Esq. *Tavistock-place, Tavistock-square*
Thomas, W. B. Esq. *Chesterfield, Derbyshire*
Thomas, ———, Esq. *Baddow, Essex*
Thompson, James, Esq. 7, *New-inn*
Thompson, Mr. John, *Duke-street, York-buildings*
Thompson, Mr. John, 25, *Newman-street*
P Thompson, William, *Leeds, Yorkshire*
Thompson, William, Esq. *Lawrence Poultney-hill*
P Thornton, Samuel, Esq. M. P. *St. James's-square*
Thornton, Stephen, Esq. 5, *Harley-street*
Thoyts, William, Esq. *Sulhamstead, Berks*
Tildesley, Thomas, Esq. *Hampton-court*
Tilloch, Alexander, Esq. *Carey-street*
Tillistone, Benjamin, Esq. *Brighton*
Timbrell, William Hall, Esq, *Lewisham*
P Timson, William, Esq. *Moon Park, Surry*
Tomkison, Thomas, Esq. 55, *Dean-street, Soho*
Tompson, George, Esq. *Hoxton-fields*
P Tooke, William, Esq. 10, *Gray's-inn,-square, and Bedford-row*
Topham, Edward, Esq.
Towers, Richard, Esq. *Ulverstone, Lancashire*
Townsend, Francis, Esq. Windsor Herald, *Herald's College*
††Towry, George Philips, Esq. Commissioner of the Victualling-Office
Towry, Captain, R. N. *Somerset-place*
P Travers, Mr. Joseph, *Swithin's-lane*
P Trelawny, John, Esq. 14, *Russell-square*
Trott, Dionysius, Esq. 45, *Old Change*
Trotter, John, Esq. 7, *Soho-square*
Trotter, Captain John
††Trotter, John, jun. Esq. 28, *Wimpole-street*
Tulk, John Augustus, Esq. 28, *Woburn-place*
Tulk, C. A. Esq. 63, *Russell-square*

P Tunstall,

P Tunstall, Marmaduke, Esq. F. R. and A. S. *Wycliffe, Yorkshire*
P Turnbull, John, Esq. F. R. and A. S. 8, *Guildford-street*
P Turner, John Frewin, Esq. *Cold Overton, Leicestershire*
Tweddell, William, Esq. *Unthankhall, Northumberland*
Twycross, Mr. Robert, 13, *Newcastle-street, Strand*
P Tyers, James, Esq. *Little Eastcheap*
Tyrwhit, Thomas, Esq. M. P. *Carlton House*

U.

P Uxbridge, Henry, Earl of, F. A. S. *Burlington-street*
Unwin, George, Esq. *Malborough-place*
Upshaw, William, Esq. *St. Thomas-street, Borough*
Upton, Charles, Esq. *Derby*
Uwins, Mr. Thomas, *Somers-place, West Somers-town*
Uwins, Mr. Zachariah, 1, *Somers-place, West Somers-town*

V.

Valentia, Lord Viscount, *Albany*
Vernon, George Venables, Lord, 7, *Park-place*
P Villiers, Right. Hon. J. C. M. P. *North Audley-street*
P Valpy, the Rev. Richard, D. D. and F. A. S. *Reading, Berks*
Vandercombe, Joseph Fitzwilliam, Esq. *Bush-lane, Cannon-street*
Vaughan, William, Esq. *Mincing-lane*
Vennor, Mr. Edward
Vernon, Henry, Esq. *Hilton Park, Wolverhampton, or* 10, *Lower Wimpole-street*
††Vernon, John, Esq. 21, *Bedford-square*
Verral, Richard, Esq. 10, *Harcourt Buildings, Temple*
Vidal, Emerick, *Brentford*
Vidler, Mr. John, 15, *Milbank, Westminster*
Vint, Henry, Esq. *King-street, Cheapside*
Vivian, John, Esq. 3, *Tanfield-court, Temple*

W.

P Warwick, George, Earl of, F. R. and A. S.
P Winchelsea, George, Earl of, F. A. S. *South-street*
Westmeath, Earl of

P Webb,

P Webb, Sir John, Bart. F.R. and A.S.
Welby, Sir William, Bart. M.P. *Argyle-street*
Welsh, Sir Richard, *Aldersgate-street*
Wright, Sir George, Bart. *Ray-lodge, Essex*
Wynn, Sir Watkin Williams, Bart. M.P. *St. James's-square*
P Willes, Sir Francis, Knt. 13, *Charles-street, Berkeley square*
Wynne, the Right Hon. Sir William, LL.D. F. R. and A. S. *Doctors'-commons*

Wade, Thomas, Esq. *Nelson's place, Kent-road*
Waistell, Mr. Charles, *High Holborn*
Waithman, Robert, Esq. *Fleet-street*
Wakefield, Daniel, Esq.
††Walcot, William, Esq. F.A.S. *King's Bench-walk, Temple*
P Wale, Gregory, Esq. *Shelford, near Cambridge*
Walker, George, Esq. 16, *Craven-street*
Walker, John, Esq. F.R. A.S. L.S. 49, *Bedford-square*
Walker, John, Esq. *Argyll-street*
Walker, Patrick, Esq. *Edinburgh*
Walker, Thomas, Esq.
Walker, Thomas, Esq. *Croydon*
Walker, Mr. Robert, *Dean-street, Soho*
Wallis, Bayly, Esq. *Epsom*
Wallis, Mrs. Bayly, *Ditto*
Wallis, John, Esq. *Bodwin, Cornwall*
Wallis, Wm. B. Mr. *Rotherhithe*
Walley, Joseph, Esq. *Great St. Thomas Apostle*
Walter, John, Esq. *Symmond's-inn*
P Walshman, Thomas, M. D. *Kennington, Physician to the Surry and Western Dispensaries*
Walther, Mr. Henry, *Castle-court, Strand*
Wansey, Mr. John, *Lothbury*
P Warberg, Olaus, Esq. F. R. S. *Copenhagen*
Ward, Mr. James, *Upper-ground, Christ-church, Southwark*
Ward, John, Esq. *Ludgate-street*
P Ward, Mr. John, *Air-street, Piccadilly*
P Ward, Ralph, Esq. *Hatfield Broad Oak, Essex*
Ward, Robert, Esq. M. P.
††Warren, Charles, Esq. *St. Chad's-row, Gray's-inn-lane*
Watkins, Jeremiah, Esq. *Charing-cross*
Watson, John, Esq. *Preston, Lancashire*
Watson, Lieutenant-general John, 20, *Bryanstone-street*
P Watts, David Pike, Esq. 33, *Portland-place*
Watts, Thomas, Esq. *St. Bartholomew's-hospital*
Watts, Mr. Richard, *Cambridge*
Waxwell, Mr. *Abroad*

Way, Mr. Roberts, *Covent-garden*
Waymouth, Caleb Bryant, Esq. *South-street, Finsbury-square*
††Waymouth, Henry, Esq. *Battersea*
Weatherby, Edward, Esq. *Newmarket*
Webb, Mr. John, Mineral Agent, 19, *Knightsbridge*
P Wedgwood, John, Esq. F. L. S. *Charles-street, St. James's-square*
Wedgwood, Josiah, Esq. *Etrutria, Staffordshire*
Weguelin, John, C. Esq. *New Broad-street*
Weiss, Mr. John, 33, *Strand*
Wells, Francis, Esq. *Cheltenham*
Welsh, Colonel Thomas *Hertford-street, May-fair*
P††West, Thomas, Thompson, Esq. *Crown-court, Cheapside*
*††West, Benjamin, Esq. R. A. F. A. S. 14, *Newman-street*
††West, James, Esq. 42, *Queen-Anne-street, West*
Weston, John Webbe, Esq. *Sutton place, near Guildford*
Wharton, Mr. Samuel, jun. 6, *Neat-houses, Chelsea*
Whibley, Mr. Richard, *Pedlar's-acre*
Whipham, Thomas, Esq. *Fleet-street*
††White, John, Esq. *Mary-le-bone*
White, John, jun. Esq. *Cannon-row, Parliament-street*
White, Mr. J. *Storey's-gate, Westminster*
White, Richard, Esq. *Essex-street, Strand*
P White, Rev. Stephen, LL. D.
*††Whitefoord, Caleb, Esq. F. R. and A. S. V. P. 28, *Argyle-street*
Whitefoord, J. R. Esq.
P Whitefield, Henry Fotherby, Esq. *Rickmansworth, Herts*
Whitehead, George, Esq. *Basinghall-street*
Whitley, Mr. Reginald, *Old Brompton*
Whittingham, Mr. Charles, 103, *Goswell-street*
Whiting, George, Esq. *Transport Office, Dorset square*
Whitcombe, Samuel, Esq. *Blackheath*
Whyte, Mr. William Peter, *Union-street, Bishopsgate-street*
Wigg, Joseph, *North-place, Gray's-inn-lane*
Wild, Thomas, jun. Esq. *Castle-street, Falcon-square*
P†Wilder, Lieutenant-Colonel Francis John, 23, *Grosvenor-place*
Wilkes, John, Esq. *Milland-house, Sussex, near Liphook and Midhurst*
Wilkinson, Charles, Esq. 19, *Soho-square*
P Wilkinson, William, Esq. *Plasgrona, near Wrexham*
Wilks, Mr. Robert, 89, *Chancery-lane*
Willet, John Willet, Esq M. P. F. R. and A. S. 41, *Grosvenor-square*
Williams, Alexander, Esq. *Charlotte street, Bloomsbury*
Williams, Mr. E. *Strand*

Williams, Mr. John, *Cornhill*
Williams, William, Esq.
P††Willis, Robert, M.D. 3, *Tenterden-street, Hanover-square*
P††Willis, William, Esq *Lombard-street*
††Willock, John, Esq. 25, *Golden-square*
Willshire, Mr. Robert
Wilmot, John Eardley, Esq. *Stone-buildings, Lincoln's-inn*
Wilmot, Robert, Esq. 52, *Lothbury*
††Wilson, Mr. Edward, *Strand*
Wilson, Francis, Esq. *Lambeth*, or 2, *James-street, Adelphi*
Wilson, Joseph, Esq. *Milk-street*
Wilson, Matthew, Esq. *Red-lion-square*
Wilson, Mr. R. B.
Wilson, Richard, Esq. M. P. 41, *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
Wilson, Thomas, Esq. F. L. S. 47, *Gower-street*
Wilson, Thomas, Esq. *Navy Pay office, Somerset-house*
Wilson, Mr. Thomas, *Fulwell Lodge, Twickenham*
Wilson, Mr. Thomas, *Cheapside*
Wilson, Mr. Andrew
Wilsonne, Mr. William, *Basinghall-street*
Wiple, Charles, Esq *Upper Thames-street*
Windus Thomas, Esq *Bishopsgate street*
Windus, William R. Esq. *St. John's-street*
Winks, Mr. Charles
Winholt, Olaus Eduart, *of Copenhagen*
P Winne, Captain Isaac Lascelles
Winter, John, Esq. *Albany*
P Winterbottom, John, M.D. *Newbury*
Winchester, Henry, Esq. 61, *Strand*
††Wisset, Robert, Esq. F. R. and A. S. *India House*
Wood, George, Esq. 25, *New Broad-street Buildings*
Wood, John, Esq. *Cardiff*
Wood, John, Esq. *North Cove, Yorkshire*
Wood, John, Esq. *St. Bartholomew's Hospital*
Wood, John, Esq. *Austin-friars*
Wood, Charles Boyntun, Esq. 44, *John-street, Fitzroy-square*
Wood, Mr. William, *Richmond Buildings*
Woodburn, Mr. John, *St. Martin's-lane*
Woodburn, Mr. Wm. *Ditto*
††Woodfall, Mr. George, *Paternoster-row*
P Woodhull, Michael, Esq *Shenford, Northampton*
Woodthorpe, Thomas, W. H. Esq *Guildhall*
Woolf, Mr. Arthur, *Wood-street, Spa-fields*
Woolfe, J. R. Esq.
Worrell, Jonathan, Esq. *Mickleham, near Dorking, Surry*, or *at Mr. John Bond's, St. Mary Axe*
P Wotton, William Samuel, Esq.

Wrather,

Wrather, Mr. Roycroft, *Charing-cross, and 36, Francis-street, Newington-Butts*
P Wright, Charles, Esq. *Old Jewry*
Wright, J. Esq. *Market-Drayton, Shropshire*
Wright, Mr. Robert, 5, *New North-street*
††Wyndham, Thomas, Esq. M.P.

Y.

P Young, Arthur, Esq. F. R. S. &c. *Board of Agriculture, in Sackville-street*
Young, William, jun. Esq. 2, *James-street, Adelphi*
Young, Florence, Esq. *Borough*

Z.

P Zenobio, Right Honourable Count Alvise

Where Errors have arisen in printing the Names or Residence of the Noblemen and Gentlemen in the above List, or where any Alterations are wished for, a note upon the Subject, addressed to Mr. Elwin, the Collector, at the Society's House, in the Adelphi, will be attended to.

LIST OF THE CORRESPONDING MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY.

Barbadoes, the Society for promoting Arts and Commerce, at
Caldwell, Sir James, Bart. *Castle Caldwell, Ireland*
Rogerson, Dr. John, *St Petersburgh*
Rush, Dr. Benjamin, *Philadelphia*
Danes, Thomas, M D. *Superintendent of the Botanic Garden, Jamaica*
Titford, Isaac, M.D. *Spanish Town, Jamaica*
Chevalier De Souza, *Portugal*
Guthrie, Dr Matthew, *Physician to the Imperial Corps of Cadets, at St. Petersburgh*
Baron Itzenplitz, *Counsellor of the Chamber of the Electoral Domains of the King of Prussia, and Knight of the Order of St. John, at Berlin*
Anderson, Dr. James, *Physician-General, Madras*
Webb, John, Esq *Member of the Board of Trade, Bengal*
Roxburgh, Dr. William, *Calcutta*
Anderson, Alexander, M.D F R S. Ed. *Superintendent of the Botanic Garden, in the Island of St. Vincent*
Hynam, Mr. Robert, *St. Petersburgh*
Berezy, William, Esq. *of York and Berezy, in Upper Canada*
Vondenvelden, William, Esq. *Quebec*
Edelcrantz, the Chevalier, A. N. *Sweden*
Vitoftoff, his Excellency, Mr. Alex. *Petersburgh*
Deriabin, Mr Andrew, *ditto*
Titford, William Jowett, Esq. *Spanish Town, Jamaica*
Mac Rea, Alexander, Esq. *Demarara*
La Terriere, M.D. *Quebec*

INDEX.

A

Page

ACORNS, premiums proposed for planting 3
ADVERTISEMENT, general 2
AGRICULTURE, premiums proposed in 3 to 8
bestowed in 19
papers in 25 to 133
ANDERSON, Dr. Alexander, his communications respecting the Royal Botanical Garden at St. Vincent, and the thanks of the Society voted for the same 134 to 241
ANDERSON, Mr. William, the silver medal to for a new method of painting linen cloth in oil colours 19
his communications on the subject 135 to 145
ANNOTTO, premium proposed for importation of 17
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNS, premium proposed for the best original design of an Academy of Arts 12
ASH, premium proposed for having sown or set the greatest quantity 3
ASPINALL, Miss, the silver medal to, for a drawing 19

B

BAILEY, Mr. E. H. the silver medal to, for a plaster cast 20
BAIN, A. M.D. the gold medal to, for planting 338,199 forest trees 19

Bain, A. M.D. his communications on planting forest trees 41 to 44

Ball, H. L. Captain, the silver medal to, for an improvement in anchor stocks 20

his communications on the subject 170 to 173

Barlow, Miss Elizabeth Ann, the smaller silver pallet to, for a drawing 20

Mr. William, five guineas to, for a screw wrench on a new construction 20

his communications on the subject 199 to 202

Barron, Miss, the silver medal to, for a drawing 20

Miss Mary-Ann, the silver medal to, for a drawing 20

Beans and Wheat, premium proposed for cultivating 4

Bhangulphore Cotton, premium proposed for 17

Blue Pigment from Iron, premium proposed for 9

Boring and Blasting Rocks, premium proposed for 14, 15

Boringdon, the Right Hon. Lord, the gold medal to, for gaining land from the sea 19

his communications on the subject 30 to 34

Bolton, Captain William, the silver medal to, for improved jury masts 20

his communications on the subject 167 to 169

Bromley, Mr. J. C. the smaller silver pallet to, for an etching 20

Bronzes, premium proposed for the best drapery figure or group cast in bronze 12

Buck Wheat, premium proposed for cultivating 4, 5

Burrows, Robert, Esq. the gold medal to, for comparative culture of wheat 19

his communications on the subject 93 to 117

Butler, J. Esq. the silver medal to, for his improvement of waste land 19

his communications on the subject 117 to 122

C

Candles from Resin or other Substances, premium proposed for 8
Chemistry, Dyeing, and Minerology, premiums proposed in 8 to 11
premiums bestowed in 19
papers in 135 to 152
Chesnuts, premium proposed for having sown or set the greatest quantity 3
Chintz Patterns for Calico Printers, premium proposed for the best original 13
Cleall, Mr. Ezekiel, twenty guineas to, for a machine for thrashing out hemp seed and flax seed 20
Clegg, Mr. Samuel, his communications for making carbonated hydrogen gas from pit coal 202 to 206
the silver medal to, for the same 202
Cloth from Hop Stalks, &c. premium proposed for the production of 12, 13
Cochineal, premium proposed for importing true 17
Colonies and Trade, papers in 231 to 245
Comparative Culture of Wheat, Broadcast, Drilled, and Dibbled, premiums proposed for 4
Conditions, general 17, 18, 19
in Polite Arts 12
Copperplate Patterns for Calico Printers, premium proposed for the best 13
Coppins, Mrs. the silver medal to, for the copy of an oil painting 19
Cultivation of Hemp in Upper and Lower Canada, premium proposed for 16, 17
Culture of Hemp in certain parts of Scotland, premium proposed for the 7

CURE OF THE ROT IN SHEEP, premium proposed for the best and most effectual method of, 7
FOOT ROT IN SHEEP, premium for 7
CURTIS, Mr. Samuel, the silver medal to for planting above 4000 fruit trees 19
his communications on the subject 123 to 126
CURWEN, John Christian, Esq. the gold medal to, for improvements in the culture of vegetables 19
his communications on the subject 79 to 92

D

DELATTRE, Miss Charlotte, the silver medal to, for a drawing 19
DESTROYING THE INSECT COMMONLY CALLED THE BORER, premium for 16
THE GRUB OF THE COCK-CHAFER, premium proposed for ascertaining the best mode of 6,7
THE FLY ON HOPS, premium proposed for ascertaining the most easy and efficacious method of 7
WORMS, premium proposed for ascertaining an effectual method of 7
DESTRUCTIVE EFFECTS FROM MOTHS, premium proposed for discovering an effectual method of preventing the 9,10
DIGHTON, Mr. D. the silver medal to, for an original drawing 19
DINWIDDIE, Miss Eliza, the smaller silver pallet to, for a drawing, 20
DRAWINGS BY ENGRAVERS' PUPILS, premium proposed for the best finished 11
IN GENERAL, premiums for 11
OF LANDSCAPES, premium proposed for the best in water colours 11
OF OUTLINES, premiums proposed for the best 11

E

EDELCRANTZ, Chevalier, the silver medal to, for his model of a Telegraph 20
his communications on the same 181 to 189
ELM PIPES, premium proposed for a cheap substitute for 14
ELMS, premium proposed for planting 3
ENGRAVING OF PORTRAITS, premium proposed for the best 11
ON WOOD OR METAL BLOCKS, &c. premium proposed for the best 11,12
ERRINGTON, George, Esq. the silver medal to, for his improvements in the cure of white herrings 20
his communications on the subject 231 to 234
ETCHING OF A LANDSCAPE, premium proposed for the best finished 12
OF AN HISTORICAL PICTURE, premium proposed for the best finished 12
EXPERIMENTS TO ASCERTAIN THE PROPER THICKNESS OF WICKS FOR CANDLES, premium proposed for 13

F

FAMILY MILL FOR GRINDING CORN, premium proposed for 14
FEEDING CATTLE, premium proposed for the best experiments on stall 7,8
FINDEN, Mr. William, the silver medal to, for a drawing 19
FINE BAR IRON, premium proposed to the person who shall make the greatest quantity of 10
FISHER, Mr. Timothy, Five guineas to, for a swivel-headed churn staff 19
his communications on the subject 131 to 133
FOREST TREES, premium proposed for planting 3,4

G

GAINING LAND FROM THE SEA, premium proposed for 6

Gilpin, Mr. Gilbert, communication from, relative to his Machine for raising coals 194 to 196
Glazing Earthen Ware without Lead, premium proposed to the person who shall discover the best means of 10
Gott, Mr. Joseph, the greater silver pallet to, for an original plaster cast 20
Gunpowder Mills, premium proposed for an effectual method to prevent explosion in 13,14

H

Hamilton, Miss Eliza, the silver medal to, for a drawing 20
Harvesting Corn in wet weather, premium proposed for ascertaining the cheapest method of 5
Heating Rooms for the purpose of Manufacturers, premiums proposed for the best method 15
Hemp, cultivation of, in Upper or Lower Canada, premium proposed for 16
Importation of from Canada 17
Substitute for 17
Herrings, premiums proposed for curing by the Dutch method 16
Historical Drawings, premium proposed for 11
Hogs Bristles, premium proposed for the greatest quantity equal to those imported from Russia or Prussia 11
Honorary Premiums, for drawings by the nobility, for drawings, by gentlemen, the gold medal 11
for drawings by young ladies, the same 11
Hooker, Mrs. Emma Jane, the silver medal to, for an Encaustic painting 20

I

Improving Land lying Waste, premium proposed for 6
Turnpike and other Roads, premium proposed for 15,16
Improved Ventilation, premium proposed for 15

IMPROVED WALKING WHEEL OR CRANE, a premium proposed for 14
INCREASING STEAM, premium proposed for method of 8
INDELIBLE INK, premium proposed for 14

K

KALI FOR BARILLA, premiums proposed for 16
LANDAFF, the Right Reverend Lord Bishop of, the gold medal to, for planting 322,500 larch trees
his communications on the subject 27 to 30
LARCH, premium proposed for having planted the greatest number of larch trees 3
LAWRENCE, William, Esq. the silver medal to, for gaining land from the sea 19
his communications on the subject 35 to 40
LAYING WOODEN PIPES, premium proposed for a superior way of 14
LE HARDY, Major Charles, the silver medal to, for a telegraph on a new construction 20
his communications on the subject 180 to 183
LINE ENGRAVINGS OF HISTORICAL SUBJECTS, premiums proposed for the best 11
of landscapes, premiums proposed for the best 11

M

MACHINE FOR DIBBLING WHEAT, premium proposed for 6
FOR RAISING COALS, ORE, &c. premium proposed for 14
FOR RAISING WATER, premium proposed for 14
FOR REAPING OR MOWING CORN, premium proposed for 6
MAKING MEADOW HAY IN WET WEATHER, premium proposed for ascertaining the best mode of 5

MANBY, Captain George William, the gold medal to for forming a communication with ships stranded, by means of a rope thrown over a vessel from a mortar on shore 20
his communications on the subject 209 to 229
MANSFIELD, the right honourable the Earl of, the gold medal to, for planting 96,000 oaks 19
his communications on the subject 25 to 27
MANUFACTURES, papers in 153 to 166
MANUFACTURING TALLOW CANDLES WITH SMALL WICKS, premium proposed for 8
MANURES, premium proposed for experiments on top dressings 6
MASON, Mr. W. Wallis, the silver medal to, for his method of stabbing hoven cattle, to discharge the rarified air from the stomach, when they have been over fed with moist clover grass 19
his communications on the subject 128 to 131
MECHANICS, papers in 167 to 229
MEDAL DIE ENGRAVING, premium proposed for 12
BEST DIE ENGRAVING OF ONE FIGURE 12
MEMBERS, subscribing, of the Society 254 to 291
corresponding do. 292
METHOD OF SEPARATING SUGAR IN A SOLID FORM FROM TREACLE, premium proposed for the best 8
MINEROLOGICAL MAP OF ENGLAND AND WALES, premium proposed to the person who shall publish an accurate 10
OF IRELAND, premium proposed to the person who shall publish an accurate 11
OF SCOTLAND, the same premium offered for 11

N

NATURAL HISTORY, premium proposed to the person who shall publish of any county in England, the 10
NUTMEGS, premium proposed for 16

O

Oaks, premium proposed for ascertaining the best method of raising 3
Officers of the Society, a list of the 1
Okes, Miss Mary, the smaller silver pallet to, for a drawing 20

P

Paintings in Oil, premium offered for the best 11
Paper from Raw Vegetable Substances, premium proposed for 13
Paring Plough, premium proposed for 6
Parke, Mr. Henry, the silver medal to, for a drawing 19
Parkinson, Mr. Richard, the silver medal to, for the cure of the foot rot in sheep 19
his communications on the subject 126,127
Parsnips for Cattle or Sheep, premium proposed for cultivating 4
Perspective Drawings of Machines, premiums proposed for the best 11
Prejudicial Effects to the Persons Employed in Pointing Needles, premium offered to prevent the 15
Premiums and Rewards Bestowed 19,20
offered for the advantage of the British Settlements in the East Indies 17
in Agriculture 3 to 8
in Chemistry, Dyeing and Mineralogy 8 to 11
in Colonies and Trade 16,17
in Manufactures 12,13
in Mechanics 13 to 15
in Polite Arts 11,12
bestowed 19,20
for drawings in general 11

PREMIUMS AND REWARDS, for the best original drawing 11
for the best copy 11
PREPARATION OF ANY ALKALINE OR EARTHEN NITRATE, premium proposed to the person who shall discover a 10
OF A GREEN COLOUR FOR PAINTING COTTON CLOTH, premium proposed for the best 9
OF A RED STAIN FOR COTTON CLOTH, premium proposed for the best 9
OF SULPHURIC ACID, FROM SULPHUR WITHOUT THE USE OF ANY NITRIC SALT, premium proposed to the person who shall discover a 10
OF TAN, premium proposed for the best 8,9
PRESENTS OF BOOKS, PRINTS AND MODELS, to the Society 247 to 253
PRESERVING IRON FROM RUST, premium proposed to the person who shall discover the means of 10
CABBAGES, premium proposed for 5
CARROTS, PARSNIPS OR BEETS, premium proposed for 5
POTATOES, premium proposed for 5
SALTED PROVISIONS FROM BECOMING RANCID OR RUSTY, premium proposed for the best and most certain method 8
SEEDS OF VEGETABLES, premium proposed for the best method of 8
TURNIPS, premium proposed for 5
PREVENTING ACCIDENTS FROM HORSES FALLING WITH TWO-WHEELED CARRIAGES, premiums proposed for the best method of 15
THE BLIGHT OR RAVAGES OF INSECTS ON FRUIT TREES AND CULINARY PLANTS, premium proposed for the most effectual method of 17
THE DRY ROT IN TIMBER, premium proposed for the best discovery of 8
THE ILL EFFECTS OF FLIES ON SHEEP, premium proposed for the best method of 8
PROTECTING SHEEP, premium proposed for the greatest number 7

R

Raising Grass Seeds, premium proposed for 5
THE BODIES OF PERSONS WHO HAVE SUNK UNDER WATER, premium proposed for the best portable drag for 15
WATER FOR THE IRRIGATION OF LAND, premium proposed for 6
Red Pigment, premium proposed for discovering 9
Refining Block Tin, premium proposed to the person who shall discover the best means of 10
COPPER FROM THE ORE, premium proposed to the person who shall discover the best means of 10
WHALE OR SEAL OIL, premium proposed for an effectual method of 8
Rendering Muslin Less Combustible, premium proposed for a method of 9
Richardson, Mr. Robert, ten guineas to, for his method of raising large stones 20
his communications on the subject 190 to 194
Roberts, Mr. Thomas, the silver medal to, for improvements in ship building 20
his communications on the subject 173 to 179
Rogers, Mr. Philip, the silver medal to, for an original oil painting 19
Ross, Master William, the silver medal to, for an original drawing 20
Roxburgh, Dr. William, his communications respecting East India products, and the thanks of the Society voted for the same 241 to 245

S

Saddington, Mr. Thomas, five guineas to, for his method of preserving fruit 19
his communications on the subject 145 to 152

SECURING PLANTATIONS OF TIMBER TREES AND HEDGE-ROWS, premium proposed for the best method of 4
STATUARY-MARBLE, premium proposed to the person who shall discover a quarry of 10
SUBSTANCE FOR THE BASIS OF PAINT, premium proposed for the best substitute 9
SUBSTITUTE FOR TAR, premium proposed for the best 8

T

TAD, Mr. John, five guineas to, for a method of preventing doors from dragging on carpets 20
his communications on the subject 196 to 199
TAKING PORPOISES, premium offered for 15
premium offered for oil made from 15, 16
WHALES BY THE GUN HARPOON, premium proposed for 14
TANSLEY, Mr. Peter, five guineas to, for his method of cutting shag 20
his communications on the subject 164 to 166
THOMAS, Mr. William, the smaller silver pallet to for a drawing 20
THRASHING MACHINE, premium proposed for 6
TRANSIT INSTRUMENT, premium proposed for a portable one 14
TRANSPARENT PAPER, premium proposed for the best method of making 13
TRUE COCHINEAL, premium proposed for importing 17

U

ULTRAMARINE, premium proposed for preparing an artificial 9

W

WAISTELL, Mr. Charles, the gold medal to, for his method of ascertaining the value of growing timber trees 19
his communications on the subject 45 to 79

WARD, Mr. Henry, ten guineas to, for an ingenious crank to work telegraphs 20
his communications on the subject 207 to 209
WATTS, Miss Mary, the silver medal to, for a drawing 20
WHARTON, Mr. Samuel, the silver medal to, for an original drawing 19
WHITWORTH, George, Esq. the gold medal to, for manufacturing ropes and sacking from sheep's wool 20
his communications on the subject 153 to 164
WICKS FOR CANDLES OR LAMPS, premium offered for the manufacturing of hop-stalks or bines 13
WILLIAMS, Miss Mary, the greater silver pallet to, for an oil painting 20
WOOLNOTH, Mr. W. the larger silver pallet to, for a line engraving 20

THE END.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Preface	iii
List of Officers and Chairmen	1
Premiums offered in 1808	3
Rewards bestowed	19
Papers in Agriculture	25
Papers in Chemistry	135
Papers in Manufactures	153
Papers in Mechanics	167
Papers in Colonies and Trade	231
Presents received	247
Catalogue of Models and Machines	251
List of Members	255
Index to the present Volume	293
Reference to the Engravings	308
Analytical Index to the 25 Vols. of the Society's Transactions is annexed to the Volume after page	308

Reference to the ENGRAVINGS, *and Directions to the* BOOKBINDER.

Place the Portrait of his Grace the Duke of Richmond as Frontispiece to the Volume, to face the Title-Page.

The Plate, No. 1, of Mr. Mason's Trochar, and Mr. Fisher's Churn Staff, to face page 130.

The Plate, No. 2, of Captain Bolton's Jury Mast, and Captain Ball's Anchors and Fish Hooks, to face page 169.

The Plate, No. 3, of Mr. Robert's Iron Knees for Ships, to face page 174.

The Plate, No. 4, of Major Le Hardy's Telegraph, to face page 180.

The Plate, No. 5, of the Chevalier Edelcrantz's Telegraph, to face page 186.

The Plate, No. 6, of Mr. Richardson's Plug for raising large Stones, to face page 190.

The Plate, No. 7, of Mr. Tad's Method of opening Doors over Carpets, and of Mr. Barlow's Wrench for Screws, to face page 196.

The Plate, No. 8, of Mr. Clegg's Apparatus for making Carbonated Hydrogen Gas, to face page 204.

The Plate, No. 9, of Mr. Ward's Crank for Telegraphs, and Capt. Manby's Mortar, &c. and Rope, to face page 212.

The Plate, No. 10, of Captain Manby's Method of forming a Communication with Ships Stranded, to face page 228

R. WILKS, PRINTER,
89, Chancery-lane.

AN

ANALYTICAL INDEX

TO THE FIRST

TWENTY-FIVE VOLUMES,

OF THE

TRANSACTIONS OF THE SOCIETY

INSTITUTED AT LONDON

FOR THE

ENCOURAGEMENT

OF

ARTS, MANUFACTURES,

AND

COMMERCE;

TO THE TERMINATION OF THEIR SESSION, JUNE 1807.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY R. WILKS, CHANCERY-LANE.

Sold by the HOUSEKEEPER, at the SOCIETY'S HOUSE, in the ADELPHI; and by Messrs. ROBSON, J. WHITE, BECKET, JOHNSON, CADELL and DAVIES, PHILLIPS, WALTER, RICHARDSON, LONGMAN and REES, TAYLOR and WYATT.

MDCCCVIII.

AN

ANALYTICAL INDEX.

&c. &c.

A

ABERDEENSHIRE, parts of it planted by earl Fife, vi. 5

ABERDEEN, a mine of manganese near it, xxii. 162

ABROMA Augusta, an Indian plant, a fit substitute for hemp, xxiv. 151

ACACIA Nilotica, grows in Jamaica, xi. 206

ACADEMY Royal, proposal of one of its members to decorate the Society's great room, iii. 104

ACHARD, Director, first recommender of sugar from the beet-plant, xviii. 328

ACORNS, for rearing plants from, Gold Medal to earl Winterton, ii. 3

——, Gold Medal to lord Paget for planting twenty-four acres with, ii. 5

——, collected for hogs, iii. 77

——, grand question on the subject of treating oaks grown from them, vi. 38

——, were sown near sickly oaks in young plantations, vi. 45

——, Gold Medal to J. Moise, esq. for setting them, and account thereof, viii. 3

——, Gold Medal for setting them with the cuttings and seeds of various trees (with an account thereof), by William Johnson, esq. ix. 3

——, Gold Medal for raising oaks from them, and an account thereof, by S. Kilderbee, esq. xiii. 119

——, Silver Medal for ditto to ditto, xv. 119

——, why wheat sown on land intended for them, xiii. 121, 123

ACORNS, about 7360 in a bushel, xiii. 128

——, Gold Medal for sowing them for timber trees, by J. Denton, esq. xiv. 117

——, Gold Medal for sowing or setting them for timber, with a letter thereon, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xv. 115

——, Gold Medal for sowing fifty acres with them, by the marquis of Titchfield, xviii. 73

——, account of a plantation with them, by Thomas Johnes, esq. xix. 78

ADAM, Messrs. 2170*l.* advanced to them to lessen the annual rent of the Society's premises, i. 53

ADAMS, Mr. G. two brass machines, substitutes for the quadrant, presented by, ii. 255

——, Mr. J. thanks, and Silver Medal to, for his invention and account of an artificial horizon, to be used on land, iv. 202

——, Mr. Dolland's ingenuous and handsome acknowledgement of the merit of it, iv. 202

——, accuracy of his observations with it, iv. 209

AGAR, Mr. J. S. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, the Judgment of Solomon, xi. 232

AGARIC, a fungus on the oak, how employed by the Druids, xxi. 296

AGATE, standard for weight proposed of it, xii. 293

AGRICULTURE, abstract of rewards given in the class of, up to 1783, i. 3

AGRICULTURE, difficulty and delay in ascertaining results and experiments in it, iv. 93
——, cause of so little general knowledge in it, x. preface, 5
——, importance of, a few good examples in it, xiv. 228
——, important information gained in it only by various and continued experiments, xvi. 138
——, royal exertions at Windsor to improve it by experiments, xvii. 123
——, its experiments most decisive when on a large scale, xviii. 163
——, Gold Medal for comparative experiments in it, by Mr. J. Wright, xxi. 176
——, a scene of activity in it described, xxiii 35
—— instance of judgment, spirit, and profit in it, by Mr. W. Taylor, xxiii. 48, &c. &c.
AILWAY, Mr. thanks to for his account of a method to preserve hay-ricks from injury, while making, iv. 189, 197
——, his method of destroying insects in hot-houses, v. 59
AINSLIE, Dr. Silver Medal to, for his plantation of timber-trees, xxi. 242
——, finds that oak and ash trees do not thrive planted alone, xxi. 247
——, his preference of the larch, for growth, to the Scotch fir, xxi. 245
AIR, its morbid effects in all cases where many persons are collected in buildings, xix. 300
——, currents of it not unfavourable to general health, xix. 312
ALDERS, Gold Medal for a plantation of them, and account thereof, by J. White, esq. v. 3
— —, Gold Medal for planting thirty-five thousand, by G. Nelthorpe, esq. xii. 146
——, mixed with ash plants and osiers, xii. 147
ALERT, sloop of war, account of her wreck, and of the safety of the only officer preserved from her by Mr. Daniel's apparatus, xxv. 129
ALEXIPOS, name of an invention for the relief of fallen and entangled horses, by Mr. Snart, xviii. 234
ALKALI, its importance in various manufactures, vi. 119, 122
——, its great use and small produce in England, vi. 122
——, vegetable, imported from Russia and the Baltic, vi. 123
ALKALI, mineral acid, more easily saturated by that than by vegetable, vi. 143
——, sent to England from Bengal in considerable quantities, vi. 124
——, Silver Medal to Mr. Scott for his sample of it from India, vi. 121
——, its value as a substitute for barilla, vi. 121
——, of India, purified by the operation of roasting, vi. 131
——, a small quantity of it saturates oil, vi. 131
——, in what state best for importation, vi. 131
——, experiments on it by Mr. Keir, vi. 133
——, for what kinds of glass solely applicable, vi. 141
——, its strength, how proved, vi. 136
——, nature of the salt mixed in it, vi. 140
——, its degree of strength effected by moisture, vi. 142
——, probably applicable for making hard soap, vi. 146
——, its sufficient purity (when refined) for almost all purposes of the arts, vi. 148
——, unrefined, materials of its composition, vi. 147
——, its proportional strength to the refined, vi. 148
——, an offer to supply the East India company with 200 tons annually, vi. 125
ALLAN, W. his letter on the subject of Canada hemp, xxii. 353
——, his confidence that this culture in Canada will eventually be most successful and ample, xxii. 356
ALLISON, H. rewarded for the successful use of the gun-harpoon, vii. 180, x. 238
ALOES, bitter, a good application for fruit-trees against insects, xvii. 278
ALSTON, Dr. his communication sixty years since on English opium, xviii. 186
ALTITUDE, quadrant of, an instrument to be substituted for it, iii. 185
ALTITUDES of the sun, moon, or stars, an artificial horizon for determining them on land, by Mr. Adams, iv. 205
AMBER, probable use of it by the old painters, xix. 207
——, difficulty of dissolving it, xix. 214

AMBER, durability of colours mixed with it, xix. 215
——, method of using the solution of it, or of copal, for painting, by Mr. Sheldrake, xix. 217
——, resists the common menstrua, xix. 225
——, reason for supposing it a vehicle for the colours of the old Venetian school, xix. 225
AMBROSE, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for his comparative view of drilling and broadcast for turnips, x. 66
——, his application of Mr. Cooke's machine, x. 67
——, hoes them at 4s. 6d. per acre, x. 68
——, difference in quantity produced to him by drilling and otherwise, x. 70
——, his preference of drilling for wheat, peas, and beans, x. 71, 74
AMERICA, most animals supposed to increase there faster than in Europe, xxv. 157
AMOS, Mr. his drill machine, xviii. 113
——, his expanding horse-hoe, xviii. 113
——, author of a Treatise on Drill Husbandry, xviii. 114
AMPTHILL, large plantations there by the earl of Upper Ossory, iii. 4
ANCHOR-SCAPE, for watches, by Mr. Mudge, xvi. 312
——, rules for making a complete one, xvi. 313
ANDERSON, Mr. R. Two Guineas to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, iv. 179
——, Mr. Andrew, Three Guineas to, for ditto, x. 238
——, Dr. A. Silver Medal to, for a paper on the culture of various plants in St. Vincent, xvi. 327
——, Dr. Gold Medal to, for his communication on cloves and cinnamon produced in St. Vincent, xx. 371
——, his introduction of [illegible] St. Vincent in 1801 and [illegible], xxi. 441
——, thanks to, for his account of the botanic garden in St. Vincent, xxi. 437
——, obtains two nutmeg plants from Cayenne, xxi. 437
——, his account of the botanic garden in St. Vincent in 1804, xxii. 397
——, his account of his two nutmeg trees, supposed the only ones in the British West India islands, xxii. 398
ANDERSON, Dr. thanks to, for communications sent by him in 1806, xxv. 18
——, his endeavours to obtain useful plants from Mexico and Cuba, xxv. 190
ANDRAS, Miss, Greater Silver Pallet to, for two models of her royal highness the princess Charlotte and lord Nelson, taken from life, xix. 376
ANDRE, Miss, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a portrait of a lady, in oils, xxiv. 18
——, Silver Medal to, for an oil painting of a child with fruit, xxii. 425
ANDREWS, Mr. A. Fifteen Guineas to, for his invention of a crane for weighing the body suspended while raising it, x. 221
ANGLES, Five Guineas for a machine for measuring them, and account thereof, by Mr. Hill, vi. 183
——, plate of the machine, vi. 183
ANIMALS, those capable of domestication by man benefited by his civilization, iii. 113
——, require some generations before they can be fully adapted and naturalized to a very different climate, x. 185
ANODYNE, lettuce juice an equally efficacious one with opium, by the Rev. E. Cartwright, xix. 200
ANSTEY, Mrs. Silver Medal to, for communications relating to the cinnamon tree, and its introduction into Madras, xi. 212
——, Mr. Torin's letter to her on the cinnamon [illegible], xi. 215
ANTIS, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an improvement of the spinning-wheel, xi. 152
—— plate and explanation of it, xi. 156, 157
——, Fifteen Guineas to, for a farther improvement, xiii. 233
——, Ten Guineas to, for an invention [illegible] the number of lifts made from a mine in any given time, xxi. 380
——, utility of the invention to the honest banksman, and also for preventing frauds, xxi. 379
——, Twenty Guineas to, for a detached escapement of a pendulum clock, xxiii. 359
——, Silver Medal to, for improved door-latches, xxiii. 365
ANTS, Tobago how infested by them, ii. 283

ANTS, and other insects, destroyed in hot-houses by sublimate, v. 61
APIARIES recommended in gentlemen's gardens, ix. 107
APHIS, its stated abstinence from mulberry leaves, v. 154
——, (and bli hts) on fruit trees, thanks for ingenious remarks on them by T. A. Knight, esq. xix. 129
——, should not be destroyed by sulphur, because of injury to the tree, xix. 134
——, its singular character, and injury to fruit trees, xix. 130, 132
——, to be destroyed by tobacco-smoke, xix. 133
——, the most general plunderer of the insect tribe, v. 154
——, trees lately transplanted escape its attacks, xix. 132
APPLES, brought to perfection within the tropics as in Europe, ii. 264
——, at Newcastle, not long since chiefly imported, v. 26
——, whence their being speckled arises xi. 8
——, the most valuable varieties of them said to be nearly decayed, xvii. 264
——, those in common use not the natural product of any soil or climate, but the effect of art and industry, xvii. 267
——, names of various sorts of, xvii. 270
——, a register of new varieties of, kept by Messrs. Kirks, xviii. 322
——, the history of some particular sorts of, xx. 153
——, rule for choosing for good cyder, xxi. 260
APPLE-TREES, by account from T. S. D. Bucknell, esq. to be kept open to the light and air, xi. 8
——, to be kept thin of wood, xi. 14
——, their branches to be cut perfectly close and smooth, xi. 16
——, moss to be rubbed off them, xi. 17
——, their fruit speckled when the leaves curl, xi. 17
——, no branches to be left on them, but those which tend outwards, xi. 22
——, their suckers to be rubbed off by hand, in spring, xi. 23
——, to be so preserved in the nursery that they may have no wounds to heal in the year of transplantation, xii. 213
——, to be trained beyond the reach of cattle, xii. 211
APPLE-TREES, not to be placed very deep, xii 216
——, never to be planted in clay, chalk, or sharp gravel, xiii. 168
——, when stripped of their bark by cattle, how repaired, xiv. 233
——, from 16 to 20 years of age a critical time for them, xiv. 222
——, a machine for pressing their fruit, by W. Bowler, xxi. 363
ARBOR VITÆ, planted largely by Mr. Cowleshaw, viii. 7
ARBUTHNOT, J. esq. hand drill by, i. 313
ARCH, model of one, by Mr. Arrow, i. 320
——, Tuscan, presented by Count Berchtold, vii. 240
ARCHANGEL, use of the larch tree there, xvi. 357
——, some larches growing near it large enough for masts, xvi. 358
ARITHMETIC, a machine for instructing the blind in it, iv. 129
——, to be taught by Mr. Cheese's machine for music, v. 132
ARKWRIGHT, Mr. T. Fifteen Guineas to, for a door, or chest lock of peculiar security, xviii. 239
——, Twenty-five Guineas to, for a machine for raising ore from mines, xix 276
ARMENIANS, their great trade with Persia, in silk, xvi. 348
ARMSTRONG, Mr. T. Silver Medal and Five Guineas to, for a machine for obtaining a circular motion, &c. viii. 236
ARNOLD, Mr. his famous epicycloid wheel for time-keepers, xxiii. 369
——, Mr. F. Silver Medal to, for his culture of hemp in Canada, xxiv. 160
ARROW, Mr. model of an arch by, i. 320
——, a species of palm most productive of wine for sugar and spirits, and of fibres for cordage, xxii. 367
——, its pith, when old, the basis of sago, xxii. 367
ARLAND, Mr. W. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ii. 128
——, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ii. 131
——, Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 141
ARTIST, an English one, produces, for France, the largest and most useful apparatus of modern times, iv. Intro. 5

ARTOCARPUS Incisus, (Bread fruit of Otaheite) account of in St. Vincent, xvi. 328
ARTS, conditions to be observed by candidates for premiums in the Polite, i. 196
—— their progress illustrated by the pictures of Mr. Barry, ii. 250
—— proofs of their prosperity in England, iii. 134
—— (useful and elegant) their rapid advance in England within a short period, iv. Introd. 4
—— Dr. Lewis's "philosophical commerce of arts," of high merit, iv. 117
ARUM MACULATUM, Thirty Guineas for a method of manufacturing starch from, by Mrs. J. Gibbs, xv 237
——, from its high price can hardly become an object of general use, xv. 237
——, about a peck of its roots will make four pounds of starch, xv. 238
ASCLEPIAS Syriaca, a plant in its produce greatly resembling silk, xvi. 355
——, its produce spun with cotton, into a sort of silky stuff, in Silesia, xvi. 356
ASCLEPIAS Tenacissima, a plant of India, whose fibres are extremely strong, xxiv. 148
ASH, Gold Medal for a plantation of, by Mr David Day, i. 118
——, 20l. for a method of planting, by Mr. Day, i. 109
——, profit of planting, i. 114
——, Gold Medal to W. Woollaston, esq. for planting twenty acres with, ii. 3
——, Gold Medal to Mr. D. Day, for planting, ii. 6
——, Gold Medal, to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 6
——, Gold Medal to E. L. Loveden, esq. for planting, ii. 6
——, Gold Medal to the Bishop of Landaff, for planting, viii 15
——, suitableness of boggy soil to, viii. 16
——, very eligible for underwoods, ix. 19
——, Gold Medal to L. Majendie, esq. for planting, and an account thereof, xii. 148
——, Silver Medal for a plantation of mixed with willow, with an account thereof, by H. G. Fausset, esq. xii. 148
—— Gold Medal for planting the greatest quantity of land with, and papers thereon, by L. Majendie, esq. xv. 126
ASH, Silver Medal for plantations of, to Mr. D. Day, xxx. 4
ASHES, various, used as manures, xvii. 232
——, coal, spread on land with no perceivable advantage, xvii. 232
——, wood, spread on land with little observable benefit, xvii. 232
——, of a foundery, how applied against the dry rot in timber, xii. 265
ASH-KEYS, importance of care in procuring them for planting, i. 114
ASHTON, N. esq Silver Medal to, for the excellence of the rhubarb grown and communicated by him, xiv. 149
——, weight of four of his roots of it before and after cleaning and drying, xiv. 149
——, the continuance of his roots in the ground sixteen years, xiv. 150
——, dries them on his hot-house flues, xiv 150
——, continues his rhubarb growing a long time as curious and ornamental, xiv. 150
ASPINALL, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of a dying warrior, xxv. 19
ASPLEY GUISE, Bedfordshire, Mr. F. Moore's plantations there, iii. 3
ASAFOETIDA, insects destroyed by it. v. 59
ASSER, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for plans of Phœnix Park and Mistley Hall, ii. 138
ASSIOTTI, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for a survey of the Island of Minorca, ii. 132
ASTRINGENT PRINCIPLE, mode of ascertaining it in vegetables, x. 154
AUGER (worm), by Mr. P. Cook, i. 320
—— HOLES, model of a machine to bore, by Mr. W. Bailey. i. 317
AUGRE, invention of one for draining bog, by Mr. Eccleston, xix. 165
AUSTIN, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for engravings on wood, xx. 388
—— Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for an engraving on wood, xxi. 468.
——, Great Silver Pallet to, for a wood engraving of Yorick's monument, xxii 427.
——, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for various improvements in manufactures, xxiii. 238
——, his attention to the improvement of the art of weaving, xxiii. 238

AUSTIN, Mr. J. a plate of improvements in manufactures, with explanations, xxiii. 240, &c.
——, the establishment of the muslin manufacture in Scotland much indebted to him, xxiii. 240
——. Gold Medal to, for a loom of which three hundred may be worked by a water-wheel, steam-engine, and will weave cloth superior to that commonly wrought, xxiv. 94

B

BACON, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for presenting two statues of Mars and Venus, i. 54
——, Fifty Guineas to, for a model of a human figure, ii. 127
——, Fifty Guineas to, for ditto, ii. 133
——, print from his statue of Narcissus, frontispiece to vol. 13
——, the Society's original patronage of him, xxi. pref. 14
BAILEY, Mr. William, Fifty Pounds to, for a plan for managing a work-house, i. 50
——, 52 l. 10 s. for a list and description of machines, i. 52
——, model of a machine for auger-holes by, i. 317
——, model of a wheel-carriage to turn in the least angle by, i. 320
——, hand-mill improved by, i. 316
BAINE, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for his endeavours to improve the method of curing white herrings, xxii. 402
——, thanks to, for his continued endeavours to promote the British Fisheries, &c. xxv. 159
BALL, the application of one, in stopping wharf-cranes, iv. 185
BALL, Mr. J. Gold Medal to him for his cultivation of the true rhubarb, vii. 34, viii. 66
——, a malt-kiln objected against by him for drying it, viii. 67
——, his substitution of ploughing, instead of pits for it, viii. 68
——, his compost for manuring it, viii. 68
——, his rhubarb equal to Turkey in growth, but not in curing, viii. 68
——, his application of its bark for tinctures, with the greatest success, viii. 69
BALL, Mr. J. his produce from eight roots, viii. 71
——, distances of his plants, viii. 74
——, Gold Medal to, for his method of curing rhubarb, xii. 225
——, propagates rhubarb by offsetts, taken from the crowns, xii. 225
——, quantity cured by him in one year, and its excellence, xii. 226
——, his directions for procuring and planting the offsets, xii. 227
——, his method of culture and curing, xii. 230, 232
——, Gold Medal for his culture and cure of rhubarb, xiii. 178
——, Fifty Guineas to, for disclosing his method of preparing opium, xiv 253
——, he contracts for selling all he can produce, at the price of the imported, xiv. 257
——, his suggestion on an instrument proper for obtaining it, xiv. 262
——, he collects thirty grains of it from the heads of one poppy, xiv. 266
——, its efficacy attested by several of the faculty, xiv. 267, 268, 270
——, his calculations supposed fallacious, xviii. 168, 169
BALSAM-Poplars, planted by Mr. Cowlishaw, viii. 8
BALUSTRADES and doors of chesnut-wood, easily made, by decoctions, to resemble mahogany, by Mr. Jones, vii. 10
BAMFIELD, C. W. esq. his machine for supplying a cascade, viii. 189
BANCROFT, Dr. his letter on lacca, or stick lac, xix. 355
——, his suggestion of extracting lake in India from it, xix. 358
——, his observations on lac lake confirmed by others, xix. 368
——, his work on the philosophy of colours valuable, xxii. 217
BAND-wheel, invention of one, by Mr. Flint, xxiii. 329
BANFF, Plantations of earl Fife there, vi. 5
——, improved farming in its infancy there, xxi. 86
BANKING the balance of a time-keeper, a new method of, by Mr. Hardy, xxii. 311
——, various modes of it in common use, the objection to them, xxii. 313
BANKS, Sir J. thanks to, for communication of a letter on a bee-hive, iii, 171

BANKS, Sir J. his opinion on Miss Ives's spinning, vii. 154
——, Thanks to, for remarks on the scab in sheep, vii. 89
——, his liberal views; and respect for the Society, vii 94
——, most extraordinary fine skain of spun wool, presented to him, by Miss Ives, vii. 164
BANKS. See Embankments
BARBADOES, account of the culture of the mango tree there, by Mr. Maynard, iv. 219
——, intended experiments of the culture of China hemp and flax there, iv 219
BARBER, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Mr. Bunce's crane, x. 267
—— Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, xi. 326
—— Silver Medal to, for a Narcissus, from a cast by Bacon, xiii. 270
BARBOR, Wm. esq. Gold Medal to, for feeding cattle and sheep with potatoes, xi 88
——, slices the potatoes for young cattle, xi. 91
—— his preference of the white yam sort for them, xi. 91
—— gives straw with the potatoes, xi. 97
BARHAM, H. author of an ingenious Essay on the Silk-worm, v. 148
BARILLA, its average price for some years, vi. 149
—— too highly valued as a preparer of the food of plants, xvii. 284
BARK, nets for fishing preserved by being boiled in it, iv. 195
—— mode of supplying new, where it is decayed, or rubbed off, by Mr. Fairman, xiv. 233
—— without a circulation of sap, cracks and decays, xii. 208
—— three divisions of it, xi. 11
—— of Withins, paper made of it, by Mr. Greaves, vi. 162
—— price of it per ton, for paper, vii. 116
BARKER, Mr. T. Ten Guineas to, for an improved mode of preparing webs for weavers, xxi. 323
——description of his mode, xxi. 323, 235
BARLEY, the most profitable method of cultivating it, ii. 22
—— experiments of sowing it in clusters, by Mr. Lowther, ii. 34
—— preparation of it, for sowing, necessary, ii. 58
BARLEY, extraordinary luxuriance of some drilled, xxi. 184
——, favourable crop of it though sown on the 18th of June, (but after turnips) ii. 105
—— its meal, with potatoes, excellent for hogs, iii. 54
—— average crop of, iv. 13
—— experiments on the proper time for sowing it (March) by Mr. Bright, xxi. 186
—— experiments on the quantity to be sown per acre (four bushels broadcast, one and half drill) xxi. 187
BARLOW, Miss F. H. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, xxv. 20
BARLOW, Miss H. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, xxv. 20
BARN, model of a Dutch one, by Sir J. Sinclair, viii. 244
—— temporary, model of, presented by Mr. Edgeworth. i. 311
BARNARD, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for a method of preserving ships driven on shore by stress of weather, ii. 185
BARN-floor, the heavy and continual expense attending, xiv. 299
——, waste of corn from, when decayed, xiv. 299
—— moveable, Thirty Guineas for the contrivance of, by Mr J. Upton, xiv. 300
——, its duration of oak and of beech, xiv. 300
—— sound from it heard at a mile's distance, xiv 304
BARNEY, Mr. J. jun. Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 139
BARON, Mr. W. A. Gold Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 126
BARRET, Mr. J. Gold Pallet to, for a drawing of beasts, ii. 125
—— ditto, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 131
—— Mr. R. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 126
BARRETT, Miss E. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, xiv 336
—— Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Peak in Derbyshire, xv. 291
——, Gold Medal to, for a drawing of Richmond Bridge, xvi. 365
——, Gold Medal to, for a varnished landscape, xviii. 404
BARRETT, Miss W. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of a landscape, xx. 386
BARRINGTON, the Hon. Daines. Thanks to, for his communication on the propaga-

tion of the silk-worm in England, ii. 172
BARRINGTON, Hon. Daines, Thanks to, for his paper on the culture of tobacco, ii. 248
BARRON, Miss M. H. Smaller Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the death of Socrates, xxiv. 18
BARROW, Mr. his letter on the extraction of oil from sun-flower seeds, ii. 116
——, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Castle Acre Priory, xxv. 19
BARRY, James, esq. R. A. account of pictures painted by him for the Society, iii. 103
——, key of the great room delivered to him, iii. 106
——, has leave to exhibit the pictures for his own emolument, iii. 107
——, Fifty Pounds voted to him, iii. 107
——, invites the Society to view the pictures, iii. 108
——, his portrait on the base of the statue of Hercules, iii. 120
——, unites in the character of Orpheus the divine, the legislator, and the philosopher, iii. 112
——, Gold Medal and Two Hundred Guineas to, in testimony of his public zeal and eminent abilities, manifested in the series of paintings in the great room of the Society, xvii. 365
——, his improvements in the great-room pictures, xix. pref. 27
——, long persecuted by dark and mysterious opposition, xix. pref. 49, 50
——, falsely charged with having grossly abused the King, in print, xix. pref. 51
——, portrait of, frontispiece, to vol. xxii.
——, explanation of the emblems around his portrait, xxii. pref. 4
——, his death, and funeral honours by the Society, xxiii. pref. 18
BARS of iron, method of coating them with lead, against corrosion, by Capt. Brodie, xxii. 256
BASSILLA RUBRA, an East India plant, used in dying, cultivated in Jamaica, xi. 208
BASKET-MAKERS, should make known what osiers are best for them, xvi. 130
BASKETS, exported to France and Holland, xvi. 132
——, the finest, made of French osiers, xvi. 137
BASKETS, one containing manufactures of the indigent blind, presented by Colonel Tatham, xxii. 438
BATES, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for making excellent paper for taking engravings, vi. 168
BATH, Marquis of, planted 50,000 trees, annually, for twenty years, xvi. 121
——, Thanks for an account of his plantations, by J. Davies, esq. xvi. 121
——, his laudable but unsuccessful efforts for grass and grain cultivation, xvi. 122
——, his profit from planting Scotch firs, seven per cent. xvi. 127
BAYSON, R. esq. Thanks to, for his communication on the dry rot in timber, xii. 263
BAYLEY, Mr. machine for cutting straw by, i. 312
BAYLEY, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for a machine for enlarging or reducing plans, viii. 237
——, Ten Guineas to, for his proportional scale, ix. 153
BEACH, J. esq. Silver Medal to, for planting 52,600 timber trees, xx. 191
——, value of his land increased from 5s. to 30s. per acre, xx. 192
BEACON, a large one drifted from the opposite coast to the British shore in a storm, xxv. 641
BEANS, how to be prepared for sowing, ii. 53
——, best cultivated by the drill, v. 80
——, Twenty Guineas for the culture of them with wheat, and account thereof, by L. Majendie, esq. xiv. 131
——, (Mazagan) how cultivated, by Mr. Harper, xvi. 149
——, drilling preferable to broadcast for them, xvi. 151
——, excellence of their straw as manure, by speedily putrifying, xvi. 152
——, Silver Medal to Mr. J. Webster for cultivating beans, and sowing wheat on the same spot, in the same year, xvi. 177
——, bound in sheaves with bean-straw, xviii. 112
——, their tops should be taken off, after the blossom is set, xvii. 135
——, Twenty Guineas for their culture with wheat, with an account thereof, by Mr. R. Dudgeon, xvii. 144
——, desirable to obtain a sort of them adapted for late sowing, xvii. 155

BEANS, Twenty Guineas for planting them the same year with wheat in the same land, and an account thereof, by J. Cartwright, esq. xviii. 108
——, peas sown with them improve their straw as fodder for horses, xx. 123
——, Silver Medal for cultivating them on the same year and land with wheat, and an account thereof, by M. R. Brown, xx. 123.
——, a hand-drill for sowing them, by Mr. Green, xxi. 285
——, Gold Medal for the culture of them in the same year with wheat, and an account thereof, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxii. 80
——, 70 pods produced from one stalk, (of the tick sort) xxiii. 86
BEARD, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Forty Guineas to, for a machine for cutting and crooking wires for cards, xxiii. 233
BEARS-MUCK, a fetid vegetable substance, good for manure, xvi. 141
BEAVER, proposal for breeding it in Scotland, Ireland, and the north of England, by Mr. Bond, xxv. 158
——, its tameableness and familiarity, xxv. 158
BEAUCHAMP, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a copy painted from Salvator Rosa, xix. 376
——, Ditto to, for a painting of a landscape, xx. 389
——, Ditto to, for a painting of a sea view, xxi. 470
BEDFORD, Mr. J. swivel-gun by, i. 314
——, Twenty Guineas to, for his improvement of British Iron, ii. 109
——, Silver Medal to, for his improvement in white tough iron, ii. 110
BEDFORD, Francis, Duke of, his bust, frontispiece to vol. xx.
BEE-BOX, presented by Sir Charles Whitworth, i. 309
BEE-BOXES, and hives, two of each, by Mr. Keys, i. 313
BEE-HIVES, Thanks for an account of one, by Abbé Mann, iii. 171
BEES, Ten Guineas for a certain number of stocks, and account of them, by Mr. G. Hubbard, ix. 89
——, Five Guineas for ditto, by Mr. Lane, viii. 122
——, Five Guineas for ditto, by Mr. Manley, viii. 122
——, tin dish for feeding, presented by J. Hutchinson, esq. x. 275
BEES, Seven Guineas to, for a certain number of stocks, and account thereof, by Mrs. M. Clifton, ix. 89
——, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Morris, for ditto, ix. 89, 107
——, their collections from oak, lime, and sycamore leaves, and from tares, ix. 99
——, importance of leaving them strong in October, ix. 99
——, impracticability of saving their lives by cottagers, ix. 103
——, their sting guarded against by Scotch gauze, ix. 116
——, circumstances in which they will and will not sting, xi. 116
——, evening the best time for feeding, ix. 119
——, a novel mode of feeding them, by Mr. Morris, ix. 119
——, serious effect of the loss of the queen, or mother, ix. 124
——, degenerate, if continued many years in one hive, ix. 126
——, advantage of their early swarming, ix. 99
BEET, account of its various applications, by Mr. J. Taylor, xviii. 328
——, those species of it which are most productive of sugar, xviii. 329
——, the mode of culture for it, xviii. 330
——, cattle fed in Germany with the leaves of it, xviii. 332
——, Professor Gottling's mode of extracting sugar from its roots, xviii. 333
——, its roots to be dried before sugar is extracted, xviii. 337
——, its juice boiled with charcoal powder to prepare sugar, xviii. 348
——, spirits, like rum, distilled from it, xviii. 349
——, its produce from two to five lbs. of sugar, and seven pints of rum from 100 lbs of roots, xviii. 350
——, the mangel wurzel of Dr. Lettsom, xviii. 351
——, its roots used for cattle after the sugar is extracted, xviii. 351
BEETLES, brown, destroyed by moles, xix. 176, 179
BELL, diving, premium of Twenty Guineas for an improvement in it, by Mr. Spalding, i. 220
——, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Five Guineas to, for a safe crane adapted for mines and precipices, ix. 206

Bell, Mr. J. Fifty Guineas to, for his contrivance to throw a line on shore, from a ship in distress, x. 205
——, particulars of his method, xxv. 136
——, engraving of the apparatus, xxv. 140
——, Three Guineas to, for taking a whale with the gun-harpoon, ix. 150
——, Twenty Guineas to, for a gun and harpoon, on a new construction, xi. 185
——, Mr. R. Silver Medal, and Twenty Guineas to, for improving waste land, xvii. 166
——, his experience in farming, xvii. 167
——, has a lease of 1100 acres near the Cheviot Hills, xvii. 171
——, his progressive advance of rent approved, xvii. 173
——, liberality of his landlord, xvii. 174
——, his fencing, that of ditch and hedge, xvii. 176
——, his first object to shelter his land by plantations, xvii. 175
——, he divides his land into ten square fields of 100 acres each, xvii. 177
——, sublets a part of it, xvii. 177
——, subdivides into square fields of about 20 acres, xvii. 177
——, five acres of his land formerly requisite to maintain one sheep, xvii. 183
——, his expert ploughmen, xvii. 186
——, his miserable crops of oats, xvii. 191
——, he traverses the field of battle, with the plough-share, xvii. 190
——, is paid for clearing away heath and furze by their sale, xvii. 194
——, his application of lime and dung, in proportion to the wants of the soil, xvii. 196
——, his grand object, pasture, xvii. 198
——, his management of his grass lands, xvii. 199
——, his profit 3l. 10s. on each acre of grass, xvii. 200
——, avoids most carefully heavy cropping, xvii. 201
——, takes alternately a green and a white crop, xvii. 201
——, his improvement of bog by draining, xvii. 202
——, his average expenses of improving three different species of waste, xvii. 205
——, Mr. R. 5204l. spent by him in these improvements, xvii. 211
Bell, his supposed augmentation of the value of great part of his estate, from 300l. to 1200l. per annum, xvii. 214
Bellows, a pair of, attached to Mr. Pincheback's crane, by Mr. Bunce, iv. 184
——, of Mr. Green, for fumigating against insects, v. 58
Belus, celebrity and beauty of his Chaldaic temple, xix. pref. 55
Bengal, its alkaline salts sent in large quantities to England, vi. 124
——, culture of silk there, xiv. 328
——, "Commercial Consultations," extracts from, on the chay root, xxi. 428
Bennet, Mr. Andrew, Gold Medal to, for specimens of several species of cotton, and an account of experiments and observations, i. 254
Bequest to the Society, form of it, i. 272
Benson, J. his account of the bishop of Landaff's plantations, viii. 16
Bentham, S. esq. Gold Medal to, for an account of preserving fresh water sweet during long voyages, xix. 191
Bentley, Mr. A. Two Guineas to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, ii. 186
Benwell, Miss S. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of our Saviour on the Cross, xxiv. 18
Berchtold, Count, boat presented by, to assist persons in danger from ice-breaking, x. 277
Berens, Mrs. M. M. Greater Silver Pallet to, for drawings of fruit, flowers, and birds, xi. 232
Bergman, his treatise on an insect destructive of larches, xxi. 246
Berlin, its large silk establishments, xvi. 354
Bertezen, Mr. S. Gold Medal to, for raising five pounds of excellent silk, viii. 164
——, its admirable quality, viii. 164
——, his preference of England to Italy, for raising it, viii. 164
——, number of fibres in each thread when wound, viii. 165
——, number of worms producing it, viii. 165
——, extraordinary size of his cocoons, x. 184
Besant, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for a machine for conveying timber over soft and boggy land, vi. 202

BESANT, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for a new invented undershot water-wheel, xix. 265
BESTLAND, Mr. model of a machine for making close drills by, i. 311
BETIS MARITIMA, barilla made from it in Spain, xi. 206
——, used in South America to make glass, xi. 209
BEVERLEY, Miss, Smaller Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a landscape, xxiv. 18
BEWICK, Mr. T. Seven Guineas to, for an engraving in wood, ii. 125
BILLINGSLEY, J. esq. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for improvement of waste land, xv. 172
——, his minute account of his disbursements, xv. 175
——, his observation on cidering, xviii. 303
BIRCH, Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for pictures painted by him in enamel, iii. 183
——, Mr. J. Twenty Five Guineas to, for an improvement of a swivel loom, xxii. 233
BIRCH-tree, its hardiness, v. 18
—— will thrive where there is scarcely any earth, v. 33
BIRD, Mr. his standards for measures of length approved, xii. 299
BITUMEN, quantity of it in some kinds of coal, ix. 135
BLACK COLOUR, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for a substitute for verdigris in dying it, by Mr. Clegg, i. 181
——, Silver Medal to Mr. T. Vincent, for his improvement in dying it, ii. 109
——, how given to cottons in India, xxii 216
BLACK, Mr. model of a machine cart by, i. 319
——, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for introducing the use of the Roman ox-yoke, ii. 7
——, his paper on the Roman ox-yoke, ii. 81
——, Dr. of Edinburgh, his furnace recommended, iv. 125
BLACKBURNE, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Demosthenes, xx. 387
——, ditto, for a drawing of Jupiter Ammon, xxi. 409
BLACKETT, Sir W. application of Westgarth's hydraulic machine to discharge water from his lead mine, v. 183
BLACKMAN, Mr. G. Greater Silver Pallet to, for his method of making oil colour cakes, xii. 271
——, principal advantage from his cakes, the picture drying without a skin on the surface, xii. 275
——, his cakes approved by Mr. Cosway, and Mr. Stothard, xii. 275, 276
——, spermaceti mixed with his colours in bladders, xii. 279
—— his cakes always fit for immediate use, xii. 276
BLADDERS applied to floating lights for preserving those who fall overboard at night, by Mr. Shipley, iii. 148
BLACKWOOD, Miss C. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ii. 244
——, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of St. John, iii. 194
——, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Hagar, (this premium Miss Blackwood declined receiving) iv. 234
BLACK LEAD, pots of it, used for assaying tin ores, i. 17
——, Thirty Pounds to Messrs. Ruhl, Hempel, and Co., for importing it for melting pots, ii. 109
——, durability of its crucibles, iv. 116
——, used for portable furnaces, by Dr. Lewis, iv. 116
BLAKE, John, esq. Gold Medal and 3,500l. to, for procuring fish by land carriage, i. 51, 57
BLANCHARD, Mr. drill plough by, i. 312
BLANCHER, Mr. J. Thirty Pounds to, for his drill plough, ii. 8
BLASTING-screw, for splitting logs of wood, by Mr. Knight, xx. 254
BLIGH, Capt. W. Gold Medal to, for conveying the bread-fruit tree to the West Indies, xii. 305
——, the objects of his voyage to the South Sea islands, xii. 305
——, the result of it, xii. 307
——, his ship with plants called a floating garden, xii. 308
BLIGHT, Thanks for a paper on the cause of it in fruit trees, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xvii. 263
——, ditto, xviii. 299
——, originates in want of shelter and manure, xvii. 265
——, popularly received causes of it, xvii. 274
——, trees predisposed to it by previous exhaustion from over bearing, xvii. 275
——, from injury to the farina, xvii. 275
——, its effects prevented or counter-

acted

acted by the application of oil with sulphur and tobacco dust, xvii. 277
BLIGHT, principally produced by insects, xvii. 279, xxiii. 313
——, suggestions by Mr. Knight for preventing or mitigating it, xviii. 300
——, frequently arises from water, xviii. 309
——, more frequently caused by heat than cold, xviii. 310
——, caused by extraneous vegetation, such as moss, xviii. 311
——, analogy on the subject between animals and vegetables, xvii. 276
BLIND persons, Fifteen Guineas and Silver Medal for a machine for teaching them arithmetic, by Mr. T. Grenville, iv. 129
——, Mr. Thomas' suggestions on the means of it, iv. 134
——, Gold Medal for a machine for teaching them music, with an account thereof, by Mr. G. Cheese, v. 124
——, Silver Medal for a memorandum book, and description of it, for them, by Mr. R. Bromley, vii. 105
——, cordage manufactured at a school by them, how applied, xxiii. 259
BLOCK-TIN, importance of discovering a method for refining it, Introd. vii. 13
——, raised in Cornwall, and how disposed of, in 1791, x. 253
BLOCKS, (ships) two machines for trying, i. 318
BLOOD of bullocks used in making lute to line furnaces, iv. 119
BLOSSOMS of fruit trees, difference in their susceptibility and tenderness, xviii. 300
BLOTCH in a tree, a nidus for vermin, xi. 25
BLUE-BELL, (common) Silver Medal for a preparation of it as a substitute for gum-arabic, by Mr. T. Willis, xx. 201
——, report of the committee in its favour, xx. 207
——, its utility in fixing colours, xx. 205
BLUE-BLACK made for painters by grinding vine stalks, converted into charcoal, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 88.
BOARD of Trade, its minute on chay root, xxi. 486
BOATS, to assist persons in danger by the breaking of ice, presented by Count Berchtold, x. 277
——, sailing or life, Gold Medal for a secure one, with drawings, (engraved by the Society) by Mr. C. Wilson, xxv. 55
——, life, by Mr. Greathead. See Greathead
——, security to be attached to them, by the great use of cork in them, xx. 293
BOB-GIN, cant name for the usual hydraulic engine for mines, v. 188
——, its commodiousness in mountainous countries, v. 189
——, objections to it, by Mr. Smeaton, v. 189
BOBBIN, of the spinning wheel, improvements relating to it, by Mr. Antis, xi. 152
——, mode of regulating its friction, xiii. 237
BODIES sunk under water, a drag for drawing them out, by Dr. Cogan, xxiv. 110
BOERHAAVE, his invention of two kinds of portable furnaces, iv. 118
BOGS, quaking, often fatal to various animals, v. 14
——, improvement of them by paring and burning, by Mr. White, v. 16
——, classes of, by Mr. Wedge, x. 134
——, modes of draining, x. 134, xix. 165
——, formation of, x. 134
——, rules for treating, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 172
——, the great obstacle in draining, xix. 165
——, Silver Medal for the improvement of, and an account thereof, by B. Waddington, esq. xxi. 250
——, improvement, of by irrigation, by Mr. Smith, xxiii. 149
BOLETUS Lachrymans, or the parasitical plant, supposed cause of dry rot, by Mr. Johnson, xxi. 287
——, one of the fungus tribe, and of the few which have leaves, xxi. 291
——, can adhere to nothing but wood, xxi. 292
——, better known to the Germans than English, xxi. 293
——, considered by Mr. Bramley, not as the cause of dry rot, but as finding a nidus in moisture and decay, xxi. 305
BOLTER of Mr. Rustall, xviii. 221
BOLTON in the Moors, improvement of waste land there, by Mr. Fogg, xix. 105
BOLTS, Gold Medal for a machine for drawing them out of ships, with a plate and description by capt. W. Bolton, xvi. 318

Bolts Forty Guineas for a machine for drawing them from ships, with a plate and explanation thereof, by Mr. Hill, x. 224
——, Forty Guineas for an improvement in the method of driving them into ships, by Mr. R. Phillips, xix. 269
——, driven through a jointed cylinder, xix. 279
——, (lever lock) description of for folding doors, by Mr. Bullock, xviii. 244
——, an improved one for book cases, by Mr. Herbert, xxiii. 313
Bombax Pentandria and Heptaphylla, two trees in India productive of a delicate and silky wool, applicable perhaps for hats, xxiii. 414
Bombay, ships from it for England, seldom fully laden, vi. 127
Bombelli, a famous painter, his observations on pictures, xix. 229
Bond, W. esq. Silver Medal to, for his observations respecting the culture of hemp in Canada, and other improvements relative to that province, xxv. 147
——, he states many millions of acres there to be applicable for hemp, but expects little for some time, on account of the ignorance and poverty of the farmers, &c. xxv. 149
Bone, Mr. P. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, xix. 375
—— in cattle, &c. this being secured, flesh, figure, and symmetry will follow, xiii. 165
Bones, pounded, their application as manure, iii. 72
——, calcined and ground, of extreme use for colours for painters, xxiv. 88
——, weight of one belonging to a whale, iii. 157
—— of a whale, their length, iii. 157
Bookbinders, Fifteen Guineas, for a cutting press for them, (with an account and engraving thereof,) by Mr. J. Hardie, xxiv. 110
Book-cases, Ten Guineas for an improved bolt for, by Mr. Herbert, xxiii. 313
Boote, Mr. Thanks to, for his judicious observations on comparative husbandry, v. 73
——, accuracy of his experiments, on 368 acres, in reference to the new husbandry, v. 83
——, Gold Medal to, for his drill cultivation of 450 acres, vi. 73
Boote, Mr. his judgment, perseverance, and success, vi. 75
——, general censure of his neighbourhood against him for his extensive and important experiments, vi. 75
——, queries and speculations excited among them, vi. 79
——, decided superiority of his crops by drilling, vi. 79
—— correctness of his representations on drilling, vi. 82
——, abatement and annihilation of prejudice against his mode of cultivation, vi. 81
——, his abandonment of summer fallows, on well cultivated lands, vi. 90
——, his uniform success with turnips for 14 years, vi. 95
——, Gold Medal to, for farther observations on drill and broadcast, vii. 15
——, his decisive recommendation of drilling for clays, vii. 16
Boots and shoes, Silver Medal for a machine for making them in a standing posture, xxv. 84
Borax, employed in coating retorts, v. 96
Borer, an occasional substitute for it, by Mr. Upton, xv. 224
—— for draining peat land or bog, Thanks for one, and account of it, by T. Eccleston, esq. xix. 165
Borron, A. esq. Gold Medal to, for his plantations of osiers, xxii. 84
——, he secures moisture in summer and dryness in winter for them, xxii. 87
Boswell, J. W. esq. Fifty Guineas to, for a machine for weaving fishing nets, xiv. 273
——, his nets furnished with a selvage, xiv. 274
——, his machine for net-work in imitation of lace, xiv. 274
——, tallow lamp presented by, xxiv. 166
——, improved parallel ruler by, xxv. 214
——, Gold Medal to, for a capstan of peculiar construction, xxv. 65
Boulding, Messrs. R. and J. their account of Mr. Bucknall's mode of treating orchards, xi. 20
Boult, Mr. S. model of a two wheel fish-carriage by, i. 318
——, model of a four-wheel fish carriage by, i. 318
Bourdeaux, nine-tenths of the labour there performed by oxen, ii. 90
Bowen, Mr. S. Gold Medal to, for importing and presenting to the Society, earth-

earth-nuts, and sesamum, for experiments, ii. 229
Bowes, Mr. One Hundred Pounds to, for his discovery of a quarry of mill-stones like French burrs, xvii. 197
——, his promptitude and dispatch, xviii. 200
——, his industry and difficulties, xviii. 201
——, size of one of his mill-stones, xviii. 208
Bowler, Mr. W. Thirty Guineas to, for the invention and improvement of a churn, xiii. 250
——, plate and explanation of it, xiii. 251, 252
——, produced good butter in an hour, xiii. 251
——, Ten Guineas to, for a method of preventing accidents to horses and carriages in going down hills, &c. xxi. 357
——, plate and description, xxi. 358, 359
——, Ten Guineas to, for a screw press with an expanding power, xxi. 363
Boys, Mr. drill for beans by, i. 314
——, drill for wheat by, i. 314
——, Thanks to him, for communications on the culture of wheat, iii. 19
Brackens, to be destroyed by repeated mowings, xiii. 198
Bradwell, in Essex, account of land gained from the sea there, by Mr. Young, vi. 57
Brailsford, improvements there by draining, by Mr. Upton, xv. 225
Braithwaite, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for the best crane for wharfs, iii. 158
Brake, an instrument like a harrow, but larger, heavier, and with longer tines, xvii. 192
Brambling, regulations concerning an orchard there, by Mr. Bucknall, xiv. 217
Bramley, R. R. esq. Thanks to, for his communication on the culture of lands near great towns, xiii. 201
——, Thanks to, for a paper on the dry rot in timber, xxi. 297
——, he considers as the best mode of preventing it, the use of timber felled when the sap did not circulate, xxi. 300
——, finds the most sappy timbers most exposed to it, xxi. 300
——, ascribes it sometimes to paint, which prevents exhalation from the wood, confining its moisture and producing fermentation and decomposition, xxi. 301
Bramley, R. R. esq often finds it in long shut-up houses, and generally in places exposed to damp, xxi. 301
——, considers the fungus attending it not as the first cause of dry rot but merely a consequence of moisture and decay, xxi. 305
——, his suggestions respecting drains for new streets, xxi. 306
Bran to be taken from the flour given for fattening cattle, xvi. 207
Branches broken or decayed, to be immediately removed, xii. 212
Brand, Mr. iron plough by, i. 312
Brandenburgh, Margravine of, Silver Medal to, for a model in bas-relief of the late Margrave, xxiv. 18
Bramston, Mr. Smaller Silver Pallet to, for an engraving, xxiv. 18
Bread-fruit, Gold Medal for conveying the tree producing it to the West Indies, by Captain W. Bligh, xii. 305
——, six varieties of it, xvi. 329
——, comes out in succession through the greater part of the year, xvi. 329
——, from four to ten pounds each in weight, xvi. 329
——, best prepared by baking it entire, xvi. 330
——, its lightness, digestibility, and excellence, as bread, xvi. 330
——, most valuable a week before ripening, xvi. 330
——, when ripe, good for hogs, dogs, and poultry, xvi. 330
——, its juice, of the colour, consistence, and taste of milk, xvi. 329
—— tree, produces no seed, and is propagated by suckers, xvi 331
——, one of the handsomest of trees, xvi. 331
——, its fruit superior to almost any thing else for a pudding, xvi. 331
——, that from Otaheite far superior to the East Indian, xvi. 331
——, the fruit of the Indian covered with prickles, like a hedge-hog, xvi. 332
——, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for the cultivation of, in the West Indies, by Mr. A. M'Leish, xvii. 355
—— flourishes most in rich loams, xvii. 357

BREAD-FRUIT tree, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas, for a plantation of in Jamaica, by S. Mure, esq. xvii. 367
——, Gold Medal for planting, with an account thereof, by the hon. J. Robley, governor of Tobago, xx. 357
——, lands adapted to its cultivation are scarcely fit for other useful produce, xx. 358
——, its produce will not keep in its natural state a fortnight after plucking, xx. 359
——, it is uninjured by brackish water, xx. 368
——, Gold Medal for an addition to his plantation, and an account of it, by the hon. J. Robley, xxi. 417
BREADALBANE, Earl, Silver Medal to, for planting firs, xxiii. 23
BREAM, Mr. model of a turpentine boiler by, v. 244
BREAST-WIMBLE, with Hooke's universal joint, by Mr. Delevitz, i. 320
BRERETON, C. J. esq. Thanks to, for his communication of Mr. Whitmore's letter on the drill husbandry, iv. 10
——, Thanks to, for an account of European fruit trees within the tropics, ii. 20
——, portrait of him, frontispiece to vol. xix.
——, particulars of his life, by Mr. Holliday, xix. pref. 4
BRICK-MAKING, the facilitating it highly desirable, xvii. pref. 8.
BRICKS, Windsor, their excellence for certain purposes, iv. 124
——, (Nonsuch) their use in constructing portable furnaces, iv. 124
BRIDGEWATER, Duke of, his execution of an underground inclined plane, at Walkden Moor, xviii. 265
——, his immense extent of navigation without a lock, xviii. 266
——, dimensions of his tunnels, xviii. 268
——, his admirable genius for contrivance and execution, xviii. 278
——, the father of inland navigation, xviii. 279
——, his erection of a steam-house for forcing vegetables, xviii. 396
——, Gold Medal to, for his great exertions in inland navigation, xviii. 407
——, Thanks to, for a model of a drain plough, xix. 117
BRIMSTONE useful against the turnep-fly, v. 47
BRINKLEY, Capt. Silver Medal to, for promoting the use of the gun-harpoon, ii. 182
BROAD, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for a gauge for measuring timber, xxv. 18
BROADCAST husbandry, calculations on, by the rev. H. Lowther, ii. 22
——, its inferiority to the drill in the culture of wheat, turnips, and barley, ii. 28
——, compared with drilling. See Drill, &c.
BROAD-LOCK, (a species of cotton) described, by Mr. Bennet, i. 257
BRODIE, Capt. J. Gold Medal to, for various marine improvements, xxii. 256
——, plate and explanation of them, xxii. 256, 258
BROKE, Rev. Mr. Thanks to, for a communication on setting wheat, ii. 43
BROMLEY, Mr. Silver Medal to, for a portable machine for the use of the blind, vii. 105
BROOKE, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a miniature painting of Angelica and Medoro, xxv. 19
BROWN colour, extraordinary effect of white on it, xvi. 288
—— made by calcining sheep's trotters in a crucible, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 88
——, its peculiar richness in the Venetian school, xvi. 291
—— red, process for making a cheap paint of, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 203
—— earth, linen washed with it in India, vi. 126
BROWN, Mr. James, Reward to, for shooting a whale with a gun-harpoon, vii. 175, 176
——, Nine Guineas to, for shooting three whales with ditto, ix. 164, 165
——, Six Guineas to, for shooting two ditto, x. 238
——, B. rewarded for his successful applications of the gun-harpoon, vii. 175, 181, 390
——, Mr. of Jamaica, red earth found on his land, v. 220
——, Capt. W. his letter on the precision of Mr. Hardy's time-keeper, xxv. 116
BROWN, Mr. R. Twenty Guineas to, for his culture of spring wheat, xix. 82
——, his inferences on spring sowing, xix. 85
—— Silver Medal to, for his culture of beans

beans and wheat in the same year, and on the same land, xx. 123
Brown, Mr. R. he drills 88 acres with 18 pecks, producing 36 bushels per acre, xx. 125
—— sows the wheat after one ploughing, in October, xx. 131
Browne, Mr. H. Thanks to, for a paper on preserving seeds in the ground from vermin, xi. 143
——, Gold Medal to, for his ingenious construction of an evaporator, xii. 257
——, Mr. Thanks to, for a quick and easy method of converting weeds into manure, xvi. 268
——, this manure may be made in any situation, and in any quantity, xvi. 269
Brownhill, Mr. J. One Hundred Pounds to, for the discovery of a quarry of mill-stones, equal to French burrs, xx. 271
——, his supply of the Allea Mill Company with them, xx. 272
——, 36 quarters of wheat ground by a pair of them, on an average, in 24 hours, xx. 277
——, situation of the quarry about a mile from Stirling Castle, at a place called Abbey Craig, xx 275
——, wheat reported by the Society's committee, on the inspection of samples, to be ground best by the Abbey Craig stones, xx. 279
——, these mill-stones obtained at about a quarter of the price of French burrs, xx. 281
Brownlow, Lord, Twenty Pounds to, for planting osiers, xiii. 130
——, Gold Medal to, for ditto, xv. 131
——, he plants principally the common osier, and new kind, and 12,000 per acre, xv. 132
Brown's Wood, print of the plantation there, by Mr. Farey, xxiii. 114
——, calculations of the growth of various trees there, xxiii. 134
Bruce, Mr. J. One Guinea to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, ii. 184
Bryant, Rev. H. Twenty Pounds to, for his extracting large quantities of oil from the great annual sun-flower seed, ii. 113
Buchan, Dr. his observations on diseases attending sedentary occupations, xxiii. 286
Bucket adapted for deep wells, Silver Medal for the invention, and account of one, by Mr. Butler, xii. 286
Bucknall, T. S. D. esq. Thanks to, for his observations on pruning orchards, xi. 7
——, his judicious mode of reform in cultivation, xi. 18
——, his wish to excite attention to the husbandry of orchards, xi. 30
——, Thanks to him for further communications on pruning orchards, xii. 206
——, his remarks on Mr. Patterson's objection to tar on trees, xii. 207
——, his orchards from striking decay wonderfully re-established, xii. 209, 210
——, he applies the tar merely on the bare wood, torn bark, or gum fissure, xii. 209
——, effects of his medication, xii. 210
——, his rule, as to the height of apple-trees, to keep them beyond the reach of cattle, xii. 211
——, he makes the roots to run in an horizontal direction, xii. 213
——, his rules about shelter for orchards, xii. 214
——, well stakes, and defends them from cattle, xii. 214
——, his confidence in the highly beneficial tendency of his system, xii. 217
——, his enumeration of an orchardist's tools, xii. 218
——, three pruning knives presented by him, xii. 333
——, abstract of his system of close pruning and medication, xiii. 169
——, Thanks to him, for supplemental remarks on orchards, xiii. 260
——, Gold Medal to him, for his extension of observations on orcharding, xiv. 207
——, his estimate of his benefiting his country by £300,000 annually, xiv. 210
——, his undertaking concerning four apple-trees, xiv. 213
——, assumes the title of Orchardist General, xiv. 216
——, his wish to plant a large experimental orchard, xiv. 221
——, fair trial of his system in Mr. Fairman's orchards, xv. 144

Bucknall, T. S. D. esq. he measures off four acres for an experimental orchard, xv. 144
——, superintends Mr. Fairman's orchards, xv. 144
——, summary of his system, xvii. 271
——, Thanks to him, for his paper on the cause of blight in fruit trees, xvii. 263
——, illustration, by a plate, of his method of planting standard and dwarf fruit-trees, xviii. 326
——, Thanks to him, for his account of the causes of blight, xviii. 299
——, Thanks to him, for an account of the Hampton-Court vine, xx. 134
——, this vine the most complete fruit-bearing plant ever within his observation, xx. 136
——, Thanks to him, for a paper on the nature of the varieties of engrafted fruit trees, &c. xx. 144
——, Thanks to him, for a paper on the criterions or due discriminations of cyder fruit, xxi. 257
Bucknell, Mr. J. Gold Medal, or Twenty Guineas to, for feeding cattle and sheep on potatoes, ix. 45
——, he finds it necessary to use with them sometimes oat-straw and hay, ix. 46
——, his cattle prefer potatoes to every other food, ix. 46
——, his large growth of potatoes, ix. 46
——, he gives them to his cows and calves, unwashed, in preference, ix. 47
——, generally disposes of his cattle so fed to the butcher, instead of the grazier, ix. 46
——, his mode of cultivating potatoes, ix. 48
——, his crops about 1900 pecks per acre, ix. 49
——, Silver Medal to him, for a communication on feeding cattle and sheep with potatoes, xiii. 98
Bucks, fattened by potatoes from the digester, by Mr. Pierrepont, xxi. 213
Bull, collar and harness for, i. 313
Bull, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for planting osiers, xx. 111
——, he plants them on land liable to inundation by the river Ouse, xx. 111
——, he plants 14,200 per acre on eight acres, xx. 112
——, Thirty Guineas to him, for planting osiers, and an account thereof, xxiii. 183
Bullock, Mr. W. Twenty Guineas to, for his improved rack-bolts for folding doors, xv. 298
——, rack-bolts for cabinets presented by him, xvi. 374
——, Ten Guineas to him, for a lever lock-bolt for folding doors, xviii. 243
——, Fifteen Guineas to him, for an improved drawback-bolt for house doors, xix. 290
Bullock-Holder, presented by Mr. J. Hooton, xv. 300
Bunce, Mr. S. Silver Medal to, for his method and account of stopping cranes by a ball instead of bellows, iv. 185
——, greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a machine in perspective, Piedmont silk-reel, iv. 235
Bunting, Mr. E. Thirty Guineas to, for his improvement of a calender-mill, xv. 268
Burgh, Dr. yeast produced by him, viii. 149
——, his use of earthen vessels for his experiments, xviii. 149
Burgoyne, Mr. Silver Medal to, for accurate experiments on drill and broadcast, xi. 32, 43
——, his minute and personal attention, xi. 44
Burke, E. esq. his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
Burleigh, Master R. Silver Medal gilt to, for his skill in languages, v. 114
Burman, his description of the cinnamon-tree, viii. 213
Burnet, proper for sheep and cattle in spring, i. 8.
Burney, Dr. his portrait introduced in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 124
Burrows, Mr. J. machine for winding and doubling worsted by, i. 315
——, model of a machine to grind and polish glass by, i. 318
Burrs, French, their importation may be superseded, xviii. 207
——, particulars of some Welch ones, by Stephens and Co. xviii. 206
Burt, Mr. R. Fifteen Guineas to, for a contrivance for winding while spinning, xi. 147
Burton, Miss E. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for drawings of flowers, ii. 136
Bury, Mr. his letter on the proper depth of the plough for draining, xix. 117

Bury, Mr. E. Silver Medal to, for an original painting of a view of Lord Clifford's house, and the adjacent country, xxv. 19

Busts, Greater Silver Medal for a method of modelling them in clay and plaster of Paris, so as to resemble respectively bronze and marble, by the Misses Knight, xvii. 301

Butler, Mr. model of a scarificator, by, i. 312

——, extracts from his diary on forcing vegetables by steam, xviii. 360

——, dimensions of his steam-house, xviii. 360

——, injury to his plants from the bursting of a flue, xviii. 379

——, his expectation to bring every species of fruit, by steam, to perfection, in the spring, xviii. 388

Butler, G. esq. model of a water-bucket by, xii. 334

——, Silver Medal to, for a bucket for drawing water from deep wells, xii. 286

Butter, produced from cream in the course of an hour, from Mr. Bowler's churn, xiii. 250

——, Devon Cows very excellent for producing it, (nearly eight ounces per day) xx. 183

——, more produced by a horse-churn than a hand-churn, xxiv. 32

Butsfield, Plantations of T. White, esq. there, iv. 3

——, 50,000 oaks growing there, vi. 47

Byron, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 187

Byron, Commodore, his difficulty in framing a substitute for a rudder, vii. 210

C.

Caan, Le, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for a check for carriage wheels, on railways, xxiii. 316

Cabbage and Turnip Slicer presented by T. B. Parkyns, esq. vi. 231

Cabbage, Scotch, Gold Medal to Wm. Ilbert, esq. for planting, ii. 7

Cabbage, turnip-rooted, Thirty Pounds for its culture, and account thereof, by Mr. Lewin Tugwell and Mr. T. Robins, i. 144

——, Thanks for a communication on it, by Mr. Tugwell, ii. 94

Cabbage, turnip rooted its importance as spring food for sheep and cattle, i. 8.

——, Twenty Pounds to Mr. Lewin Tugwell, for cultivating it, i. 138

——, its hardiness, ii. 104

——, Gold Medal for growing the greatest quantity of it per acre, with account thereof, by Mr. T. Robins, iv. 19

——, quantity of it sufficient for 200 ewes, with their lambs, for one day, iv. 20

——, many sheep on an acre of it, iv. 20

——, preparation of the land for it, like that for common turnips, iv. 21

——, the fly fond of it, iv. 22

——, Thanks for a communication on it, by Mr. Ross, iv. 24

——, Thanks to Mr. A. Small, for his communication of Mr. Ross' letter thereon, iv. 24

——, cultivation of it of importance, and encouraged in Scotland, iv. 25

——, introduced here by Mr. J. Reynolds, vi. 67

——, Silver Medal for introducing it into Scotland, and an account thereof, by Professor Ross, vi. 68

Cabinets, rack-bolts for, presented by Mr. Bullock, xvi. 374

Calcutta, a table of the growth of trees in the botanic garden there, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiv. 154

Calender, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Jones, for his model of one, iv. 239

Calender-Mill, Thirty Guineas for one, by Mr. E. Bunting, xv. 268

——, plate and explanation, xv. 269

Calicoes, mode of printing and dying in the East, fully detailed by Cœur Doux, M. Poivre, and others, xxi. 429

——, beautiful and permanent red dye given to them in India, xxi. 429

——, tediousness and slowness of the process there, xxi. 430

——, dyed far better at Madras than in Bengal, xxi. 430

——, types for printing them, of burnt clay, or porcelain, by Mr. Austin, xxiii. 243

Callendar, Messrs. Silver Medal to, for cultivating and curing rhubarb, ii. 7

Calooe, a shrubby plant in India, of extremely strong fibres, xxiv. 148

Calthrop, J. G. esq. Gold Medal to, for his culture of spring wheat, xxiv. 62

CALVERT, Mr. Wm. his letter on gaining land by weirs on rivers, xiii. 143
CALVES, subject to a disorder called the Hyon, vii. 73
——, thirty nourished by fifteen heifers, viii. 53
——, reared upon turnips, by Mr. Exter, xvi. 194
CAMBRIC, Silver Medal to Mrs. A. Yates, for a specimen of it made with thread, spun by herself, ii. 150
CAMEOS, in artificial gems, manufacture of them in England, i. 29
CAMERON, Mr. R. Ten Guineas to, for an account of the Archimedean screw, ii. 187
CAMPHIRE, its action on cobalt, xvii. 291
CANADA, passage from it to the South Sea, by Mr. Mackenzie, xviii. 289
——, activity of its legislature in promoting the growth of hemp, iv. 445
——, hints on the improved applicability of the Society's bounties for hemp in it, by Mr. Hamilton, xxi. 447
——, the drill plough precluded there by the stocks of trees, xxi. 447
——, samples of its hemp sent to England, xxi. 449
——, fit throughout for the growth of hemp, xxi. 449
——, its scanty population and dear labour, xxi. 450
——, its inland intercourse with the States of America, xxi. 453
——, excellencies of the constitution given it in 1791, xxi. 458
——, few of its farmers able even to read, xxi. 460
——, the culture and manufacture of hemp should be taught by experienced persons from England, xxi. 461
——, difficulty at first of obtaining hemp-seed there, xxi. 445
——, one ton of hemp worth five of grain there, xxi. 459
——, Gold Medal, or One Hundred Dollars, for the culture of hemp there, by Mr. J. Schneider, xxii. 353.
——, a bushel of wheat, or a dollar, the labourer's daily pay, in some parts of Canada, xxiv. 159
——, Silver Medal for valuable information respecting it, by W. Bond, esq. xxv. 147
——, its rich, deep, black soil, near Lakes Ontario, St. Clair, Huron, and Simcoe, xxv. 148
CANADA, project for breeding warren rabbits there, by Mr. Bond, xxv. 155
——, the increase of sheep there, xxv. 157
CANALS, model showing a method to convey boats from one to another, presented by Mr. Leach, iii. 245
——, a machine for clearing them from weeds, by Chev. Molina, xiv. 315
——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for an improvement in their locks, with an account thereof, by Mr. R. Salmon, xxiii. 333
CANDIDATES, for premiums in the polite arts, conditions to be observed by them, i. 196
——, in general, for the premiums of the Society, conditions to be observed by them, i. 268
——, when and where to attend, v. 347
——, may be represented by deputies in some cases, v. 347
CANKER, in trees, removed by mercury, xiii. 169
——, hog's lard preferable for it to tar, xiii. 171
——, its origin in mildew and animalculæ, xiv. 225
CANKWELL, Mr. W. Two Guineas to, for taking two whales by the gun-harpoon, ii. 184
CANNON, Thanks to Sir J. Senhouse, for exhibiting the model of a machine to be worked by wind for boring them, iii. 188
——, model of one, presented by H. Shadwell, esq. xiii. 280
CANVAS, prepared in the old Venetian style for painting, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 85
CAPS, milled, Fifteen Pounds to Mr. Rowlandson, for his imitation of the French, ii. 149
——, Five Guineas to Mr. L. Green, for a new manufacture of them, v. 231
CAPSTAN, Five Guineas to Mr. J. Doscher, for the model of one, ii. 181
——, Gold Medal for one of a peculiar construction, with an account thereof, by J. W. Boswell, esq. xxv. 65
CAPSTERN, model of one presented by Mr. Sabatier, xv. 300
CARDIGANSHIRE, Gold Medal for a map of it, by Mr. J. Carey, xxii. 427
CARDING, Silver Medal and Forty Guineas, for a machine for cutting and crooking wires for it, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. Beard, xxiii. 283

CARDON, A. esq. Silver Medal set in gold to, for his engraving of the battle of Alexandria, xxv. 20
CAREY, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for a map of Cardiganshire, xxii. 427
Carlile, Mr. R. Silver Medallion to, for a drawing of the Choir of Carlisle Cathedral, x. 268
CARPENTER, Mr. R. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a carving in wood, of Abigail supplicating David, xxv. 20
CARPETS, Turkey, in England, superior to the genuine, i. 28
——, Thanks to Mr. Hunter, for his model of a method to prevent inconvenience from doors passing over them, iii. 188
CARR, Rev. Joseph, Thanks for his account of the plantations of T. White, esq. ii. 11
CARRIAGE of fish by land to London; establishment of, by Mr. Blake, i. 57
CARRIAGE, Twenty Guineas to, Mr. J. Hudson, for a model of one to turn in a short angle, ii. 183
——, model of a four-wheeled, by Messrs. Crane and Field, i. 317
——, four-wheeled, by Mr. Cotton, i. 317
——, (wheel) model of one to turn in the least angle, by Mr. Bailey, i. 320
——, for conveying timber over soft and boggy land, Twenty Guineas for one, and explanation thereof, by Mr. Besant, vi. 202
——, Thirty Guineas for an invention for preventing passengers in it from injury, when the horses have taken fright, with an account thereof, by Mr. G. Davis, xviii. 247
——, Ten Guineas for a method of preventing injuries to it or the horses in going down hills, by Mr. W. Bowler, xxi. 357
CARRIAGE-WHEELS, Ten Guineas for a check to them on rail-roads, with an account thereof, by Mr. C. Le Caan, xxiii. 316
CARROTS, wethers fattened very successfully on them, by Mr. Young, v. 81
——, their excellence for cattle, vii. 33
——, 5000 stones produced from an acre and three roods, xxiii. 42
——, Silver Medal for the culture of carrots, and an account thereof, by Mr. W. Mason, xxiii. 87
——, their culture carried on in Suffolk for ages, xxiii. 88
CARROTS, prefer a red loamy sand, deep and free from stones, xxiii. 89
——, soil to be turned up for them, to the depth of 14 inches, xxiii. 89
——, may be grown on inferior arable land, xxiii, 89
——, as with most other vegetables, their seeds should directly follow the plough, xxiii. 90
——, their very slow growth, xxiii. 92
——, to be hoed, like most other plants, intended to be thinned, very early, xxiii. 93
——, print of a hoe proper for them, xxiii. 95
——, little injured by frost, and to be taken up at latest before the roots shoot in spring, xxiii. 96
——, best when used three weeks after plucking, xxiii. 96
——, plate illustrative of the deep ploughing necessary for them, xxiii. 100
——, their greens must be cut off when given to cattle, xxiii. 103
——, better for cart-horses than even for feeding cattle, xxiii. 105
——, rules for collecting their seed, by Mr. Mason, xxiii. 101
——, one heaped bushel of them equal in nutriment to 18 lbs. of hay, xxiii. 109
——, Gold Medal for papers on cultivating them, and on a method of feeding milch cows in winter, and on a drill horse-hoe, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxiv. 23
CARTS, Five Guineas to Mr. T. Knight, for a mode of securing and discharging their load advantageously, ix. 206
——, Silver Medal for a mode of locking carts on steep hills, by Mr. T. Colley, xi. 193
——, plate of the locking pole, xi. 198
——, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Kneebone, for a drag for them down hill, xiii. 254
——, description of one for rolling and carrying dung, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 171
——, model of a machine cart by Mr. Black, i. 319
CARTWRIGHT, J. Esq. Twenty Guineas to, for planting and drilling in the same year, wheat and beans in the same land, xviii. 108
——, Rev. E. Thanks to, for a paper on the production of opium from lettuces, xix. 197
——, Silver Medal to, for the invention of a three furrow plough, xxi. 223

CARVING, its rough state in India, xxii. 216
CARYOPHYLLUS Aromaticus, or the clove of St. Vincent, xvi. 337
CASHEW GUM, Gold Medal to Dr. J. Titford, for importing it, viii. 238
——, extremely limpid when exuding from the tree, ix. 173
——, difficulty of collecting it pure, ix. 173
——, value of the tree producing it for shade and fruits, ix. 173
——, unfit for callico printers, from its resin, ix. 184
——, adapted to silk-dying, ix. 184
CAST-IRON, remark on planing it, i. 42
CATERPILLARS, means of preventing them in fruit trees, by Mr. Hampson, xiii. 173
——, their eggs, deposited between moss and the branches, or the bark and wood, xiii. 175
——, do not frequently attack healthy young trees, xiii. 178
——, proper time for destroying their eggs, xiii. 176
CATHARINE of Russia, her promotion of all sorts of industry, xvi. 345
——, her encouragement of silk culture in an island of the Wolga, xvi. 355
CATMORE, Mr. R. One Guinea to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, ii. 183
CATTLE, importance of encouraging the search of proper food for them in spring, i. 8
——, an excellent food for them from cotton seed oil-cakes, i. 251
——, importance of confining them to the farm yard in winter, iv. 68
——, importance of soiling them in the yard, iv. 95
——, of certain breeds, able to bear weather and coarse feed in proportion to the justness of their make, vii. 73
——, importance of rest to them while fattening, viii. 53
——, importance of shelter from heat and insects to their thriving. viii. 62
——, when fed with potatoes their beef excellent, ix. 46
——, quantity of potatoes allowed to an ox per day, by Mr. Dann, x. 85
——, how relieved and preserved in cases of substances sticking in their throat, x. 92
——, their swelling, how remedied, by Mr. Barber, xi. 92
CATTLE and sheep, Silver Medal for a communication on feeding them with potatoes, by Mr. J. Bucknell, xi. 98
——, instruments for removing turnips or potatoes from their throats, by Mr. Eager, xiv. 244
——, particulars relating to a reservoir or pool for them, by Mr. Billingsley, xv. 180
——, Silver Medal for extensive experiments on feeding them with steamed potatoes, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxi. 190
——, fed on turnip trimmings and oat straw, by Mr. Sherreff, xxii. 180
——, method of saving a fourth of their food, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 53
——, more rapidly thrive on carrots than on potatoes or turnips, xxiii. 108
—— and horses, an important object to shorten their time of feeding for the sake of their rest, xxi. 194
—— and sheep, difficulty of procuring spring food for them, particularly in the northern parts of the island, iv. 24
——, Gold Medal for an account of feeding them with potatoes, by W. Barbor, esq. xi. 88
——, Fifty Guineas for a method of relieving them when swollen by eating succulent food, by Mr. R Eager, xiv. 242
——, Ten Guineas for feeding them on potatoes, and an account thereof, by Mr. W. Dann, x. 73
——, Thirty Guineas for feeding them with potatoes, with an account thereof, by Mr. W. Seaton, xvii. 160
——, parsneps cultivated for them, by Dr. De Salis, xvii. 257
——, calculations on steaming potatoes for them, by Mr. Curwen, xxi. 197
——, their decided preference of short herbage in dry pastures, xxiii. 165
——, tar, how applied to them, when swelled with clover, by Major Cochrane, xxv. 31
CAVERN, dimensions of one, which abounds in zinc, xxv. 37
CAYENNE, the nutmeg plant obtained from it for St. Vincent, by Dr. Anderson, xxi. 430
CAYLIES, Count, his dissertations on a substitute for oil in paintings, v. 103
CEDAR of Siberia, its value for fruit and timber, xvi. 356
——, bastard, an Indian fibrous plant fitted for cordage, xxii. 382

CELLARS, draining, how to be applied to them, by Mr. Bramley, xxi. 305
CEMENT for engrafting, by Mr. Bucknall, xx. 178
—— for curing damp walls, by Mr. Wilson, xxiv. 18
CHAFF-CUTTER, an engine long in use, v. 65
——, in common use, its expensiveness and noise, v. 66
——, Thirty Guineas to Mr. R. Salmon for his improved one, xv. 280
CHAINS, flexible, for cranes, xxiii. 267
——, comparative view of ropes and chains for flexibility, by Mr. Gilpin, xxiii. 272
——, at a manufactory daily using 3000 feet of them, no link broken in the course of three years, and the attrition extremely trifling, xxv. 78
——, their expense only a $\frac{1}{24}$ of ropes xxv. 79
——, their substitution for ropes in mines and manufactories, of importance in relation to the navy, xxv. 79
CHAISE, single wheel, Gold Medal to Mr. R. Ford, for his invention of one, ii. 188
CHALK, its effects on putrid oils, xx. 221
——, not equal to lime in absorption of their putrid substance, xx. 221
CHALK-LIME, attracts moisture, and thereby injures timber, xxi. 307
CHALKS, coloured, for painters, made by grinding the colouring matter with bone-ashes, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 88
CHAMPION, A. esq. his wish to promote the domestic growth of rhubarb, xvi. 218
—— potatoe, an admirable one for the table, iv. 97
CHANCE, explanation of it, vi. 75
CHARACTERS in music, how represented for instructing the blind, by Mr. Cheese, v. 133
CHARCOAL, beet-root juice boiled with its powder to prepare sugar, xviii. 348
——, whether worth while to collect turpentine from the Scotch fir in the process for making it, xxi. 248
——, its known incorruptibility, xxi. 297
——, found in Herculaneum 2000 years old, yet entire and sound, xxi. 297
CHARLES, Mr. D. Silver Medal to, for a machine for levelling uneven surfaces of land, xxi. 265
CHARLOCK, its extreme nuisance to, the husbandman in the old husbandry, iv. 12
CHARRING, used on the piles for the temple of Epheseus, xxi. 297
CHARTS, sea, suggestions for improving them, xxii. 223
CHATEAUVIEUX, M. De, drill-plough, by, i. 310
——, single cultivator, by i. 310
——, double cultivator by, i. 103
CHATHAM, Earl of, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, under the name of Pericles, iii. 120
CHATTS, the, what so called, viii. 87
CHAY, its seeds unsuccessfully sown at first in Jamaica, x. 259
——, some seeds of it sent from Jamaica, xi. 205
——, Mr. Fleming's letter on it, xxi. 428
——, Thanks for a paper on its root, by Mr. J. Stockwell, esq. xxi. 427
——, not used in Bengal, but far inferior dyes substituted, xxi. 430
—— probably a valuable acquisition in England, xxi. 434
——, its roots said to keep and even improve for years, xxi. 435
——, opinion of the Board of Trade in favour of it, xxi. 436
——, process for dying woollen cloth of a bright red with it, by Mr. Machlachlan, xxii. 209
CHECK of carriage wheels on rail-ways, by Mr. Le Caan, xxiii. 316
CHEESE, Mr. G. Gold Medal to, for a mode of teaching the blind music, v. 124
CHEESE-TRYER, used for taking out the eyes of potatoes, xix. 115
CHEESE, Devon cows produce milk enough per day for 1 lb. 8 oz. of it, by Mr. Bowler, xx. 183
——, a screw-press well adapted for it, xxi. 363
——, cause of its sponginess, xxi. 364
CHEESEMAN, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for drawings, ii. 139
CHEETHAN, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for cultivating waste land, xxiv. 57
——, his rotation of crops disapproved by the Society, xxiv. 57
——, his industry and perseverance, xxiv. 58
——, he prefers the method of paring, burning, and liming, for heath land, xxiv. 60

CHELSEA, a manufactory there for crucibles and retorts, i. 17
——, attempt to establish a silk manufactory there, v. 148
——, two thousand mulberry-trees planted there by George II. v. 148
CHEMISTRY, abstract of rewards given in the class of up to 1783, i. 12
——, importance of portable furnaces to it, iv. 112
CHERRIES, the Gascoyne, will grow to twice the size of cherries from any engrafted tree, xx. 109
CHERRY, Mr. F. C. Thirty Guineas to, for planting osiers, xx. 104
——, he began in February with cuttings, thrust in by hand, planted 17,000 per acre in rows between two and three feet distant, and finished 23d of March, xx. 107
——, finds those prosper most which stood wheat, xx. 108
CHERRY-trees, beat the knife well with three of medicated tar, xii. 207
——, method of transplanting them, by Mr. Fairman, xii. 229
CHESMENT, Capt. J. Silver Medal to, for improving the gun-harpoon, ii. 181
CHESNUT trees, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Mace, for planting, ii. 6
——, transplanting not good for them, ii. 15
——, Thanks for observations upon their wood by Mr. W. Jones, vii. 9
——, their peculiar faculty of stubbing or branching, after cutting, ix. 20
——, Thanks to, for communications on, by N. Kent, esq. x. 27
——, he uses them for hop poles, and stakes, x. 28
——, their rapid growth on sand or loam, x. 28
——, Evelyn's opinions on them, x. 31, 32
——, should always be cut down when full grown, x. 32
——, if old their timber brittle, x. 32
——, their little sap compared with other trees, x. 33
——, less liable than other trees to worms and insects, x. 34
——, roof of King's College, Cambridge, built of their wood in the 16th century, x. 34
——, Gold Medal for a plantation of, and account of it, by L. Majendie, esq. xii. 109
CHESNUT trees, large square of one, vii. 10
——, their timbers made, by colouring, to resemble mahogany, vii. 10
——, chips of one preserved, vii. 14
——, Gold Medal for planting them, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. Cowlishaw, viii. 6
——, Thanks for a paper on them, by Mr. Majendie, ix. 17
——, compared with oaks, ix. 19
——, Silver Medal for an account of a plantation of them, by J. Schofield, esq. xii. 109
——, whether indigenous, xii. 110, &c.
——, their abundance in Stour-wood, xii. 114
——, underwood of, when to be cut for poles, xii. 114
——, application of to sea walling, xii. 115
——, remarkable property of, xii. 116
——, their bark used for tanning, but only of half the value of oak, xii. 121
——, their timber used successfully instead of oak for building, vii. 10
——, durability of their timber, vii. 11
——, their timber fit for situations of exposure to weather, vii. 12
CHETWYND, Lord, judicious management of his oak plantations, xx. 92
——, their rapid and extraordinary growth, xx. 92
CHEVIOT Hills, improvement on an estate near them, xvii. 171
CHIARO-OSCURO, how effected in the Venetian school, xvi. 230
CHICOREE, account of its culture, and the method of manufacturing a substitute for coffee from it, by Mr. J. Taylor, xix. 242
——, is generally cultivated in Germany, xix. 242
——, its herbage used for cattle, xix. 242
——, its roots sliced and roasted, and will keep for a year or two, xix. 248
——, criterion for roasting it, xix. 250
——, when prepared as coffee, sold at 6 or 7 pence per lb. xix. 251
CHILDREN and women, their employment facilitated by the new husbandry, i. 8
CHIMNEY-CLOCKS, Twenty Guineas to Mr. R. Sampson, for a new method of constructing them, ii. 186
——, Twenty Guineas for the invention and account of one, by Mr. R. Sampson, iv. 173

CHIMNEYS, a brush well calculated to clean them, without climbing boys, by Mr. Smart, xxiii. 256
——, a rod and curtain for them while sweeping, by ditto, xxv. 98
——, brushes for sweeping them without boys, to be made not of heath but of whisks or hair, xxv. 99
——, Silver Medal for a machine for cleansing them without boys, invented and described, by Mr. J. Davis, xxv. 101
——, Gold Medal for superseding the employment of climbing boys for cleaning them, by Mr. G. Smart, xxiii. 255
CHINA, correctness of Du Halde's information about it, ii. 178
——, quantity of tin exported to it, x. 253
CHINESE, their general character for fraud and subtlety, vi. 109
CHIO TURPENTINE, its peculiar properties, xix. 227
CHIP-HATS, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Pepperell, for some made by him at Totness, ii. 150
——, manufactory, of Thirty Guineas to Mr. J. Pepperell for the establishment of one at Totness, ii. 150
CHIPS, for making hats, Twenty-five Guineas to Mr. R. Galloway for tools for cutting them, ii. 149
CHISWELL, R. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting elms, ii. 4
——, Gold Medal to, for planting Lombardy poplars, ii. 3
CHRISTIANA, deal growing there, its small diameter, xvi. 125
CHRISTMAS, Mr. J. his letter on preserving turnips, xxi. 144
CHRONOMETERS, grand principle of excellence in them, xix. 331
CHRYSALIS, of the silk-worm, not injured by the cone being wound off from boiling water, iv. 157
——, silk-worm, in proceeding from it, never injures the thread, vii. 131
CHURCH-CLOCKS, improvement of by Mr. Massey, xxi. 406
CHURCHMAN, J. esq. Silver Medal to, for his geographical and topographical improvements, xxii. 221
——, his solution of a problem relating to his map, xxii. 228
CHURN, Thirty Guineas for the invention, and account of an improved one, by Mr. W. Bowler, xiii. 250
CHURN, a horse-churn, more productive than a hand one, for butter, xxiv. 32
——, presented by Mr. Murrell, ix. 216
CYDER, Mill and Press, by Mr. C. L. Lloyd, i. 311
——, the most valuable varieties of fruit for it said to have disappeared, xvii. 264
——, desirableness of making it an article of export to the West Indies, xviii. 304
——, Thanks for a paper on the criterion of fruit for it, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xxi. 257
——, to be kept in a large quantity, xxi, 258
——, causes of the probably greater attention to it formally, before Port wine was introduced, xxi. 258
——, fruits to be ground to a perfect smoothness for their rind, pulp, and kernels, xxi. 257
——, prospect of great varieties for it in Herefordshire, xxi. 261
——, sold from the mill at three halfpence per gallon, xxi. 259
CISTERN, urine and dunghill liquor, to be preserved in one, for manure, ii. 49
CIVILIZATION of man, its principles illustrated by Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 112
——, its advantage to the animals domesticated by man, iii. 113
CINNAMON, formerly brought to Europe from Ceylon only, viii. 207
——, different kinds of it enumerated, viii. 213
——, more retentive of its virtues than other spices, viii. 217
——, the best bark taken from the small branches, viii. 216
——, Thanks to Dr. Dancer for three samples of it, and a communication thereon, ix. 187
——, and mangoes, Thanks to H. Earl, esq. for his letter on, ix. 193
——, that of St. Vincent better than Cassia, but not equal to East India cinnamon, xx. 380
CINNAMON tree, some plants of it taken by Lord Rodney on board a French East Indiaman, and sent by him to the Governor of Jamaica, iv. 229

CINNAMON tree, Thanks for a leaf of the true one from Jamaica, and a communication on the subject, by Mr. G. Wilson, iv. 229
——, Thanks for an account of its successful plantation in Jamaica, by Mr. Wilson, vii. 221.
——, propagated sometimes by slips, ix. 189
——, its differences sometimes accidental, ix. 189
——, of Jamaica, similar in the plant, but not the bark, to that of Ceylon, ix. 189
——, preference by the dealers of the bark of that grown in Jamaica, x. 256
——, but imperfectly described by voyagers and botanists, viii. 210
——, Thanks to Mr. Long for his communication of Dr. Dancer's remarks on it, viii. 207
——, Silver Medal for communications on it, by Dr. Dancer, viii. 208
——, operation of taking its bark difficult, viii. 210
——, an invaluable acquisition to the West Indies, viii. 213
——, facility of propagating it by layers, viii. 214
——, properly an arborescent tree, viii. 214
——, its height upwards of twenty feet, viii. 214
——, delights in a loose soil, and southern aspect, viii. 215
——, its seeds not perfected in less than six years, viii. 215
——, birds particularly fond of its berry, viii. 215
——, the inner bark of the three barks of it alone valuable, viii. 216
——, its leaves a good substitute for the bark, in cookery and medicine, viii. 217
——, quotations on it, from Burman, viii. 213, 218
——, 50,000 plants of it raised by one gentleman in Jamaica, xi. 210
——, Thanks for its introduction into Madras, with an account of it, by Mrs. Anstey, xi. 212
——, its growth encouraged by government in Madras, xi. 218
——, the finest produced from young scions after an old tree is cut down, xi. 219
CINNAMON tree, said to be always cut down by the Dutch when three years old, xi. 221
CLARKE, Mr. Cuthbert, drain plough by, i. 310
——, plough by, i. 312
——, Mr. W. M. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a machine, xi. 231
——, J. W. esq. Gold Medal to, for his culture and preparation of hemp in Canada, and for the importation of 2500 lbs. into the port of London, xxii. 345
——, his experiments and observations upon it, xxii. 346
——, finds it extremely foul from not being well bracked, but equally strong with the Petersburgh, xxii. 347
CLASSICS, education in them capable of being completed in a short time, v. 116
CLAY soil, drill husbandry not particularly applicable on a soil of it, vi. 86
——, drilling recommended in it, vi. 87
——, Mr. Boote's decisive recommendation of the drill for it, vii. 16
——, Silver Medal for the culture of, and account thereof, by Mr. J. Middleton, xiii. 195
——, a system which will annihilate the fallow practice on, xiii. 195
——, course of crops for, xiii. 195
——, its cultivation less understood than of sandy land, xiii. 195
——, busts of it, how made to look like bronze, by the Misses Knight, xvii. 301
CLEALL, Mr. E. Twenty Guineas to, for his machine for beating out hemp-seeds and flax-seeds, xxv. 143
CLEANSING silks, woollens, or cottons, without injuring their texture, Fifteen Guineas for a method of, by Mrs. A. Morris, xxiii. 216
CLEGG, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for an account of a substitute for verdigris, ii. 110
CLEMENTS, Mr. portable iron oven by, i. 319
CLENNEL, Mr. L. Gold Pallet to, for an engraving on wood of a battle, xxiv. 18
CLIFTON, Mrs. M. Seven Guineas to, for her stocks of bees, and account thereof, ix. 89
——, she feeds them with honey from December to March, ix. 90

CLIFTON, Mrs. M. her mode of precluding mice, ix. 99
CLOCKS, single wheel, Fifty Pounds, to Mr. H. for inventing one, ii. 216
——, the vast exportation of them, as well as of watches, from England to the East, iv. Introd. 6
——, account of a chime one, by Mr. R. Sampson, iv. 173
——, one presented by Mr. T. March, iv. 244
——, Sixty-five Pounds for a crank, to answer the purpose of an escapement in them, by Mr. I. Goodrich, xvii 327
—— and watches, Thirty Pounds for the invention and an account of an improved and detached escapement for them, by Mr. Howells, x. 216
——, Twenty Guineas for the striking part of an eight-day one, by Mr. E. Massey, xxi. 102
——, Thirty Guineas for the striking part of an eight-day one, by Mr. I. Prior, xxi 398
——, Fifty Guineas for diminishing the friction in escapements of pendulum ones, by Mr. E. Massey, xxi. 407
——, Fifteen Guineas for an improvement in their striking part, (plate and reference, 352, 351) by Mr. H. Ward, xxiii. 358
——, Twenty Guineas for an invention and account of a detached escapement of pendulum ones, by Mr. I. Antis, xxiii. 359
——, their superiority to watches, xxiii. 372
—— and watches, improvement in the construction of them, the basis of most improvements in general machinery, xxv. pref. 10
——, Silver Medal for a compensation pendulum for a clock or time-piece, by Mr. H. Ward, xxv. 116
CLOSE, Rev. H. J. Thanks to, for a letter on the comparative culture of wheat in 1786, iv. 6
CLOSE-PRUNING and medication for trees, abstract of a system of them, by Mr. Bucknall, xiii. 169
CLOTH made from the refuse of flax, by Lady Moira, i. 292
——from hop-bines, specimen of, sent to the Society, by Mr. Cooksey, iii. 142
—— made in Sweden of the fibres of hop-bines, iii. 189
——, model of one for securing hay from injury while stacking, by Mr. Ailway, iv 197
CLOTH, Fifteen Guineas for weaving it of an extremely fine quality, with a communication thereon and several specimens, by Mr. W. Neven, xxiv. 103
CLOVE tree, account of it in St. Vincent, by Dr. Anderson, xvi. 337
——, its extreme tenderness when young, xvi 338
——, its elegance and dimensions, xxi. 372
—— its culture little known in the West Indies, xx. 372
——, Rumphius's observation on it, xx. 375
——, botanical accounts of it very imperfect, xx. 374
——, every part possesses the same property as to taste, xx. 375
—— its leaves nearly as good as its fruit for culinary purposes, xx. 376
——, engraving of it, xx. 380
——, its flower-bud appears entirely red at sunset, xx. 376
——, propagated by layers, or, if from seeds, the plants not to be transplanted, xx. 374
——, to collect its spice, those buds must be taken in the morning which seem likely to open in the evening, xx. 376
CLOVER, number of hogs fed on one acre of it, iii. 65
——, sown, not till the second hoeing of barley, vi. 93
——, mode of relieving cattle swelled by it, by Mr. Eager, xiv. 242
——, singular proposal to grow it for manure, xvi. 270
——, sown among wheat early in the spring, xvii. 136
—— (and lucerne) hay, how best made in wet weather, xvii. 226
——, hay Thanks for an account of making it in Courland, by Mr. J. Taylor, xix. 88
——, fermentation necessary to making hay of it, xix. 98
——, apparently a native of heath lands, xxiii. 56
CLULOW, Mr. J. Fifteen Guineas to, for a loom to weave figured ribands, xviii. 259
——, Twenty-Five Guineas to, for his improvement of looms, xx. 345
——, plate and explanation, xx, 347

Clusters, a plough adapted for sowing of wheat in them, by Mr. Lowther, ii. 33
——, sowing of grain in them a useful discovery, ii. 34
Clutterbuck, T. esq. experiments made in his hot-house, v. 59
——, mode of destroying insects in his hot house, v. 59
Coach-brace, Ten Guineas to Mr. Grace for forming it of a strong and secure construction, ii. 183
—— (post) model of, by Mr. Hudson, i. 321
Coach-springs, pair of, by Mr. Jacob, i. 319
Coal-ashes, their use in manuring, vii. 34
Coals, hardship attending the tax on their freight, vi. 6
——, how to apply every particle of them to advantage, ix. 137
——, works for supplying Manchester, &c. with, xviii. 267
——, frauds committed by the bankmen in accounting for the quantity delivered from the mines, xxi. 382
——, a machine for raising them, by Mr. Gilpin, xxv. 74, 76
Cobalt, its discovery in Britain important, i. 14.
——, mines of it in Cornwall, Devonshire, and Scotland, i. 15
Cobb or mud walls employed in making compost, xi 89
Coccus Indicus, an interesting account of it, by Dr. Bancroft, xix. 355
Cochineal, depth and transparency of its red dye imitated, xxii. 142
Cochola Odorata, abounding in Trinidad, and productive, after the bark being wounded, of vast lumps of gum-resin, xxv. 190
Cochrane, Mr. S. Thanks for his paper on the culture of spring wheat, xx. 196
——, Major J. Silver Medal to, for the culture of spring wheat, and the use of tincture of opium in the diseases of cattle, xxv. 29
Cockchafers, Thanks for a paper on the destruction of their grubs, by E. Jones, esq. xix. 175
——, turkeys remarkably fond of them xix. 181
Cockerell, Miss, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Virgin, Christ, and St. John, xxiii. 429
Cockings, Mr. G. Register to the Society, account of his death, pref. vol. xx.
Cocoons, reeled off in hot water, v. 168
——, not always valuable in proportion to their size, x. 184
Cœur Doux, his publication on calico-printing, and dying in India, xxi. 429
Coffee, its large cultivation in Jamaica, ix. 175
——, goes through a slight fermentation, ix. 175
——, peeling and winnowing mills for it by the large planters, ix. 176
——, benefited by being kept in the berry till used, ix. 176
——, proposed to be imported in the berry, ix. 177
——, facility with which it imbibes foreign flavours, and is thus spoiled, ix. 178
——, planted largely on little land, and at small expense, ix. 181
——, may be dried, perhaps, in the berry by kilns, ix. 181
——, 120,000 lbs. weight on 150 acres, x. 182
——, chicoree root used for it, and cheap in Germany, xix. 251
Cogan, Dr. Gold Medal to, for a drag for raising the bodies of persons sunk under water, xxiv. 107
Coins, gold, machine for weighing, by Mr. Hill, ii. 246
——, copper, discovered in draining a marsh, xiv. 163
——, form and precision attending the trial of the pix for them, xii. 294
——, models of them introduced into Mr. Barry's pictures, xix. pref. 28
——, first introduced by the Lydians, xix. pref. 35
Coke and tar, may be produced from the burning of coals, by which steam-engines are at the same time worked, ix. 137
Colebrook Dale, Gold Medal to Mr. A. Darby, for a model of a bridge over the Severn near it, vi. 219
Cole-seed, an admirable promoter of milk, xxiv. 32
Coleman, Mr. W. Ten Guineas to, for an engraving on wood, or type metal, ii. 131
——, Seven Guineas to, for an engraving on wood, ii. 125
Collar and harness for a bull, i. 313

Collet, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of birds, after nature, xvi. 365
Colley, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a mode of locking carts on steep hills, xi. 193
——, model of a granary presented by, xii 335
——, machine presented by, to measure timber standing, xii, 335
——, model of a machine to saw marble, presented by, xii. 338
Collier, Mr. models of windmills to drain land by, i. 317
——, trough and wheel by, to explain one of his windmills, i. 317
——, Mr. J. Fifteen Guineas to, for an improved ship stove (with the Society's engraving) xxv. 93
Cologne, its contracts with the Dutch states, to supply salt for their herrings, xxv. 175
Colonies and Trade, abstract of rewards given in the class of, up to 1783, i. 22
Colonists, policy of including them in the pursuits of the mother country, xxv. 153
Colour, how the harmony of it may be produced in a picture, xvi. 283
——, how all the good effect of body colour may be obtained without any of its inconveniences, xvii. 296
——, a new one for enamel painting, by Mr. Birch, iii. 183
Colour-grinding, deleteriousness of it in the old method, xxii. 261
Colours, desirableness of a substituted vehicle of them, instead of that of oil, v. 103
——, all inherent in light, xvi. 284
——, their brilliancy in painting to be derived from resins, or bitumens, xix. 213
——, their durability from being mixed with amber, xix. 215
——, (water) from madder of great excellence, xxii. 161
——, (painters) Silver Medal, or Ten Guineas, for an improved mill for grinding them, with a plan and description, by Mr. I. Rawlinson, xxii. 260
——, an improved mode of tying them, when ground in bladders, xxii. 271
——, cheap ones for exposure to weather, processes for various with fish-oil, &c. by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 198, &c.
Colours, and other materials, and pannels, for the use of painters, Silver Medal, and Twenty Guineas for preparations of them, by Mr. S. Grandi, xxiv. 85
Columella, his disapprobation of the Roman ox-yoke, ii. 89
Column of Trajan, its beauties and defects, xix. pref. 53
Combe-pot, by Mr. J. Hayward, i. 314
Combe, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Silence after Caracci, x. 267
Compass and protractor, by Mr. A. Miller, i. 318
Composts, of earth and dung, better than dung alone, iv. 21
——, system for, by Mr. Young, iv. 95
——, Silver Medal for a paper on the preparation of them, by Mr. J. Horridge, xix. 183
——, one well adapted for potatoes and wheat, xix. 184, 185
Cones of silk-worms, number of them necessary to produce an ounce of silk, iv. 153
——, chrysalis not destroyed by their being wound off from boiling water, iv. 157
——, number of yards of silk wound off one, iv. 163
——, clover hay preserved in this form, in a wet hay season, xvii. 230
Conferva extracted for manure with its roots, and the mud adhering to them, vii. 96
——, laid in heaps to ferment, vii. 97
——, its operation on turnips, vii. 97
——, on other crops, vii. 98
Conway, an admirable quarry of millstone there, xviii. 198
——, comparative softness of the stone on coming out of the quarry, xviii. 199
——, the vein appears inexhaustible, xviii. 199
——, the stone composed of quartz and cherts, xviii. 213
Cook, Miss, Lesser Silver Pallet, gilt, to, for a drawing of Conisbro' Castle, i. 275
——, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 139
——, Phineas, Mr. worm-auger by, i. 320
——, Miss, Lesser Silver Pallet, gilt, to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 142

Cook, Mr. R. Gold Pallet to, for a drawing of Mutius Scævola before Porsenna, xx. 388
——, Mr. T. Twenty Guineas to, for turning spherical forms in wood, with more than the usual expedition, xvii. 235
Cooke, Rev. J. his patent drill machine, v. 71
——, his drill approved decidedly by Mr. Malcolm, v. 76
——, his drill machine extensively used, v. 72
——, advantages of it, v. 81, 82
——, great advantage of his horse-hoe, vii. 26
——, it requires hard labour, v. 71
——, his invention of a hand-hoe, v. 71
——, grass seeds sown by him, on the second hoeing of barley, vi. 93
Cooksey, M. H. his letter on the subject of hop-bines for cloth, iii. 142
Coombe, Miss, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, xii. 325
Cooper, Mr. B. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Temple Bar, xvi. 366
Copal, how to be dissolved in spirits of turpentine, and spirits of wine, by Mr. Sheldrake, xvii. 288, 290
——, the active operation of camphire on it, xvii. 291
——, brilliancy of colours exquisite and permament, by it, xix. 216
——, resists the common menstrua xix. 225
——, not known as an article of trade before the 17th century, xix. 225
Copenhagen, a Veterinary School established there, vii. 74
Copper, coins of it discovered in draining a marsh, xiv. 163
Coppins, Mrs. E. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing in crayons, of Belisarius, xx. 388
Corbett, E. esq. Gold Medal to, for improving waste land, xii. 244
——, model of an embankment by, xii. 333
Corbould, Mr. H. Gold Pallet to, for an original historical drawing of Mars and Bellona, xxii. 426
——, Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing of Ajax, defending the body of Patroclus, xxiii. 429
——, Mr. G. Smaller Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of an antique statue, xxiv. 18
Corchorus Olitorius, Chinese flax, iv. 36
Cord and ropes, Twenty Guineas to Mr. G. Sylvester for a machine for twisting them in a small space, viii. 235
Cordage, tan applied to strengthen the fibres intended for it, in Asia and Europe, xxii. 379
——, tarred, when new, weaker than untarred, xxii. 380
——, table of various articles fitted for it, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 382
Cork, a tree in India, the substance of which may answer its purposes, xxiv. 156
Corn, model of a machine for dressing, by Mr. Evers, i. 311
——, machine for winnowing, by Mr. Evers, i. 311
——, sown wet, appears sooner above ground than if sown dry, ii. 53
——, quantity of land occupied by its roots, iv. 15
——, methods of preserving it from injury during stacking, iv. 197, xix. 99
——, sown broadcast, commonly hoed in some places, vii 21
——, Thanks for observations on dividing and transplanting the roots of, by Mr. J. Sibley, xi. 66
——, machine for thrashing it while wet, by Mr. Palmer, xix. 102
——, rendered incorruptible by charring, xxii. 192
——, mode of preparing it with straw by the straw-cutter, xxiii. 52
Cornthwaite, Mr. T. Ten Guineas to, for a lock of a safe construction, ii. 187
Cornwall, 1200 tons of tin exported therefrom to India and China in 1790, x. 250
——, employment found for its poor by its tin mines, x. 251
——, happy revolution in its tin trade, x. 251
——, value of land in some parts of it, xiv. 155
——, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for the culture of hemp in Canada, xxiv. 160
Corston, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for inventing a substitute for Leghorn plait for hats, xxiii. 223

CORSTON, Mr. W. his school at Fincham in Norfolk for straw-hat making, xxiii. 224
——, labour furnished by his produce of straw on one acre, xxiii. 229
COSWAY, Mr. his letter in approbation of Mr. Blackman's oil colour cakes, xii. 275
COTONNIER, cotton plant, account of it growing in Quebec, xxiii. 419
——, question whether it might be useful in making writing paper, xxiii. 420
——, grows like the asparagus, and is eaten in the same manner; produces a silky substance, used as feathers are, for beds; and yields, at a certain age, by boiling, a quantity of sugar, xxiii. 420
COTMAN, Mr. J. Larger Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a mill at Dorking, xviii. 404
COTTON, Mr. model of a four-wheeled carriage by, i. 317
——, Gold Medal for specimens and experiments on that of the West Indies, and an account thereof, by Mr. A. Bennet, i. 254
——, (silk) described, i. 255
——, (vine) a particular species, described, i. 256
——, (nankeen) its tree, how introduced into Jamaica, iv. 230
——, model of a machine to spin it, by Mr. J. Barton, vi. 231
——, a machine for making cards for it, by Mr. Beard, xxiii. 233
—— seeds, after expression, furnish excellent cakes for cattle, i. 231
—— thread, process for dying it of a fine red, by Mr. Macklachlan, xxii. 212
——, Thanks for a paper on the Indian mode of giving them a permanent substantive black colour, by Dr. Howison, xxii. 216
COUCH-GRASS, a fallow not necessary for destroying it, ix. 39
—— fit to be sown on embankments against the sea, xxi. 167
COUGHS and consumptions, calcined talc used in India as a specific for them, xxii. 208
COULSON, Mr. J. One Guinea to, for killing a whale with the gun-harpoon, ii. 182
COUNTERBALANCE to ropes in coal or other works, xvii. 338
——, difficulty of effecting the counterbalance, xvii. 341
COUNTERPANES of India sold for 200 guineas each, x. 199
——, (shawl) Silver Medal to Mr. P. J. Knight, for manufacturing one four yards square, x. 196
COULTHARD, Mr. model of a tide mill, by, i. 317
COUNTIES, premiums offered and paid for the surveys of several, ii. 240
COUNTRIES, mountainous, to be easily mapped, by Mr. Churchman, xxii. 222
COUNTRY life, most favourable to moralists, and religion, iii. 117
COURLAND, mode of hay-making, for clover there, xix. 88
Cow-doctors, their fatal ignorance, vii. 73
COWEN, Mr. Thanks to, for a box of water colours, iii. 183
COWIE, Mr. J. Thanks to, for an account of an article from the East Indies, called gum kuteera, xxi. 423
COWLISHAW, Jos. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting larch, ii. 5
——, Gold Medal to, for planting chesnuts, viii. 6
——, account from him of farther plantations, viii. 8
Cow-pastures to be attached to cottagers, v. 25
Cows, potatoes a good food for them, iii. 88
——, their milk extremely increased by drum headed cabbage, xvii. 137
——, experiments on their productiveness of milk, by Mr. Johnes, xx. 183
——, (milch), fed only with steamed potatoes and a little straw, xxi. 193
——, fed in winter on oil-cake, straw, and green food, in certain proportions, xxiii. 41
——, account of the mode of feeding them in winter, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxiv. 27
——, can be kept better and cheaper by the farmer, than by the cottager, xxiv. 28
——, no decayed leaves to be given them, xxiv. 29
——, their milk best promoted by cole seed, of all the green crops, xxiv. 82
COXE, Mr. W. his "Travels into Poland" highly commended, vi. 52
CRAB-weed, a marine plant indicative of soundness, and fertility of soil, viii. 89
CRACKS, in earthen vessels, mode of speedily stopping them, v. 94

CRAGER, Mr. machine for winding and doubling, by, i. 315
CRAIK, Mr. drill plough by, i. 311
CRANES, Gold Medal for the best, for wharfs, by Mr. Braithwaite, with account of it, iii. 158
——, model of one by Mr. Samson, i. 317
——, (walking-wheel), Gold Medal to Mr. Pinchbeck for his improvement of, iv. 183
——, with three powers, model of, by Mr J. Ferguson, i. 317
——, model of one presented by Mr. E. Leach, v. 241
——, (walking-wheel fly), model of, in brass, by Mr. Wellmans, xiii. 279
——, that of Mr. Pinchbeck, fixed, by the Society, on one of the London quays, iv. 182
——, method of stopping, by a ball, instead of bellows, which obtained the Silver Medal, by Mr. J. Bunce, iv. 186
——, Silver Medal and Five Guineas to Mr. J. Bell, for inventing one adapted for mines, wells, and precipices, ix. 206
——, Fifteen Guineas for one which weighs the body suspended while raising it, by Mr. A. Andrews, x. 221
——, Forty Guineas for the invention of one, with a plate and explanation, by Mr. J. White, x. 230, 236
——, Fifteen Guineas for the invention, and account of a preservative wheel to a walking-wheel one, by Mr. Dixon, xi. 199
——, Forty Guineas for a mode of expanding a set of bars parallel to the axis, and account thereof, by Mr. R. Hall, xii. 283
——, (moveable) model of, presented by Mr. H. Shadwell, xii. 334
——, Fifteen Guineas for a new invented one, for raising heavy bodies, by Mr. J. Gent, xix. 294
——, Silver Medal and Thirty Guineas for an improved one, with flexible chains, and an account thereof, by Mr. G. Gilpin, xxiii. 267
CRANEFIELD, Messrs. model of a four-wheeled carriage by, i. 317
CRANKS, in water works, saw mills, &c. the Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Foulds, for his method of discharging them, ii. 187
——, substitute for, by Mr. Ridley, xv. 271
CRANKS, to answer the purposes of an escapement, by Mr. Goodrich, xvii. 327
CRANMER, Mr. C. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, Daniel's Accusers cast to the Lions, xiii. 270
CRAUFORD, Miss C. M. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing from a cast in plaster, xvii. 265
CRAWLEY, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for his paper on planting osiers, and gaining land from rivers, xiii. 130, 135
——, he plants 13,000, sets per acre, xiii. 135
——, his experiments on them in 100 acres of fen land, xiii. 135
CRAYONS, process for making excellent, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 85
CREAGH, Mr. digester by, i. 314
CROCKITT, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to, for draining land, xiv. 183
——, distance of his main drain from the land to be improved, xiv. 184
——, his length of drains, xiv. 186
——, has made 25 acres of more than ten times its former value, xiv. 187
CROMARTY, plantations of timber trees there, by Mr. Ross, iii. 17
CROPLEY, Miss C. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, of Venus de Medicis, vii. 230
CROPS, course of, into what the clustered potatoe should be introduced, iii. 94
——, exhausting and ameliorating to be taken alternately, v. 86, vi. 90
——, course of for clays, xiii. 195
——, what culmiferous, are best on poor gravel after potatoes, xxi. 179
——, two not produced in Asia, annually, xxii. 375
CROSS bar lever, Silver Medal for a contrivance of a method of using, to the best advantage, the power attached to it, by Mrs. Wyndham, xiv. 295
CROTOLARIA juncea, account of by Mr. Kay, iv. 86
CROWN, dependency of its tenants, xxi. 104
CRUCIBLES not long since imported from abroad, i. 16
CRUMFORD in Derbyshire, its stupendous cotton-mills, i. 34
CRUTTWELL, Miss E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Silence, xxii. 424
CRYSTALS, of mineral substances, distinguishable from those of vegetable, vi. 155
CUCUMBERS and melons, Two Guineas to Mr. W. Geach for his method of preserving, ii. 7

CUCUMBERS, the Southgate method the best for raising them, xviii. 361
—— raised very rapidly by means of steam, xviii. 362
—— cut in January, xviii. 383
CULLAND Moor, account of improving it, by Mr. Upton, xv. 218
CULLEN House, turnip-rooted cabbage cultivated there, by Mr. Ross, iv. 24
——, experiments on the turnip-rooted cabbage there, by ditto, vi. 71
CULTIVATION, the improvement of it more advantageous than the commencement of it on land, xvii. 187
CULTIVATOR, cheapness of a good soil to him at almost any price, iii. 92
——, Silver Medal for an instrument so called, and an account of it, by Mr. W. Lester, xix. 142
——, single, by M. De Chateauvieux, i. 310
——, double, by M. De Chateauvieux, i. 310
CUMBERLAND, Mr. G. quotation from him on Hafod in Wales, xix. pref. 11
CUNLIFFE, Miss M. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 243
——, Miss M. E. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of figures by torch light, vi. 215
——, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Holy Family, vii. 230
——, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a piece of needle work, viii. 230
CUTTINGS of trees, suggestions about preparing them, by Mr. Swayne, v. 164
CURL in potatoes never affects the champion potatoe, iv. 97
——, its different stages or degrees, viii. 19
——, often caused by forced cultivation, viii. 22
——, what soil most likely to produce it, viii. 27
——, seldom occurs where the seed of sound and excellent plants has been employed, viii. 33, 36, 37
——, never affects the old winter red, viii. 41
——, its supposed first appearance in England, viii. 43
——, curious disappointment of a cultivator respecting it, viii. 43
——, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Hollins, for an account of the curl in potatoes, ix. 52
——, Ditto to Mr. Pitt, ix. 52
——, Ditto to Mr. Holt, ix. 52
CURL, direction to obtain a crop affected by it, by Mr. Hollins, ix. 63
——, Silver Medal to Mr. B. Pryce, for his account of the cause of it, x. 265
—— prevented by attention to the seed only, xi. 86
——, Ten Guineas for discovering the cause, and cure or prevention of it, to Mr. Hollins, xi. 75
CURRY, Mr. J. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the gun-harpoon, ix. 162
CURWEN, J. C. esq. Gold Medal to, for sowing or setting acorns for timber, xv. 115
——, he sows about five hundred bushels, xv. 116
——, the cost not exceeding 20s. per acre, xv. 116
——, he plants about two hundred acres with them, xv. 116
——, inconvenience to his young plants from fern, xv. 117
——, he prefers dibbling for acorns to sowing, xv. 117
——, Gold Medal to him, for planting larch trees, xx. 96
——, objects to dibbling acorns in ground not previously cleaned, xx. 97
——, feeds his working horses with potatoes and cut straw, xx. 98
——, requires 300 acres of hay for his work horses, and 35 acres of potatoes would be sufficient, xx. 98
——, Silver Medal to, for his extensive experiments in feeding cattle with steamed potatoes, xxi. 190
——, he steams 180 stone of potatoes per day, xxi. 193
——, his caution not to give any of the liquor of the potatoes to his cattle, xxi. 193
——, his calculations on maintaining horses at 13½d. per day, on steamed potatoes, corn, and cut straw, xxi. 193
——, 150 acres produce enough food now for cattle formerly supplied by 300 acres, xxi. 195
——, his importations from Ireland for the poor, xxi. 195
——, his vast profit from feeding with potatoes, xxi. 195
——, plates of his steam-house, and method, xxi. 202, 208
——, Gold Medal to him, for his plantations of timber trees, xxii. 23

CURWEN, J. C. esq. he planted in 1801 and 1802, 814,000 trees, xxii. 24
——, he applies the thinnings of his larches for railing for waggon roads, xxii. 25
——, his two-years-old seedling larches succeed on planting as well as plants previously transplanted, xxii. 25
——, his profit from ash underwood, xxii. 26
——, his plantation in a year and a half of 300 acres, xxii. 30
——, his larches grow as well on ground where the soil was removed as on other, xxii. 31
——, Gold Medal to him for his experiments in draining land, xxii. 47
——, he thinks the boring method applicable only where strata are uninterrupted, xxii. 48
——, he made 6000 yards of drains in twelve months, at 10s. per rod, xxii. 51
——, engraving of his drains, and explanation, xxii. 53, 54
——, Thanks to him, for a model of a machine for cleansing potatoes, and which is applicable also to the washing of linen, xxii. 88
——, his striking proof of the benefit of potatoe-feeding for cattle, xxii. 89
——, Gold Medal to him, for the culture of beans and wheat, xxiii. 30
——, his experiments on 42 acres of stiff clay, on which he drills 49 bushels of beans at the end of February, leaves them two days before binding, and clears them off by the 29th of August, xxiii. 34
——, account of a busy scene on his farm, xxiii. 35
——, his experiments on feeding milch cows with green food and oil-cake in winter, xxiii. 41
——, benefit of his exertions and example, xxiii. 41
——, his attention to the poor, xxiii. 42
——, he uses carrots for his horses with great success, xxiii. 42
——, finds the bean straw admirable fodder for horses, when the beans are cut before withering, xxiii. 44
——, Gold Medal to him, for communications on the culture of carrots, on his method of feeding milch cows in winter, and on his drill horse-hoe, xxiv. 23
——, his carrot seeds in full state of vegetation from a warm situation, before he sows them, xxiv. 24
CURWEN, J. C. esq. he might have fed 20 head of cattle on their tops, from an acre and rood for a month, xxiv. 24
——, his successful culture of them on stiff loams, xxiv. 24
——, he saves 60 bushels of oats per week by the application of carrots for feeding cattle, xxiv. 25
——, his expense for each acre in sowing, cleansing, and housing, 20l. xxiv. 26
——, his opinion of dairies being as profitable in winter as summer, xxiv. 28
——, supplied the poor with 40,000 quarts of milk, in the seven winter months, xxiv. 29
——, his various provisions for his cows in winter, xxiv. 29
——, each cow produces 6 quarts of milk, and can be fed for 5½d. per day, xxiv. 30
——, he wishes the complete introduction of drill husbandry, xxiv. 36
——, excellence of his drill horse-hoe, xxiv. 38
CUSHION, use of one in teaching the blind music by Mr. Cheese, v. 125
——, of calico, for ruptures, by Mr. Timbrel, xx. 332
——, its useful protection, and various other advantages, xx. 336
CUSTOM house, its delays and difficulties, a bar to the progress of philosophy and natural history, ix. 191
CUTTERS for watch wheels, an instrument for gauging them, by Mr. Hynam, xvii. 307

D.

DAIRIES, not really perhaps more profitable in summer than in winter, xxiv. 28
——, a change of food of great importance to cows for, xxiv. 31
DAMP, how to defend houses in many cases from it, by Mr. Bramley, xxi. 304
——, in walls, Ten Guineas for a method of curing it, by Mr. C. Wilson, xxiv. 81
DAMS, suggestions on their form and materials, by Mr. Pape, xxii. 250
——, plan of one, at Rye, for improving the harbour, xxii. 250

DANCER, Dr. his present to Mr. Wilson of the leaf of the true cinnamon tree in Jamaica, iv. 229
——, Silver Medal to him, for observations on the cinnamon tree, viii 208
——, Thanks to, for his communication of three samples of cinnamon, ix. 187
——, a list of articles sent by him to the Society, ix. 192
——, Thanks to him, for letters and samples respecting cinnamon, x. 256
——, he sends mangoes to England for curing, for want of good vinegar, x. 258
——, his unsuccessful sowing of the chay seed, x. 259
——, Thanks to him for communications on cinnamon, &c. xi. 203
——, he sends some seeds of chay from Jamaica, xi. 205
——, is engaged in collecting plants for Kew botanic garden, xi. 207
——, his successful culture of Oldenlandia Umbellata, xi. 208
DANIEL, Mr. T. Ten Guineas to, for landscape painting, ii. 137
——, Mr. F. C. Gold Medal to, for his apparatus as a life-preserver in the water, xxv. 128
DANN, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for the comparative culture of turnips, viii. 229
——, Silver Medal to him, for an account of the comparative merit of drill and broadcast, ix. 67
—— his drilled turnips least liable to injury from frost, ix. 68
——, fly least injurious to his drilled crops, ix. 69
——, his eulogium on Mr. Cooke's drill, ix. 71
——, his answer to queries from the Society, ix. 72
——, Gold Medal to him, for a comparative view of cultivating turnips, by drilling and broadcast, x. 56
——, his quantity of ashes and compost per acre, x. 57
——, perceives the chief advantage from drilling turnips to be in dry seasons, x. 59
——, profits of his labourers from hoeing turnips, x. 60
——, he sows two quarts of seed in drill, and one in broadcast per acre, x. 62
——, he does not plough his ground for them when wet, x. 63
DANN, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for feeding cattle and sheep on potatoes, x. 76
——, Thanks to him, for an account of turnips and wheat drilled by him, x. 73
——, his method of planting potatoes, x. 78
——, his expense and produce per acre, x. 76. &c.
——, his application of potatoes to cattle, after turnips are over, x. 87
——, he finds the sale of potatoes more profitable than feeding with them, without a reference to the dung, x. 88
——, his advantage from employing potatoes for sheep and lambs, x. 95
——, he intends to feed sheep on potatoes till clover may be mowed, x. 95
——, he orders the grub worm to be picked up always after the plough, x. 96
——, his preference of mowing clover for sheep to their eating it off, x. 95
DANSEY, Lieut. Col. Thanks to, for an account and machine respecting draining ponds without disturbing the mud, viii. 188
DANSHA, a plant in India, so called, admirably fitted for cables and cordage, xxii. 388
DARBY, Mr. A. Gold Medal to, for a model of the iron bridge at Colebrook dale, vi. 219
DARNWAY, in Scotland, number of trees planted there by Earl Moray, ii. 18
DARTMOUTH, W. Earl of, his portrait, frontispiece to Vol. xxi.
——, particulars of his life, xxi. pref. 2
DAVIES, Mr. E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, iii. 195
——, T. esq. Thanks to, for his communication on the Marquis of Bath's plantations, xvi. 121
DAVIS, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for his invention to secure the pannels of doors and windows against housebreakers, xxv. 106
——, Silver Medal to, for an account and specimen of his marbled paper, vii. 117
——, Silver Medal to, for his machine for superseding the climbing of boys for cleansing chimneys, xxv. 101
——, Mr. Foster's letter on the machine, xxv. 103
——, plan and explanation, xxv. 104, 106

DAVIS, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for his improvement of the painter's and glazier's machine, xxiv. 138
——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for his invention of a day and night telegraph, xxiii. 323
——, Mr. G. Forty Guineas to, for a portable machine for loading and unloading goods, xv. 276
——, Twenty Guineas to, for his invention for preventing passengers in carriages from injury, when the horse have taken fright, xviii. 247
——, report of the committee on his invention, xviii. 251
——, plate of his model, xviii. 256
——, Mr. R. his successful culture of rhubarb, iii. 176
——, Gold Medal to, for papers on rhubarb, xiv. 145
——, his roots injured by the winter rains, xiv. 146
——, Fifty Guineas to, for his survey of Oxfordshire, xv. 291
DAY, Miss, S. C. Silver Medal to, for a black chalk drawing, of the Virgin and Child, xxii. 425
——, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of Calypso inviting Telemachus, xxiii 430
——, Smaller Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing, of Augustus entering the Apartment of Cleopatra, xxiv. 18
——, Silver Medal to, for an original drawing of the Teacher Taught, xxv. 19
——, Mr. W. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for a correct survey of Somersetshire, ii. 241
——, David, esq. Twenty Pounds to, for his the plantations of ash, i. 109
——, Mr. D. Gold Medal to, for planting ash, i. 118
——, Gold Medal to, for planting ash, ii. 6.
——, his care in procuring ash keys, and preservation of them in sand till March; and sowing them in land drilled, as for peas, xxv. 11
——, Silver Medal to him, for plantations of ash trees, and interesting remarks thereon, xxv. 4
——, his confidence of success and profit attending the planting of them, xxv. 4
——, produce from some of his ash underwood at ten years growth, 94l. per acre, and from some older 150l. xxv. 5
DAY, Mr. D. raised 724,000 plants of ash from 1763 to 1807, xxv. 11
——, he plants finally 5400 per acre at three or four years of age; and, for underwood, stubbs them in the second year: from these stubs a produce is obtained every ten years, xxv. 12
——, he will engage to plant ash for one third less than by any other mode than his, and to replace all those trees which soon die, xxv. 13
DEAN, Mr. J. Thanks to, for his account of his method of preserving turnips in winter, xxiv. 67
——, he draws them in October, and without injuring the leaves, places them close together on the grass in orchards in the same position as they grew in: they are thus preserved in the South Hams, xxiv. 67
DEE, a large bridge erected over it, 100 feet span in the principal arch, xxi. 91
DEEPING Fen, account of experiments there on potatoes and feeding cattle, by Mr. Presgrove, viii. 49
DEER, fed with potatoes prepared by a digester, by Mr. Pierrepont, xxi. 213
DEITY, idea of, in Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 129
DELAMERE, forest of, improvements there, by Mr. Ashton, xix. 169
——, 487,000 timber trees planted there, xix. 173
DELANCY, J. esq. Thanks to, for his paper on preserving potatoes, xxii. 134
——, buries them (and covers them with pantiles) two or three feet deep, xxii. 136
DELEVITZ, Mr. door hinges with spiral springs, by, i. 318
DEMI-TINTS, importance of their clearness to the brilliancy of pictures, xvi. 287
DENBIGH, Lord, judicious management of his oak trees, xx. 92
DENGEY, remnants of sea walls there, viii. 85
——, land rescued from the sea there, by Mr. Quayle, viii. 83
DENHAM, Sir John, his exquisite description of the Thames, iii. 122
DENMAN, Miss, her drawings of the Medal of the Society, xxv. pref. 3
——, Silver Medal to, for her drawings of the new Medal, 1807, xxv. 19

DENMAN, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a beautiful plaster model of a Cupid's Head, xxv. 20
DENMAN, Mr. T. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a plaster model of Antinous, xxv. 20
DENNISON, F. esq. his letter on the subject of the larch, vi. 51
DENNY, Mr. J. his answers to the Society's questions on Mr. Kilderbee's plantations, xiii. 127
DENTON, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for sowing acorns for timber trees, xiv. 117
——, he sows, partly with drill, and partly broadcast, two bushels per acre, xiv. 118
——, he plants thirty-seven acres with them, xiv. 118
——, specification of trees planted by him, xiv. 118
——, his improvement of the appearance of the country, xiv. 120
DENYS, Mr. P. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing after pictures, ii. 127
——, M. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ii. 128
DERBYSHIRE, premium for a survey of it, ii. 240
DESPENSER, Lord Le, Gold Medal to, for promoting the views of the Society, i. 54
DETTINGEN, a place in Jamaica, productive of the red earth, v. 222
DEVONSHIRE, survey of it obtained by the Society, ii. 240
DEVONSHIRE, Duchess of, her portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
DEVIS, Arthur, esq. Thanks to, for a communication on the culture of poppies, &c. xvi. 272
DEYEUX, Mr. discoverer of a gummy substance in the bulb of the bluebell, xx. 202
DIAGORAS of Rhodes, his ecstatic happiness, iii. 119
——, speech of a friend to him, iii. 119
DIAL (Wind-) model of, presented by Mr. March, xiii. 280
DIBBLING, its increasing practice, iii. 29
——, comparative merits of it, with respect to wheat with drilling and broadcast, by Mr. Close, iv. 6
——, excelled by the process of the drill-roller, ix. 27
——, its expense of labour greater than its saving of seed, xvi. 165
DIBBLING, advisable chiefly on light land, xvi. 165
DICCONSON, Mr. his loss from diseases of cattle, vii. 76
DICK, Sir Alexander, Gold Medal to, for his mode of cultivating and drying rhubarb, ii. 76.
DICKENSON, Mr. his letter on his being preserved by Mr. Daniel's life-preserver, xxv. 131
DIETZ, Miss D. Greater Silver Pallet, and Five Guineas to, for a drawing of flowers, ii. 124
——, Miss A. M. Greater Silver Pallet to, for drawings of flowers, ii. 136
DIGESTERS, one by Mr. Creagh, i. 314
——, one for potatoes for cattle, by Mr. Pierrepont, xxi. 210
——, quantity of fuel necessary for a certain quantity of potatoes prepared in, xxi, 218.
——, four principal rules concerning, xxi. 219
DIGHTON, Mr. D. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of Julius Cæsar landing in Britain, xxv. 20.
DIMSDALE, Mr. Wm. Gold Medal to, for an account of improving land lying waste, ii. 8.
——, Gold Medal to, for his accounts of improving waste land, ii. 55
DIRECTORS of the East India Company, present from, v. 242
DISEASES of the putrid kind, to what now owing, xix. 308
DISORDER among cattle at Standish, history of, by Mr. Moorcroft, vii. 78
——, considered by the most eminent physicians as putrid, vii. 79
——, its symptoms, vii. 78, 81
——, applications recommended in it, vii. 79
——, appearances in it on dissection, vii. 83
——, the cattle affected by it to be kept separate from the healthy, vii. 84
——, bark employed against it, vii. 86
——, its contagious quality, vii. 87
——, its first appearance, vii. 87.
——, its cessation, vii. 87
——, the carcases, of cattle killed by it, buried four yards deep, vii. 88
DISTANCES, Ten Guineas to Mr. W. Green, for an instrument for taking them at one station, ii. 184
DIVINE Essence, idea of, introduced by Mr. Barry, iii. 129
DIVING-Bell, Twenty Guineas for an improvement

improvement in it, by Mr. Spalding, i. 220
——, to hold two persons, i. 230
——, queries on it answered, i. 232
——, plate of it, i. 236
Dixon, Mr. Fifteen Guineas to, for a preservative wheel, to be fixed to a walking-wheel crane, xi. 199
——, plate and explanation of it, xi, 200
Dodd, Mr. G. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for an improved gun-lock, xxii. 293
——, its union of strength, simplicity, and cheapness, xx. 294
——, plate and explanation, xxii. 296, 302
Dog, a wheel drag so called, xiii. 255.
——, expense of feeding one on meal and potatoes, four-pence halfpenny per week, xvi. 207.
Dollond, Mr. his ingenuous concession to Mr. Adams on the subject of an artificial horizon, iv. 202
——, his adoption and improvement of the artificial horizon, iv. 203
Donegal, Lord, Gold Medal to, for planting oak, ii. 5
Door-hinge, Ten Guineas for a new air-tight one, by Mr. M. Furniss, xxv. 126
—— hinges with spiral springs, by Mr. Delevitz, i. 318
—— latches, Silver Medal for an improved one (with an account, engraving, and explanation thereof) by Mr. J. Antis, xxiii, 365
Doors, Model, to show the method of raising them over carpets, by Mr. Harrison, i. 322
——, Silver Medal to M. J. Harrison, for his method of raising them over carpets, ii. 187
——, (folding) invention of a lock-bolt peculiarly adapted to them, xviii. 243
——, and balustrades, made of Spanish chesnut-wood, vii. 10
——, and windows, pannels of security for them, by Mr. Davis, xxv. 106
Dornforth, M. T. Thanks to, for the model of a wind-waggon, similar to that described by Bishop Wilkins, iii. 187
——, Model of a wind-waggon, presented by, iii. 204
Dorpat, a lady there has a shawl, embroidered with her own silk, in natural colours, xvi. 344
Doubling and twisting, machine for, i. 316
Dorsetshire, survey of it obtained by the Society, ii. 240
Doscher, Mr. J. Five Guineas to, for a model of a capstan, ii. 181
Dossie, Robert, esq. Gold Medal to, for an essay on pot ashes, i. 52
——, publication of his method of edulcorating fish oil, xx. 209
Douglass, Mr. B. potatoes cultivated by him for his milch cows, x. 90
Douglas, Mr. T. the continuator in India of Mr. Douglas' experiments on hemp, xxii. 373
Downman, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an historical painting, ii. 135
D'Oyley, Mrs. H. Silver Medal to, for a method of rearing poultry to advantage, with an account thereof, and an engraving, xxv. 24
Drag, Gold Medal for one, for raising bodies of persons sunk under water, by Dr. Cogan, xxiv. 107
——, one adapted for carts down hill, by Mr. Kneebone, xiii. 254
Draining, Silver Medal for valuable information on it, by Mr. J. Wedge, x. 111
——, Silver Medal for an account of its application, by G. Pearson, esq. x. 111
——, Gold Medal for its application to the largest quantity of land, with an account thereof, by J. Keysal, esq. x. 111
——, print of tools used in it, x. 122
——, Gold Medal for it, and account thereof, by Mr. G. Moore, xii. 234
——, by Mr. Corbet, xii. 244
——, its success on a marsh near Marazion, xiv. 154
——, Thirty Guineas for it, with account thereof, by Mr. J. Crockitt, xiv. 183
——, account of it by Rev. J. Filewood, xv. 154
——, account of, by W. Oakley, esq. xv. 186
——, Silver Medal for it, and account thereof, by Mr. C. Upton, xv. 202
——, Thirty Guineas for it, with an account thereof, by Mr. C. Hoskins, xv. 202
——, plough for under ground by Mr. Scott, xv. 226
——, account of it by Mr. Bell, xvii. 202
——, the plan of Mr. Elkington for it, xvii. 204

DRAINING, by T. Fogg, esq. xix. 108
——, by Mr. Mirehouse in Pembrokeshire, xviii. 134
——, Michaelmas supposed the best time for it, xix. 118
——, with the plough at Broughton, described, xix. 119
——, an augre for effecting it in bog, by Mr. Eccleston, xix. 165
——, of 8,580 yards of land, by J. Beech, esq. xx. 191
——, by the Earl of Fife, xxi, 94
——, in Moray, of 217 acres, xxi. 100
——, of 234 acres, by Mr. Knapping, xxi. 166
——, Gold Medal for an account of experiments in it, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxii. 47.
——, instance of its great benefit, xxiii. 58
DRAIN, covered, section of, xii. 250
DRAIN-plough, model of one, by Mr. R. Tomlinson, xix. 117
——, its great and successful use about Manchester, xix. 119
DRAINS, model of a machine to clean, by Mr. T. Walters, xii. 334
——, eighteen miles of them effected by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 58
DRAWINGS, process for producing lights in stained ones, xvii. 295
DREW, Mr. K. Ten Guineas to, for a balance level for laying out lands and roads, &c. xxv. 22
——, plate and explanation, xxv. 23, 28
DRILL husbandry, calculations on by Rev. H. Lowther, ii. 22
——, Thanks to I. Brereton, esq. for his communication of Mr. Whitmore's letter on it, iv. 10
——, requires less than one bushel of grain per acre, iv. 12
——, recommended for winter tillage, by Mr. Whitmore, iv. 14
——, on what soils not particularly applicable, vi. 86
——, Gold Medal for its application to 450 acres, and account thereof, by J. Boote, esq. vi. 73
——, its profit, vi. 77
——, saving of seed by it, vi. 85
——, burning seasons not so injurious under it, as under the old system, vi. 91
——, Gold Medal for observations on it, by Mr. Boote, vii. 15
——, a principal obstacle at first, to its success, scarcity of labourers for hoeing, vii. 25
DRILL husbandry, difference in the quality of grain obtained by it and other modes, vii. 23
——, nearly perfected by the horse-hoe invention, vii. 27
——, comparative merits of it, with respect to wheat, with dibbling and broadcast, by Mr. Close, iv. 6
——, Thanks for a letter on it, by Mr. Whitmore, iv. 10
——, compared with broadcast, by Dr. Hinton, vi. 111.
——, Thanks for a comparative estimate of it with broadcast, by Mr. Malcolm, v. 74
——, Gold Medal to Mr. T. Rogerson, for, ix. 25
——, Silver Medal for ditto, by Mr. Dann, ix. 67
——, Thanks for ditto, with respect to wheat, by Mr. T. Rogerson, x. 45
——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for ditto, as to turnips, by Mr. J. Ambrose, x. 66
——, in reference to wheat considered, by Mr. Tabrum, xi. 32
——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for a comparative view of it, by Mr. P. Smith, xi. 105
——, comparative view of, by ditto, xii. 219
——, comparative view of, by Mr. Harper, xvi. 147
——, comparative view of, for turnips, by Mr. Munnings, xix. 147
——, comparative view of, by Mr. Munnings, xxi 182
DRILL machine, by Mr. G. Winter, v. 43
——, patent one of the Rev. J. Cooke, v. 71
——, (hand,) by Mr. Arbuthnot, i. 313
——, for wheat, model of, by Mr. Boys, i. 314
——, for beans, by Mr. Boys, i. 314
——, for turnips, presented by Mr. Munnings, xxi. 478
——, for turnips, Silver Medal for one, and account thereof, by T. A. Knight, esq. xix. 123
——, (hand,) Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for the invention and account of one, by Mr. R. Green, x... 233
——, its suitableness for gardeners near London, xxi. 235
——, horse-hoe of Mr. Curwen described, xxiv. 35
——, roller of, Mr. Rogerson, ix. 26
DRILLING, hoeing on the whole superior to it, v. 85

DRILLING, useless without hoeing, ix. 35
DRILLS, model of a machine for making them close, by Mr. Bestland, i. 311
DROUNER, Mr. the principal manager of irrigation on a large farm, hints respecting him, xxiii. 167
DRUGGETS, their manufacture encouraged, to the exclusion of foreign markets, i. 31
DRUGS, importance of obtaining those of known efficacy in a pure and genuine state, xiv. 253
DRUMHEADED cabbage, most excellent for cows and ewes, xvii. 137
DRUMMOND, Mr. account from him of the dimensions of a larch tree, vii. 47
DRY-rot in timber, Thanks for a communication on it, by R. Batson, esq. xii. 263
——, ascribed to fungi, xii. 264
——, prevented by anchor-smiths' ashes, xii. 265
——, Ten Guineas for a method of securing timber injured by it, with a model, plate, and explanation, by Mr. J. Woart, xx. 258, 270
——, Thanks for observations on it, by B. Johnson, esq. xxi. 286
——, supposed to originate in a plant called Boletus lachrymans, whose leaf is like a vine's, xxi. 286
——, a gravelly loam, a northern aspect, and great moisture, favourable to it, xxi. 288
——, rules for preventing it, by laying joists, &c. in mortar, &c. xxi. 290
——, not to be removed by mere repairs of wood, xxi. 292
——, charring very useful against it, xxi. 292
——, Thanks for a paper on it, by R. R. Bramley, esq. xxi. 297
——, often to be cured by drains near the building, xxi. 305
DRYDEN, M. J. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the gun-harpoon, viii. 182
DRYING, of muslins, &c. by wrapping them round steam cylinders, xxiv. 119
——— oils for painting, from linseed, nuts, and poppies, xix. 210
DUHALDE, correctness of his information about China, ii. 178
DUANE, Matthew, esq. Gold Medal to, for many and great services, i. 52
DUCKET, Mr. his trench plough of high utility, vii. 69
———, three-furrow plough by, i. 311
DUDGEON, Mr. R. Twenty Guineas to, for the culture of beans and wheat, xvii. 144
———, his produce about 45 bushels per acre, xvii. 146, 147
———, his expense of cultivation, 1*l.* per acre, xvii. 152
———, sows 23 acres with wheat, all of which he had produced from a single grain, xvii. 153
———, applies the bean straw as fodder most successfully, xvii. 153
———. raises his seed corn from a single grain, selected while growing with considerable attention, xvii. 154
———, his latest drilling of beans the 19th April, which he found too late, xvii. 155
DUDLEY, Rev. H. B. Silver Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, vi. 56
———, expense of his improvements, vi. 65
———, Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, xviii. 150
———, his opinion on the operation of sun and air, without seeds, in the production of certain plants, xviii. 156
DUDLEY Wood, tar from smoke produced there, by Lord Dundonald, ix. 136
DUFF, Mr. A. Fifteen Guineas to, for an improved machine for weaving figure work, xxv. 51
DUKE, Miss, Silver Medal to, for samples of needle-work, xvi. 367
DUNCAN, Mr. his account of Lord Fife's plantations, xv. 142
DUNG, importance of animal manure in it, iv. 68
———, value of that produced by stall feeding, viii. 61
———, must be mixed with ploughed land, and not rest on its surface, xxii. 101
———, of silk-worms, an admirable manure, ii. 166
DUNGHILL liquor, its excellence as a manure, ii. 47
———, to be scattered over the land by a water cart, ii. 49
DUNN, Mr. E. Silver Medal to, for a diagonal spring saddle, ii. 246
———, S. esq. Thanks to, for his communication

munication on the subject of fallowing, ix. 38
DUNN, S. profit of his experiments in agriculture, ix. 39
———, statement of his expenses and profits, ix. 44
———, Silver Medal to, for his substitution of potatoes for summer fallow, and account thereof, x. 39
———, his particulars of a wheat crop after potatoes, x. 40
DURAND, Mr. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 125
DUTCH, their mode of treating the cinnamon tree, xi. 221
———, implements used by them in the turbot fishery, i. 318
———, their herring fishery, xxv. 164
DYCE, Dr. W. Gold Medal to, for the discovery of a mine of manganese, xxii. 162
DYES of various kinds from Indian galls, xxiii. 411

E.

EAGER, Mr. R. Fifty Guineas to for his method of relieving swelled cattle, xiv. 242
———, plate of the instrument invented by him, and directions for using it, xiv. 249
EARL, W. B. esq. his portrait, frontispiece, to Vol. xv.
———, legacy by him of 200l. to the Society, xv. pref. 4, for a library
EARTH, mixed with dung, forms excellent compost, iv. 21
———, opinion on its affording food for plants, by Mr. White, v. 21
——— lard, a name for the cockchafer's grub, xix. 175
——— nuts, and sesamum, Gold Medal to Mr. S. Bowen, for importing and presenting them to the Society for experiment, ii. 229
———, red, of Jamaica, account of it by Mr. Mylne, and Thanks to him, v. 213
———, its valuable properties, v. 217
———, its utility for covering houses, v. 217
———, an excellent substitute for Dutch terras, v. 220
———, where found in Jamaica, v. 221
———, a volcanic substance, v. 221
EARTH, red, expense of freight of it to England prevents its importation, v. 222
EARTHENWARE, mostly imported into Britain about a century ago, xxv. pref. 6
———, probable use of sand-like manganese for it, xxii. 168
EARWIGS, devour white mulberry leaves, vii. 146
EAST, H. esq. Thanks to, for his communication on cinnamon and mangoes, ix. 193
——— India Company, Thanks to the Society from their Committee of Warehouses, for information on hemp, v. 174
———, their endeavours to procure silk from the British dependencies, xiv. 328
———, quantity of raw silk sold at one of their sales, xiv. 329
———, cargoes of its ships how adjusted, xxi. 436
———, send out Mr. Sinclair to establish the culture of hemp in India, xxii. 363
———, Indies, importance of transporting some of its productions in a growing state to the West Indies, iv. 217
———, arts and sciences encouraged in the British settlements there, xi. 213
———, Silver Medal for information of the mines and manufactures there, by J. Machlachlan, esq. xxii. 206
———, Gold Medal for communications on their valuable products by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiii. 407
ECCLESTON, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for his improvement of Martin Meer, vii. 50
———, extent of his improvements, vii. 50
———, obtains a lease for lives prior to his commencement, vii. 57
———, his assistance from the celebrated Mr. Gilbert, vii. 57
———, proof of the value of his improvements, vii. 64
———, why pasturage substituted by him for tillage, vii. 67
———, his substitution of trench ploughing for paring and burning, vii. 69
———, his rejection of paring and burning

burning as diminishing the soil, vii. 69
Eccleston, T. esq. what grass is employed by him, vi. 71
——— [illegible] of horses prosperous on the Moor, vii. 72
——— [illegible] sheep subject to the rot on [illegible]
———, his loss of calves from the hyon, vi. 76
———, his account respecting hay tipping, xvii. 230
———, Thanks to, for a peat borer for draining bogs, xix. 167
———, plate of the peat borer, xix. 168
Eckersal, George, esq. Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 52
Delcrantz, Chevalier A. N. Silver Medal to, for an improved safety valve for steam-engines, xxii. 329
Edgehill, Mr. machine for slicing turnips by, i. 311
Edgeworth, Mr. perambulator for roads by, i. 311
——, model of a temporary barn, presented by, i. 311.
——, Master R. Silver Medal to, for early mechanic genius shown in the construction of models and machines, ii. 185
Edmonton Church, an observation taken there with Adams's artificial horizon, &c. iv. 212
Education, in Greece, its objects illustrated in Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 120
Edwards, Mr. E. Ten Guineas to, for landscape painting, ii. 140
——, Mr. C. Augustus, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, iii. 196
——, Mr. W. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, xii. 326
Efford, Mr. expanding rod to gauge vessels by, i. 318
——, instrument to gauge vessels by, i. 319.
Egan. Dr. Gold Medal to, for his judicious method of teaching languages, v. 114
——his pupils examined in languages by the Committee, v. 113
——, his letter on an improved method of teaching Latin, v. 115
——, extensive learning of his pupils, v. 117
Egerton, Hon. Miss, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 127
Egerton, Miss, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130.
—— Hon. Rev. F. Thanks to, for an account of an underground inclined plane, xviii. 265
Eggshell, white, an inferior species of wheat so called, iii. 23
Egremont, Lord, his recommendation of Mr. Eager's invention for relieving swelled cattle, xiv. 242
Ejoo, a fibrous East India plant, admirable for resisting decay, xxiv. 144
——, a very full account of it to be found in Rumphius, xxiv. 155
Elder-leaf juice, turnip-seeds steeped in, to destroy the fly, v. 45
Eliott, Mr. seeds of Chinese hemp received by him, iv. 32
——, produce of his hemp-seeds, iv. 32
——, Mr. T. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a painting of shipping, v. 230
——, Three Guineas to, for two pictures of shipping, vi. 216
——, Mr. J. P. Thirty Guineas to, for an improved repeating watch, xxii. 319
Elkington, Mr. his system of draining by borers, xvii. 204
——, observations of Mr. Curwen on his mode of draining, xxii. 47
Ellis, Mr. J. Two Guineas to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, ii. 185
Elms, Gold Medal to R. Chiswell, esq. for planting, ii. 4
——, Gold Medal to ditto, for ditto. ii. 5.
——, their tender leaves very proper food for silk-worms, ii. 157
——, chiefly propagated by layers, v. 163
——, Gold Medal to Mr. R. S. Milnes, for planting 20,000, viii. 9
——, Gold Medal for planting, by H. Vernon, esq. xix. 69
——, Silver Medal for planting, by Charles Gibson, esq. xx. 115
Ely, excellence of the embankments there, xv. 148
——, osiers grown abundantly there, xvi. 134. xvii. 140
——, jealousy of the osier planters there, xvii. 142
Elysium, picture of it by Mr. Barry, for the Society, iii. 128
Embankments against the sea, cost of, per rod, in Essex, vi. 65

EMBANKMENTS, a model of one, at Ynys y Maengwyn, by Mr. Corbet, xii, 333
——, Thanks to, for a paper on, by R.R. Bramley, esq. xiv. 238
——, importance of introducing into them the system of puddling, xiv. 238
——, couch grass sown on them, and eat off by sheep, a great fixer and strengthener of them, xxi. 171
ENAMEL, whence its beautiful varieties of colour, xxii, 169
ENGINES for extinguishing fire, improvement in them, by Mr. Furst, iii. 189
ENGLAND, proofs of the protection and prosperity of the arts there, iii. 134
——, its rapid advance within a short period in useful and valuable arts, iv. Introd. 5.
——, Paris supplied with water by a steam engine made in it, iv. Introd. 5.
——, its agriculture how much indebted to ingenious research and liberal practice, ix. 38
——, manners of its nobility and gentry on their travels, xvi. 341
ENGLEFIELD, Sir H. C. Gold Medal to, for the discovery of a lake from madder, xxii. 141
ENGLEHEART, Mr. T. Thirty-Five Guineas to, for a model of a naked human figure, ii. 132
——, Mr. W. F. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, Sampson slaying the Philistines, xvi. 365
ENGLISH, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of a landscape, i. 275
——, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 142
——, Miss M. Silver Medal, gilt, to, for a drawing in pen and ink, a Hermit, iv. 234
ENSELL, Mr. G. Fifty Pounds to, for his improvement in glass for glazing prints, ii. 110
ENGRAFTING, not the giving of new life, but merely continuing the existence of the same tree, stick or bud, xx. 163, 164
——, analogy respecting it, xx. 165
——, (extreme-branch) Silver Medal for experiments on it, by W. Fairman, esq. xx. 168
——, plate illustrative of it, xx. 180
——, a cement for it, by Mr. Bucknall, xx. 178
——, Thanks for an account of the Chinese method of it, by abscission, by Dr. Howison, xxv. 14
ENGRAFTING, infancy of trees done away or shortened by the Chinese practice, xxv. 16
——, plate and reference, xxv. 14, 17
ENGRAVING, in colours, Laurie's method of, ii. 145
ENGRAVINGS and prints in mezzotintos, great quantities of exported, iv.—Introd. 5
EPHESUS, its temple erected upon charred piles, xxi. 297
ERSKINE, Mr. J. F. his comparative view of English and French mill-stones, xx. 271
ESCAPEMENTS, for the use of clock-makers, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Hill, for inventing one, ii. 245
——, for clocks and watches, Thirty Guineas to Mr. Howells, for an improved detached one, x. 216
——, Thirty Guineas for the invention and account of one, by Mr. J. Prior, xvi. 306
——, (a dead-beat) model of, by Mr. Goodrich, xvii. 374
——, their friction diminished, by Mr. Massey, xxi. 407
ESCUTCHEON (and lock), curious properties of one, iii. 160
——, Ten Guineas for a secret one, and an account thereof, by Mr. Marshal, iii. 160
ESCUTCHEONS, Six Guineas to Mr. J. Marshal for his improved one, viii. 286
ESSEX, account of land gained from the sea there, by Mr. Quayle, viii. 83
EVANS, Mr. F. Fifty Pounds to, for the discovery of a quarry of burr stones, fit for mill-stones, xix. 280
——, Mr. Forty-Five Guineas to, for a map of North Wales, xx. 389
EVAPORATOR, Gold Medal for the construction and account of one, by Mr. H. Browne, xii. 257
——, plate and explanation, xii. 261
EVELYN, his high estimate of the profit of silk culture, x. 190
EVERS, Mr. machine for winnowing corn by, i. 311
——, machine for dressing flour by, i. 311
——, model of a machine for dressing corn by, i. 311
EXHIBITION of Mr. Barry's pictures permitted for his emolument, iii. 107

EXPERIMENTS, the true source of information, iv. 15
——— in agriculture, difficulty and delay in ascertaining their results, iv. 93
EXTER, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for the comparative culture of turnips, xvi. 182
———, his drilled far superior to his broadcast, xvi. 187
———, finds them most productive in sandy loams, xvi 188
———, pares and burns for them, on breaking up old swards, xvi. 189
———, finds land cannot be too rich for them, xvi. 189
———, prefers new seed to old, xvi. 190
———, considers all the supposed preservatives from the fly mere quackery, xvi. 190
———, thinks dung, soap-ashes, sheep-fold produce, and lime, fittest for them, xvi. 190
———, objects to fine harrowing and rolling after sowing them, xvi. 191
———, he prefers drilling to broadcast for them, xvi. 192
———, gives hay or straw with them to cattle, xvi. 193
———, his best application of them to fatten sheep, xvi. 193

F.

———, Mr. Fifty Pounds to, for his survey of Hampshire, xi. 283
———, Gold Medal to, for his map of Sussex, xiv. 306
FAGGOT of furze or gorse, how applied in gaining land, xiii. 142
FAGGOT in sheep, how destroyed, vii. 92
FAIRMAN, W. esq. grower of fruit on Chiswick, xiv. 233
———, his orchards superintended by Mr. Buchnall, xv. 144
———, their excellence, xv. 144
———, his favourable account of Mr. Lake's orchards, xviii 104
———, Silver Medal to, for his experiments on extreme-branch grafting of fruit trees, xx. 168
———, his experiments on some trees a hundred years old, xx. 170
———, the advantage he derived from his errors, xx. 176
———, plate illustrative of his new mode of grafting, xx. 180
FAIRMAN, W. esq. his letter on supplying bark to trees partially deprived of it, xiv. 232
FALLOW (summer) well superseded by the new husbandry, v. 86
———, Thanks to Mr. J. Dunn, for his communications on it, ix. 39
———, the ancient and strong prejudice in favour of it, ix. 39
———, Silver Medal for a substitution of potatoe planting for it, with an account thereof, by S. Dunn, esq. x. 39
——— and hard cropping alternated in the old Scotch system of husbandry, xvii. 181
FALSHAW, Mr. Rochelle salt made by him with Indian alkali, vi. 150
FANSHAWE, Miss E. C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of landscape, xi. 231
———, Silver Medal to for a landscape, xii. 325
———, Silver Pallet to, for a landscape after nature, View on the Tamar, xiii. 270
———, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, a view near Ryegate, xv 291
FAREY, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for experiments on the growth of timber trees, xxiii. 112
———, his minute admeasurement of 108 trees, xxiii. 126
———, his opinion that a plantation for profit should be of one kind of trees, xxiii. 142
FARHILL, Miss E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Peasants in a Storm, xx. 387
———, Silver Medal for an original drawing of the Death of Cleopatra, xxi. 469
FARM, Thanks for an account of his Majesty's, at the Great Park, Windsor, by N. Kent, esq. xvii. 119. See PARK.
——— rent of little consideration in the estimate of its expenses and profits, iii 92
FARMERS, an estimate of allowance for their rent, tithes, taxes, risks, interest, and profit, by Mr. Middleton xiii. 199
———, their pertinacious adherence to old practices, vi. 68
———, to be moved from routine only by the most obvious and striking advantages, xiii. 255
———, their wisdom to cultivate good soils though at great rent, xviii. 169
———, when most in want of food for cattle, xxi 140

FARMING, instance of the true spirit of it, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 48, &c. &c.
FARMYARD, management of it, with a view to manure, by Mr. Young, v. 95
—— dung, 13 loads of it less productive than two of night soil, xvii. 237
FAUSSETT, Mr. B. his summary of the merits of pruning, xi. 26
———, H. G. esq. Silver Medal to, for a mixed plantation of ash and willow, xii. 148
———. plants three willows to one ash, xii. 155
———, finds the ash require constant attention while young, xii. 157
———, his plantations injured by the grub of the cockchafer, xii. 158
———, cause of his different success, xii. 158
FEARY, Mr. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 126
FEATHERS for bedding, suggestions on cleaning, by Dr. Dyce, xxii. 182
——, Twenty Guineas for a method of cleansing them from animal oil, by Mrs. J. Richardson, xxiii. 210
—— of superior quality from Dantzic geese, xxiii. 214
FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, Mr. W. Thanks and Silver Medal to, for a description, drawing and model of a machine, for counterbalancing the ropes used in deep mine shafts, xvii. 338
FEN plough with wheel-coulter, its utility, vii. 68
FENCES of turf for trees, their advantages in some situations, vi. 5
——, chesnut timber admirable for them, x. 31
—— of white thorns, account of some, by Mr. Billingsley xv. 179
——, advantage of raising plantations for, v. 7
FERGUSON, Mr. J. model of a crane with three powers, by, i. 317
FEVER, gaol, in what prisons unknown, xix. 306
FIBRES, vegetable, Thanks for a paper on the comparative strength of several grown in the East Indies, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 363
——, table of the comparative strength of, xxii. 382
——, Thanks to, observations (continued) on the culture, properties, and comparative strength of several in India, xxiv. 143
— —, table of the comparative strength of many in a white, tanned, and tarred state, before and after maceration, xxiv. 144
FIBRES, many stand the test of putrid water in Bengal better than English, or even Indian hemp, xxiv. 144
FIELD, Mr. G. Silver Medal to, for a stove for heating rooms, and drying various vehices, xxiv. 129
——, plate and explanation, xxiv. 130
——, how to give it a vegetation approaching to that effected by the hot-bed of the garden, xxii. 106
—— gates, Mr. Waistell's method of constructing them, xxii. 73
——, model of, by Mr. T. Orm, i. 311
FIFE, Earl of, his laudable example in planting, vi. 4
——, Thanks and Gold Medal to for extensive plantations of timber, vi. 4
——, his object in his large plantations, vi. 7
——, beauty and elegance of his park, vi. 8.
——, 7,000 acres planted by him, vi. 7
——, no trees cut down by him that can be transplanted, vi. 21
——, amount of his profit from the weeding of his plantations, vi. 22
——, his cautions for accuracy, and the prevention of cheating, vi. 22
——, his trees planted so as not to require transplantation, vi. 23
——, he never allows underwood to interfere with timber, vi. 23
——, comparative growth of his trees in different soils, vi. 25
——, account of his plantations in Moray, vi. 28
——, Thanks for his communications and trials on mangal wurzel, and other roots, for cattle, vii. 29
——, his cows most productive from turnips, vii. 32
——, his cattle and horses fed best on carrots, vii. 33
——, Thanks to, for an account of his plantations in North Britain, xv. 135
——, continues to trench five or six acres every year, xv. 136
——, his decided approbation of trenching, xv. 137
——, he observes the shade and leaves of the common firs to be deleterious to trees and grass, xv. 137
——, report by his planter of his various plantations, xv. 139, 140
——, Gold Medal to, for his plantations of

of forest trees, and other agricultural improvements in North Britain, xxi. 81
FIFE, Earl of, beauty of the new Drive made by him through his flourishing plantations, xxi. 82
——, 100 acres and 85,500 trees, planted by him in Duff-house Park, xxi. 83
——, his park comprehends part of two counties, and five parishes, xxi. 83
——, destruction of his large plantations by a neighbour's burning furze, xxi. 84
——, always chooses a spirited and improving tenant, xxi. 86
——, his judicious and liberal plans for agricultural improvement, xxi. 86
——, extent of his plantations 673 acres, containing 4,000,000 trees, xxi. 89
——, his erection of five bridges, and formation of various roads, xxi. 90
——, digs a canal 2,200 yards to the sea, from 60 to 18 feet wide, and raises 3000 yards of bank, xxi. 98, 99
——, land worth only 25l. per annum he increases by 1150l. cost, to the annual value of 205l. xxi. 100
——, has planted altogether 11 or 12,000 acres, xxi. 101
——, his thinnings of his plantations were sold, in one year, for 1000l. xxi. 102
——, his beautiful table of larch wood, xxi. 101
——, his house at Whitehall, cost and difficulties relating to it, xxi. 103
——, his contest with the City of London, and supposed ill-treatment by the Treasury, xxi. 104
——, Thanks to, for his communications relative to his plantations, xxv. 1
——, very sparing in pruning his trees, xxv. 1
——, his trees, particularly oaks, flourish near the sea, xxv. 1
——, dimensions of a silver fir, planted by him in 1756, and blown down in 1807, xxv. 2
——, has nurseries of all hard woods near his plantations, xxv. 3
FIGURE work, Fifteen Guineas for an improved machine for weaving it, by Mr. A. Duff, xxv. 51
FIGURES, operations in them, how taught the blind, by Mr. Grenville, iv. 134
FILEWOOD, Rev. J. Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, xv. 147
FILEWOOD, Rev. J. amount of land gained by him, 56 acres, xv. 147
——, Isle of Ely his school for the art of embankment, xv. 148
——, his embankment seven furlongs long, xv. 149
——, his land raised in value more than twenty fold, xv. 152, 153
——, cost of his work, 649*l.* xv. 159
FINDEN, Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Hercules Farnese, xxv. 20
FIRE-arms, a gun-lock for preventing accidents from, by Mr. Webb, xx. 233
——, small, 150,000 annually manufactured for government, xxii. 295
FIRE Beacon, at Liverpool, plate of, xxii. 200
FIRE Engine, the most ingenious invention in hydraulics, v. 181
FIRES, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to Mr. Furst, for his contrivance for increasing the efficacy of engines for extinguishing them, iii. 189
——, machine to alarm, in cases of, by Messrs. Inols and Jewers, i. 320
——, Gold Medal for great attention to render useful the articles remaining after public ones, with a paper thereon, by Mr. M. Gregson, xxii. 185
——, amount of the sale of articles damaged by the great fire at Liverpool 13,050*l.* xxii. 187
FIR, its importation from Norway, may be precluded by the cultivation of larch, vii. 48
——, excellence of the English, xvi. 124
——, use of the English for water pipes, xiv. 160
FIRS, Scotch, their general use in building, in Wiltshire, xvi. 125
——, flourish better for being closely planted, xvi. 126
——, comparative profit of them with oak and beach, by Mr. Davis, xvi. 126
——, remarks on pruning them, Silver Medal for, by Mr. Salmon, xxiv. 68, 70
——, their excellence consists in the freedom from knots, the straightness, length and equal size of their trunks, xxiv. 72
——, should have their three lower tiers of boughs taken off when four years old; and after every interval of four years, till the trunk is forty feet high, the process should be repeated, xxiv. 74

FIRS, to be kept, by thinning, one-fifth of their height distant from each other, xxiv. 75
——, after the first time, to be pruned at every other time, to half the extreme height of the tree, xxiv. 74
——, Gold Medal for planting, by Mr. Francis Moore, i. 129
——, equal in strength and durability to foreign deal, though not in grain, xvi. 12
——, Silver Medal for planting, by Earl Breadalbane, xxiii. 23
——, Gold Medal for planting the silver fir, by H. Vernon, esq. xx. 101
——, Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting the silver fir, ii. 5
—— Balm of Gilead, planted by Mr. Cowlishaw, viii. 7
FISH by land carriage, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Blake for procuring it, i. 51
——, large sum bestowed for procuring a constant supply of for London, i. 57
FISH Carriage, (two-wheeled) by Mr. J. Smith, i. 318
——, (four-wheeled) model of, by Mr. J. Boult, i. 318
——, (two wheeled) model of, by ditto, i. 318
FISHERY, Canada hemp probably the best for nets for fisheries, xxii. 351
——, of herrings, interesting account of the conducting of the herring fishery by the Dutch, Silver Medal to Mr. Baine for, xxii. 402
——, Thanks to Mr. Baine for continued endeavours to promote the British, and improve the method of curing white herrings, xxv. 159
——, a translation of the Dutch Placart, concerning the grand herring fishery, xxv. 165
FISHING nets, Fifty Guineas for a machine for weaving them, and account of it, by J. Boswell, esq. xiv. 273
——, sixty-eight meshes formed and fixed by one process, xiv. 274
——, Twenty Guineas for a loom for weaving them, with an account of the process, by J. Robertson, xxiv. 98
——, those in the Northern fisheries of one breadth throughout, xxiv. 101
FISH-OIL, importance of refining it for application to lamps, vii. Introd. 14
——, its fetid smell owing partly to putrefaction, xx. 209
——, a Hundred Pounds for a method of edulcorating it, by Mr. R. Dossie, in 1761, and the account published by request in 1802, xx. 209
FISH-OIL, presence of bile in it, xx, 212
——, how purified moderately, at small expense, xx. 229
——, how purified without heat, xx. 230
——, how purified by heat, for woollen manufactures, xx. 232
——, the dregs from the process of edulcorating it an excellent manure, xx. 239
——, process for cheap and durable paints with it, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 193
——, process for refining a ton of it; and profit on it, 23*l.* xxiii. 196
FITZGERALD, H. Esq. his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
——, first planter here of Chinese hemp, iv. 32
——, model relating to rotatory motion by, i. 319
FITZHERBERT, Wm. Esq. Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 52
FLANDERS, system of husbandry there described, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 185
FLAX, letter of Lady Moira on some specimens and stuffs of, i. 202
——, how divested of its oil, i. 204
——, Five Guineas to Miss C. Whorral, for fine-spinning it, xii. 328
——, (bowstring) perhaps the strongest of vegetable fibres, xxii. 365
——, cultivated in India merely for the oil from its seeds, xxii. 389
——, might therefore be obtained cheaply for importation, xxii. 390
——, substitutes for it to be found in Indian plants, xxiv. 150
FLAX seeds, letter of Mr. Hoy on them, iv. 35
——, from China, intended experiments of their culture in Barbadoes, iv. 219
FLAXMAN, I. esq. First Gold Medal to, for the design of the Society's Gold Medal, modelled and presented by him, xxv. 19
FLAXTON Moor, trees planted there, by Mr. Smith, xviii. 480
FLEMING, Mr. letter from him on Mr. Stephens' Lake, xix. 358
——, his opinion of the chay root, xxi. 428
——, his hopes to have it introduced into England; and his short process for using it, xxi. 431

FLEMING, Mr. his mode of applying it with success, xxi. 432
FLEMISH school, derived from the Venetian, xvi. 282
FLEMISH farm, the King's, at Windsor, account of, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 121
FLINT, Mr. A. Fifty Guineas to, for an expanding band-wheel to regulate the velocity of machinery, xxiii. 329
FLINT glass, vegetable alkali solely employed in it, vi. 145
FLOATING light, Thanks and Silver Medal for one, with an account thereof, by Mr. W. Shipley, xxv. 94
——, directions relating to the management of it, xxv. 94
FLOODS, land method of carrying them off rapidly to the sea, vi. 58
FLOUR, machine for dressing it, by Mr. Evers, i. 311
——, fine, burnt in a public fire, useful as brown hair-powder if fashionable, and for excellent paste for manufactories, &c. xxii. 191
FLOWER, Mr. sash-pulley by, i 320
FLOWERS, of some plants, become monsters, viii. 22
FLY-crane, Fifteen Guineas for a model of one for preventing injuries from walking-wheel cranes, by Mr. W. Wellmans, xiii. 271
FLY in turnips, Thanks for a receipt against it, by Mr. G. Winter, v. 38
——, comparative effect of different liquors for steeping turnip seed, for preventing it, v. 45
FOGG, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for improving waste-land, xix. 105
——, his wish to excite the spirit of improvement in his neighbours, xix. 114
——, scoop for potatoes presented by, xxi. 477
FOLDING-doors, Twenty Guineas to Mr. W. Bullock for his improved rack-bolts for them, xv. 293
——, Ten Guineas for a lever lock-bolt, for them, and description of it, by Mr. W. Bullock, xviii. 243
FOLKES, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a miniature painting, xxiv. 18
FOLKSTONE, Lord, Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 50
——, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 127
FOOD, for cattle and sheep, importance of discovering what is proper and plentiful for, in spring, i. 8
FOOD, from milk, bread and flesh, compared by Mr. Curwen, xxiv. 32
FOORD, Capt. H. Ten Guineas for the use of the gun-harpoon, ii. 183
——, Ten Guineas to, for ditto, ii. 186
——, Ten Guineas to, for ditto, ii. 206
FOOT, proposals for forming a measure, to be called the British foot, by Mr. More, xii. 293
FOOT-lathe, improvement of, by Mr. Ridley, xv. 271
FOOT-plough, fittest for the use of oxen, ii. 92
FORD, Mr. R. Gold Medal to, for the best single-wheel chaise, i. 274
FORDYCE, Dr. Wm. Thanks to, for his communications on Siberian wheat, i. 134
——, Sir Wm. Thanks to, for his account of the culture of rhubarb, ii. 75
——, Gold Medal to, for cultivating rhubarb, x. 101
——, raises more than three hundred plants from seed, x. 102
——, conditions of the Society completely observed by him, x. 102
——, his plants transplanted in October, at four feet distance from each other, x. 103
——, machine for sowing turnips by, i. 313
FOREST trees. See Timber Trees
FORGE hammer, Silver Medal and Forty Guineas for an improved one, and an account thereof, by Mr. G. Walby, xxii. 335
——, with a weight of seventy pounds it will strike, by one man's labour, 300 blows per minute, xxii. 336
——, engraving and explanation, xxii. 337, 342
FORKS, for taking up potatoes superseded by a harrow, by A. Young, esq. iv. 74
FORSTER, Mr. esq. Gold Medal to, for a comparative view of the culture of turnips, xvii. 240
——, has cultivated annually more than thirty acres, xvii. 240
——, preserves them by checking the vegetation of the seed stem, xvii. 253
——, employs women to cut their tops, and has thus preserved turnips to the middle of May, xvii. 253
FORSYTH, Mr. his mode recommended for filling up hollow-trees, xii. 211

FOTHERINGHAM, Mr. T. Fifteen Guineas to, for manufacturing millstones from Abbey Craig Quarry, xxi. 352
FOULDS, Mr. J. new crank for saw-mills, by, i. 322
——, Gold Medal to, for a machine to cut piles under water, xiii. 241
——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for a method of discharging cranks in water-works, saw-mills, &c. ii. 187
FOX, Mr. Charles, Two Guineas to, for his successful application of the gun-harpoon, vii. 175
——, Three Guineas to, for ditto, ix. 160
FOX, Mr. I. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for improving waste land, xvii. 216
——, begins by paring and burning three inches deep, xvii. 219
——, his produce 70 bushels of oats per acre from 5 acres, xvii. 219
——, his expense per acre in improvement 4l. 13s.; his clear profit, 6l. not considering rent, xvii. 220
——, his profit on cultivating 75 acres, before not worth 1 shilling per acre 1l. 5s. 9d. per acre, xvii. 223
FOWLER, Messrs. G. and W. observations by them on Canada hemp, xxii. 348
FOWLS, fed profitably on potatoes and meal, xvi. 207
——, method of rearing the domestic ones at all seasons, by Mr. Reaumur, xxv. 25
FRAME and Reel, (Italian) to wind silk, i. 315
FRANCE furnished by an English artist with the largest and most useful apparatus of modern times, iv. Introd. 5
FRANCILLON, Miss, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers from nature, xxiv. 18
FRANK, Capt. Silver Medal to, for promoting the use of the gun-harpoon, ii. 182
FRANKLIN, Dr. bust of him in the Great Room of the Society, iii. 136
FRANKS, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for drawings after pictures, ii. 133
——, Greater Silver Pallet to, for ditto, ii. 135
FRASER, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for a machine for fishing up goods from the bottom of the sea, ii. 182
FRAZIER, Mr. L. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the harpoon, ix. 161
FREETH, Messrs. an iron corn mill by, i. 319
FREESTONE, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for fishing-nets woven in a loom, ii. 149
FRENCH, Mr. P. M. Smaller Silver Pallet to, for an architectural drawing, xxiv. 18
FRESH water, method of preserving it sweet, by S. Bentham, esq. xix. 191
FRICTION, the grand enemy to machinery, xxiii. 368
FRICTION-wheel added to locks, by Mr. Taylor, iii. 167
FRIEND, Mr. bolt for a gate by, i. 321
FROST, its injury to turnips mitigated by the Rev. T. Munnings, xix. 152
FRUIT-growers, proper objects of their attention, xx. 166
FRUIT-harvest, generally a good one after a severe winter, xiii. 173
——Trees of Europe, within the tropics, account of, by Mr. S. Kuckalm, ii. 20
——, elegance in plantations of them, an object, xiii. 161
——, more benefited by animal than vegetable manure, xiii. 163
——, to be always selected in adaptation to the soil, xiii. 164
——, not to be suffered to bear much fruit while young, xiii. 165
——, character of a perfect one, xiii. 167
——, cured of canker by mercury, xiii. 169
——, abstract of a system of close pruning and medication for them, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xiii. 170
——, new bark to be engrafted on them when the old is injured, xiv. 207
——, may be prevented from hollowness and rottenness, xiv. 208
——, may be kept undiseased till they die from extreme old age, xiv. 208
——, more productive in proportion to their size, xiv. 208
——, general rules for them, xiv. 209
——, an estimate that 300,000 acres are occupied by them in Great Britain, xiv. 209
——, when once in order will require afterwards only penknife pruning, xiv. 211
——, grand object of their cultivator to be their health, xiv. 212
——, benefited by the application of oil, xiv. 218

FRUIT trees, rows of them to be a point of the compass towards the east, xiv. 220
———, necessity of sunshine for them, xiv. 223
———, rules for their grafts, xiv. 223
———, method of removing large ones, xiv. 229
———, method of renewing their bark when it is stripped off by cattle, xiv. 232
———, importance of thinning them in time, and not suffering any parts to be over loaded, or the fruit to be much clustered, xx. 139
———, their fruit improves as the tree strengthens, and then declines, xx. 140
———, Thanks for a paper on the nature of the varieties of engrafted ones, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xx. 145
———, engrafted, their kernels or seeds will not produce their like, xx. 148
———, scions engrafted on them will die off according to the age and health of their respective varieties, xx. 159
———, the root and trunk of a large one will carry a new set of scions after those first grafted are decayed and exhausted, xx. 160
———, their improvement from crossing of kinds, as in the animal system, xvii. 268
———, varieties explained with respect to them by Mr. Bucknall, xvii. 269
———, summary of the art of managing them, xvii. 271
———, growth and health synonymous with regard to them, xvii. 273
———, alterations of heat and cold injurious, and blighting to them, xvii. 275
———, insects kept from them by oil, sulphur, and tobacco dust, mixed like paint, xvii. 277
———, uninjured before the warm weather, xvii. 278
———, sap circulated and insects produced in them by warmth, xvii. 279
———, the utility of planting dwarfs among the standards, xviii. 105
———, those should be chosen whose blossoms are patient of cold and wet, to prevent blight, xviii. 300
FRUIT, injury to them from honey-dew, which stops their pores, xviii. 311
——— trees, their wounds from the knife soon healed in the midst of summer, xviii. 313
———, a long time before they bear fruit when planted in a deep soil, xviii. 355
———, effects of aphis and blights upon them, xix. 129
———, their blossoms always formed in the preceding summer and autumn, xix, 138
———, excessive heat very injurious to their blossoms, xix. 138
———, should be sufficiently hardy for the situation they are placed in, xix. 140
———, their renovation in extreme old age, xx. 177
———, placed while young in baskets rather than pots, xx. 365
———, method of engrafting them in China, xxv. 14
———, produce a greater crop than usual by being stripped of their leaves, xxv. 17
FRUITS, valuable, to be sufficiently thinned early, xx. 139
———, their size not to be regarded in selecting their seeds, xx. 150
FUEL, want of it prevents the establishment of manufactories in Scotland, vi. 6
FULHAM wheat, its inferior value, iii. 23
FULTON, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for his invention of a mill for sawing marble, xii. 329
FURNACES (portable) one by Dr. Lewis, i. 314
———, Essay on, by Mr. More, Secretary of the Society, iv. 111
———, invented by J. J. Becher, iv. 113
——, their importance to the arts, iv. 111
——, Essay written on, by Shaw and Hawksbee, iv. 114
FURNISS, Mr. M. Ten Guineas to, for a new air-tight door-hinge, xxv. 126
FURNITURE, its modern improvements and elegance, iv. introd. 4
FURNUS studiosorum, invented by Boerhaave, iv. 118
FURST, Mr. Silver Medal and Twenty

Guineas to, for increasing the effect of engines for extinguishing fires, iii. 189

G.

GAHAGAN, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for a model of a human figure with drapery, ii. 132
GAINSBOROUGH, Reverend Mr. drill plough by, i. 310
———, Model of a tide-mill by, i. 317
GAITSKELL, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a plantation of larches, xii. 132
GALE, Dr. drill plough presented by, i. 311
GALLOWAY, Mr. R. Twenty-Five Guineas to, for tools to cut chips for making hats, ii. 149
GALLS, of Aleppo, papers on the substitution of myrabolans for them, by Dr. Johnson, &c. xix. 343
GAME, sheltered and increased by plantations, v. 25
GAOLS, fever now comparatively of rare occurrence in them, xix. 306
———, healthfulness of that of Gloucester, xix. 310
———, mode of ventilating them, by Sir G. O. Paul, xix. 299
GARDEN, Botanic, in Jamaica, xi. 207
———, account of plants in that of St. Vincent, by Dr. Anderson, xvi. 325
GARDENS, Machine to water, by Messrs. Green and Gray, i. 321
GARNET, Mr. step for mill shafts, presented by, xii. 334
GARRAT, Mr. machine for winding and doubling by, i. 315
———, spinning wheel by, i. 315
GATES, Mr. his account of Miss Ives's exquisite spinning, vii. 150
GATES, substitutes used for them, where gate-posts cannot be fixed, vii. 72
———, Ten Guineas to Mr. W. James, for a contrivance to prevent too great velocity in the closing of them, ix. 207
———, particulars relating to their cost, xv. 181
———, field, Thanks for a paper on the construction of them, by Mr. C. Waistell, xxii. 73
———, bolt for, by Mr. Friend, i. 321
———, (park,) secret latch for, presented by Mr. Moser, ii. 256
———, fastener for, presented by Mr. J. Taylor, xii. 330
GAUGE for timber, by Mr. Broad, xxv. 18
GAUNT, Mr. Thanks to, for communications on setting wheat, ii. 43
GEACH, Mr. W. Two Guineas to, for his method of preserving cucumbers and melons, ii. 7
GEDDES, Mr. J. his account of Earl Fife's plantations, vi. 27, xv. 139
GEE, Mr. model of a plough by, i. 310
GENIUS, exerted by necessity, i. 27
GEORGE, Miss L. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of King Edward IV. and Lady Grey, xxv. 19
GHEYS, Mr. J. Fifteen Guineas to, for a model of a human figure, ii. 126
GIBBS, Mr. R. his letters on the subject of the Earl of Upper Ossory's plantations, iii. 6
GIBBS, Mrs. J. Thirty Guineas to, for making starch of arum maculatum, xv. 237
GIBSON, Mr. R. Thirty Guineas to, for an improvement of the swivel gun and harpoon, ii. 181
——, C. esq. Silver Medal to, for planting 6000 elms, xx. 115
——, particulars of his plantation of 48,000 timber trees, xx. 118
GIGGING mills, their use before the twitching machine was invented, vii. 195
GILBERT, Mr. his skill in improvement of land, vii. 57
——, his plan for draining Martin Meer, vii. 58
——, Miss M. A. Silver Medal to, for a miniature drawing of an old woman after nature, xx. 387
——, Silver Medal to, for a painting of a View in Venice, xxi. 470
GILDING, (water) apparatus to prevent ill effects of mercury in, by Mr. J. Hill, i. 320
GILL, Mr. his use of materials left after public fires, xxii. 195
GILPIN, Mr. model of a packing press by, i. 321
GILPIN, Mr. G. Ten Guineas to for moving-female screws, for packing presses, ii. 184
———, Silver Medal and Thirty Guineas to, for his improved crane and flexible chains, xxiii. 267

GILPIN, Mr. G. prejudice of workmen against working cranes with chains removed by him, xxiii. 272
———, Twenty Guineas to, for a machine for raising coals or other articles from mines, xxv. 74
GIRDERS, mode of securing them when injured by the dry rot, or by time, by Mr. Woart, xx. 258
GLASS for glazing prints, Fifty Pounds to Mr. George Ensell, for his improvement in, ii. 110
——, different alkalis proper for its different sorts, vi. 144, 145
——, capable of being ground so as to have parallel planes, iv. 207
—— made at Surat with native fossil alkali, vi. 129
—— model of a machine to grind and polish, by Mr. J. Burrow, i. 318
GLAZIERS' and Painters' machine, Ten Guineas for an improvement in it, (with an engraving) by Mr. J. Davies, xxiv. 138
GLOUCESTER, excellent regulation of its gaol, xix. 310
GLUTEN of the silk worm, material of silk, effect of cold upon it, v. 143
GODBY, Mr. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, vi. 216
GOLDHANGER, in Essex, sketch of land inclosed there from the sea, by Mr. Lee, viii. 121
GOMERTUR, cordage plant of India, flourishes in St. Vincent, xxv. 188
GOOCH, Mr. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of beasts, ii. 133
GOOD, Mr. J. Mason, Twenty-Five Guineas to, for a Dissertation on Maintaining and Employing the Poor in Parish Workhouses, xv. 292
GOODHALL, Mr. his letter on the importation of paut for paper, xix. 239
GOODRICH, Mr. S. Sixty-Five Pounds to, for a crank to answer the purpose of an escapement in watches, xvii. 327
———, this improvement may be added to the common Dutch clocks, xvii. 329
———, the durability and certainty of clock movements by it, xvii. 330
———, his ingenuity and industry, xvii. 332
———, plate, with explanation, of the crank escapement, xvii. 333
GOODS, portable machine for loading them, by Mr. G. Davis, xv. 276
GORSE excellently applicable as fence for a plantation, xix. 170
GORDON, Mr. J. hand-mill for corn by, i. 316
GOUGH, Miss H. Silver Medal to, for a crayon drawing of the Ambassador of Peace, xxii, 424
GOURON, Mr. Five Guineas to, for a model of a chandelier, ii. 126
GRAFTS, rules respecting them, by Mr. Bucknall, xiv. 223. See ENGRAFTING
GRAHAM, Mr. G. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Dancing Fawn, ii. 138
GRAIN, importance of improvements in the culture of, i. 7
——, difference in the quality of that from drilling, and that from broadcast, vii. 23
——, early sowing of it advantageous, vii. 39
—— and vegetables, their vigour exhausted by continuance on the same soils, viii. 36
——, (injured by public fires) to what purposes usefully applicable, xxii. 192
——, (spoiled by fermenting on voyages) how to be usefully applied, xxii. 194
——, damaged by fire at Liverpool, and sold for 300l. worth 10,000l. for purposes of charcoal, xxii. 200
GRANARY, model of, presented by Mr. T. Colley, xii. 335
GRANDI, Mr. S. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for colours and materials for painting, and for a preparation of grounds or pannels for painters, xxiv. 85
GRANITE, the opinion of metals not being to be found where it abounds, false, xxii. 171
GRANT, Mr. W. his letter on the culture of hemp in Canada, xxi. 449
——, his suggestions as to the Society's bounties, xxi. 452
GRANTHAM, Lord, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Netley Abbey, xv. 290
———, Gold Medal to, for a drawing of Fountain's Abbey, xvi. 364
GRAPES, 1800 bunches of them on one vine in Hampton Court, xvii. 272
GRASS, good and fine, will grow in almost the highest climates of Great Britain, xvi. 234
——, always grows fastest after a certain

tain degree of height and strength, xxiii. 165
GRASS seeds, importance of encouraging improvements in their culture, i. 7
——, utility of laying them down with Siberian wheat, i. 134
——, sown best, not with barley, but on the second hoeing of it, vi. 93
GREAT men of every class and century, their portraits introduced by Mr. Barry, iii. 128
GREATHEAD, Mr. H. Gold Medal and Fifty Guineas to, for his invention of a life boat, xx. 283
——, encouragement and rewards for him, xx. 298
——, his invention originated in the loss of the ship Adventure, in 1789, xx. 302
——, is rewarded by Parliament with 1200l. xx. 319
GREAT Park. See PARK, Great
GREAVES, Mr. his laudable promptness for experiment, vi. 160
——, Silver Medal to, for specimens of paper from raw vegetable substances, vi. 161
——, his exertions likely to answer valuable purposes, vi. 161
——, Ten Guineas to, for a certain quantity of paper from raw vegetables, vii. 111
GRECIAN Harvest Home painted for the Society, by Mr. Barry, iii. 115
—— Mother, Statue of, introduced by Mr. Barry, iii. 127
GREEN, Mr. T. machine for destroying insects on melon beds by, i. 312
—— and Gray, Messrs. machine to water gardens, by, i. 321
——, Valentine, esq. Gold Medal to, for promoting the views of the Society, i. 54
——, Gold Medal to, for eminent services, vi. 220
——, Mr. R. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing from plaster, ii. 139
——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for a hand-drill for sowing beans and peas, xxi. 233
——, Mr. W. Ten Guineas to, for an instrument for taking distances at one station, ii. 184
——, Mr. his fumigating bellows for destroying insects, v. 58
——, Mr. L. Five Guineas to, for a new manufacture of caps of wool, v. 231
GREEN, Mr. James, letter from, on the culture of Canada Hemp, written by order of Governor Hunter, xxii. 358
—— Food in stalls for cattle, importance of adopting that mode of feeding, viii. 60
——, bright, process for making a cheap paint of with fish-oil, xxiii. 201
—— subdued, how made cheap with fish-oil, &c. xxiii. 198, 199
GREENHILL, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for cultivating 81 acres of potatoes for the table, iii. 193
GREEN Park, Westminster, its famous horse-chesnut trees, xviii. 318
GREENLAND fishery, assiduity of the Society to promote it, ii. 191
——, utility of the gun-harpoon in it, ii. 191
——, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130
——, ditto for ditto, ii, 132
——, Gold Medal to, for a drawing ii. 134
——, ditto for ditto, ii. 137
——, Miss E. J. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, i. 273
——, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 137
——, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 140
——, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 139
——, Gold Pallet to, for her communication on painting in wax, v. 104
——, Thanks to, for her description of the method of uniting wax and mastich for colours in painting, x. 167
GREENSTREET, Mr. T. Two Guineas to, for the model of a land-roller, ii. 188
GREENWAY, Mr. W. result of his experiment on drill and broadcast, vi. 88
——, his opinion on the superior quality of grain from drilling, vii. 23
GREGORY and Wright, Messrs. their assistance to Mr. Adams, on the subject of his horizon, iv. 209
GREGSON, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for models of machines, i. 53
GREGSON, Mr. M. Gold Medal to, for his attention to render useful the articles remaining after public fires, xxii. 185
——, suggestions to him from the observation of paut paper, xxii. 186

GRENVILLE, Mr. T. Fifteen Guineas to, for his discovery of a machine for teaching blind persons arithmetic, with his account thereof, iv. 129
——, educated at the Foundling Hospital; organist at Ross, in Herefordshire, iv. 133
——, his improvement on his first machine, iv. 134
——, plate of his machine, iv. 145
GREY, colour, process for making a paint of, xxiv. 88
GRIGNION, Mr. T. clock of curious construction presented by him to the Society, and made part of the furniture of their great room, iii. 136
GRINDALL, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Holy Family, xxii. 424
GRIPE, for the wheels of carts and carriages, by Mr. Bowler, xxi. 358
GRIPES, in horses, receipt for, by Major Cochrane, xxv. 31
GROCE, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for a coach brace, of a strong and secure construction, ii. 183
GROUND-setter, an osier, how distinguished from the French osier, xvi. 136
GRUBS, should be picked up by followers of the plough, x. 96
——, situations where they are mostly found, xix. 175
——, a favourite food of moles, xix. 176
——, the mole the most sure destroyer of them, xix. 182
GUANACO, or camel sheep of South America, its value, xxv. 157
——, its wool, when prepared for spinning, worth ten shillings per lb. xxv 158
——, might be successfully bred in Canada, xxv. 158
GUAVA tree, Chinese method of obtaining fruit without seed from it, by cutting into the trunk, and dividing the pith, xxv. 17
GUDGEONS, for mill-shafts, Silver Medal for, and account thereof, by Mr. S. Kendrick, xi. 161
GUIRE, Miss F. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the three Holy Children, viii. 280
GUM on trees, the effect of their obstructed perspiration, xii. 208
——, its property of uniting oil and water, xvii. 284
GUM, various substitutes for it, xxi. 277
GUM Arabic, 30*l.* per cwt. in 1803, xxi. 278, &c.
GUM Kuteera, Thanks for an account of some from the East Indies, by Mr. J. Cowie, xxi. 423
GUM-resin, found on trees in Trinidad in vast lumps, after wounding their bark, xxv. 190
GUN-harpoon, One Guinea, to Mr. R. Catmore, for success in using it, ii. 183
GUN-lock, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for an improved one, with a paper thereon, by Mr. G. Dodd. xxii. 293
——, Twenty Guineas for an improved one, by Mr. Webb, xx. 243
——, one presented by Mr. Onion, xv. 300
——, One Guinea to Mr. J. Bruce, for ditto, ii. 184
——, Ten Guineas to Mr. A. Staghold, for applying wire rings to it, ii. 184
——, Two Guineas to Mr. W. Cankwell for successful use of it, 2, 184.
——, One Guinea to Mr. P. Sadler for ditto, ii. 184
——, Silver Medal to Captain J. Chesment, for promoting its use, ii. 181
Silver Medal to capt. Thew, for Ditto, ii. 182
——, Silver Medal to Captain Frank, for successful use of it, ii. 182
——, One Guinea to Mr. J. Coulson, for successful use of it, ii. 182
——, Ten Guineas to Captain H. Foord, for the use of it, ii. 186
——, Two Guineas to Mr. A. Bentley, for ditto, ii. 186
——, by Mr. Staghold, i. 320
——, by Mr. R. Gibson, i. 321
——, improved, presented by Mr. N. Jarman, i. 322
——, Ten Guineas for the use of it, by Captain H. Foord, ii. 206
——, the same with which S. Halcrow struck the whale, for which he obtained the premium; Thanks to Mr. N. Jarman, for laying it before the Society, iii. 187
——, Silver Medal to Capt. Brinkley, for promoting its use, ii. 182
——, plate of several kinds of it, ii. 195
——, Two Guineas to Mr. J. Mitchell, for the use of it, iv. 179

Gun-harpoon, Two Guineas to Mr. R. Anderson for Ditto, iv. 179
——, Two Guineas to Mr. C. Fox, for ditto, vii. 175
——, Two Guineas to Mr. John Metcalf, for ditto, vii 175, 183
——, Three Guineas to Mr. Summers, for ditto, viii. 182
——, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Steel, for ditto, vii. 182
——, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Dryden, for ditto, viii. 182
——, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Wilkinson, for ditto, viii. 182
——, Six Guineas to Mr. Wheldon, for ditto, viii. 183
——, Six Guineas to Mr. G. Leshley, for ditto, viii. 185
——, Ten Guineas to Mr. C. Moore, for an improvement in it, viii. 236
——, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Roach, for the use of it, ix. 185
——, Three Guineas to Mr. William Shaw, for ditto, ix. 159
——, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Bell, for ditto, ix. 159
—— Three Guineas to Mr. C. Fox, for ditto, xi. 160
——, Three Guineas to Mr. L. Frazier, for ditto, ix. 161
——, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Curry, for ditto, ix. 162
——, Three Guineas to Mr. W. Wilson, for ditto, ix. 164
——, Nine Guineas to Mr. J. Brown, for ditto, ix. 164, 165
——, Three Guineas to Mr. J. Tinton, for ditto, ix. 165
——, premiums for use of it, x. 238
——, Six Guineas, to G. Nesbitt
——, Six Guineas to J. Brown
——, Three Guineas to Wm. Reay
——, ditto to H. Allison
——, ditto to Jos. Hayes
——, ditto to J. Bell
——, ditto to G. Saul
——, ditto to A. Anderson
——, ditto to J. Kellick
——, ditto to J. Sinton.
——, Twenty Guineas for one, and account thereof, on a new construction, by Mr. J. Bell, xi. 185
——, Ten Guineas to Mr. R. Hays, for successful use of it, xix. 262
Guns, (swivel) one by Mr. Bedford, i. 314
Gutch, Mr. G. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Wrexham, xxiv. 18
Gutters, or drains, general error in the construction of, iv. 54
——, for carrying off land floods at Bradwell, cost of one, vi. 65
Hadley. Mr. an artificial horizon for determining altitudes on land, with his quadrant, by Mr. Adams, iv. 204
Hæmatite, cristallized, found above a bed of manganese, xxii. 174
Haffner's Zal, in Germany, black-lead pots, formerly only to be obtained there, i. 17.
Hafod, in Wales, its admirable scenery and cultivation, xix. Pref. 11
Haglo-crab, a most excellent cider-apple, xx. 153
Halfpenny, Mr. J. S. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an outline of the Apollo Belvidere, xxii. 427
——, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Antinous, xxiv. 18
Hall, Mr. model of a perch-bolt and axle-tree by, i. 321
——, Mr. R. Forty Guineas to, for a method of expanding a set of bars for a crane, xii. 283
Halley, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for samples of rhubarb, and communications thereon, xi. 126
——, his samples superior to any others cured in England, xi. 131
Hamilton, Capt. T. Turnrise plough presented, xi. 241
——, Mr. R. his account of the culture of hemp in Canada, xxi. 445
——, Mr. his celebrated vineyard at Pain's Hill, iii. 178
Hammer, one of peculiar use in a forge, by Mr. Walby, xxii. 335
Hampshire, Fifty Pounds to Mr. W. Faden, for a survey of it, xi. 233
Hampton, Mr. W. Thanks to, for a mode of destroying insects in orchards, xiii. 172
Hanbury, Wm. esq. two Brabant scythes for reaping corn, presented by him, i. 310
Hancock, Mr. William, Fifty Guineas to, for a metal rope or chain, to answer the purpose of a hempen rope, xiv. 308
———, the iron for his rope cold drawn, xiv. 309
———, the rope to be made solely of thick wire, xiv. 312
Hancock, Miss, Silver Medal to, for an oil painting of an Old Woman, after nature, xxiii. 428

HANCOCK, Miss H. Silver Medal to, for an oil-painting of Rubens's Antwerp Altar-piece, xxv. 19
HANDEL, his music may be written or represented by the blind, v. 128
HANDLE, for stowing chests, &c. presented by Mr. E. Johnson, v. 245
HANIN, Mons. Twenty Guineas to, for a machine shewing the comparative weights of different countries, viii. 235
———, Twenty Guineas to, for his construction of a weighing machine, ix. 151
———, plate and explanation of his machine, ix. 151
HANMER, Sir T. Silver Medal to, for improving waste land, viii. 229
———, Silver Medal to, for his improvement of waste land, ix. 76.
———, great advantage of his improvement, ix. 77
———, his extraordinary exertions in it, ix. 77
———, his first step a complete drainage, ix. 78
———, supposed chimericalness of his undertaking, ix. 78
———. mode of husbandry adopted by him, ix. 79
———. his chief dependance on the plough and spade, ix. 80
———, his application of marl and clay, ix. 82
———, when good crops were obtained by him, ix. 83
———, his plantation of mixed timber trees, ix. 86
———, his method of double trenching, ix. 87
———, success of his plantations, ix. 87
———, Thanks to, for a drawing and account of a method of laying on water upon water-wheels, xvii. 349
HANMER, Mr. Job, Gold Medal to, for his account of oak and other plantations, xii. 105
———, transplants ash for underwood, poles, &c. between his oaks, xii. 105
HANWAY, J. esq. letter to him on Mr. Grenville's machine for teaching the blind arithmetic, by Mr. Hanley, iv. 131
HAPPINESS resulting from the cultivation of the human faculties, illustrated by Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 134
HARBOURS, Gold Medal for improving that of Rye, and an account thereof, by the Rev. D. Pape, xxii. 245
HARDIE, Mr. Fifteen Guineas to, for a cutting-press for book-binders, xxiv. 116
———, his press adopted by the book binders in Glasgow and Edinburgh, xxiv. 116
HARDY. Lieut. Col. Thanks to, for a model of Mr. Charles's machine for levelling uneven land, xxi. 265
———, his letter on the machine, xxi. 267
HARDY, Mr. W. Thirty Guineas to, for his method of banking the balance of a time-keeper, xxii. 311
———, his trial of his method successfully for many years, xxii. 312
———, plate and explanation, xxii. 316, 318
———, Thirty Guineas to, for a compensation-balance for time-keepers, xxiii. 378
———, drawing and explanation, xxiii. 376
———, Silver Medal to, for equalizing the long and short arcs of vibration in time-keepers, xxv. 116
HARES, their depredations on wheat sown in clusters, ii. 89
———, their antipathy to tar, xi. 4
———, their fur nearly as valuable as that of rabbits, xxv. 156
HARMONY, of colouring, how to be produced, xvi. 283
HARPER, Mr. H. Silver Medal to, for a paper on the different modes of cultivating wheat, xv. 289; his paper published, xvi. 147
———, his machine like a plough for hoeing beans, xvi. 153
———, his experiments on wheat cultivation, xvi. 156
———, what mode preferred by him to the use of Cooke's drill, xvi. 163
———, uses Cooke's drill on flat, even, and dry land, xvi. 163
———, his objections to dibbling, xvi. 165
———, when he prefers drilling to broadcast, xvi. 167
———, his care and difficulty in ascertaining results, xvi. 170
———, his astonishing profit on eleven acres of wheat, xvi. 175
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for his improvement of waste land, xiii. 182
———, Thanks to, for a paper on the

culture and application of potatoes xvi. 197
HARPER, Mr. changes potatoe seed every year, for fear of the curl, xvi. 198
———, his time of planting from 1st to 12th of May. xvi. 198
———, his preference of the ox noble and cluster potatoe, xvi. 199
———, his produce from them, xvi. 199
———, his enumeration of various sorts, xvi. 199
———, his objections to thin planting, xvi. 204
———, feeds dogs cheaply on meal and potatoes, xvi. 207
———, feeds poultry with potatoes, xvi. 207
———, also his cart and plough horses, xvi 208
HARPOON, GUN. See GUN HARPOON.
HARPOON (hand) for killing whales, presented by W. Walcot, esq. v 245
———, (See GUN HARPOON)
HARRIOT, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, iv. 44
———, ridicule of him by his neighbours for his judicious experiments, iv. 47, 50
———, his answer to the Society's queries, on the subject of his land gained from the sea, iv. 52
———, his cattle, how supplied with fresh water, iv. 55
———, his ardour for improvement and usefulness, iv. 57
———, his letter on receiving the Gold Medal, iv. 58.
———, Ten Guineas to him for a harrow, for repairing roads, vii. 196
———, saving by the use of it, vii. 198
———, the machine peculiarly applicable to roads mended with gravel, vii. 199
HARRISON, Mr. W. Horizontal spinning-wheel by, i. 315
———, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for his method of raising doors over carpets, ii. 187
HARROW, one adapted to the taking up of potatoes, by A. Young, esq. iv. 73
———, ploughing by it described, iv. 73.
———, a light wooden-toothed one for scarification, by Mr. Tabrum, xi. 34
———, Fifteen Guineas for a new constructed one, and an account thereof, by Mr. E. Knight, xiv. 198
———, plate and explanation, xiv. 200
——— (weed) of Mr. Curwen, xxiv. 38
——— by the Rev. Mr. Hewit, i. 311
——— presented by Mr. R. Lloyd, i. 313
HARRY, Miss J. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 132
HARVEST Home, description of in the Society's pictures, by Barry, iii. 115
HARVESTING, Silver Medal for a method of it for corn in wet weather, by Mr. J. Palmer, xix. 99
HARVEY, Mr. model of a double pile driver presented by, xii. 334
HASSALL, C. esq Gold Medal to, for improving waste moors, xi. 134
———, his expence per acre, xi 135
———, his probable advantages from it, xi. 137
———, table of his improvements. xi. 138
HATS, chip, but recently manufactured at home, i. 29
———, straw (and plaits for them) account of their annual importation, xxiii. 226
——— made of French osiers. xvi. 137
———, English, preferred abroad, owing to the fur of the warren rabbit, xxv. 154
HATTON, Mr. machine to ascertain a universal standard of measure by, i. 321
———, Mr. F. Thirty Guineas to, for a Treatise on Weights and Measures, i. 239
HAWKINS, Mr. J. J. Silver Medal to, for a machine for cutting paper and the edges of books; (with plate and explanation) xxiii. 347, 350, 352
HAWKESBEE, Mr. his merits in promoting a taste for chemical pursuits, iv 111
HAWTHORN, (from its blossoms and fruits) an object of attention in parks, xiv. 228
HAY, Miss J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, xii. 326
———, Miss M. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, in chalk, of Our Saviour taken from the Cross, xxiii. 428
———, Twenty Guineas to, as an additional compliment to the great excellence of her performance, xxiii. 430
———, Silver Medal set in Gold to, for a drawing of the Ecce Homo
HAY, Thanks for the account of a mode of securing it from weather, by the Rev. — Warren, iv. 189
———, Mr. Toft's machine for securing it from weather objected to from its expence, iv. 189
———, its use in securing land from the sea, viii. 96
———, grass for it to be weeded a fortnight before mowing time, xiii. 198
———, Thanks for a paper on making it, with drawings annexed, by Mr. J. Middleton, xiv. 190

HAY, mode of putting it together in the north of England, xiv. 190
——, cutting it, an eligible practice, xvi. 210
——, tedding it, what, xvii. 226
——, Silver Medal for a method of making it in wet weather, by Mr. Wakefield, xvii. 226
——, a certain degree of fermentation necessary for making it, xix. 93
—— and potatoes, produce of 260 stone of the former, and 1400 of the latter, per acre, xx. 98
—— imported from Ireland in 1801 at 10*d* per stone, xxi. 192
HAYES, Mr. Three Guineas to, for success with the gun-harpoon, x. 225
HAY-RICKS, Silver Medal for a machine for preserving them in making, and a communication on it, by Mr. R. Toft, i. 184
——, Thanks for a method of preserving them from injury while making, by Mr. J. Adlway, iv. 159
HAYS, Mr. R. Ten Guineas to, for taking whales with the gun-harpoon, xix. 262
HAYWARD, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, to encourage his prosecution of his work of carving iron; which appeared ingenious and ornamental, iii. 187
——, Mr. comb-pot by, i. 314
——, Mr. R. model of a trenching-machine by, i. 313
——, pair of spring stirrups presented by, i. 255
——, Mr. Silver Medal to, for cultivating and curing rhubarb, viii. 75
——, his annual saving from his growth of it, viii. 78
——, his experience of the equality of the English with the Turkey, viii. 78
——, he finds a full sun prejudicial to the young plants, viii. 79
——, how he guards against earth-worms, viii. 79
——, at what size the plants are finally fixed by him, viii. 89
——, thinks the drug better produced from off-sets than from a seed, viii. 81
——, off-sets of the large plants dibbled by him in autumn, viii. 81
——, digs up the roots in autumn and dries them in a warm room, perfectly, viii. 81
——, improves their appearance by filing, viii. 82
——, Gold Medal to, for the growth and cure of rhubarb, and an account thereof, xii. 225
HEAD, Mr. G. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Landscape, ii. 141
——, Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 139
HEARN, Mr. T. Gold Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 128
HEAT, one of the most definite known degrees of it in boiling water, vii. 186
——, much better communicated to rooms by stoves, than by open fires, xix. 315
——, communicated by steam-pipes cheaper and more agreeably than by stoves, xxiv. 122
HEATH ground, model of a plough for it, by Mr. Ringrose, i. 310
——, its barren display, how well superseded by blooming plantations, v. 29
——, proper system of culture for it, xvii. 57
HEDGE-stakes, best made of chesnut, or ash poles, ix. 22
HEDGES, quickset, Leatham's method of planting them, iii. 172
HEIGHTS and distances, an instrument for, by Mr. R. Samuel, i. 322
HEMP, and old rope, Five Guineas for a mode of converting them into slow match, by Mr. Simcock, v. 178
——, observations on, by several persons, iv. 32
——, easily to be stripped from the wood of the stem and branches, iv. 32
——, produce from two plants of it, iv. 32
——, its seeds sowed in a hot-bed, iv. 35
——, height of some plants of it, iv. 36
——, its plants apparently only annuals, iv. 38
——, account of the produce of some seeds of it brought from the East Indies, by Mr. W. Laurie, iv. 39
—— its seeds sown in pots of loam and immerged in a bed of tanners' bark, iv. 40
——, produced from East India seed in England, likely to be of little service v. 175
—— a material under that name from China, found to be excellent, v. 172
——, Thanks to the Society from the committee of East India Warehouses for information upon it, v. 174

HEMP, its importation from China checked by the high rate of freight, v. 175
——, Chinese ripened in England only under the culture of Dr. Hinton, vi. 103
——, Silver Medal for an an account of the cultivation of the Chinese, by Dr. Hinton, vi. 105
——, soil proper for hemp, vi. 105
——, amount in general of its crops per acre, in England, vi. 107
——, its seeds peculiarly liable to injury, vi. 109
——, Silver Medal for fine spinning of it, by Miss Hibbert, xii. 328
——, value of its average, annual importation 1,500,000*l.* xxi. 442
——, policy of Great Britain to supply it from her own territories, xxi. 450
——, the Russian culture of it suitable, probably, to Canada, xxi. 453
——, its colour no object, if strength is secured, xxi. 454
——, thoughts on its culture in Canada, by W. Vondenbelden, xxi. 455
——, its cultivation may be best taught in Canada by itinerant practical farmers, xxi. 460
——, Gold Medal for the culture and preparation of it in Canada, and the importation therefrom of 2,500 lbs. of it to London, by J. W. Clarke, esq. xxii. 345
——, (Canada), not properly prepared and sorted, xxii. 347
——, mode of trying it by government, xxii. 348
——, extraordinary length of the Italian, xxii. 349
——, Silver Medal or Eighty Dollars for the culture of hemp in Canada, by Mr. D. Mosher, xxii. 358
——, Mr. Sinclair sent out to India by the company, to establish the culture of it there, xxii. 363
——, expence of these experiments: cost from 10 to 20,000 rupees, xxii. 365
——, importance of warm weather for its maceration, xxii. 375
——, a table containing many substitutes for it with characteristic remarks, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 382
——, widely diffused in almost all climates, with but little change, xxii. 385
——, cultivated not for its fibres by the natives of India, but for the narcotic virtues of the plant, xxii. 385
——, Thirty Five Dollars for the culture of it in Canada, by Mr. W. Hughes, xxiii. 415
——, Silver Medal for its culture in Canada, and an account thereof, by Mr. P. Wright, xxiv. 156
——, Silver Medal for its culture in Canada, by Mr. J. Cornwall, xxiv. 160
——, Silver Medal for the culture of it in Canada, and particulars thereof, by Mr. F. Arnold, xxiv. 160
——, Twenty Dollars for cultivating it in Canada, by Mr. G. Ward, xxiv. 161
——, Twenty Guineas for a machine for beating out its seeds, and flax seeds, with papers thereon, by Mr. E. Cleall, xxv. 143
HEMP-seeds, communication of Mr. Fitzgerald to the Royal Society on them, iv. 32
——, obtained from the directors of the East India Company, iv. 33
——, letter of Mr. Hoy on them, iv. 35
——, intended experiments of their culture in Barbadoes, iv. 219
——, unfit for sowing when two years old, vi. 109
HENRY, Dr. his method of impregnating wort with fixed air, viii. 142
HENS, may be made to produce eighty chickens in one season, xxv. 27
HERBERT, Mr. P. Ten Guineas to, for an improved book-case bolt, xxiii. 313
——, plate and explanation, xxiii. 314
HERNIARY truss, and calico cushion, Gold Medal for them, with an account and plates, by W. H. Timbrell, esq. xx. 331
HEREFORD, premiums for excellent new varieties of fruit there, xxi. 261
HERRINGS, white, Silver Medal for experiments and endeavours to improve the method of curing them, by Mr. Baine, xxii. 402
————, Dutch method of curing them from the catching to the landing of them, known in Scotland, xxii. 402
————, proposal of Mr. Baine to send for Dutch curers of them for information on their process, xxii. 403
————, extracts from a German treatise on them, xxii. 403
————, caution and vigilance of the Dutch government on the preparation of them, xxii. 406

HERRINGS, die immediately on being taken from the water, xxii. 407
———, about thirty statutes among the laws of Holland for their cure and management, xxii. 408
———, the peculiar excellence of the Dutch, what owing to, xxii. 409
———, Dutch process of managing them detailed, xxii. 410
———, process for red-salting them, xxii. 416
———, excellence of the Dutch herrings ascribed to their mode of fishing in a deep sea, xxv. 159
———, translation of the Placart and Ordinance of the States of Holland on the herring fishery, xxv. 164
———, the duty on salt, a most serious objection to the herring fishery, xxv. 161
———, "the principal mine and chief support" of the states of Holland, xxv. 165
———, not to be caught, (by the Dutch laws) before Midsummer-day and after December, xxv. 165
———, no salt but Spanish or Portuguese, to be taken by the Dutch to sea for them, xxv. 175
———, none to be exported but after inspection, and with a particular mark by the government, xxv. 176
———, no persons to take them without licences from the government, xxv. 181
HERTZBERG, Count, his encouragement of silk culture in Prussia, xvi. 354
HESELTINE, Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of the murder of Lady Macduff and her children, xxii. 426
HEWIT, Rev. Mr. harrow and horse hoe by, i. 310, 311
HEWM, G. esq. Gold Medal to, for importing Zebra wood, ii. 230
HIBBERT, Miss, Silver Medal to, for fine spinning of hemp, xii. 328
HIBISCUS Cannabinus, an annual plant in India, used there for a potherb, but of very strong fibres, xxiv. 152
HELICTERIS Isora, used in Malabar for cordage, &c. xxiv. 152
HIERO, of Syracuse, introduced by Mr. Barry, (in his pictures) in a chariot, iii. 120
HILL, Mr. M. Twenty Guineas to, for a scapement for the use of clock-makers, ii. 245
HILL, Fifty Pounds to, for an ingeniously constructed single-wheel clock, ii. 246
——, his machine for weighing gold coin, ii. 246
——, Five Guineas to, for a machine for measuring angles, with an account thereof, vi. 183
——, Mr. W. Forty Guineas to, for a machine for drawing bolts from ships, with a plate and explanation, x. 224
——, trial of it in Deptford Yard, x. 226
HILLIER, Miss, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers from nature, xxiv. 18
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a Sycamore branch, xxv. 20
HILLS, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for preventing the ill-effects of mercury in water-gilding, ii. 109.
HINDE, Capt. scythe by, i. 313
———, land roller by, i. 313
———, plough, with three shares for stubble land by, i. 313
HINGE, (falling) by Mr. Gascoigne, i. 320
HINTON, Dr. Silver Medal to, for his attention to the culture of the Chinese hemp, with an account of it, vi. 105
———, produce of his hemp per acre, vi. 107
———, his comparative estimate of drill and broadcast, vi. 111
———, further communication from him on Chinese hemp, vi. 115
HIPPOBOSCA OVINA, how destroyed, vii. 92
HITT, a superabundant crop so called in the cider countries, xviii. 303
HIVE, for Bees, one invented by the Abbé Mann, iii. 171
HODGSON, M. Six Guineas to, for engraving in wood, ii. 126
HODSKINSON, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for a survey of the county of Suffolk, iii. 181
HOE, Rev. Mr. Cooke's, v. 71
——, (horse) by Rev. Mr. Hewit, i. 310
——, model of, by W. Ibbert, esq. i. 313
——, by Mr. R. Lloyd, i. 313
——, Twenty Guineas for an improved one, to be worked by men, with an account

account of it, by Mr. Js. Mc Dougal, xi. 139
HOEING, its superior advantages to drilling, v. 85
———, with Mr. Cooke's hoe, its cost per acre, v. 85
———, method of ascertaining the advantage of it, v. 85
———, its extreme importance, vi. 89
———, summer fallow rendered unnecessary by it, vi. 90
———, of broadcast corn, not an unfrequent practice, vii. 21
—— plough, used for cutting and destroying weeds, xix. 160
HOG, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing after a picture, ii. 124
HOGS, benefit of feeding them on potatoes, iii. 44
——, barley meal and potatoes boiled, excellent food for them, iii. 54
——, Chinese, their superiority for feeding, iii. 64
——, number of them fed on one acre of clover, iii. 65
——, their dung of considerable efficacy as manure, iii. 72
——, fed on acorns and turnips, iii. 77
——, calculations of the quantity of food requisite for them, by Mr. Young, iii. 86
——, clean straw to be used for their litter, iii. 87
——, ricketiness arising in them by repeated breedings from the same farrow, viii. 32
——, the bran to be taken from the flour used for fattening them, xvi. 206
——, may be advantageously soiled with tares, xxi. 178
HOLDEN, Mr. T. Fifteen Guineas to, for a machine to do all the thread work of shoemaking in a standing posture, xxii. 304
———, has himself made 1800 pair of shoes with it, xxii. 306
HOLE, Mr. H. Gold Pallet to, for an engraving in wood, xxii. 426
HOLLAND, method practised there of gaining land from the sea, imitated, xiii. 141, 142
HOLLIDAY, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting mixed timber trees, x. 16
———, keeps his beech-mast in sand, x. 18
———, his remark on intermixing trees, x. 20
HOLLIDAY, J. esq. his improvement waste of, land, x. 21
———, his method of improvement by deep and cross ploughing, x. 21
———, his particulars of the life of Mr. Brereton, xix. pref. 4
HOLLINS, Mr. W. Ten Guineas to, for his observations on the cure of the curl in potatoes, viii. 18
———, Ten Guineas to, for a paper on the curl in potatoes, ix. 52
———, his notice of its first appearance in Wales. ix. 53
———, his observations on some kinds of potatoes most subject to it, ix. 53, 62
———, his rules to prevent it, ix. 59
———, Ten Guineas to, for discovering the cause and cure of the curl in potatoes, xi. 75
———, the appearance of potatoes gave him no index of infection, xi. 76
———, his test by cutting, whether the potatoe is fit for setting, xi. 77
———, his crop of potatoes on one acre, xi. 79
———, information obtained by him from an American, xi. 82
———, his brief enumeration of causes of the curl, xi. 83
HOLLIS, T. esq. portrait of, frontispiece to Vol. 23
———, memoir of, xxiii. pref. 3
HOLLOWNESS in trees, how remedied, xii. 211
HOLMES, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for the invention of the valve watercock, ii. 187
———, M. J. Fifteen Guineas to, for an oven heated without flues, xviii. 224
———, his oven approved by the committee, xviii. 229
HOLT, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for observations on the cure of the curl in potatoes, viii, 18, 36
——, Saxon word for Island, xiii. 143
HONEY, when to be taken from the hive, viii. 127
———, gathered by bees from gooseberries, ix. 94
———, how obtained of the purest kind, ix. 103
HONEYBOURNE, Mr. his observations on the application of Indian alkali for flint glass, vi. 145

HONEYDEW, ascribed by some to insects, xviii. 311
HONOURS conferred by Societies, stimulative to genius, i. 27
HOOKER, Mrs. formerly Miss E. J. Greenland, Thanks to, for additional remarks on the method of making a composition for painting in the ancient Grecian manner, xxv. 45
HOOPER, Edward esq. Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 51
———, his portrait in one of the pictures of the Society, iii. 126
———, portrait of him, frontispiece to Vol. xiv.
———, early and long a member of the Society, and also one of its Vice-Presidents, xiv. pref. 3
———, legacy bequeathed by him, to the society, xiv. pref. 4
HOOTON, Mr. T. brush harrow, presented by, vii. 236
———, a bullock-holder presented by, xv. 300
HOP-stalks, much time required for rotting them for the manufacture of cloth, iii. 139
———, cloth made of in Sweden, iii. 139
———, unsuccessful attempts to render them materials of useful manufacture in England, iii. 140
———, Twenty Pounds for a sample and account of cloth produced from them, by Mr. J. Lockett, ix. 143
———. not adapted for fine cloth from their stubbornness in working, ix. 145
———, best worked by carding, ix. 145
———, made to resemble cotton, ix. 145
———, how their rind may be separated from them, ix. 144
———, cloth from them fit for sacks &c. ix. 145
———, their fibres not separated by hackling, ix. 145
———, price of cloth from, about eight-pence per yard, ix. 146
———, difficulty of bleaching cloth from, ix. 146
———, colour of the cloth like that of tanned leather, ix. 147
———. Five Guineas to Mr. John Lockett, for weaving cloth of them, x. 268
HOP-poles, chesnut underwood admirable for them, ix. 20
HOPE, Mr. J. drill plough by, i. 312
———, Rev. C. Gold Medal to, for plantation, and account of mixed timber trees, xii. 161
———, has planted ten thousand trees in one day, xii. 197
———, his objection to Scotch firs, xii. 197
———, he plants part of Middlewood common with 150,000 trees, xii. 198
———, his preference of the larch, xii. 200
———, his whole average cost of planting Middlewood about 3*l.* per acre, xii. 201
HOPKINSON, Mr. R. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Ruins, ii. 159
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Ruins, ii. 156
HOPS, not necessary for producing yeast, viii. 149, 155
———, potatoes planted among them injurious to the hops, x. 82
———. their culture suitable for orchards, xiii. 162
HOPWOOD, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of out-lines, xxi. 470
HORIZON, Thanks and the Silver Medal, for the invention and account of an artificial one to be used on land, by Mr. J. Adams, iv. 202
HORNBEAM, common but ineligible, for underwoods, ix. 19
HORN, Mr. his patent sowing machine, v. 71
HORRIDGE, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for a paper on the preparation of composts, xix. 182
———, his new and cheap method of planting potatoes, xix. 183
———, his vast quantities of compost, and the cost, xix. 186
———, he spreads 140 tons per acre, xix. 188
HORSE hoe, (Cooke's) great advantage of it, vii. 26
———, simplicity of its structure for its due guidance, vii. 26
———, Amos' expanding one, xviii. 112
———, (drill) of Mr. Curwen described, xxiv. 35
HORSE-briars, their excellence for fences, xxiv. 49

Horses, potatoes well cleaned a valuable food for them, iii. 88
Horses, cut straw proper food for them, v. 62
——, pattens, or large boards, fixed on their feet on fenny soils, vii. 68
——, (and cattle) knowledge of their diseases and treatment how promoted in France, vii. 74
——, advantages of breeding them, vii. 72
——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for stall-feeding them, and an account thereof, by Mr. T. Noyes, viii. 59
——, fed with tares during hard work, from May till October, viii. 61
——, soiling them highly advantageous, x. 48
——, experiments on stall-feeding them with green vegetables, by Mr. Smith, xi. 69
——, work done by them on this food, xi. 72
——, mode of preventing the great burthen on the shaft-horse down hills, by Mr. Kneebone, xiii. 254
——, more fatigued by harrowing than ploughing, xiv. 198
——, may be fed with potatoes with extreme advantage, xvi. 208
——, comparatively considered with oxen, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 126
——, mode of relief for them when thrown down and entangled in the thills, by Mr. Snart, xviii. 232
——, may be kept in perfect spirit and condition from October till May, chiefly by steamed potatoes, xxi. 193
——, may be fed at 13 or 14d. per day, on eleven parts of steamed potatoes and one of cut straw, xxi. 193
——, may be fed with corn and potatoes, better than with corn and lucerne, xxiii. 45
——, the most economical way of preparing corn and straw for them, by chopping the entire oat sheaves, xxiii. 51
——, to be fed with carrots, three days after washing the carrots, xxiii. 103
——, prescription for them when griped, by Mr. Mason, xxiii. 107
——, a table-spoonful of tincture of opium recommended as a cure for the bats or gripes in them, by Major Cochrane, xxv. 81
Horwell, Mr. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a piece of sculpture, figure of Psyche, vi. 216
Horwood, Mr. R. Fifty Guineas to, for a map of London, on an extensive scale, xxi. 311
——, nine years in executing his map, xxi. 312
——, took every angle, and measured almost every line, xxi. 312
Hoskins, Mr. C. Thirty Guineas to, for draining land, xv. 202
——, his fields lie on an easy descent from his head drain, xv. 203
——, his eighty acres at 25l. rent before draining, improved by it to 50l. xv. 204
Hospitals, Thanks for a mode of ventilation for them, by Sir G. O. Paul, xix. 299
——, grand problem relating to their ventilation, xix. 306
——, plate and explanation of the machinery for their ventilation, xix. 299, 330
Hot-houses, method of destroying the red spider and other insects in them, by Mr. Ailway, v. 58
——, more plants destroyed in them by too much care, than by bold management, xviii. 382
House breakers, Ten Guineas for an invention to secure doors and window-shutters from being cut open by them, by Mr. J. Davis, xxv. 106
House-doors, an improved draw-back lock for them, by Mr. Bullock, xix. 290
Houses, coverings for them may be made of Jamaica red earth, v. 217
——, how protected from damp, by Mr. Bramley, xxi. 384
Hoven-Cattle, how cured by Mr. Eager, xiv. 242
——, cause of this disease, xiv. 244
——, plate of the instrument for removing it, and directions for using it, xiv. 249
Howard, Mr. his proofs of the injurious consequences of neglected ventilation, xix. 305
—— Potatoe, Gold Medal to Arthur Young, esq. for an account of the culture, &c. of, ii. 7
——, Thanks for communications on it, by Arthur Young, esq. iii. 30
——, its productive quality (1360 bushels per acre) iii. 30

HOWARD potatoe, thrives on soil unfit for other kinds, iii. 37
—— calculations of the value of it, iii. 52, 62, 76, 75
——, profit on it, iii. 36, 82
——, its value in feeding hogs, iii. 46, 56, 64, 66, 76, 86
——, manures for it compared, iii. 68
——, experiments on the proper distances for planting it, iii. 78
——, hogs fed through the year on it, iii. 65, 76, 86
——, importance of its culture to the poor, iv. 64
——, prejudice among the poor against it, from its being called the hog potatoe, iv. 65
——, suspected to impoverish the soil, iv. 69
——, proof of its strong powers of vegetation, iv. 76
——, bad crops of wheat after, notwithstanding immense quantities of manure, iv. 82
——, persevering attention of Mr. Young to it, iv. 102
HOWELS, Mr. W. Thirty Pounds to, for an improved detached escapement for clocks and watches, &c. x. 216
——, his escapements require no oil, 10, 217
HOWES, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, the Queen of Sheba visiting Solomon, vi. 218
HOWISON, Dr. James, Gold Medal to, for his preparation of tan made in the East Indies from the bark of the mangrove tree, xxii. 201
——, his apparatus for extracting it, xxii. 202
——, can procure it at ten shillings per cwt. in Bengal, xxii. 202
——, his extract of tan from Myrabolans, xxii. 205
——, Thanks to, for a paper on the India method of dyeing or printing a permanent substantive black colour on cotton goods, xxii. 216
——, Thanks to, for his communication on the Chinese method of engrafting fruit trees by abscission, xxiv. 14
HOY, Mr. T. his letter on hemp and flax seeds, iv. 35
HUBBARD, Mr. G. Ten Guineas to, for stocks of bees, and an account thereof, ix. 89, 91
HUBBARD, Mr. G. adopts Thornley's method of destroying bees, ix. 92
——, observed the queen bee to have deposited eggs in January, ix. 93
——, his explanation of the laying up of farina, ix. 94
——, difference he observes between strong and weak hives as to time of depositing eggs, ix. 95
——, assigns the cause of colonies of bees failing, ix. 96
——, controverts the opinions of Mr. White, ix. 97
——, estimates how many stocks may be kept in a village, ix. 97
——, his account of the food of bees, ix. 98
——, proposes a simple and easy mode of managing them, ix. 100
——, always works them upwards, ix. 103
——, extent of his stock, ix. 103
HUDSON, Mr. model of a post coach, by, i. 321
HUDSON, Mr. H. jun. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 130
——, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 133
HUDSON, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for the model of a carriage to turn in a short angle, ii. 183
HUGHES, Mr. H. Twelve Guineas to, for a machine for twitching wool, vii. 187
HUGHES, Mr. W. Thirty-five Dollars to, for the culture of hemp in Canada, xxiii. 415
HULMAN, Mr. J. Five Guineas for a model of a machine for raising ore, &c. ii. 181
HUNT, Mr. model of a machine for making wheel tyre, by, i. 319
HUNT, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, viii. 231
HUNTER, Dr. Wm. his portrait in one of the pictures of the society, iii. 126
——, objections to his theory of the food of plants, xvii. 235
HUNTER, Mr. Thanks to, for a model of a method of preventing inconvenience from doors passing over carpets, iii. 188
HUNTER, Mr. J. Five Guineas to, for a drawing of machines, ii. 127
HUNTER, J. esq. Thanks to, for a paper on feeding cattle with potatoes, x. 98

HUNTER, J. esq. his produce 200 bushels per acre, x. 99
———, their great advantage to him in meliorating the land, x. 99
———, extent of his feeding, x. 99
———, potatoes gathered for him at a penny per bushel, x. 100
———, they superseded his fallowing, x. 100
———, their haulm applied by him for litter, x. 100
———, Gold Medal to him, for planting 40,000 oaks, xx. 77
———, he prepares the land for them by a good summer fallow, xx. 79
HUNTING, Miss, E. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, plants, &c. iv. 236
HURD, Bishop, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
HURDLES, expence and inconvenience of them, for sheepfolds, xxii. 39
HURTER, Mr. C. K. Silver Medallion to, for a portrait, i. 274
———, Thanks to, for some pictures painted by him in enamel, in a manner similar to oil painting, iii. 182
HUSBANDRY, importance of encouraging improvements in its common utensils, i. 7
———, excellence of the Norfolk, iii. 98
———, merit of patient attention to experiments in it, iv. 93
———, its chief modern object, iv. 104
———, new and old compared. See DALE-HUSBANDRY.
———, Flemish, consists in alternate cropping for man and beast, xvii. 135
HUTTON, J. esq. Silver Medal to, for his plantations of timber trees, xxii. 55
———, finds those planted on the more elevated parts most thriving, xxii. 57
———, planted on nineteen acres of steepland to the North East, previously cultivated for turnips, about 60,000 forest trees, xxii. 58, 59
HYDRAULICS, Fifty Guineas to Mr. Westgarth, for an hydraulic machine, v. 179
HYDROMETER, Silver Medal to, Mr. M. Quin, for his improvement in it, ii. 110
——, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Quin, for his further improvement of it, viii. 193
HYDROMETER, causes of confusion and perplexity on the subject of it, viii. 194
———, of Clarke, imperfect yet legalized, viii. 196
HYNAM, Mr. R. Gold Medal to, for his instrument for gauging cutters for wheels of watches and clocks, xvii. 307
———, his calculations amount to 25,500, xvii. 315
———, his table of proportions, xvii. 316
———, an improvement in his mode of calculating, xvii. 319
———, plate and description of his cutter, xvii. 324
HYON, a disorder to which calves are subject, vii. 73
———, doubtful whether it be putrid or inflammatory, vii. 76
———, principally existing in two counties, vii. 77
———, rarely seizes any animals but calves or heifers, vii. 77

I.

ILBERT, Wm. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting (and account of it) Scotch cabbage, ii. 72
———, model of a horse-hoe by, i. 313
INCLINED plane, underground, Thanks for a paper relative to one, by the Rev. Frs. Egerton, xviii. 265
———, 900 tons weight, let down and moved up it in eight hours, xviii. 276
———, plate and explanation of it, xviii. 280, 284
INDIA, cloaths washed there with a brown earth, vi. 126
———, cargoes of company's vessels, how regulated and adjusted there, xxi. 436
INDIAN ink, well imitated, and equalled, by waste sugar after fires, xxii. 190
———, supposed to be made of rice, or some vegetable black, xxii. 192
INDIGO, Gold Medal for an account of the best indigo imported from Tobago, by John Robley, esq. ii. 233
———, why substituted for sugar in the culture of Tobago, ii. 233
———, should be sown in rows, and hand-hoed, ii. 235
———, preservation of its dye, amidst exposure to air, xxii. 142

INDUSTRY and perseverance, an instance of, xxii. 60
INK, printing, made from corn, burnt at the great fire at Liverpool, specimen of, xvii. 198
INOLS and Jewels, machine by, to alarm in cases of fire, i. 320
INSECTS, machine for destroying, on melon beds, by Mr. Green, i. 312
———, none but silk-worms supposed to feed upon mulberry leaves, iv. 166
———, a power of throwing out a fine thread possessed by many of them, iv. 168
———, none supposed to touch the "Racine de Disette," v. 55
———, white sublimate a useful application against their effects in hothouses, v. 58
———, Mr. Green's bellows for destroying them by fumigation, v. 58
———, none but silk-worms attach to the black mulberry-tree, vii. 145
———, their injurious and destroying effect, between the bark and wood of trees, xi. 12
———, may easily be destroyed in orchards, xiii. 172
———, three niduses of them sent to the Society, by Mr. Bucknall, xviii. 314
———, large quantity of vegetable matter consumed by them, xviii. 314
———, spring the time to search for and destroy them, xviii. 315
———, plate of some niduses of them, xviii. 326
———, their growth from a dry heat, and destruction from steam heat, viii. 388
———, some in India, probably as valuable for yellow dye as cochineal for red, xxiii. 411
INTAGLIO, successful imitation of ancient sculptured gems in, in England, i. 29
INUNDATION, on the western side of the Thames, viii. 84
INVENTIONS, century of, written by the Marquis of Worcester, excellence of it, iii. Introd. 7
———, few men can lay claim to many useful ones, iv. 203
IRELAND, prejudices of the lower orders there, i. 210
———, Mr. R. his account of the produce of seven beasts at Smithfield, viii. 57
IRON, British, Twenty Guineas to Mr. J. Bedford, for improvement in it, ii. 109
——, (white tough) Silver Medal to Mr. J. Bedford for improving it, ii. 110
——, ingenious and ornamental carvings in it, iii. 187
——, some malleable iron found in a lump of manganese, xxii. 173
——, magnetic, found near a mine of manganese, xxii. 173
——, how to be preserved from corrosion in any situation, by Capt. Brodie, xxii. 257
——, the benefit of cold-drawing it for rope chains, xiv. 309
——, ropes of, for large manufactories, by Mr. Hancock, xiv. 308, 313
IRRIGATION, Silver Medal for improving boggy land by it, and an account thereof, by Mr. W. Smith, xxiii. 118
———, plate and explanation of a meadow (from bog) prepared for it, xxiii. 148
———, the surface of land should be smoothed for the application of it, xxiii. 152
———, importance of the water moving with quickness, xxiii. 153
———, grass to be nourished not overwhelmed and borne down by it, xxiii. 154
———, when well regulated, may be observed by the feeling and not the sight of the water, xxiii. 154
———, one of its first principles to keep the water moving, xxiii. 155
———, how practised on water meadows on Frisley Farm, xxiii. 158
———, may be occasionally used after laying up for hay, xxiii. 162
———, to be applied immediately on removing the hay, xxiii. 163
———, importance of it in February, March and April, xxiii. 164
———, not complete where the ground is patchy and not uniform in its shade of colour, xxiii. 166
IRVINE, Mr. J. Lesse Silver Paner to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 135
ISLANDS, seeds of plants conveyed to them by birds, xvi. 334
ISLEWORTH, cultivation of bees there, ix. 126
ITALIANS prey upon the wealth of English travellers, xvi. 341

Ives, Miss A. Silver Medal to, for bringing the art of spinning to so great perfection, vii. 150
——, circumstances which aided her process, vii. 153
——, difficulty of manufacturing her fine spun wool, vii. 154
——, her weights and measures, vii. 155, 158
——, delicacy of her spindle and whirl, vii. 153
——, one skain spun by her supposed the finest in the world, vii. 152, 157, 164
——, her difficulties, ingenuity, and patience, vii. 164
——, a pound of wool spun by her to the length of 81 miles, vii. 167
Jack for houses and ship builders, by Mr. A. Staghold, i. 319
——, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Mocock for one with a click and ratchet, to prevent danger to workmen, viii. 179
——, plate of it with explanation, viii. 180, 181
Jackson, Dr. tobacco cultivated by him in Scotland, ii. 248
———, Mr. possessor of the first mango tree planted in St. Vincents, iv. 221
———, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing in black chalk, xx. 387
———, Hon. Miss H. Gold Medal to, for a drawing in chalks of a Vestal, xxi. 469
———, Miss H. A. Gold Medal to, for an original drawing of Venus Marina and Cupid, xxiii. 428
———, Gold Medal to, for a drawing from nature of a Lady Bathing, xxiv. 18
Jacob, Mr. coach springs by, i. 319
Jamaica, true nankeen cotton-tree, how introduced into it, iv. 230
———, Thanks for an account of its red earth, by Mr. Mylne, v. 215
———, turmeric, and galangals, plants, likely to flourish there, viii. 211
———, presents of Lord Rodney to the Botanic garden there, viii. 212
———, extreme dustiness of the towns there, ix. 172
———, difficulty of carriage there, ix. 180
———, preference, by the best judges of the cinnamon produced there to any other, x. 256
———, want of good vinegar there, x. 258
———, science and literature but little esteemed there, xi. 204
Jamaica, eagerness of its planters to cultivate cinnamon, xi. 209
———, Catalogue of its Botanic garden published by Dr. Dancer, xi. 210
———, plants collected in it for Kew garden, xii. 312
———, list of plants delivered by Capt. Bligh into its botanic garden, xii. 313
James I. his introduction of the silk worm into England, ii. 173
——, Mr. W. Ten Guineas to, for contriving gates to fall back in certain cases without too great velocity, ix. 207
——, Mr. J. T. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Worcester Cathedral, xxi. 469
Jameson, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of a landscape, xxv. 20
Jamineau, Isaac, esq. Gold Medal to, for promoting the views of the Society, i. 54
Jarman, N. esq. figure of his gun-harpoon, ii. 195
———, N. esq. Thanks to, for his attention to the culture of rhubarb, and presenting the Society with the largest root of it known to be produced in England, iii. 174
Jebb, Sir R. Thanks to, for transmitting with care some seeds of the "Racine de disette," v. 52
Jee, Mr. G. two models of a mangle, and a spring vent for casks, xvi. 374
——, Mr. Silver Medal to, for a mangle with a model and explanation, xvi. 303
Jeetee, the fibres of a plant of India, of wonderful strength, and used for bow-strings, xxiv. 148
Jenkinson, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Seven Guineas to, for improving land, xiii. 188
———, he places his stone walls a foot below the surface, xiii. 191
———, his course of crops, xiii. 193
Jersey, statement of its Board of Agriculture respecting turnips, xvii. 258
Johnes, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting larch trees, xviii. 81
———, he plants 400,000, xviii. 81
———, he prefers transplanting them at the age of two years, xviii. 81
———, Gold Medal to him for sowing, planting, and inclosing timber trees, xix. 78
———, his mode of planting, xix. 78

JOHNES, J. esq. he planted 550,000 trees in one year, xix. 78, 79
———, beauties of his mansion and grounds at Hafod, xix. 79
———, Gold Medal to, for sowing, planting, and inclosing timber trees, xx. 182
———, his experiments on the productiveness of different cows for milk, butter, &c. xx. 183
———. his extraordinary crop of wheat in exposed land, xx. 183
———, his judicious cultivation of different soils and elevations, xx. 182
———, account of trees planted by him between 1797 and 1799, xx. 185
———, raises 922,000 trees on Hafod; cuts off the tap root in the nursery, as they stand there, and plants them out two years afterwards, xxiii. 26
———, Gold Medal to, for his plantation of oaks, xxiii. 26
———, he planted 58,000 in 1804, xxiii 28
JOHNSON, Mr. handle for stowing chests, &c. presented by, v. 245
———, Dr. letter to him on Indian fossil alkali, by Mr. Russel, vi. 149
———, his papers on myrabolans, and Aleppo galls, xix. 343
———, W. esq. Gold Medal to, for setting acorns, and the seeds and cuttings of other trees, with an account thereof, ix. 3
———, his acorns destroyed in the ground by vermin, ix. 4
———, his underwood not suffered by him to oppress his young oaks, ix. 5
———, extent of his plantations, ix. 6
———, number of his young oak trees per acre, ix. 8
———, Mr. R. Twenty Guineas to, for a crane adapted to laying the weight in particular circumstances, xi. 170
———, plate and explanation of it, ix. 173
———, B. esq. Thanks to for a paper on the dry-rot in timber, xxi. 286
JONES, Mr. W. Thanks to, for his observations on the Spanish chesnut-tree, vii. 9
——, E. esq. Thanks to, for a paper on the destruction of the grub of the cockchafer, xix, 175
——, G. esq. Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines of Hercules and Anteus, xx. 387
——, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for an original historical drawing, from Ossian's Poems, xxii. 426
JONES, G. esq. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a historical drawing, Ulysses' Descent into Hell, xxiii. 429
——, Miss M. A. Gold Medal to, for a drawing of Gorhambury, xxiii. 429
——, Miss E. L. Silver Medal to, for an original drawing of the mill at Redbourne Bury, xxv. 19
——, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for his model of a callender, iv. 239
——, Mrs. wheel to wind silk from cocoons and spin it at the same time, by, x. 275
——, Mr. his experiments on the food of plants, v. 22
——, Mr. T. Gold Medal to, for culture and account of rhubarb, xi. 113
——, excellence of that produced by him, xi. 115
——, he finds great depth and lightness of earth essential to it, xi. 116
——, leaves of his plants four feet wide, xi. 116
——, he finds them injured by frost and moisture, xi. 118
——, his greatest injury from the wire worm, xi. 119
——, sows in spring, and transplants in autumn, or the reverse, xi. 122
——, Gold Medal to, for the greatest number of rhubarb plants, xv. 164
—— guards his plants against superabundant moisture, xv. 165
——, his beds are formed like those for asparagus, xv. 166
——, the method of culture which he finds most certain, xv. 167
——, his only difficulty in bringing his plants through their first season, xv. 168
——, Thirty Guineas to for his cultivation of the true rhubarb, xvi. 213
——, his general hints on its culture, xvi. 220
——, his loss of some thousands of plants from wire worms, xvi. 221
——, Thirty Guineas to him, for cultivating rhubard, xviii. 117
——, considers the difficulty of its cure to consist in giving it a certain woodiness, xviii. 120
——, thinks those parts of the root best, most removed from the seed, xviii. 121
——, patience and perseverance enjoined by him on the cultivator, xviii. 122

JONES, Mr. T finds rhubarb of English growth used at our hospitals, xviii. 125
——, his merits acknowledged at Apothecaries' hall, xviii. 126
——, his plants amount to the number of 4053, all healthy, xviii. 128
——, Fifty Guineas to him, for a quantity of opium from poppies of English growth, xviii. 161
——, his labour and perseverance, xviii. 163
——, appropriated five acres for the growth of opium, xviii. 165
——, his regulations and encouragement for his young labourers, xviii. 179
——, collected on one particularly dewy morning a pound and half of opium, xviii 181
——, Dr. Woodville's remarks on the excellence of his opium, xviii. 185
——, experiments of Dr. Pearson on his opium at the Society's request, xviii. 190
——, his opium approved by the committee of chemistry, xviii. 193
JORDAN, Mr. W. Twenty Guineas to, for an improved loom and shuttle, xii. 328
JUKES, Mr. F. Ten Pounds to, for a map of Boston in aqua tinta, ii. 134

K.

KEIR, Mr. J. his experiments on the alkali or natrum of India, vi. 133
KELLICK, Mr. T. Three Guineas to, for taking a whale with the gun-harpoon, x. 238
KENDRICK, Mr. S. Silver Medal to, for an improved gudgeon for mills, xi. 161
KENT, East, famous for the growth of apple-tress, xiv. 219
——, North, esq. Thanks for communication by him on the chesnut-tree, x. 27
——, approves of Mr. Majindie's remarks on it, x. 27
——, considers it as most profitable to the planter, x. 27
——, his price for poles from it, x. 28
——, prefers its timber in buildings and out-door work to that of oak, x. 29
——, recommends it for gates and hurdles, x. 30
KENT, his proofs of its durability, x. 30
——, considers it most excellent for fences, x. 31
——, always cuts down chesnut trees before incipient decay, x. 33
——, Thanks to, for a paper on the improvement of Great-Park farm at Windsor, xvii. 119
KERNELS, what sorts to be chosen for sowing, xx. 150
KERR, Mr. J. his account of the insect coccus, and the lacca, xix. 355
KEYS, Mr. two bee boxes, and two bee hives by, i. 318
KEYSAL, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for draining land, x. 111
——, he makes thirty-one thousand yards of drains at two-pence per yard, x. 112
——, summary of the expence and profit of his improvements, x. 116
——, his improvements of roads and bridges, x. 116
——, he first cuts a large open drain through his whole estate, x. 119
——, his rule for applying under drains, x. 121
——, effect of his improvements in changing the name of Moreton, x. 121
——, plate and explanation of his mode and instruments of draining, x. 123
——, his preference of drains filled with stones to hollow bricked ones, x. 125
KIDNEY, Miss C. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ix. 204
KIDS, of furse or gorse what, and their use, xiii. 144
——, nourishment collected by them, to support osiers, xiii. 150
KILBURN, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of flowers, xix. 374
KILDERBEE, S. esq. Gold Medal to, for raising oaks from acorns, xiii. 119
——, many of his acorns devoured in the ground by mice, xiii. 122
——, his reasons against transplanting trees with tap roots, xiii. 125
——, sets a bushel and a peck of acorns per acre, xiii. 127
——, Silver Medal to, for sowing or setting acorns for timber, xv. 119
——, retracts a former opinion against transplantation, xv. 124
——, supposes the tap root to vary from

from a descending line after a few years, xv. 125
KILN for Lime, expense and form of one, xv. 177
KING, The, his permission to communicate his farming improvements at Windsor to the Society, xvii. 120
——, his supposed motives for farming so largely, xvii. 123
——, grossly abused in the supplement to Mr. Pilkington's dictionary of painters, xix pref. 51
KINGSTON, J. esq. Fifty Guineas to, for cultivating potatoes, xiv. 141
——, his suggestions adopted by the Society, xiv. 143
KIOVIA, industry and success of a poor taylor there, xvi. 352
KIRK, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a historical drawing of the Judgment of Paris, iv. 230
KITE, Mr. M. Seven Guineas to, for a machine for slicing turnips, ii. 187
KITE, 22 moles taken from the nest of one, xix. 179
——, destruction of one by a weasel, xix. 180
KLAPMEYER, Rev. Mr. his method of haymaking, xix. 88
KNAPPING, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, xxi. 164
——, he encloses 234 acres by a bank 304 rods long, seven high, 32 wide in base, and 5 at top, for 1100*l.* xxi. 166
——, the land converted from a useless state to a state of considerable and annually increasing fertility, xxi. 167
——, particular account of the above land by Mr. Wise, xxi. 168
KNEEBONE, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for a drag for carts, xiii. 254
KNIGHT, Mr. T. Five Guineas to, for a contrivance for locking and unlocking carts, and thereby discharging their load with ease and safety, ix. 206
——, Mr. E. Fifteen Guineas to, for his new constructed harrow, xiv. 198
——, plate and explanation, xiv. 200
——, T. A. esq. his treatise on the culture of the apple and pear, quoted, xvii. 266
——, six admirable apple trees planted and managed by him, xvii. 267
——, his letter to Mr. Bucknall on the perusal of his observations on blight, xviii. 300
——, Silver Medal to, for a drill machine for turnips, xix. 123
——, Thanks to him, for his ingenious remarks on the effects of aphis and blights on fruit-trees, xix. 129
——, he ascribes honeydew to the aphis, xix. 130
——, he considers blight as arising from three causes, xix. 130
——, ascribes it most frequently to the variations of climate, xix. 136
——, blames the application of mats to prevent blight, xix. 138
——, recommends a triple net against the frost and excessive evaporation, xix. 138
——, his early fruit from seedling ungrafted trees, xx. 151
——, his judicious criterions on the apple and the pear, xxi. 260
——, Miss, Silver Medal to, for works executed in tow and leather, xvi. 366
——, the Misses, Greater Silver Pallet to, for modelling busts in clay like bronze, and in plaster of Paris like marble, xvii. 301
——, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for his method of breaking up logs of wood by gunpowder, xx. 247
KNIGHTS, Mr. P. J. Silver Medal to, for a shawl counterpane four yards square, x. 196
——, perfection of his shawl manufacture, x. 197
——, his shawls nearly indistinguishable from the India ones, and sold for a twentieth of their price, x. 197
——, his prices in answer to the Society's request, x. 198
——, his shawl counterpanes improved by washing, and the colours fast, x. 199
——, his manufacture of train dresses and scarfs for ladies, x. 199
KNOWLES, Mr. W. drain plough by, i. 310
KUTEERA gum, resembles gum tragacanth, xxi. 423
——, used in India for varnishing, and as medicine for horses, xxi. 425

L.

LABERNUM trees, 45,000 planted by Earl Fife, vi. 30, 35, 37

LABORATORY, a portable one, essay on, by Dr. Shaw and Mr. Hawksbee, iv. 114
LABOUR, its low price in the North, xv. 201
LABOURERS, unaccountable inattention by them to their own safety, iv. 183
———, in certain manufactures how exposed to disease, xiii. 221
———, allowance to them of flour by Mr. S. Wallis, xxiii. 98
———, their scarcity the source of inventions for abridging labour, xxv. 150
LAC, produced by an insect of the coccus genus, xix. 355
——, Dr. Roxburgh's observations on it, xix. 357
——, the difference between stick, seed, and shell lac, xix. 356
——, much used in sealing wax, xix. 357
——, specimens of colours dyed with it, by Dr. Bancroft, xix. 360
——, four pounds of it will go as far in dying as one of cochineal, xix. 365
——, first extracted by boiling, and then precipitated by alum, xix. 366
——, its probable great use in the arts and manufactures, xix. 368
LACE, figured, a loom well adapted for making it, by Mr. Birch, xxii. 233
LAD, Two Guineas to one abroad, whose name was unknown, for a small model of a ship, cut with a knife, v. 232
LAFONS, Mr. J. de, Thirty Guineas to, for his paper on a new escapement for watches, xix. 331
LAKE, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to, for planting an orchard, xviii. 96
——, plants forty-one standard trees and eighty-two dwarfs per acre, xviii. 98
——, his attention to shelter them by chesnut trees and hawthorns, &c. xviii. 98.
——, his plantation in a hop garden, xviii. 105
——, ground plan of his orchard, plate of, xviii. 326
LAKE, Silver Medal for an account of some made from fresh stick lac, by A. Stephens, esq. xix. 352
——, 18,000lbs. of it, from stick lac, sold by Mr. Stephens to the East India Company, xix. 354
LAKE, from madder, discovered by Sir H. Englefield, xxii. 141
LAMBS, rape excellent food for them, vii. 71
——, new grass the best food for them, xvii. 200
LAMP, (tallow) by Mr. Boswell, xxiv. 166
LAMPS, consequence of using fish oil in them, vii. introd. 14
LANCASHIRE, Gold Medal for a map of it, by Mr. W. Yates, vi. 147
——, potatoes first planted there in England, viii. 43
LAND, machine for levelling it, by Mr. C. Saverland, i. 312
——. importance of obtaining good land for articles of expensive cultivation, iii. 92
——, grasses fit for laying it down, iii. 94
——, how harrassed by tenants at the close of their terms, iv. 68
——, of little value for grass and corn, is not unfavourable for the growth of wood, v. 7
——, relief of it by intermixing different plants in a particular spot, instead of confining it to the nourishment of one kind, v. 21
——, a certain portion to be attached to cottagers, v. 25
——, boggy or soft, a machine adapted to convey timber or stone over it, by Mr. Besant, vi. 202
——, best mode of bringing it into order when filled with weeds, x. 40
——, inclosed, yet rented at only 2s. per acre, xv. 196
——, Silver Medal for a machine for levelling it when uneven, by Mr. D. Charles, xxi. 265
LAND GAINED FROM THE SEA, Gold Medal for it, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. Harriot, iv. 44
——, difficulty of securing it from injury from a rill, iv. 45
——, how cattle may be supplied on it, with fresh water, iv. 55
——, Silver Medal for ditto, by the Rev. B. Dudley, vi. 56
——, Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. T. Eccleston, vii. 51
——, Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. Quayle, viii. 83
——, Silver Medal for ditto, by Mr. Lee, viii. 114

LAND, Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. Poynter, x. 104
——, gaining it from rivers, paper on, by Mr. Crawley, xiii. 130, 135
——, gained from the sea, Gold Medal for, and account thereof, by Mr. R. Moyle, xiv. 152
——, Gold Medal for ditto, by the Rev. J. Filewood, xv. 147
——, Gold Medal for ditto, by the Rev. H. B. Dudley, xviii. 150
——, Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. J. Knapping, xxi. 164
LAND, waste. See WASTE LAND.
LANDAFF, Bishop of, Gold Medal to, for planting larch, vii. 3
——, his mode of planting larch, vii. 3
——, Gold Medal to, for planting ash, viii. 15
——, he advises Mr. Curwen on plantations, xv. 115
LAND-carriage, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Blake, for procuring fish by it, i. 51
—— of fish to London, its benefit and expence, i. 57
LAND-floods, how best carried off to the sea, vi. 64
LANDLORDS, a model of liberal conduct for them, xvii. 174
LAND-roller, Two Guineas to Mr. T. Greenstreet, for a model of one, ii. 188
LANE, Mr. Five Guineas to, for a number of stocks of bees, viii. 122
——, his observation of their fondness for bean and rosemary blossoms, viii. 125
——, his planting of lillies and leeks for them, viii. 125
——, his prolific stock, viii. 126
——, keeps a register of their age, viii. 127
——, takes no honey from hives under two years old, viii. 127
——, his mode of feeding them in bad and wet seasons, viii. 127
——, his preference of killing to robbing them, viii. 128
——, his attachment and kindness to them, viii. 129
LANE, Mr. J. B. Silver Pallet to, for a historical drawing of Alexander attacking the Persians, xxiv. 18
——, Gold Medal to, for an original historical drawing of the Four Angels unloosed, xxv. 19
LANGDON, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, Laocoon, iii. 195
LANGRIDGE, W. B. esq. his letter on the utility of Mr. Wilson's improved boat, xxv. 63
LANGUAGES, Gold Medal to Dr. Egan, for teaching certain pupils to speak and write four with fluency, v. 113
——, capable of being acquired in a short time, v. 116
LANTHORN, connected with the machine called a floating light, iii. 149
LARCH, Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 4
——, ditto to Joseph Cowlishaw, esq. ii. 5
——, ditto to Wm. Mellish, esq. ii. 6
——, for what purpose peculiarly applicable, ii. 238
——, planted largely by the Duke of Norfolk, ii. 238
——, extract from Mr. Wake, on the subject of its usefulness, ii. 238
——, never springs again after cutting, v. 18
——, its modern introduction into England, v. 34
——, its superior advantages in affording shade and shelter to other trees, v. 32
——, more hardy than Scotch fir, v. 31, 33
——, its rapid growth, vi. 25
——, its successful application to shipbuilding, vi. 51
——, duration of ships of the line built of it at Archangel, vi. 52
——, its durability in mild climates, vi. 54
——, its fitness, peculiarly, for vessels of light construction, vi. 55
——, Gold Medal to the Bishop of Landaff for planting it, vii. 3
——, Thanks for an account of the growth of larch in the north, by T. White, esq. vii. 45
——, dimensions of an extraordinary one, vii. 47
——, equal to Norway fir, vii. 48
——, its cultivation may preclude the importation of fir, vii. 49
——, Gold Medal to R. S. Milnes, esq. for planting 200,000, viii. 9
——, Silver Medal for planting it, to G. Wright, esq. viii. 13
——, fails in a wet soil, viii. 17

LARCH, Gold Medal for a plantation of, by the Rev. T. D. Whitaker, xii. 132
——, Silver Medal to Mr. T. Gaitskell, for his plantation of, xii. 132
——, Gold Medal for planting, and account thereof, by John Sneyd, esq. xvi. 117
——, Gold Medal for a plantation of, by T. Johnes, esq. xviii. 81
——, 400,000 planted by him in one year, xix. 79
——, Gold Medal for planting 84,000 and an account thereof, by J. C. Curwen, xx. 96
——, an insect peculiarly injurious to, xxi. 246
——, apparently little benefited by the upper stratum of soil, xxii. 25
LARUM, invention of one for pocket watches, by Mr. Prior, xxiii. 393
LASCELLES, Mr. E. a mango tree sent by him to the Guinea plantation in Barbadoes, in 1742, iv. 223
LATCH locks, Silver Medal for an improvement in constructing them, by Mr. Taylor, iii. 165
LATHE, foot, Twenty Guineas for a substitute for a crank to communicate motion to it, by Mr. Ridley, xv. 271
LATIN, letter from Dr. Egan, on an improved mode of teaching it, v. 115
——,(and Greek) to be taught in half the time usually devoted to them, v. 116
——, a habit of speaking how to be formed at schools, v. 118
LAUDANUM, its useful application to horses and sheep, xxv. 31, 32
LAURIE, Mr. R. Five Guineas to, for patterns for calico-printers, ii. 124
——, Ten Guineas to, for patterns for callico-printers, ii. 127
——, Thirty Guineas to, for disclosing his method of printing mezzotinto prints in colours, ii. 129
LAURIE, Mr. W. his account of the produce of some East India hemp seeds, iv. 39
LAYTON, C. esq. Silver Medal to, for his comparative view of the culture of turnips, xxiv. 65
LEACH, Mr. model shewing a method to convey boats from one canal to another, presented by, iv. 245
LEAD, its effect on putrid oils, xx. 224
LEAD-colour, method of making a cheap one, with fish oil, &c. by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 200
LEAD-mines, consumption of wood demanded for working them, v. 8
LEASES, land how harrassed towards the expiration of a term, iv. 68
LEATHAM, Mr. Thanks to, for an account of his method of planting quick-set hedges, iii. 172
LEATHER, dyeing and colouring it, but lately introduced, i. 19
——. buff, made in England of the first excellence, i. 31
——, Gold Medal to Dr. Macbride, for his improvement in tanning it, ii. 110
——, Twenty-five Guineas to Mr. Souter for improvement in dyeing it, ii. 149
LECAAN, Mr. C. Twenty Guineas to, for improving tram-plates for carriages on rail-roads, xxv. 87
LEE, Mr. Silver Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, viii. 114
——, dimensions of his wall, viii. 116
——, his sketch of the land enclosed, viii. 121
LEEDS and Liverpool Canal, damage sustained from the bursting of its banks, vii. 67
LEEDS, price of improving land near it, xiii. 201
LEGACY, to the Society, form of preparing it in a will, i. 272
LEGGE, Lady C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, the Woodman, after Barker, xi. 230
——, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of Justice, after Sir Joshua Reynolds, x. 267
LEGHORN plait, money annually sent abroad for it to make hats, xxiii. 223
LEGISLATORS, various, introduced into one of Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 130
LEIGNES, Miss L. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130
——, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 134
LEICESTERSHIRE, survey of it obtained by the Society, ii. 240
LEO X. his observation on Leonardo da Vinci, xix. 221
LEONARDO da Vinci, cause of his failure at Rome, xix. 223
LEPARD, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for his attempt at making paper for copper plate prints equal to that of France, v. 231
LESHLEY, Mr. G. premium to, for use of the gun-harpoon, vii. 175, 176

Lesiley, Mr. G. premium to, for use of the gun-harpoon, viii. 185
Lester, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for his invention of an instrument called the cultivator, xix. 142
Letters on Mr. Marshal's escutcheon, their variety of changes, iii. 161
Lettuces, early food for silk-worms, ii. 156, iv. 150, 160
——, quantity of land demanded for their growth for an establishment of silk-worms, v. 152
——, opium to be extracted from them, xix. 197
——, successful trial of opium from them as a narcotic, by Dr. Pearson, xix. 199
——, excellent for cattle, especially hogs, xix. 202
——, advantages of cultivating them, for opium, xix. 202
Level, balance, for lands and roads, &c. Ten Guineas for one, by Mr. R. Drew, xxv. 22
Leveller, a machine so called, with plate of it, by Mr. Charles, xxi. 267, 273
Levelling, indispensable in the new husbandry, xxi. 271
Lever, cross-bar, contrivance relating to it, xiv. 295
——, sliding, Thanks for the account and drawing of one for the relief of horses thrown down and entangled, by Mr. J. Snart, xviii. 231
Lewen, Mr. J. W. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of fruit, iii. 196
——, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of birds, a pigeon and small birds, from the life, iv. 236
——, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of birds, hawk and small birds, v. 226
Lewes, Miss J. Gold Medal to, for a drawing of the head of St. Peter, x 267
Lewis, Mr. model of a windmill by, i. 316
——, Dr. Wm. Gold Medal to, for an essay on pot-ashes, i. 52
——, portable furnace by, i. 314
——, his skill in chemistry, iv. 116
——, his Philosophical Commerce of Arts a most valuable work, iv. 117
Lewis, W. S. esq. Larger Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of out-lines, of Laocoon, from a cast, xx. 387
Lichen Rocella, from the Canary Islands, xi. 209
Life-boat, Gold Medal and Fifty Guineas for the invention, and account of it, by Mr. H. Greathead, xx. 283
Life-boat, crews of two vessels saved by it at Scarborough, xx. 285
——, particulars of its dimensions and construction, xx. 286
——, can be rowed either way, xx. 290
——, seven hundred weight of cork used in it, xx. 289
——, diminished space that can be occupied by water in it, xx. 291
——, kept in a boat-house on a peculiar carriage, xx. 293
——, great caution requisite in approaching a wreck with it, xx. 295
——, one sent to Oporto, xx. 298
——, between two and three hundred lives saved by it from wrecks near Tynemouth Haven, xx 300
——, account of the Northumberland one, xx. 307
——, Northumberland, Duke of, his note on Mr. Greathead's life-boat, xx. 315
——, promptitude and confidence with which men encounter any seas in it, xx. 318
——, grant of 1200*l.* to Mr. Greathead from Parliament for it, xx. 319
——, instructions for its management, xx. 326
——, painted white to be more conspicuous when rising between the waves, xx. 326
——, worked by twelve men with fir oars, xx. 326
——, practising with it highly desirable, xx. 328
——, engravings and explanations, xx. 230, 330
——, objections to Mr. Greathead's, by Mr. Langridge, xxv. 64
——, Gold Medal to Mr. Wilson for a, xxv. 55
Life-preserver, Gold Medal for an apparatus, so called, to secure persons from sinking in the water, by Mr. F. C. Daniel, xxv. 128
——, the only surviving officer of the Alert sloop of war saved by it, xxv. 128
——, Mr. Daniel expended nearly 1500*l.* on it, xxv. 128
——, a gentleman and two ladies saved by it near Norwich, xxv. 131
——, plate and explanation, xxv. 133, 140
——, rules for preparing it, xxv. 134
Light, floating, Silver Medal to Mr. W. Shipley for it, for preserving the

lives of those who fall overboard at sea by night, ii. 183
LIGHT-houses, improvement relating to their solidity and permanence, by Capt. Brodie, xxii. 256
——, account of one drifted by boisterous weather from the opposite coast, xxv. 64
LIGHTS, how to be preserved in stained drawings with freedom and precision, xvii. 295
LILY-roots, white, afford a matter that may be used for gum arabic, xxi. 277
LIME-quick, turnip seed to be mixed with it, to preserve from the fly, v. 46
—— and borax, for coating retorts, v. 96
—— produces no good effect on a second application on some soils, xvi. 122
—— usefully alternated in layers with vegetable matter for manure, xvi. 269
——, its edulcorative power on animal oils, xx. 219
——, quantity per acre generally used on land in Wales 180 bushels, xxiv. 47
——, utility of rail-ways for obtaining it, xxv. 87
—— kiln, particulars of the dimensions, form, and cost of one, by Mr. Billingsley, xv. 176
—— stone, countries abounding in it, produce the best crops of corn, ii. 52
——, its abundance in North Wales, xxiv. 42
—— in some parts of Wales assumes the appearance of beautiful black marble, xxiv. 43
LINCOLNSHIRE appropriateness and excellence of its husbandry, vii. 68
LINEN, a machine adapted for pressing it, by Mr. Bowler, xxi. 363
LINSAY, Mr. W. trees planted in Scotland under his direction, ii. 18
LINSEED-oil, turnip seed to be steeped in it, to preserve against the fly, v. 40
——, process for purifying it, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 204
LINWOOD, Miss M. Silver Medal to, for submitting to the Society's inspection three pieces of needle-work, v. 229
LISBON leather, successfully imitated in England, i. 31
LITCHFIELD, man of war, wrecked on the coast of Barbary, useful suggestions from, x. 206
LITHOGEOGNOSIA of Mr. Pott, design of a portable furnace in it, iv. 119
LITTER, clean, essential to the fattening of hogs, iii. 68
——, haulm of potatoes fit for it, x. 100
LITTLE OX, account of one so called, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 131
LIVER of sulphur, solution of it, seeds before sowing to be steeped in it, against vermin, xi. 144
LIVERPOOL, plate of its ancient fire-beacon, xxii. 200
LLOYD, Mr. R. horse-hoe, by, i. 313
——, harrow presented, by, i. 313
——, Mr. C. cyder mill and press, by, i. 311
——, hand mill, by, i. 316
——, Rev. —, Gold Medal to, for his plantation of oaks, and account of them, vi. 38
——, important probable result of his experiments on oak-trees, vi. 38
——, farther particulars by, on his method of raising oak-trees, vi. 44
——, Rev. J. Gold Medal to, for raising oaks, xiv. 121
——, he plants 60,000 four years old, xiv. 121
——, shelters them with Scotch firs, xiv. 122
——, his land well manured as well as drained, xiv. 122
——, Miss C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing from a bust of Euripides, xviii. 404
——, Miss L. C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the head of Galen, xix. 375
LOADING and unloading goods, Twenty Guineas for a portable machine for it, by Mr. G. Davis, xv. 276
LOAMS, less productive than clays, vi. 87
——, the drill husbandry peculiarly applicable to them, vi. 113
LOBSTERS, curious effect of violent noises upon them, ii. 178
——, London supplied with them from Norway and the Orkneys, ii. 178
LOCHEE, Mr. C. Thirty Guineas to, for a model of a human figure, as large as life, ii. 126
——, Silver Medallion to him, for a bust of the Prince of Wales, viii. 281

Lochee, Mr. C. his bust of the Prince of Wales fixed as an ornament in the Society's great room, iii. 136
Lock, by Mr. Moore, i. 317
——, Ten Guineas to Mr. T. Cornthwaite, for one of a safe construction, ii. 187
——, curious, property of the escutcheon of one mentioned by the Marquis of Worcester, iii. 160
——, invention of one incapable of being picked, by Mr. Marshal, iii. 163
——, Fifteen Guineas for one of peculiar security for doors or chests, by Mr. T. Arkwright, xviii. 239
——, (draw-back) for house doors, Fifteen Guineas for the invention of one, with a plate and description of it, by Mr. W. Bullock, xix. 290
——, an improved one for canals, by Mr. Salmon, xxiii. 333
—— bolt, for folding-doors, invention of one, by Mr. Bullock, xviii. 243
Lockett, Mr. J. Twenty Pounds to, for a sample and account of cloth from hop-binds, ix. 143
——, Five Guineas to, for weaving cloth of hop-stalks, x. 268
——, Thanks to for a paper on increasing potatoes, xiii. 207
Logs of wood, Silver Medal for a method of breaking them up, by blasting them with gunpowder, by Mr. R. Knight, xx. 247
——, caution about the blasting-screw for them, xx. 256
——, plate and explanation, xx. 250, 258
Lombardy poplars, Gold Medal for planting them, by Earl Winterton, ii. 3
——, their quick growth, iii. 11
London, Fifty Guineas for a map of it, on an extensive scale, by Mr. R. Horwood, xxi. 311
Long, Mr. Thanks to, for his communication of Mr. Dancer's Observations on the cinnamon-tree, viii. 208
——, Leat, Lord Bath's plantations there in 1798, xvi. 120
Loom for brocades, model of, by Mr. S. Favier, i. 315
—— by Mr. J. Almond, i. 315
—— model of, by Mr. W. Jordan, xii. 337
——, advantage of its application to quilting, i. 86
Loom, Silver Medal and Thirty Guineas to Mr. Sholl, for a model and account of a new constructed one for silk, viii. 166
—— one adapted to weave figured ribbands, by Mr. Clulow, xviii. 259
——, Twenty-five Guineas for improvements of the loom, and a method of weaving purses, pockets, and sacks, with an account thereof, by Mr. T. Clulow, xx. 345
——, Twenty-five Guineas for the improvement of a swivel loom, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. Birch, xxii. 233
——, fourteen pieces of satin-guard, woven in at the same time, xxii. 235
——, to be worked by steam or water, Gold Medal for one, with a paper thereon, by Mr. J. Austin, xxiv. 93
——, (engine) Twenty Guineas for an improved one, for satin-guard, and a description thereof, by Mr. J. Pickard, xxii. 238
—— and shuttle, Twenty Guineas for his improved one, to Mr. W. Jordan, xii. 328
Lords and Ladies, starch made of the roots of the plants so called, xv. 237
——, their acrid quality injurious in handling them, xv. 239
Loveden, Mr. E. L. Gold Medal to, for planting ash, ii. 6
Lowry, Mrs. R. Silver Medal to, for two paintings on glass, xix. 376
——, Miss M. Gold Pallet to, for an original view of Hampstead, xxii. 425
Lowther, Rev. H. Gold Medal to, for his communication on the comparative culture of wheat, ii. 22
——, Thanks of the Society for a communication on his drill plough, ii. 33
—— ——, his letter on sowing wheat in clusters, ii. 39
Lucerne, highly valuable for the food of sheep and cattle in spring, i. 8
——, when to be sowed, i. 171
——, Gold Medal to J. Pratt, esq. for cultivating it, ii. 7
Luna Cornea, quantity of acid in it, vi. 391
Lute, employed for lining portable furnaces, iv. 119
Lyon, Mr. P. steel mill for grinding corn, by, i. 316
Lyre, Pindar introduced by Mr. Barry playing upon it, iii. 120

M.

MACBRIDE, Dr. Gold Medal to, for his improvement in tanning leather, ii. 110
MACCLESFIELD, quantity of silk thrown or twisted there, xiv. 329
MACDONALD, master G. W. Silver Medal to, for his skill in languages, v. 113
M'DOUGAL, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an improved hoe to be worked by men, xi. 139
MACDOWALL, Miss E. Gold Medal to, for a chalk drawing of the Virgin, and Child, xx. 386
MACE, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for planting chesnuts, with an account thereof, ii. 6
MACHINERY, Fifty Guineas for a band-wheel for regulating its velocity by Mr. A. Flint, xxiii. 329
———, friction the grand enemy to it, xxiii. 368
———, its general improvement much owing to the particular application of it in clocks and watches, xxv. Introduction 10
MACHLACHLAN, Mr. his letter on myrabolans, xix. 350
———, Silver Medal to, for information on the mines and manufactures of the East Indies, xxii. 206
MACKENZIE, Mr. L. G. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing after pictures, ii. 131
M'EROZIE, Mr. Five Guineas to, for frame work of a new construction for umbrellas, ii. 183
MACKENZIE, Mr. Colin, Ten Pounds to for an improved sash-fastener, viii. 237
———, A. esq. Gold Medal to, for his discovery of a land passage from North Canada to the South Sea, &c. xviii. 289
MACKENTOSH, Miss H. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for flowers in needle work, ii. 140
M'LEISH, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for the cultivation of the bread fruit tree in the West Indies, xvii. 355
MADDER, its cultivation in England of high importance, i. 10
———, a machine for drying it, by Mr. G. Rutt, i. 309
MADDER, tythes of it fixed through the exertions of the Society by a special statute to encourage its growth, i. 10
———, Ten Pounds to Mr. J. Crow, for cultivating and curing it, ii. 7
———, Gold Medal for the discovery of a lake from it, by Sir H. C. Englefield, xxii. 141
———, its dye little subject to change from exposure to air, xxii. 142
———, process for extracting its colouring matter, xxii. 145
———, Mr. Watt's treatise upon it, excellent, xxii. 151
———, difference between the Dutch, Spanish, Zealand, and Smyrna, xxii. 153
———, fresh, how to prepare the colour so called, xxii. 154
———, tracts of land in England adapted to its growth, xxii. 156
———, expense and nicety of the processes for preparing it, xxii. 156
———, in the present mode of using it, much colour left in the root, xxii. 157
———, desirableness of its chemical analysis, xxii. 158
———, three or four different colouring substances in it, xxii. 159
MAGNITUDE, dignity and consequence always attached to it, xix. pref. 38
MAHOGANY, chesnut wood made to resemble it by certain decoctions, vii. 10
——— tree, progress of its growth in India, xxiv. 154
MAJENDIE, Mr. Thanks to for his paper on Spanish chesnut trees, ix. 17
———, his plantation of chesnut trees merely for underwood, ix. 20
———, his application of its underwood for hop-poles, &c. ix. 20
———, Gold Medal to, for raising oaks, x. 3
———, his care not to shorten the tap roots in transplanting, x. 4
———, transplants them only once, (from the seed bed) x. 6
———, his statement of the dimensions of those trees which had and those which had not tap roots, x. 11
———, healthiness and thriving of his beech trees, x. 18
———, Gold Medal to, for the culture

ture of the chesnut tree and account thereof, xii. 109
MAJENDIE, his quotations respecting it, xii. 111, 112
———, enumerates its various applications, xii. 115, &c.
———, finds chesnut trees of large growth, in general greatly shaken, xii. 117
———, compares its timber with that of oak, xii. 117
———, he trenches his ground for chesnut trees sixteen inches, xii. 118
———, plants 29,000 in the quincunx order, xii. 119
———, finds them prefer soils of a loose texture, xii. 121
———, number planted by him per acre, xii. 123
———, Gold Medal to, for planting ash, xii. 148
———, he plants 19,000 from four to five years old, xii. 149
———, his preparation by trenching, xii. 149
———, he selects one hundred of them per acre to grow as timber trees, xii. 150
———, Twenty Guineas to him, for the culture of beans with wheat, xiv. 131
———, he prefers the small horse-beans and the method of dibbling (six pecks per acre,) xiv. 132
———, details of his expenses, produce and profits, xiv. 137, 138
———, Gold Medal to, for planting the greatest quantity of land with ash, xv. 126
———, he leaves above one hundred of the best trees per acre for timber, xv. 127
MAKINS, Mr. a covered drain plough, by i. 312
MALCOLM, Mr. Thanks to, for the judicious observations of his letter on comparative husbandry, v. 73
———, his decided attachment to the new husbandry, v. 76
MALING, Mr. Silver Medal to, for an instrument called the perpendicular as a substitute for the quadrant of altitude, iii. 184
MALPUS, Mr. E. Ten Guineas to, for drawing and engraving head and tail pieces for books, ii. 131
MALT and water in fermentation, alone sufficient for producing yeast, viii. 147
MALT-dust, used for dressing land, ensures great crops, which however scarcely repay the expense, xvii. 232
MALTON, Mr. Wm. Ten Guineas to, for drawings of machines, ii. 125
———, Ten Guineas to, for a drawing of machines, ii. 129
MALTON, J. esq. Thanks to, for a method of constructing portfolios for preserving drawings, engravings, &c. xxi. 314
MANGAL, wurzel, and other roots, Thanks for communications and trials on, by Earl Fife, vii. 29
———, name of the Racine de disette, vii. 30
———, when sown and when transplanted, vii. 30
———, weight of its roots on the average, and of some particular ones, vii. 31
———, its inferior produce in weight per acre to that of various other roots,, vii. 31
———, inferior also in nutritive qualities, vii. 32
MANGANESE, Gold Medal for the discovery of a mine of it, with a paper thereon, by Dr. Dyce, xxii. 162
———, utility of its black oxyd for producing the oxygenated muriatic acid, xxii. 163
———, beauty of some of its crystallizations, xxii. 166
———, only the finest used by the glassmaker, xxii. 168
———, probable use of the coarse and alloyed kind for earthenware, xxii. 168
———, the ground producing it, near Aberdeen, abounds with granite, xxii. 171
———, some pure and malleable iron found in a lump of it, xxii. 173
———, how to be applied to separate pure from base metals, xxii. 175
———, description of a machine for cleansing it, by Dr. Dyce, xxii. 179
MANGLE, Silver Medal for one (with a plate and explanation) by Mr. Jee, xvi. 303
MANGLES, two models of presented by Mr. Jee, xvi. 374
MANGO-tree, Thanks for an account of its culture in Barbadoes, by J. Steele, esq. iv. 219

MANGO-tree, of the Island of Bourbon, deliciousness of its fruit, iv. 221
———, its introduction into St. Vincent, iv. 219
———, a plant of it once in the King's garden at Kew, iv. 222
———, history of an old one, by Mr. Gibson, iv. 223
———, along time before it produces fruit, iv. 224
———, productive of fruit at Barbadoes more early than in St. Vincent's, iv. 226
———, the flourishing state of some mango trees in Jamaica, ix. 196
MANGROVE tree, tan prepared in the East Indies from its bark, xxii. 201
———, mode of extracting the tan, xxii. 202
MANLEY, Mr. Five Guineas to, for a number of stocks of bees in 1790, viii. 122
———, extent of his establishment, viii. 130
———, wasps how prevented by him from annoying his bees, viii. 130
———, his method and times of feeding bees with melted honey, viii. 131
———, his mode of taking the honey, viii. 132
———, his account of a queen bee, viii. 136
MANN, Abbé, of Brussels, his communication to Sir J. Banks on a hive for bees, iii. 171
MANNA ash, cultivated in St. Vincent, xxii. 400
MANUFACTORIES, difficulty of establishing them in Scotland from scarcity of fuel, vi. 6
———, and other large establishments, process for heating them by steam, xxiv. 121
MANUFACTURES, abstract of the rewards given in the class of, up to 1783, i. 25
———, Silver Medal for various improvements in them, by Mr. J. Austin, xxiii. 238
MANUFACTURERS, their natural aversion to experiments with unknown articles, vi. 144
MANURE, bones admirable for it, iii. 72
———, animal, the best, iii. 72, iv. 68
———, farm yard how to be managed with a view to, by Mr. Young, iv. 95
———, application of the River Conferva for, by Mr. Wagstaff, vii. 96
MANURE, cob, or mud walls used for it, by Mr. Barber, xi. 89
———, an excellent method of making it, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 133
———, Silver Medal for observations on various kinds of it, by J. Middleton, esq. xvii. 231
———, ninety-nine parts of a hundred of the most valuable kind carried off to waste, xvii. 239
———, paper on the preparation of composts for it, by Mr. Horridge, xix. 183
MAPS, exertions of the Society to procure accurate ones of various counties, ii. 240
——, an easy method of forming them, by Mr. Churchman, xxii. 222
——, print of Mr. Churchman's method of forming them, xxii. 224
MAR Lodge, its grand scenery and valuable improvements, xxi. 90
MARAZION, account of a marsh drained near it, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 154
MARBLE, model of a machine to saw, presented by Mr. Colley, xii. 338
———, Silver Medal to Mr. Fulton, for a mill for sawing it, xii. 329
MARCH, Mr. T. clock presented by, iv. 244
———, Mr. models of a pump and wind-dial, presented by, xiii. 280
MARINE improvements, Gold Medal for various, particularly respecting light-houses, by Capt. J. Brodie, xxii. 256
MARLE, farm-yard to be first spread with it, with a view to compost, iv. 95
MARSEILLES quilting in needle work now successfully imitated by the loom, i. 36
MARSHAM, Hon. C. his portrait in one of the pictures of the Society, iii. 125
MARSHAL, Mr. Ten Guineas to, for a secret escutcheon, iii. 160
———, Six Guineas to, for his improved escutcheons, viii. 236
MARSHALL, Mr. S. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the gun-harpoon, viii. 183
———, Capt. S. first introduces a cinnamon-tree into Spanishtown, ix. 194
MARSHES, diseases prevailing near them, xiv. 159
———, smell arising from them during draining and opening, xiv. 164

MARSHES, the mode of treatment fittest for them, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 172
MARTEN, S. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting the red upland willow, ix. 14
———, Mr. letter from him on the cinnamon-tree in the East Indies, xi. 220
MARTIN Meer, roads made over it, over parts several yards deep, in quagmire, vii. 71
———, cattle, how passed through different pastures in it, vii. 72
———, black cattle and calves do not thrive in it, vii. 73
———, drained by Mr. Eccleston on the principles and advice of Mr. Gilbert, vii. 60
———, 100 miles of ditching completed in it, vii. 63
———, comparative value of it before and after improvements. vii. 64
———, loss sustained by the giving way of a bank in it, vii. 66
MARTIN, Mr. W. Gold Pallet to, for a historical drawing, ii. 127
——, Twenty Guineas to, for a landscape, ii. 136
MARTYN, Dr. his observations on turnips, xxi. 149
MASON, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 128
——, Rev. W. Thanks to for an account of a successful method of generating yeast, viii. 141
——, his apparatus for making it, viii. 153
——, his experiments with his apparatus, viii. 154
——, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for his experiments on the culture of carrots, xxiii. 87
——, he drills five lbs. of seed per acre, xxiii. 91
——, his mode of ploughing for them, xxiii. 91
MASQUERIER, Mr. J. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, xii. 327
——, ditto for ditto, xiii. 270
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a perspective drawing of Mr. Fulton's sawing-mill, xiv. 336
——, Silver Medallion to, for a drawing of a statue, xvii. 364
MASTERS, Mr. C. H. Silver Pallet to, (with a suitable inscription) for assisting Mr. Day in his Survey of Somersetshire, ii. 241
MASTERS, Miss M. A. Silver Medal to, for a drawing after Rembrant, xiv. 336
———, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, portraits of a family, xvi. 365
MASTICH-gum, how to be compounded for different colours, v. 108
MASTS of ships, Thanks for a method of restoring them when wounded or injured, by Capt. Pakenham, x. 207
——, keels of the lower ones should be formed so as to be capable of becoming the heads, x. 209
——, one-third of the lower ones in ships of the line buried, x. 210
——, only lower ones injured in the action of the 12th of April, x. 211
——, cost of a lower one more than 2000*l.* x. 211
——, plate and description of Pakenham's mode of repairing them, with an explanation, x. 215
—— for the British navy, easily to be obtained from Canada, xxv. 158
—— of a first rate, model of, by Capt. Pakenham, x. 275
MATCHES prepared for destroying insects, by Mr. Ailway, v. 59
MATTHEWS, Mr. rewarded for his successful application of the gun-harpoon, vii. 175, 182
MAYNARD, Walter, esq. Thanks to, for his account of the introduction of the cinnamon-tree into St. Vincent's, iv. 219
MEADOW, how to be laid out for irrigation, by Mr. Smith, xxiii. 153
———, more injury done by giving it too little than too much water, xxiii. 155
———, that best which has the most water and the best falls, xxiii. 158
———, hints for a premium for the greatest produce by irrigation on it, xxiii. 168
MEASURES and weights, desirableness and means of establishing their uniformity, i. 43
———, machine to ascertain an universal standard of measure, by Mr. Hatton, i. 321
MECHANICS, abstract of rewards given in the class of, up to 1783, i. 38
———, Silver Medal to Master R. Edgeworth, for early genius shown in them, ii. 185
———, proofs of the excellence of England in them, iv. introd. 5

MEDALS, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Stuart, for designing that of the Society, i. 51
———, number given by the Society up to 1783, i. 62
———, a model for them, xix. pref. 38
——— and coins, the likeness and inscription, the most essential circumstances of them, xix. pref. 31
———, buried by the antients with their dead, to pay Charon for the passage, xix. pref. 31
———, account of some most curious and wonderful ones, xix. pref. 33
———, Dr. Hunter's noble museum of them, xix. pref. 33
———, happy idea of Mr. Barry, for the medal of the Society, xix. pref. 37
MEDLAND, Mr. T. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 131
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 135
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for ditto, ii. 136
MEDULLA Chymiæ, (by J. F. Vigani) contrivance of portable furnaces in it, iv. 115
MELLISH, W. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting spruce firs, ii. 4
———, Gold Medal to, for planting larch, ii. 6
———, substance of his account of Mr. White's plantations, ii. 11
MELONS and cucumbers, Two Guineas to Mr. W. Geach, for his method of preserving, ii. 7
———, excellent hot-beds for melons formed of oak leaves, x. 161
MELTING-pots, Thirty Pounds to Messrs. Ruhl, Hempel, and Co. for importing black-lead for the manufacture of them, ii. 109
MELVILLE, General, Botanic garden in St. Vincent's established by him, xvi. 328
MEMORANDUM-book for the blind, by Mr. Bromley, vii. 105
MEN, great ones of all ages, their portraits introduced by Mr. Barry, iii. 128
MENDHAM, Mr. S. Silver Medal to, for an escapement for watches, xxv. 108
———, engraving and explanation, xxv. 106, 110
———, balance of his escapement acts without friction, xxv. 109
———, comparative view of this escapement, and Mr. Mudge's, xxv. 109
———, not engaged in the watch trade, xxv. 110
MERCURY, in water-gilding, Twenty Guineas to Mr. J. Hills for his method of preventing the ill effects of it, ii. 109
MEREDITH, Mr. G. model of a turn-wrist plough, presented by, xxi. 478
MERRYMAN, Mr. model of a machine to raise water, by, i. 317
METZ, Mr. C. M. Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 243
MEXICO, 72,344 human victims said to have been sacrificed in a festival of four days, in one of its temples, xix. pref. 58
MEZZOTINTO prints, Laurie's method of printing them in colours, ii. 145
——— and engravings, great quantities of them exported, iv. introd. 5
MICE, destructive of acorns in the ground, ix. 4
MIDDIMAN, Mr. Gold Medal to, for a print engraved from Zuccarelli, xxii. 426
MIDDLETON, J. esq. Silver Medal to, for a communication on clay soils, xiii. 195
———, his allowance of 6*l.* per acre, for rent, tithes, taxes, risks, interest, and profit, xiii. 199
———, Thanks for his paper on making hay, xiv. 190
———, utility of his method in hot or showery weather, or when hands are scarce, xiv. 193
———, ten acres of hay to be secured by it in an hour, xiv. 194
———, drawing and explanation of his machine, xiv. 195
———, Silver Medal to, for his observations, on manure, xvii. 231
———, his wish that agricultural theories should be practically tried before publication, xvii. 234
———, accounts for Mr. Harper's great produce of wheat from the night-soil applied, xvii. 237
———, Silver Medal to, for improvements in printing paper-hangings, xxiv. 135
MIDDLEWOOD Common, its improvement by Mr. Hope's plantation, xii. 198
MILBOURNE, Mr. H. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a landscape, xvii. 264
MILDEW, mode of preventing its injury to sail cloth in America, ix. 184
———, a species of mucor, xix. 135

MILDEW, supposed by Mr. Knight to be made up of organized bodies, xix. 135
MILES, Mr. his account of a metal rope for manufactories, xiv. 308
MILK, increased by sheltering cows from heat and insects, viii. 62
———, mode of supplying it cheaply and profitably to the poor, by Mr. Curwen, xxiv. 29
———, a good cow will produce eight quarts regularly per day, xxiv. 30
———, much promoted by oil-cake feed, xxv. 31
———, the extreme poorness of it from grains, xxiv. 32
———, a comparative view of it with bread and meat, and a much greater produce of milk found to be afforded from the same space of land, by Mr. Curwen, xxiv. 33
MILL (Hand), by Mr. S. Parson, i. 316
———, for corn, by Mr. J. Gordon, i. 316
———, by Mr. C. Lloyd, i. 316
———, improved by Mr. W. Bailey, i. 316
———, (Bolting), by Mr. N. Stedman, i. 319
———, by Mr. J. Preston, i. 319
———, (Corn), iron, by Messrs. Freeth, i. 319
———, (Saw), by Mr. J. Stainsfield, i. 316
———, (Steel), for grinding corn, by Mr. P. Lyon, i. 316
———, (Tide), model of, by Rev. W. Gainsborough, i. 317
———, model of, by Mr. Nicholl's, i. 317
———, model of, by Mr. Coulthard, i. 317
———, parish or family, Forty Guineas for invention and account of one, by Mr. T. Rustall, xviii. 215
———, its various uses and advantages, xviii. 215
———, will grind by a man and boy one bushel of grain an hour, xviii. 217
———, for grinding hard substances, Silver Medal for the invention of one, with a plate and description, by Mr. G. Terry, xix. 287, 292
———, for grinding colours, an improved one by Mr. Rawlinson, xxii. 269
MILL, for breaking hemp, on the principle of a saw-mill, proposed, xxv. 151
MILLER, Mr. his opinion against transplanting oaks from acorns, x. 5
———, Mr. A. compass and protractor by, i. 318
———, Capt. J. Silver Medal to, for his new invented sheep-shears, xxiii. 69
MILLS, a rope for the upright shaft of, presented by Mr. Chanet, xii. 334
———, worked by water, irregularity of their movements, xi. 163
MILL-pool, water from drains supplied to one abundantly, by Mr. Wedge, x. 147, 149
MILL-shafts, an improved gudgeon for them, by Mr. Kendrick, xi. 161
MILL-stones, size of one finished, near Conway, at Mr. Bowes' manufactory, xviii. 207
———, Fifty Pounds for the discovery of a quarry of burr-stones fit for them, by Mr. F. Evars, xix. 280
———, One Hundred Pounds for the discovery of a quarry of them equal to French burrs, by Mr. J. Brownhill, xx. 271
———, Fifteen Guineas for manufacturing them from Abbey Craig Quarry, by Mr. T. Fothringham, xxi. 352
MILLS, John, esq. his method of sowing wheat in clusters, ii. 34
MILNES, Mr. Gold Medal to, for planting 200,000 larch, viii. 9
———, Gold Medal to, for planting 20,000 elms, and account thereof, viii. 9
———, Gold Medal to, for planting mixed timber trees, with an account thereof, ix. 109
———, Sir R. S. his exertions to cultivate hemp in Canada, xxi. 449
MIMOSA Arabica, account of, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 407
———, its abundant and useless growth in India, xxii. 419
———, legumes of it sent for England, taken by the French, xxiii. 414
MINERVA, statue of, painted in chiaro obscuro, by Mr. Barry, iii. 120
MINERS, their ignorance and prejudices, xxv. 82
MINES, applicability of Mr. Wedgwarth's engine to discharge water for them, v. 182

MINES, commodiousness of the common engine called bob-gin for them, in mountainous countries, 5. 188
———, Thanks and the Silver Medal for a method of counterbalancing the ropes used in their deep shafts, by Mr. R. Featherstonhaugh, xvii. 338
———, Twenty-five Guineas for a machine for raising ore from them, and a description and plate thereof, by Mr. T. Arkwright, xix. 277
———, Ten Guineas for a machine to ascertain the number of lifts made from a mine in any given time, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. Antis, xxi. 380
———, frauds in the statement of property delivered from them, xxi. 382
———, plate and explanation, xxi. 384
———, Twenty Guineas for a machine for raising coals or other articles from them, with an account thereof (and an engraving) by Mr. Gilpin, xxv. 74
MIREHOUSE, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for his improvement of waste moors, xviii. 131
———, he improves 270 acres in Wales, xviii. 131
———, his expence on it 500l. xviii. 136
———, his land from being of no value becomes very valuable meadow and arable, xviii. 137
———, plan of the land improved, xviii. 148
———, his land considered as a new creation, xviii. 147
———, he could let it for at least 15s. per acre, xviii. 147
———, his admirable improvement and advantage from it, xviii. 148
MISCELLANEOUS articles, abstract of rewards given in the class of, up to 1783, i. 50
MITCALF, J. Two Guineas to, for ditto, vii. 175
MITCHELL, Mr. A. Two Guineas to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, iv. 179
MOCOCK, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for a jack with a click and a ratchet to prevent danger from the machine running back, viii. 179
MOIRA, Lady, letter of, on certain specimens of flax, and stuffs manufactured from it, i. 202
MOLE-plough, Thirty Guineas for the invention (and account) of it, by Mr. A. Scott, xv. 226
MOLE-plough, is capable of draining, by one team, twenty acres a day, xv. 229
———, peculiarly adapted to light soils, xv. 231
———, plate and explanation, xv. 233
MOLES, devourers of the grub, xix. 176
———, some account of them, by Mr. Jones, xix. 177
———, run on the surface of grass grounds when grass is thick, xix. 177
———, several causes for their deeply penetrating the ground, xix. 177
———, penetrate very deep in hard frost, xix. 179
———, are destroyed in great numbers by birds of prey, xix. 179
———, throw up no hillock while grass grows for hay, xix. 182
MOLINA, the Chevalier De Betancourt, Forty Guineas to, for his account of a method of clearing navigable rivers, from weeds, xiv. 315
———, plate and explanation, xiv. 316
MOLLERSTEIN'S varnish, for water proof, celebrated, xxv. 134
MONIES, Mr. A. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Venus, ii. 129
MONTAGUE, Mrs. her portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
MONTOLIEU, F. esq. pair of Spanish shoes of canvas and rope by, iv. 244
MOON and constellations seen by Saussure, as in a jet black vault, at noon day, xix. pref. 60
MOORCROFT, Mr. history of the disease among the horned cattle at Standish, by, vii. 78
MOOR land, improvement of it, by Mr. Eccleston, vii. 64
———, damage to Mr. Eccleston's, land from the failure of the Douglas-bank or dam, vii. 66
———, seven thousand acres of it planted by Earl Fife, vi. 5
———, Earl Fife's mode of inclosing it, vi. 10
MOORE, Mr. a lock by, i. 317
MOORE, F. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting Scotch firs, ii. 5
MOORE, Mr. C. Ten Guineas to, for his improvement on the gun-harpoon, ix. 167
———, plate and explanation, ix. 168, 169
MOORE, Mr. G. Gold Medal to, for draining land, xii. 234
———, his improvement in rent by draining, xii. 235, 236

Morality, rural life most favourable to it, iii. 117
———, its maxims enforced by Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 110, 134
———, how affected by extension of commerce, iii. 123
Moray, plantations of the Earl of Fife in it, vi 2
———, its good soil and great improvement, xxi. 93
More, Mr. spring and index to ascertain force of draught in ploughing, by, i. 312
More, Mr. S. Secretary his suggestions for obtaining standards for weights and measures, xii. 292
———, Gold Medal to, for eminent services, xii. 239
———, his portrait in one of the pictures of the society, iii. 125
———, his death and character, xviii. pref. 7, 8.
Morteon, draining done there, by Mr. Keysal, x. 113
Morris, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for his new-invented window-shutters; but he, afterwards taking out a patent for them, could not receive this bounty, iv. 239
Morris, Mr. T. Ten Guineas to, for stocks of bees, and an account of them, ix. 89, 107
Morris, Mrs. A. Fifteen Guineas to, for a method of cleansing silk, woollen, and cotton goods, without injuring their texture, xxiii. 216
Morse, J. esq. Gold Medal to him, for setting acorns, viii. 3
———, his use of Scotch firs for shelter, viii. 5
Morshead, Mr. J. his attention to the science of orcharding, xiv. 236
Mortar, from burnt chalk, more injurious to timber than that from stone, xxi. 307
———, to be in contact with timber, best made of stone lime and river sand, with a little iron ochre, xxi. 307
Mortar, observations on throwing a rope to land from one in shipwreck, by Mr. Bell, x. 205; xxv. 136, 140
Moses, Mr. J. secret latch for park gates, ii. 256
Moses, Mr. H. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for two drawings of shipping, xviii. 405
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a historical drawing, the Continence of Scipio, xix. 375
Mosher, Mr. D. Silver Medal, or Eighty Dollars to, for his culture of hemp in Canada, xxii. 358
———, he sows broadcast a bushel and a half per acre, and has a produce of 7 cwt. per acre, his whole expence in culture and preparation, 6l. 3s. 6d. per acre, xxii. 360
———, produces in drills per acre of summer hemp 107 lbs. of winter 17 bushels and a half, xxii. 361
Moss, to be prevented on trees by washing and scrubbing, xiii. 168
———, may be swept from them with a birch broom, xiii. 168
———, a nidus for caterpillars, xiii. 175
Moss-land, may be converted, by sand, into a fertile field, xxi. 94
Moth-fly, a fatal enemy to bees, ix. 114
———, its process in the bee hive, ix, 116
Mother, artificial, an instrument for rearing chickens so called, by Mrs. D'Oyley, xxv. 24
Moths, of silk worms, may be produced in England so late as December, ii. 162
Motion, circular, Silver Medal and Five Guineas to Mr. T. Armstrong, for a machine for obtaining it in certain circumstances, viii. 236
Mounsey, Dr. introducer of the seeds of the true rhubarb, iii. 174
Mountains, by what plants their soil is particularly increased, xxiv. 46
Mowing, hay-crops to be weeded a fortnight before it, xiii. 198
Moyle, Mr. R. Gold Medal to, for land gained by him from the sea, xiv. 152
———, materials of his soil good, xiv. 157
———, extent of the land gained, xiv. 157
———, it was immemorially covered with rushes and other aquatic plants, xiv. 158
———, lives lost from its bogs, and by fevers from its miasmata, xiv. 158
———, at spring tides it was under the level of the sea, xiv. 159
———, 174 yards of wooden pipes used by him to carry off the water, xiv. 160

Moyle, length of embankment by him, xiv. 160
——, his pipes carry off 2000 hogsheads of water per day, xiv. 162
——, dimensions of his drains, xiv. 163
——, deleterious evaporation during his improvement, xiv. 164
——, peat three feet and a half deep on his land, xiv. 165
——, his application of his vast reservoir of peat, xiv. 166
——, his annoyance from the arundo phragmitis, xiv. 168
——, he plants osiers and potatoes, which are destroyed by saline particles, xiv. 169
——, his success with various grasses, xiv. 170
——, the soil at first a congeries of roots, made friable by ploughings, rollings, and animal manures, xiv. 171
——, he intends it solely for pasture, xiv. 170
——, his rules for treating marsh land, xiv. 172
——, his expences for recovering 36 acre, 164*l.* xiv. 173
——, the complete change by his improvements, xiv. 176
Mucilage, quantity of it to be separated from various oils, xix. 210
————, unites oil and water, xvii. 284
Mud, a machine for clearing roads of it, by Mr. Winterbottom, xxi. 335
Mudge, Mr. his anchor-scape for watches, xvi. 312
Muffles, Ten Guineas for an improved mode of constructing them for chemical purposes, by Mr. E. Turrell, xxv. 38
Mulberry trees, planting of, how encouraged in North America, i. 24
————, various vegetables may be well substituted for their leaves as food for silk worms, ii. 157
————, plantations of them encouraged by James I. ii. 174
————, red generally preferred in Calabria for silk worms, ii. 177
————, the want of them the great obstacle to breeding silk worms in England, iv. 155
————, the leaves of, how many large ones necessary for thirty thousand worms, iv. 155
————, their leaves said to be fed on by no other insects than silk worms, iv. 166
Mulberry, luxuriant in rich soils, v. 155
————, uselessness of searching for a substitute for them for silk worms, v. 155
————, silk worms' eggs not to be brought forward till their leaves are unfolded, v. 157, 159
————, should not be plucked very early, v. 160
————, ineffectual offers of rewards for planting them, v. 162
————, different modes of raising them, v. 163
————, suggestions for the encouragement of planting, v. 165
————, which species best for silk worms, by Mr. Swaine, vii. 127
————, greatly injured by frosts in the south of France, vii. 133
———— the white devoured by earwigs, vii. 146
————, advantages and preferableness of the black, vii. 147
————, intention by several gentlemen of planting them on a large scale, viii. 164
————, (white) of Persia, its fruit excellent, x. 191
————, to what soils the white and black are suited, x. 194
————, cultivated in Madras, xi. 223
————, many plantations of them in Pomerania, xvi. 341
————, should be planted in England from northern seeds, xvi. 350
Muller, his observation on the study of nature, xxi. 293
Muller, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for three heads, after Piazzetti, vi. 214
——, Silver Medal to, for a drawing from West, vii. 230
Munnings, Rev. T. C. Gold Medal to, for experiments on the culture and preservation of turnips, xxi. 133
————, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for a comparative view of drill and broadcast for turnips, xix. 147
Munnings, Mr. drill machine for turnips presented by, xxi. 478
————, his mode of burying part of his crop in the ground against frost, xix. 152
————, summary of the advantages of his method, xix. 155

MUNNINGS, his use of the hoe-plough for cutting and destroying weeds, xix. 160
———, plate of his drill machine, xix. 168
———, his publication on drill and broadcast for turnips, xxi. 134
———, has more sound turnips than all other farmers in Norfolk, xxi. 135
———, a full account by him of his method of preservation, xxi. 149, 153
MURE, S. esq. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for his plantation of a hundred and one bread-fruit trees in Jamaica, xvii. 307
MURPHY, Mr. a churn presented by, ix. 216
MUSIC, defect of the common machines for teaching it to the blind, v. 122
———, new method of teaching it to the blind, v. 125
———, plate of Mr. Cheese's machine for that purpose, v. 125
———, pins in this machine substituted for characters, v. 128
———, mode proposed by Mr. Cheese by which the blind may teach it to those who see, v. 132
MUSLINS and fancy goods, method of manufacturing them easily with spots and figures, by Mr. Austin, xxiii. 241
MUSTARD seed, salt land favourable to it, iv. 50
———, cultivated most advantageously by the new husbandry, v. 78
MYDDLETON, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, xii. 326
MYLNE, Mr. Thanks to, for his account of the Jamaica red earth, v. 213
MYRABOLANS, papers on the substitution of them for Aleppo galls, by Dr. Johnson, xix. 343
———, their strong astringent powers, xix. 347
———, memorial sent to the Treasury by the Society on facilitating the importation of them, xix. 347
———, much used in India for fixing colours, xix. 349
———, reports of the Society's committee on them, xix. 350
———, the smaller species of them used as medicine in India, xix. 350
MYRABOLANS, the method of extracting their colour, xix. 351
———, used at Manchester instead of galls in dyeing Turkey red, xix. 351
———, tan extracted from them, by Dr. Howison, xxii. 205
———, galls arising from the puncture of an insect on the leaves of the tree producing them, xxiii. 410

N.

NAIL and bolt drawer, Three Guineas to Mr. W. Rich, for the invention of one, v. 232
NANKEEN cotton tree, introduced into Jamaica in consequence of the capture of an East Indiaman by Lord Rodney, iv. 230
NANQUIN, the province of China productive of the greatest quantity of silk, ii. 173
NARBETH waste, table shewing the progress of cultivation on 330 acres of it, by Mr. Hassall, xi. 138
NARCISSUS, print of from a statue by Mr. Bacon, frontispiece to Vol. xiii.
NATURAL history, benefited by Laurie's method of engraving, ii. 146
NATRUM, of India, oil saturated with a small portion of it, vi. 131
NAVIGATION, machine for solving questions on it, by Mr. Hill, vi. 183
———, (inland) its obligations to the Duke of Bridgewater, xviii. 279
———, (inland), Gold Medal to the Duke of Bridgewater for his great exertions in it, xviii. 407
NAVY may be supplied with masts easily from Canada, xxv. 158
NEATE, Mr. R. (crippled in all his limbs, except his left arm), Smaller Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Holy Family, xxiv. 18
NEGROES, their peculiar mode of reckoning time, iv. 224
NEILL, Mr. H. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of Brecknock priory, xxi. 470
NELTHORPE, G. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting 35,000 alders, xii. 146
NESBIT, G. Six Guineas to, for taking two whales with the gun-harpoon, x. 238

NESBITT, Mr. C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a print of St. Nicholas's church, Newcastle, cut on wood, xvi. 366
———, Silver Medal to, for engravings on wood, xx. 388
NETLEY abbey, a drawing of, by Lord Grantham, xv. 290
NETS, fishing, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Freestone, for weaving them in a loom, ii. 149
——, preserved by boiling in bark, iv. 195
——, a machine for weaving them, by Mr. Boswell, xiv. 273
——, Canada hemp best for making them for the fisheries, xxii. 351
——, a loom for weaving them by Mr. Robertson, xxiv. 98
NETTLETON, R. esq. his portrait, frontispiece to Vol. xviii.
——, biographical memoir of him, xviii. pref. 4
——, legacy by him of 500*l.* to the Society, xviii. pref. 4
——, he bestows a fourth of his income in charities, xviii. pref. 5
NETTLES employed, but not successfully, as a material for paper, by Mr. Greaves, vii. 112
NEVEN, Mr. W. Fifteen Guineas to, for weaving cloth of an extremely fine quality, xxiv. 102
———, where in the common mode, there are only two threads to the reed, in his mode there are three or four, xxiv. 103
———, singular changes of appearance wrought in his cloth by stretching, xxiv. 104
NEVILLE, Miss, portfolio presented by, xiv. 342
NEWARK, Lord, Gold Medal to, for sowing acorns and planting oaks, xxi. 106
———, his planting of several hundred acres by trenching, xxi. 110
NEW-kind, a very valuable species of osier, xvi. 135
NEWMAN, Mr. his account of an extremely large portfolio, xxi. 316
———, his skill in the preparation of colours, xxii. 159
NICHOLSON, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for his communication of his method of tinting drawings, xvii. 295
NICKALS, model of a windmill by, i. 317
NICKALS, model of a tide mill by, i. 317
NIGHT-soil, more productive for one year, than any other manure, xvii. 236
———, and urine wasted annually supposed, by Mr. Middleton, worth to the public, five millions sterling, xvii. 239
NOBILITY and gentry, rewards in the polite arts intended chiefly for them and future artists, ii. 241
———, of England, their ridiculous conduct in their travels abroad, xvi. 341
NOLLEKENS, the good effect of his being patronized by the Society, xxi. pref. 14
NONIUS, Thanks for a communication on the subdivision of one, by Mr. J. Adams, viii. 175
NONSUCH (near Epsom), its valuable and celebrated bricks, iv. 124
———, apple-tree, proper and successful management of one, xvii. 278
NORFOLK, dibbling much used for wheat there, iii. 25
———, excellence of its husbandry, iii. 98
———, a turnip crop the basis of its husbandry, xix. 147
———, farm, (one of his Majesty's farms at Windsor), account of, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 121
NORFOLK, Charles Duke of, president of the Society, xii. 339
NORTHUMBERLAND, survey of it obtained by the Society, ii. 240
———, Duchess of, her portrait in one of the pictures of the Society, iii. 126
———, Duke of, his portrait in ditto, iii. 126
———, his attention to every species of improvement, iv. 38
——— orders Chinese hemp to be cultivated, iv. 33
NORTHWICH, cost of fishery salt there 4½*d.* per bushel, xxv. 162
NORTHWOLD experiments on drill and broadcast there by Dr. Hinton, vi. 113
NORWAY, London supplied with lobsters from it, ii. 178
NOUAILLE, Mr. P. Thanks to, for observations on the culture of silk, vi. 171

Nouaille, M. his opinion on the spinning-wheel for winding silk, vi. 177
Novi, mode of reeling silk there, vi. 174
Noyes, Mr. T. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for stall-feeding horses, and an account thereof, viii. 59
———, his small expense in feeding horses and cattle, viii. 63
———, his answer to a question from the Society, viii. 65
Nutmeg-tree, progress of its growth in Calcutta, xxiv. 154
Nursery, management of fruit trees in it, xiii. 167
Nursery-man, his proper object, xiii. 167

O.

Oakley, W. esq. Gold Medal to, for his improvement of Moorland, xv. 186
———, the land completely drained, divided, and fenced by him, xv. 187
———, uses black willow for his fences, xv. 187
———, measurement of his fences and drains on 87 acres, xv. 192
———, his weeding, fencing, and arranging of oak wood-lands, xv. 192
———, his expense and profits on 142 acres, xv. 191, 193
———, his whole expense excepting for timber, on 142 acres, 309*l.* xv. 193
Oak-trees, importance of raising them, i. 6
——, their saw-dust may be used in tanning, i. 18
——, Gold Medal to Lord Donegal for planting, ii. 5
——, transplantation not good for them, ii. 15
——, (and other forest trees) Gold Medal to George Ross, esq. for planting them in Scotland, iii. 13
——, benefit of sheltering them by Scotch firs, iii. 14
——, wood of, much used for painting in Italy, v. 109
——, grand question on the subject of treating them when grown from acorns, vi. 38
——, Gold Medal for a plantation and account of them, by Rev. J. Lloyd, vi. 38
Oak-trees, importance of not injuring their tap-root in planting, vi. 45
——, Silver Medal to Mr. White for planting 50,000, vi. 46
——, a wet season favourable for planting them, vi. 48
——, do not prosper where water is suffered to stand, ix. 5
——, proper distance for them when large, ix. 5
——, Gold Medal to L. Majendie, esq. for raising them, with an account thereof, x. 3
——, extent of the sap, x. 33
——, experiments on their leaves for tanning, x. 153
——, their leaves may be used as hot-beds for melons, x. 161
——, effect of the law on tanning with respect to oaks, x. 163
——, Gold Medal for planting them, and an account thereof, by Mr. Job Hanmer, xii. 105
——, Thanks for a paper on forming them while growing into compass shapes for ship-building, by Mr. W. Randall, xiii. 210
——, Gold Medal for raising them, and an account thereof, by Rev. J. R. Lloyd, xiv. 121
——, some blown down which exhibited no appearance of a tap-root, xv. 124
——, Gold Medal for planting 40,000, and an account thereof, by J. Hunter, esq. xx. 77
——, Silver Medal for observations on their cultivation and growth for timber, by the Rev. R. Yates, xx. 80
——, system of pruning them recommended by Mr. Yates, xx. 88
——, Gold Medal for encouraging their growth for timber, by Lord Newark, xxi. 106
——, Gold Medal for a plantation and account of them, by T. Johnes, esq. xxiii. 26
Oaths, form of some to be taken by the Dutch engaged in the herring fishery, xxv. 178
Oats, (and malt) machine to bruise, by Mr. Wilcox, i. 320
——, their straw (or hay) necessary with potatoes for cattle, ix. 46
——, in some cases return not three times the seed sown, xvii. 191
——, sowing of them good against weeds and couch-grass, xvii. 192

Oats, the whole sheaf of them should be cut up for cattle by the straw-cutter, xxiii. 51
Œconomical Society at Petersburg, originated in the Society of Arts, xvi. 359
Offa's Dyke, still remaining, and the boundary of the two languages, English and Welch, xxiv. 41
Oil, to be obtained largely from the seeds of cotton, i. 251
——, colour-cakes, Greater Silver Pallet for discovering a method of making them to the Society, by Mr. G. Blackman, xii. 271
——, box of them described, xii. 272
——, tried twice and approved by Mr. Stothard, xii. 277
——, paintings in it, the disadvantages attending them, v. 103
——, its application highly proper for fruit-trees, after the use of soap-suds, xiv. 218
——, some sorts produce more mucilage than others, xvii. 285
——, effect on its colour by the abstraction of its mucilage, xvii. 286
Oils, considered for the painters use, of two kinds, by Mr. Sheldrake, xix. 209
——, ingredients proper to hasten their drying, xix. 212
——, desideratum as to them for painting, xix. 213
——, processes for edulcorating them, by Mr. Dossie, xx. 209
——, cod, or common trail oil, quantity of bile in it, xx. 212
——, alkalis, the most effectual agents in edulcorating them, xx. 215
——, effectual but expensive edulcoration of fetid ones by soap-lye, xx. 219
——, utility of sea-salt in their edulcoration, xx. 223
——, putrid, their principal fetor from the gelatinous fluid, xx. 226
——, train, lime and chalk and sea salt, the cheapest means of edulcorating them, xx. 227
——, one extremely drying produced in India from a large tree, by incision, and chiefly used in painting, xxiii. 413
——, Mr. Grandi's method of purifying for the painter, xxiv. 85, 87
Oldenlandia Umbellata, the scientific name of chay-root, xxi. 435
Oleoxylon Balsamifera, a tree in India producing oil on incision, xxiii. 413
Olivier, Mr. D. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, xxi. 139
Onion, Mr. hand-gun lock presented by, xv. 300
Opium, Fifty Guineas for a method of preparing it, by Mr. J. Ball, xiv. 253
——, its importation may be superseded by domestic growth, xiv. 254
——, amazing quantities of it annually consumed here, xiv. 255
——, from abroad, said to be adulterated with rice flower, xiv. 254
——, much used at present in external applications, xiv. 255
——, exported by the Turks, but not grown by them, xiv. 256
——, may soon probably be sold at 7*s*. per pound, xiv. 257
——, how extracted from garden poppies, xiv. 259
——, consists in the milky fluid flowing on an incision into the poppies, xiv. 260
——, children may be employed in preparing it, xiv. 261
——, fifty lbs. to be easily obtained from an acre of poppies, xiv. 263
——, the foreign never perfectly clean, xiv. 267
——, great quantities prepared in Behar, in India, xvi. 273
——, richest soils chosen in India for its growth, xvi. 273
——, mode of collecting it in India, xvi. 274
——, Fifty Guineas for a quantity of it of English growth, and account thereof, by Mr. T. Jones, xviii. 161
——, may be collected by boys at 3*d*. or 4*d*. per day, xviii. 175
——, exudes for a long time, and on incisions at four days distance of time from each other, xviii. 177
——, rules for extracting it, by Mr. Jones, xviii. 177
——, a soft ash-coloured substance, xviii. 178
——, our climate not happily adapted for it, xviii. 181
——, Thanks for a paper on extracting it from lettuces, by the Rev. E. Cartwright, xix. 197
——, probably to be obtained from various lactiferous plants, xix. 198

Opium, may be advantageously used in diseases of cattle, xxv. 29
Orcharding, to be made one of the handmaids of commerce, xiv. 227
———, the poor man's friend and the rich man's pleasure, xiv. 227
Orchardist, the term recommended by Mr. Bucknall for adoption, xii. 211
Orchards, neglect of them about Durham, v. 26
———, Thanks for Observations on pruning them by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xi. 7
———, prejudice against reform in the mode of managing them, xi. 18
———, Thanks for communications on pruning them, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xii. 206
———, should be open to the south only, xii. 214
———, their size or shape of trifling consequence, xii. 215
———, where the most delicate fruits should be placed in them, xii. 216
———, tools fit to be used in them, xii. 218
———, when first planted, not to be cultivated by the plough, xiii. 162
———, Thanks to Mr. Bucknall for supplementary remarks on them, xiii. 160
———, no culture equal to that of hops for raising them, xiii. 162
———, trees in them injured by large crops of corn impoverishing the land, xiii. 162
———, best manure for them, xiii. 163
———, animal manure excellent for them, xiii. 163
———, what fruits best produced in those of Kent, xiii. 164
———, character of a perfect tree in them, xiii. 167
———, importance of each branch of the trees in them having a determined leader, xiii. 166
———, moss one of their greatest injuries, xiii. 167
———, a fine deep loam fittest for them, xiii. 168
———, Thanks for a mode of destroying insects in them, by Mr. W. Hampson, xiii. 172
———, Gold Medal for further observations on the treatment of them, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xiv. 207
———, deficiencies in them to be supplied by trees twenty years old, or older, xiv. 207
Orchards, new bark to be grafted on trees where the old is injured, xiv. 207
———, encouragement to them, by canals, xiv. 210
———, value attached to them by the ancients, xiv. 228
———, Mr. Bucknall's method of shewing the advantages of pruning them, xv. 146
———, every thing tending to their health operates to check their blight, xvii. 274
———, a fifth part of them might be made more productive than all of them at present, xviii. 304
———, surely affected by blight, when cold from under water, xviii. 310
———, benefit of shelter to them illustrated by Mr. Bucknall, by an engraving, xviii 326
———, Thirty Guineas for planting one, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. Lake, xviii. 96
———, their excellence and profit depend on their finest fruits, xx. 140
Ore, Five Guineas to Mr. J. Hulman for the model of a machine for raising it, ii. 181
——, machine for raising it, by Mr. Arkwright, xix. 277
——, ditto by Mr. Gilpin, xxv. 74, 76
Orme, Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Barton-bridge, x. 267
Orkneys, lobsters brought from them to London, ii. 178
Orm, Mr. model of a field-gate by, i. 311
Orpheus, the first picture of the series painted by Mr. Barry, so named, iii. 111
———, founder of the Grecian theology, iii. 112
Osiers, Twenty Pounds for a plantation of them, by Lord Brownlow, xiii. 130
——, Twenty Pounds for a plantation of them, and an account thereof, by Mr. T. Rodd, xii. 136
——, Ten Pounds for a plantation and account of them, by Mr. T. White, xii. 136
——, Thanks to Mr. Biggs for an account of his mode of planting them in peat lands, xii. 136
——, cannot be planted too early after Christmas, xii. 137

Osiers, may be usefully mixed with ash and alders, xii. 147
——, Ten Pounds for a plantation of them, by J. Phillips, esq. xiii. 130
——, Silver Medal to Mr. Crawley for his paper on them, and his hints on gaining land from rivers, xiii. 130, 135
——, the best, "the new kind," and "West country Spaniard," xiii. 136
——, their young plants protected by sowing cole-seed, xiii. 138
——, not benefited by clear weeding, xiii. 138
——, injured from burning adjoining land, xiii. 139
——, Gold Medal for planting them by Lord Brownlow, xv. 131
——, their length of shoots, xv. 132
——, Silver Medal for communications on planting them, and account thereof, by J. Phillips, esq. xvi. 129
——, their almost infinite varieties, xvi. 129
——, doubtful which are preferred by basket-makers, xvi. 130
——, the Welch, of importance to be grown, xvi. 132
——, how made both dear and cheap by war, xvi. 132
——, best kinds grown in France and Holland, xvi. 132
——, particulars relating to their bunching, and loading, and quantity per acre, xvi. 133
——, the best species, in a public view, the French, xvi. 136
——, French, imported from the continent in large quantities, xvi. 137
——, French, fittest for hats, fans, and fine work, xvi. 137
——, grown to great advantage on banks of soil, xvi. 139
——, planted in their whole length, for abundant shoots, xvi. 143
——, best planted in autumn, xvi. 148
——, Gold Medal for planting them, and an account thereof, by T. Page, esq. xvii. 140
——, his provision against the ravages of the fly, xvii. 143
——, Thirty Guineas for planting them, and an account thereof, by Mr. T. Selby, xix. 75
——, he finds them thrive best on the driest spots of his bog, xix. 76
——, Thirty Guineas for planting them and an account thereof, by Mr. C. F. Cherry, xx. 104
Osiers, Ten Guineas for planting them and an account thereof, by Mr. Seth Bull, xx. 111
——, Gold Medal for a plantation and account of them, by J. Shirreff, esq. xxi. 112
——, the grand errors in planting them, xxi. 125
——, mode of dressing and trimming their stocks, xxi. 126
——, stagnant and chilling water ruinous to them, xxi. 126
——, to be used, instead of hazel, in making baskets for coal mines, xxii. 27
——, Gold Medal for a plantation of them, and account thereof, by A. Borron, esq. xxii. 34
——, Thirty Guineas for a plantation of them, and account thereof, by Mr. J. Bull, xxiii. 183
——, he prepares his land by raising beds eighteen inches higher than the natural surface to prevent too much water in lowland, xxiii. 184
——, Gold Medal for planting them, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. S. Wade, xxiv. 63
——, a list of those preferred by the growers in Suffolk, with the mode of culture, &c. xxiv. 64
——, ten pounds per acre, clear, deemed a handsome profit upon them in Suffolk on a large quantity, xxiv. 65
Oven, (portable iron) by Mr. Clements, i. 319
——, Fifteen Guineas for the invention and account of one, heated without flues, by Mr. T. Holmes, xviii. 224
——, inconveniences of the common one, xviii. 224
Oxen, advantages of them in agriculture, ii. 84
——, preferred to horses in agriculture, ii. 84
——, their general use in draught at Bourdeaux, ii. 90
——, foot-plough fittest for them, ii. 92
——, system adopted relative to them on the royal farms, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 125
——, one hundred and eighty of them worked on his Majesty's farms and gardens, xvii. 125
——, work in these farms only five days per week, vii. 17, 126
——, secret of their management, xvii. 126
——, successfully penned on turnip land; and the turnips put in cribs, xvii. 128

OXEN, collars preferable to yokes for them, xvii. 129
——, cannot be used on a very strong soil, xvii. 129
——, profit upon them when used instead of horses, xvii. 129
——, what sorts fitted for different departments of labour, or sorts of land, xvii. 129
——, a simple method of first training them to the collar, xvii. 130

P.

PACKING press, Thirty Guineas for an improvement of it, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. Peek, xv. 265
——, model of, by Mr. Gilpin, i. 321
PADLOCK, curious one long in use here, iii. 161
PAGE, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting osiers, xvii. 140
——, he plants 18,000 per acre on seven acres and a half, xvii. 141
——, their injury from blight, xvii. 143
PAGET, Lord, Gold Medal to, for planting twenty-four acres with acorns, ii. 5
PAIN's Hill, Mr. Hamilton's vineyards there, iii. 178
PAINT, method for making an admirable white one for the inside of houses, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 208
PAINTERS grouped in Mr. Barry's picture of Elysium, iii. 132
——, wood chiefly used by them in Italy, oak and chesnut, v. 109
—— (and Glaziers), improvement of their machine, by Mr. Davis, xxiv. 138
——, various processes on colours and materials for them, described by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 85, &c.
PAINTING, little attention paid to the observations of those not artists, upon it, xvi. 295
——, importance of theory and philosophy to it, xvi. 295
——, Thanks for remarks on preparing drying oils for it, by Mr. T. Sheldrake, xix. 205
——, brilliancy of its colours to be derived from resins or bitumens, xix. 213
——, use of amber in mixing colours for it, xix. 215
——, oils for it should unite and bind the colours without skinning over them, xix. 213
PAINTING in wax, Gold Pallet for an account of it, by Miss E. J. Greenland, v. 104
——, a composition to effect it in the ancient Grecian manner, invented and disclosed by her, x. 168
——, the encaustic manner of it may be executed on plaster, x. 171
——, Thanks for additional remarks on a composition for effecting it in the ancient Grecian manner, by Mrs. Hooker, formerly Miss E. J. Greenland, xxv. 45
—— in oil, after the Venetian manner, Greater Silver Pallet for a dissertation thereon, by Mr. T. Sheldrake, xvi. 279
—— in oil, madder lakes long used in it, xxii. 142
PAINTINGS in the Society's great room, Adelphi, by Mr Barry, i. 55
—— in oil, disadvantages attending them, v. 103
—— in the Grecian style at Florence, suggestions from them, v. 105
PAINTS, unhealthfulness of the old mode of grinding them, xxii. 261
——, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a process for cheap and durable ones, with fish-oil, by Mr. T. Vanherman, xxiii. 193
PAKENHAM, Capt. Gold Medal to, for his contrivance of a substitute for a rudder at sea, vii. 205
——, his statement of the trial of it, vii. 208
——, materials for its construction necessarily taken in ships, vii. 211
——, trial of the contrivance on board the Crown man of war, vii. 213
——, Thanks to, for a method of restoring masts when wounded or injured, x. 207
——, objections to his plan obviated, x. 212
——, Thanks to him, for his communication on several important subjects connected with shipping, xi. 175
PALLETS, number given by the Society up to 1783, i. 62
PALM, recommendation of its growth in India, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 367
PALMER, Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Mr. Lloyd's cyder-mill, iii. 195
——, Silver Medallion of John Stock,

Stock, esq. to, for a drawing of the statues of Mars and Venus, after the models by John Bacon, esq. iv. 235
PALMER, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for a paper on harvesting corn in wet weather, xix. 99
——, his thrashing machine for wet corn, xix. 101
——, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a pen and ink drawing of a human figure, xxiii. 429
PANNELS, pictures transferred from them to canvas, xv. 243
—— prepared in the old Venetian stile, for painters, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 85
—— of doors and windows, how secured against house-breakers, by Mr. Davis, xxv. 106
PANTER, Mr. his approbation of the importation of coffee in pulp, ix. 183
PAPE, Rev. D. Gold Medal to, for his improvement of Rye Harbour, xxii. 245
PAPER, encouragement of its manufacture at home, i. 35
——, (for taking engravings) Silver Medal to Mr. W. Lepard, for his attempt to make it equal to that from France, v. 231
——, specimens of some made from raw vegetables, by Dr. Christian Schaffers, vi. 159
——, Silver Medal for some made from raw vegetable substances, (with an account thereof) by Mr. Greaves, vi. 161
——, made of within-bark, vi. 164
—— for prints and engravings, Gold Medal for some equal to the French, by Mr. Bates, vi. 168
——, Ten Guineas for making it from raw vegetables, with an account thereof, by Mr. Greaves, vii. 111
——, (marbled) Silver Medal for an account and specimen of some manufactured by Mr. J. Davis, vii. 117
——, Twenty Guineas for making it from raw vegetables, &c. by Mr. T. Willmott, xix. 235
——, specimen of some from the paut plant, xix. 235
——, made from gunny bags, xix. 235
—— made in India from the paut plant, xix. 237
——, better made from old rags and other old materials, than from new flax or hemp, xix. 238
PAPER, (and the edges of books,) Silver Medal for a machine for cutting them, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. J. Hawkins, xxiii. 347
—— hangings, Silver Medal for improvements in printing them, by Mr. J. Middleton, xxiv. 135
——, explanatory engraving, xxiv. 138
PARIS supplied with water by steam-engines from England, iv. introd. 5
PARK, (Great) at Windsor, account of the improvements by the King there, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 119
——, consisting of 4000 acres, xvii. 120
—— is drained after the Essex mode, xvii. 121
——, part of it capable of maintaining more stock than the whole lately, xvii. 121
——, its improved embellishment as well as utility, xvii. 122
——, its mole-hills levelled by dragging, xvii. 122
——, the King's object in it, to furnish employment for the poor, and make experiments in agriculture, xvii. 123
——, no timber unnecessarily or improperly taken down in it, xvii. 122
——, the advantage to it from sheep depasturing it, xvii. 124
——, the Norfolk plough principally used there, xvii. 134
——, what other imstruments of agriculture used there, xvii. 134
——, beans have their tops plucked there after blossoming, xvii. 135
——, clover sown in the wheat there, in early spring, xvii. 136
——, its capital growth of cabbage, xvii. 136
——, labourers there, how supplied with meal, xvii. 139
——, a single crop now in some parts worth more than the fee simple formerly, xvii. 124
——, 200 oxen kept there, coming on to labour, labouring, and going off, xvii. 125
—— no horse kept there for work, which is all done by oxen, xvii. 125
——, result of the ox system there, xvii. 128
——, number of ewes kept there, xvii. 131
——, winter-folding practised there, xvii. 131
——, thriving state of beasts there, xvii. 131

PARK, (Great) at Windsor, practice there when the clover crop fails, xvii. 133
PARKE, Mr. H. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of shipping, xxv. 19
PARKER, Mr. T. Fifteen Guineas to, for a machine to enable shoemakers to work standing, xxiii. 285
——, his use of it constantly with the occasional advantage of a high stool, and the benefit of it to his health, xxiii. 288
——, plate and explanation, xxiii. 282, 288
PARKYNS, T. esq. Thanks to, for his letter on Racine de Disette, v. 52
PARRY, Miss S. M. Silver Medal to, for a sketch from nature, a View on the Wye, xix. 374
——, Mr. C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Virgin and Child, xv. 290
——, Gold Medal to, for a drawing of his sister, xvi. 364
——, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of his brother, xvii. 263
PARSNIPS, Silver Medal for the cultivation of them for cattle and sheep, and an account thereof, by the Rev. H. J. De Salis, xvii. 256
——, a perfectly lean beast completely fattened by them in three months, xvii. 258
——, their fattening effect more rapid than that of oil-cake, xvii. 258
——, 100lbs. with 6lbs. of clover hay, consumed by a heifer per day, xvii. 257
——, to be given fresh from the ground, xvii. 262
PARSONS, Mr. J. hand-mill by, i. 316
PASTES, various coloured, for the imitation of ancient gems, i. 29
PASTURES, little attention paid to their improvement comparatively with that of arable land, xvi. 233
——, an excellent compost for, xix. 185
PATENTS, bounty not bestowed by the Society, on account of, iv. 239
——, reasons for not taking one, by Mr. Smeaton, v. 186
PATENTS, futility of the ground on which they often stand, xx. pref. 5
PATTENS, or widish boards, fixed on the feet of horses on fens, vii. 68
PATTENSON, W. esq. Thanks to, for hints on preserving young plantations from hares, &c. xi. 8
PATTENSON, W. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting seven acres and a half with red willow, to raise timber, ix. 200
——, his paper on the red willow, x. 86
——, Thanks to, for communications on preserving weather boarding xii. 253
PAUL, Mr. B. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Beasts, ii. 128
——, Sir G. O. Thanks to, for a paper on the ventilation of hospitals, xix. 299
PAUT plant, specimen of paper from it, by Mr. Willmott, xix. 235
——, ropes made from it, and convertible into paper, xix, 238
——, great quantity of it imported into England some years since, xix. 237
——, two varieties of it cultivated at Calcutta, xix. 241
PAYTON, Mr. his conversion to drilling, vi. 97
PAYTHERUS, Miss, Silver Medal to, for an original portrait of her sister, xxi. 469
PEACHES, their high perfection within the tropics, ii. 20
PEACH trees, the certain effect of not pruning them, xiv. 222
PEAKE, H. esq. surveyor of the navy, his opinion upon Mr. Boswell's capstan, xxv. 67
PEARCE, Mr. W. Silver Medal and Fifteen Guineas to, for his unremitted industry in improving waste land, xxii. 60
——— his perseverance, merit, and success, xxii. 64
PEARL-ash, cause of its importation from North America, i. 23
——— of Hungary, similarity of Indian alkali to it, vi. 142
PEARS, history of several sorts of them, xx. 154
PEARSON, G. esq. Silver Medal to, for his practical information on draining land, x. 111.
———, Dr. his opinion on Mr. Ball's opium, xiv. 269
———, his experiments on English opium, at the request of the Society, xviii. 190
———, his opinion on the lettuce opium, xix. 199
PEART, J. esq. Silver Medal and Twenty

ty Guineas to, for improvement of waste land, xvi. 232
PEART, J. esq. his perseverance in the spirit of improvement, xvi. 235
———, Mr. C. Silver Medallion to, for modelling from the life, ii. 244
PEAS dibbled on heath land on its first breaking up, by Mr. Wagstaff, iv. 29
——, their continued culture highly exhausting, v. 22
——, effects of long sowing them on the same spot, viii. 32
——, quantity per acre when drilled, ix. 33
——, their straw excellent fodder, xvii. 153
——, one sort may be sown so late as May, xvii. 155
——, sown by Mr. Green's hand-drill, xxi. 233
——, in some cases to be preferred to beans, before wheat, xxiii. 174
PEAT, method of planting osiers in peat land, by Mr. Biggs, xii. 136
——, immense number of acres of it in Cambridgeshire, xiii. 135
——, its slow growth, xiv. 166
——, requisites for the production of it, xiv. 165
——, its strong heat, (as fuel) and various applications, xiv. 167
——, convertible into coke for smelting metals, xiv. 167
——, ashes of it have been spread in large quantities on land with no visible good effect, xvii. 232
——, an admirable compost may be made by it and lime, xix. 184
——, its strong sulphurous and disgusting smell, xxi 95
PEEK, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to for an improvement of a packing press, xv. 265
PELTON Grange estate, interesting statements of its cost, improvements, and value, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 58
PEMBROKESHIRE, its backwardness in the culture of green crops, xi. 135
PENMAN, Miss E. Gold Medal to, for an original painting of a young lady, xxii. 424
PENDULUM, its use in the attempt to discover an universal standard of weights and measures, i. 239
———, its vibrations affected by two causes, xxi. 408
———, of a clock, its advantages over the balance of a watch, xxiii. 372
PENDULUM, zinc, a compensation one by Mr. Ward, xxv. 122
PENTROUGH for water-mills, Silver Medal for one, and account of it, by Mr. G. Quayle, xi. 163
———, plate and explanation, xi. 166
PEPPER-tree, (the true black) conveyed from Cayenne to St. Vincent, by means of Dr. Anderson, xxi. 439
PEPPERELL, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for chip hats made at his manufactory, Totness, ii. 150
———, Thirty Guineas to, for the establishment of a chip-hat manufactory at Totness, ii. 150
PERAMBULATOR, to measure roads, by Mr. Edgeworth, i. 311
PERCH bolt and axle tree, model of, by Mr. Hall, i. 321
PERIGAL, Mr. F. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130
———, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 138
———, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 134
PERPENDICULAR, a mathematical instrument so called, by Mr. Maling, iii. 184
———, improved by Mr. Wright, iii. 186
PERRIN, Mr. T. spinning-wheel by, i. 314
———, long-shed spinning wheel by, i. 314
———, spinning wheel by, i. 315
PETER the Great, his plantation of a mulberry garden, xvi. 353
PETERS, Mr. M. plough with circular coulter by, i. 312
PETERSBURGH, mulberry trees prosper near it, xvi. 342
———, its Free Economical Society, originated in the Society of Arts, xvi. 359
PHILLIPS, John, esq. Gold Medal to, for essential services, i. 53
———, Ten Pounds to, for plantations of osiers, xiii. 130
———, Silver Medal to, for communications on plantations of osiers, xvi. 129
———, he reduces them to two classes, xvi. 130
———, his preference of the gray or brindled sort, xvi. 131
———, supplies Mr. Page with sets for his osier plantation, xvii. 142

PHILLIPS, Mr. R. Forty Guineas to, for an improvement in the method of driving bolts into ships, xix. 269
———, a considerable improvement in his tubes for the bolts, xix. 271
———, plate and explanation, xix. 273, 274
———, R. esq. Gold Medal to, for improving waste land, xxiv. 41
———, his improvement of land from the annual value of 5*s.* to 40*s.* xxiv. 44
———, uses the stones on it in filling up pits and forming fences, xxiv. 46
———, his landlord bound to provide his fences, xxiv. 48
———, his fence walls pointed with mortar, xxiv. 51
———, receives 360 bushels of oats only, for 71 sowed, xxiv. 52
———, purchases lime at twopence-halfpenny per bushel, without carriage, xxiv. 54
———, his stone walling six feet high, at 15 or 17*s.* per rood, xxiv. 55
PHILOSOPHERS, grouped in Mr. Barry's picture of Elysium, iii. 129
PHILOSOPHY, its effects shown by the pencil, iii. 114
PHOSPHORUS, its subtle penetrative power, how withheld from pervading retorts, by Mr. Willis, v. 98
PICKARD, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an improved engine loom, for satin guard, xxii. 258
PICKLOCKS, mode of securing chests and doors from them, by Mr. Arkwright, xviii. 239
PICTURES in the Society's great room, description of, iii. 103
———, of the great room, presidency of the Society to be introduced into them, iii. 105
———, the great maxim elucidated and enforced by them, iii. 110
———, dimensions of them, iii. 111
———, exhibition of them, for the emolument of the artist, iii. 107
———, Thanks to Mr. Barry, for his invitation to view them, ii. 250
———, resolution of the Society on viewing them, ii. 250
———, sums expended on account of them, iii. 135
———, in wax instead of oil, by Miss E. J. Greenland, v. 104
———, brilliancy of one painted in the Greek manner, v. 104
PICTURES, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a method of transferring them from pannels and walls to canvas, by Mr. Salmon, xv. 243
———, to be pervaded by a unity of light and a unity of shadow, xvi. 283
———, an excellent varnish for them, by Mr. Sheldrake, xvii. 291
PICTON, Governor, his wish to promote science, xxi. 439
PIERS, a crane particularly adapted for use in building them, xi. 170
——, weight of many of the stones used in one at Scarborough, xi. 172
PIERREPONT, Rev. W. Thanks to, for experiments on preparing potatoes in digesters, xxi. 210
———, his preparation and allowance for various kinds of stock, xxi. 213, 214
PIKE, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an engine for cutting straw for horses, v. 62
——, quantity of straw cut by it, v. 64
PILE-driver, (double) model of, presented by Mr. Harvey, xii. 334
PILES under water, how preserved at Boston, ix. 186
——, Gold Medal for a machine for cutting them under water, and an account of it, by Mr. J. Foulds, xiii. 241
——, plate and explanation, xiii. 241
PILKINGTON, Mr. J. Twenty-five Guineas to, for his work entitled "A View of the Present State of Derbyshire," viii. 231
PILLARS in building not to be in contact with the earth, for fear of the dry rot, xxi. 289
——, design of a naval one introduced into Mr. Barry's Picture of the Thames, xix. pref. 49
——, various intended purposes of the naval pillar, xix. pref. 59
PINCHBECK, Mr. Gold Medal to, for his contrivance to improve the walking-wheel crane, iv. 183
———, inconvenience belonging to his crane, iv. 184
———, plough to mend roads, by, i. 312
PINE apples more early when in small pots, xviii. 355
—— houses, one fire allowed for every hundred square feet in them, by Mr. Butler, xviii. 360
—— trees, immense multitudes in Upper

per Canada, which might be easily floated down to Quebec for masts for the British navy, xxv. 158
PINUS cembra, its excellence for fruit and timber, xvi. 356
———, its fruit presented throughout Russia as a delicacy, xvi. 356
PIPPIN, golden, native English, xx. 153
PITCH produced from the smoke of steam engines, ix. 132
——, resins mixed with oil used instead of it, in India, xxiii. 412
PITT, Mr. Gold Medal to, for importing zebra wood, ii. 229
——, Mr. W. Thanks to, for a process of converting smoke into tar, ix. 131
——, Ten Guineas to, for observations on the cure of the curl in potatoes, viii. 18
PIX, form and precision used in the trial of it for regulating the coin, xii. 294
PLAGAVIN, Mrs. Thanks to, for a pair of ruffles, and a shirt bosom, in imitation of lace, worked entirely with needles, iii. 184
PLANE trees, occidental, Gold Medal for planting them, by T. White, esq. ii. 4
PLANING cast-iron, modern improvement for, i. 42
PLANS, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Bayley, for a machine for enlarging or reducing them, viii. 237
PLANTATIONS of T. White, esq. account of, by the Rev. J. Carr, ii. 11
——— of timber trees, their great profitableness, v. 6
———, their application for cheap fences, v. 7
———, reasons for mixing trees of different kinds in them, by Mr. T. White, v. 20, 21
———, object of cultivating them to country gentlemen, for the shelter and growth of game, v. 25
——— of mulberry-trees desirable, v. 140
———, (of timber) their increase in Great Britain, vi. 3
———, mode of managing, by Earl Fife, vi. 10
———, necessity of weeding them and securing them from cattle, vi. 13, 14
———, branches of trees in them not to be permitted to touch each other, vi. 31
PLANTATIONS to have free air, ix. 4
———, Thanks for hints on preserving young ones from hares and rabbits, by W. Pattenson, esq. xi. 3
———, trenching recommended for them, xii. 118, 149
———, no more trees to be removed to them from the nursery than can be planted in one day, xii. 120
———, their premature destruction instanced and deplored, by Earl Fife, xxi. 102
———, importance of registers and periodical measurements of them, xxiii. 117
———, Thanks for a communication on those formed by Earl Fife, xxv. 1
PLANTER to attend to the nature and adaptation of his soil for particular trees, x. 17
PLANTING, rule for it, by Mr. White, v. 16
——— in Scotland, proper time for it from October till April, vi. 14
———, a wet or cloudy day always preferable for it, xv. 108
PLANTS, those of the same natural class similar in qualities and virtues, v. 154
———, eventual, great degeneracy of them when sown long on the same soil, viii. 32
———, paper on preserving their seeds, by Mr. Sneyd, xvi. 265
———, their injury from smoke and sulphur, xviii. 379
——— flourish best in a rich soil, though transplanted from a barren one, xx. 373
———, fibrous, macerated in muddy, stagnant and half putrid water, xxiv. 143
———, various culmiferous ones probably fit for cloths, paper, and cordage, and important objects of minute examination, xxii. 376
———, list of those delivered by Capt. Bligh at St. Vincent's, xii. 309
———, aquatic, their usefulness for manure, vii. 100
———, aquatic easily to be found in most situations, vii. 101
PLASTER, pictures on walls of it, transferred to canvas, by Mr. Salmon, xv. 243
——— of Paris, made to represent marble for busts, by the Misses Knight, xvii. 301
——— hardened by wax for busts, xvii. 401

PLATINUS requires rich land, xviii. 92
PLATONIST, (a tree) height of one planted in 1758, 55 feet, and 6 feet in girt, xxi. 102
PLOUGH, model of one with six shares, &c. by Mr. Gee, i. 310
———, to mend roads, by Mr. C. Pinchbeck, i. 312
——— with circular coulter, by Mr. Peters, i. 312
——— by Mr. C. Clarke, i. 312
———, drain, by ditto, i. 310
———, utility of Mr. Clarke's in all fenny countries, vii. 63
———, Mr. Clarke's, drains eight miles in length cut by it in one day, vii. 63
———, (covered drain) by Mr. Makins, i. 312
———, (drain) Thanks to the Duke of Bridgewater for a model of one, xix. 117
———, (drill) Thirty Pounds to Mr. Js. Blancher, for, ii. 8
———, (drill) fittest soil for it, iv. 11
———, (drill) a regulator of it, for determining the quantities of seed, xviii. 113
———, (drill) with improvements, by Mr. Willey, i. 310
———, (drill) by the Rev. Mr. Gainsborough, i. 310
———, (drill) by M. De Chateauvieux, i. 310
———, (drill) presented by Dr. Gale, i. 311
———, (drill) by Mr. Craik, i. 311
———, (drill) by Mr. Blanchard, i. 312
———, (drill) by Mr. T. Hope, i. 312
———, (drill) by the Rev. Js. Cook, v. 243
———, (drill) for sowing all kinds of grain, model of, presented by, Sir J. Anstruther, vi. 230
———, (drill) presented by Mr. Ramsden, xiii. 278
———, (hoe) used for cutting weeds, xix. 160
———, (iron) by Mr. Brand, i. 312
———, (mole) for underground draining, by Mr. Scott, xv. 226
———, (of Norfolk) its admirable construction for easy draught, xvii. 134
———, its preferableness upon light soils, xvii. 134
———, (with three shares) for stubble land, by Capt. Hinde, i. 313
———, (three-furrow) by Mr. Ducket, i. 311
PLOUGH, (three-furrow) Silver Medal for, by the Rev. E. Cartwright, xxi. 223
———, Mr. Cartwright's, plough well calculated for seed times, and for general dispatch, xxi. 224
———, Mr. Cartwright's, not fit for uneven, or very weedy land, xxi. 224
———, Mr. Cartwright's, presumed saving of power by it, xxi. 228
———, Mr. Cartwright's, plate and description of it, xxi. 230
———, a Scotch foot one recommended by Mr. Munnings, xix. 149
———, trench, of Mr. Ducket, its high value, vii. 69
———, (turn-rise) presented by Capt. T. Hamilton, xi. 241
———, (turn-wrist) model of one presented by G. Meredith, esq. xxi. 478
PLOWMAN, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for an improved sheep-fold, xxii. 39
PLUMBUM corneum, quantity of acid in it, vi. 140
POCKETS, an improved mode of weaving them, by Mr. Clulow, xx. 345
POCOCK, Mr. W. F. Silver Medallion to, for an original drawing of an architectural design, xxv. 19
POETS, grouped in Mr. Barry's picture of Elysium, iii. 131
POLITE arts, abstract of rewards given in them up to 1783, i. 44
———, to whom the rewards in this class are chiefly limited, ii. 241
POLLARD, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, portrait of Mrs. Siddons, iii. 194
POLLEX, Mr. his peculiar and successful attention to the varieties of wheat, xiv. 136
POMERANIA, many mulberry plantations there, xvi. 341
POND, lined with clay, proposed as the best method of supplying cattle with fresh water in land gained from the sea, by Mr. Harriott, iv. 56
PONDS, Thanks, for an account of draining them, without disturbing the mud, and a machine for the same, by Lieut. Col. Dansey, viii. 188
———, for cattle, particulars of making one, by Mr. Billingsley, xv. 180
———, one should be made for containing the fold-yard dung and liquor, xvii. 242

Poor, importance of the culture of the Howard potatoe to them, iv. 64
——, benefit that would arise to them from the culture of silk worms, v. 140
——, Twenty-five Guineas for a treatise on maintaining and employing them in workhouses, by Mr. Good, xv. 292
——, importance of supplying them cheaply with milk, xxiv. 27
——, but few can be supplied with paddocks to their cottages, xxiv. 27
——, lose many of their children from the scarcity of cows'-milk, xxiv. 28
Poplars, Gold Medal to Richard M. T. Chiswell, esq. for planting, ii. 3
——, Gold Medal to Earl Winterton for planting, ii. 3
——, Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 4
——, (black and white) cuttings of, employed for fencing of waste-lands, by Mr. Wagstaff, iv. 30
——, (Dutch), succeed well in very different situations, xiv. 129
Poppies, papers on their culture for opium, by Mr. Ball, xiv. 253
——, (garden) mode of extracting opium from them cheap and easy, xiv. 259
——, (garden) mode of culture for them xiv. 259
——, opium taken from their pods in their green state, xiv. 260
——, their seeds served at table, with other fruits, after dinner in the East, xiv. 262
——, probable produce of opium from an acre of them, xiv. 263
——, transplantation apparently not proper for them, xiv. 264
——, advantage of full manure for them, xiv. 265
——, (single) opium extracted from some, by Mr. More, xiv. 265
——, (double, or garden), far preferable for opium, xiv. 266
——, Thanks for a communication on the culture of them, &c. by Arthur Devis, esq. xvi. 272
——, an instrument used in Hindoostan for making incisions into their heads, xvi. 272
——, their seeds valuable for their oil, xvi 275
——, mode of cultivating them in India, xvi. 273
——, Fifty Guineas for opium from them to Mr. Jones, xviii. 161
Poppies, necessity of deep soil and deep ploughing for them, xviii. 170
——, best sown in the first week of September, xviii. 172
——, those sown in spring will seldom bleed freely, xviii. 173
——, seven ounces of pure bland oil fit for portrait painting, &c. produced from 2 lbs. of their seeds, by Major Cochrane, xxv. 33
——, instruments for bleeding them, by Mr. Jones, xviii. 175
Porret, Miss E. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a chalk drawing from one of Raphael's cartoons, xxiii. 430
Portable furnaces, essay on, by Mr. More, Secretary of the Society, iv. 111
——, their importance to experimental philosophy, iv. 111
—— machine, for loading and unloading goods, by Mr. Davis, xv. 276
Porter, Mr. R. K. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a historical drawing; the Witch of Endor, xi. 232
Port-folio, Thanks for a method of constructing, for the purpose of preserving drawings, engravings, &c. with an account thereof, by J. Malton, esq. xxi. 314
——, presented by Miss Neville, xiv. 312
——, large and expensive one made by Mr. Newman, xxi. 316
——, plate and explanation of Mr. Malton's method for, xxi. 319, 320
Pot-ash, cause of importation of from N. America, i. 23
——, Gold Medal to Robert Dossie, esq. for an essay on, i. 52
——, Gold Medal to Dr. Wm. Lewis for an essay on, i. 52
——, made in England like Russian vegetable alkali, vi. 122
Potatoe-gardens furnished to his cottagers, by Mr. White, v. 25
Potatoes, for the table, Gold Medal to Mr. W. Greenhill, for cultivating eighty-four acres of them, iii. 193
——, what soil fit for them, iii. 93
——, their culture in every respect of the first consequence, iv. 60
——, the poor of Suffolk averse to the use of them, iv. 64
——, their exhausting tendency on land, iv. 69
——, expence of taking them up, iv. 72
——, wethers fattened by them, in Ireland, to a very great weight, iv. 80

POTATOES, unsuccessfully applied by Mr. A. Young, to fattening wethers, iv. 81
——, expence of fuel for boiling them, iv. 92
——, injury to a crop of them by a dry and burning summer, iv. 93
——, their plants how injured by spring frosts, iv. 93
——, mode of preserving them, by Mr. Young, iv. 98
——, importance of care in cutting them, iv. 107
——, probably liable to fewer failures than any other root, iv. 104, 106
——, improvement in the mode of taking them up, by A. Young, esq. iv. 73
——, manure for them ought to be spread upon wet soils before the planting season, iv. 86
——, boiled, quantity of them sufficient for a horse per day, iv. 91
——, mode of raising them from parings, vii. 98
——, Ten Guineas to Mr. W. Hollin's, for his observations on the curl in them, viii. 18
——, Ten Guineas for Observations on the curl in them, by Mr. J. Holt, viii. 18
——, Ten Guineas for observations on the curl in them, by Mr. W. Pitt, viii. 18, 31
——, varieties of them, how to be raised, by Mr. Pitt, viii. 33
——, seeds obtained from moss land, viii. 38
——, subject to various diseases, viii. 39
——, the finer kinds soonest degenerate, viii. 41
——, Twenty Guineas for their cultivation, and an account thereof, by Mr. Presgrave, viii. 48
——, his account of their application on a large scale for fattening cattle, viii. 48
——, lambs fond of them, viii. 54
——, what meant by a pye of them, ix. 42
——, large produce of the Scotch kidney species on an acre and half, ix. 42
——, great price given near Leeds for land for planting them, xiii. 202
——, Thanks for a paper on a mode of increasing them, by Mr. J. Lockett, xiii. 207
POTATOES, quantity obtained by Mr. Lockett from 61 shoots, xiii. 208
——, Fifty Guineas for planting not less than twenty acres with them, and account thereof, by J. Kingston, esq. xiv. 141
——, Thanks for a model of a machine for cleansing them, which is also applicable for washing linen, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxii. 88
——, striking proof of the profit of feeding cattle with them, by Mr. Curwen, xxii. 89
——, Thanks for a paper on preserving them, by J. Delancey, esq. xxii. 134
——, their mucilaginous liquor, excellent for cleansing silks, cottons, woollens, oil-paintings, and furniture, by Mrs. Morris, xxiii. 216
——, clustered. See HOWARD POTATOE.
——, Thanks for observations on their culture and application for cattle, by Mr. H. Harper, xvi. 197
——, an admirable food for poultry, xvi. 207
——, a new and cheap method of planting them, by Mr. Horridge, xix. 183
——, Silver Medal to J. C. Curwen, esq. for extensive experiments on feeding cattle with them steamed, xxi. 190
——, Thanks for experiments on preparing them in digesters, by the Rev. W. Pierrepont, xxi. 210
——, liquor, from steaming them, its deleterious quality, xxi. 198
——, long dung preferable to rotten for them, x. 77
——, caution in feeding cattle with them to prevent suffocation, x. 92
——, a method of inducing sheep to eat them, by Mr. Dann, x. 94
——, Thanks for a paper on feeding cattle with them, by Mr. Hunter, x. 98
——, how to ascertain whether seed will produce a curled crop, by Mr. Hollins, xi. 76
——, small ones best for seed, xi. 82
——, summary view of the causes of curl in them, by Mr. Hollins, xi. 82
——, bullocks may be sold to the butcher immediately from them, xi. 97
——, (champion) set between rows of wheat, iv. 7
——, (champion) excellent for the table and never curl, iv. 97
——, (Surinam) useful food for saddle horses, i. 137

Pott, Mr. his design of a portable furnace, iv. 119
Poultry, profitably fed on potatoes, xvi. 207
——, will fatten much sooner on meal and potatoes than on corn, xvi. 206
——, mode of preparing potatoes for them, by Mr. Harper, xvi. 207
——, Silver Medal for a method of rearing them to advantage, by Mrs. Hannah D'Oyley, xxv. 24
——, her chickens fed on steamed potatoes and barley, xxv. 24
——, four hundred chickens reared by her in one year for the market, xxv. 26
Powel, Mr. J. Five Guineas to, for a machine for winding thread, for shoemakers, ii. 185
Powlett, Lady R. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, iii. 194
Powley, Miss, her exquisitely fine spinning of wool, vii. 151
Pownall, J. esq. silk reel presented by, i. 315
Poynter, Mr. G. Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, x. 104
——, he engages wallers from Northamptonshire and the Isle of Ely, x. 105
——, his acquisition of seventy acres, in four months, x. 105
——, dimensions of his sea wall, x. 105
——, probable extreme advantage of his undertaking, x. 106
——, cost of his embankment, x. 107
——, he rolls the soft land with an extremely heavy roller most usefully, x. 108
Pratt, John, esq. Gold Medal to, for planting lucerne, i. 164
Premium, not bestowed on account of a patent, iv. 289
Premiums by the Society, conditions to be observed by candidates for them, i. 268
Presgrave, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for the cultivation of potatoes, and account thereof, viii. 48
——, his method of feeding cattle with potatoes, viii. 52
Press, printing, Forty Guineas for an improvement of it, (with a plate and explanation) by Mr. J. Ridley, xiii. 243
——, (for packing) by Mr. Peek, xv. 265
Preston, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, Shepherd's boy, xi. 231
Preston, Mr. T. bolting-mill, by, i. 319
——, Silver Medal to for a drawing, the birth of Hercules, xii. 325
Primrose-leaves, useful food for silkworms, ii. 157
Prince of Wales, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 125
——, engraving of him by Sharpe frontispiece to Vol. x.
Printing, its invaluable benefits, xiii. introd. 17
——, improved process for it with respect to paper hangings, by Mr. Middleton, xxiv. 138
—— press, improvement of it, by Mr. Ridley, xiii. 243
Prints, Thirty Guineas for printing mezzotinto ones in colours, by Mr. R. Laurie, ii. 145
—— coloured, an excellent varnish for, by M. Le Blond, xix. 231
——, never to be kept in rolls, xxi. 315
Prior, Rev. J. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for a survey of Leicestershire, ii. 134
——, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to, for his improved detached escapement for watches, xvi. 396
——, Thirty Guineas to, for his striking part of an eight-day clock, xxi. 396
——, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for his larum for pocket watches, xxiii. 393
——, plate and explanation, xxiii. 398, 402
Privies, their soil produces astonishing fertility, xvii. 236
Proa, (a flying) model of, presented by Mr. Rickman, xvi. 374
Procter, Mr. T. Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing, the Prophet denouncing Judgment at Bethel, vi. 217
Provis, Miss, her manner of painting, xvi. 297
Pruning, observations on its application to orchards, by Mr. Bucknall, xi. 7, xii. 206
——. effects of its accurate application, xi. 12
——, equally necessary with hoeing, xi. 19
——, its merits summed up, by Mr. Bucknall, xi. 26
——, in general, to be effected immediately

immediately after the fruit is off, xii. 212
PRUNING, few professional men not expert at wall-pruning, xii. 212
———, when judicious, attended with admirable effects, xii. 217
———, requires more judgment than labour, xiv. 210
———, how to give it a fair trial, by Mr. Bucknall, xiv. 219
———, suggestions of Mr. Knight on it, xix. 189
———, specimens by engraving of good and bad management in it, by Mr. Salmon, xxiv. 70
——— knives, three presented, by T. S. D. Bucknall, esq. xii. 333
PRYCE, Mr. B. Silver Medal to, for his account of the cause of the curl in potatoes, x. 265
PUMP, model of, presented by Mr. March, xiii. 280
PUZZOLANA earth, a volcanic substance, v. 221
———, Jamaica red earth probably a species of it, v. 215
PYE, Mr. C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, ix. 204
PYRAMIDS of Egypt, mysterious object of their erection, xix. pref. 56
PYRITES, calcined will produce a beautiful red for painters, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 88

Q.

QUADRANT of altitude, Silver Medal for a substitute for it called a perpendicular, by Mr. Maling, iii. 184
———, improvement on the above machine, by Mr. G. Wright, ii. 256
———, two of the above substitutes for the quadrant in brass, presented by Mr. G. Adams, ii. 255
———, geometrical and staff, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for the invention and account of, by Mr. R. Salmon, xxiii. 290
QUAYLE, G. esq. Silver Medal to, for his invention of a Pentrough, xi. 163
———, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for gaining land from the sea, viii. 83
———, his good fortune in meeting with liberal-minded men, viii. 90
———, a brook conveyed under his sea-wall along a gutter of seasoned oak, viii. 95
QUAYLE, T. esq. his acquisition of one hundred and ten acres by this work, viii. 98
———, inconvenience of the strong impregnation of his land with sea salts, viii. 98
———, his caution applied against a breach in the bank, viii. 101
———, his land fitter for pasture than arable, viii. 102
———, his duck-decoys more profitable by this improvement, viii. 102
———, Mr. Harriott's account of land gained, his inducement to this experiment, viii. 103
———, wheat, rye and tares in the improved land highly promising, viii. 113
QUEBEC, the emporium for all Canada, xxi. 458
———, Thanks for a paper on its products, by Mr. W. Vondenvelden, xxiii. 419
QUEEN-bee, importance and indication of her loss, ix. 123, 124
QUICK-match, Five Guineas to Mr. J. Simcock for making it from vegetables, ii. 110
QUICK-sand, mode of draining in soils of it, x. 146
QUICK or white thorn, advantageously raised from cuttings of the roots, by S. Taylor, esq. xxiii. 177
QUICK-set hedges, Thanks for an account of planting them, by Mr. Leatham, iii. 172
———, how treated, xx. 103
QUICK-wood, its successful growth for fence, how forwarded by Mr. Smith, xviii. 92
QUILTING in the loom, observations on, i. 36
QUIN, Mr. M. Silver Medal to, for improving the hydrometer, ii. 110
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for improving and simplifying his own hydrometer, viii. 193
———, his memorial on the subject, viii. 195

R.

RABBITS, kept from injuring plantations by applying tar to them, by Mr. Patterson, xi. 4

RABBITS, four kinds distinguished in England, and the fur of all except the warren rabbit, of little value, xxv. 154
———, warren, account of, by Mr. Bond, xxv. 153
———, their diminution by inclosures and cultivation, xxv. 154
———, the most prolific of known quadrupeds, xxv. 154
———, value of their wool in the united kingdom, 250,000l. per ann. xxv. 154
———, they live in families, will not suffer intruders, and burrow deep in sandy ground, xxv. 155
———, project for encouraging their breed in Canada, by Mr. Bond, xxv. 155
RACINE de Disette, Thanks for an account of it, by J. Parkyns, esq. v. 52
———, method of planting it, v. 53 54
———, size of its leaves, v. 55
———, excellent in certain quantities for milch cows, v. 56
RADNOR, Earl of, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
RAMSAY, Mr. T. his letter on Mr. Mendham's watch escapement, xxv. 109
RAMSGATE harbour, the tonnage transferred from Rye to it, xxii. 246
RANDALL, Mr. W. thanks to, for a paper on forming oaks into compass shapes for ship-builders, xiii. 210
———, plate representing his method of training, xviii. 212
RAILWAYS, a check for carriage-wheels on them, by Mr. Le Caan, xxiii. 316
—— horses much injured by falling on them, xxiii. 319
——, Twenty Guineas for improving tram-plates for carriages on them, with an account thereof, by Mr. Le Caan, xxv. 87
——, their rapid extension, xxv. 87
RAIMBACK, Mr. A Gold Pallet to, for a line engraving, of the picture, "Punishments in Tartarus," xxiv. 18
RAMMER and spunge for a gun, presented by Mr. Cooke, v. 246
RAMSDEN, Mr. drill-plough presented by, xiii. 278
RAPER, Miss C. C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, i. 274
———, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 141
RAPER, Miss C. C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of beasts, cows and sheep, from the life, iv. 235
———, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of four heads, after Sir Joshua Reynolds, vi. 215
———, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for drawing of beasts, lions from the life, iii. 196
———, Silver Pallet to, for a drawing, viii. 230
———, Miss C. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 244
RATS, their antipathy to tar, xi. 4
RAVEL, or sniffle, invention of one, by Mr. Austin, xxiii. 242
RAWLINSON, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for a plantation of timber trees, xiii. 153
———, unpromising soil for his experiments, xiii. 153
———, specification of the trees planted by him, xiii. 156
RAWLINSON, Mr. J. Silver Medal or Ten Guineas to, for an improved method of grinding painters colours, xxii. 260
———, plate and explanation, xxii. 256, 272
REAY, Mr. W. Three Guineas to, for taking a whale with the gun-harpoon, x. 238
RED, beautiful and lasting dye of it produced by the chay-root, xxi. 429
——, (pigment) from madder, far exceeded by a lake from it, xxii. 141
——, process for dyeing a bright one with chay-root, by Mr. Machlachlan, xxii. 209
——, equal to Indian red, made by calcining pyrites found in coal-pits, by Mr. Grandi, xxiv. 88
REDCROSS, Master J. Silver Medal to, for his skill in languages, v. 114
RED-earth of Jamaica, account of, by Mr. Mylne, v. 215
———, mode of preparing it for use, v. 215
———, its utility in the composition of reservoirs for rain water, v. 216
———, useful for the foundation of dams or bridges, v. 217
—— nose kidneys, (potatoes) their inferior productiveness to the clustered, iii. 34
—— spider, method of destroying it in hot-houses, by Mr. Ailway, v. 59

REEL, (silk) presented by J. Pownal, esq. i. 315
——, for winding silk from the cocoons, by Mr. Verrier, i. 315
——, Italian, its fitness for winding off silk, vi. 178
REEVES, Messrs. T. and W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for improved water colours, ii. 140
——, Thanks to, for some cakes in excellent imitation of Indian Ink, iii. 182
REMONTOIRE detached escapement for watches, by M. De Lafons, xix. 333
RENT, advantage of a system of progression for it during a term, xvii. 173
RENTERS, necessity for them to have good land for elaborate cultivation, iii. 92
REPEATING watches, an improved one, by Mr. Elliot, xxii. 319
——, comparative cheapness of their price, xxii. 322
RESIN, the nature of trees which contain much of it, v. 18
——, how dissolved for paintings and varnishes, by Mr. Sheldrake, xvii. 283
——, account of some in India, used when boiled with oils instead of pitch, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiii. 412
RETORTS, but recently manufactured in this country, i. 16
——, stone, Thanks for an account of an expeditious mode of stopping cracks in them, by Mr. Willis, v. 94
——, stone, borax used in coating them, v. 96
RETRIBUTION, illustrated in one of Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 128
REWARDS, abstract of those given in the class of Agriculture, up to 1783, i. 3
——, ditto in Chemistry up to 1783, i. 12
——, ditto in Colonies and Trade, i. 22
——, ditto in Manufactures, i. 25
——, ditto in Mechanics, i. 38
——, ditto in Polite Arts, i. 44
——, ditto in Miscellaneous articles, i. 50
——, general abstract of all those given by the Society up to 1783, i. 62
REYNOLDS, Sir J. his portrait of Lord Romney for the Society, iii. 135
——, his rule for producing harmony of colouring, xvi. 283
REYNOLDS, Mr. J. turnip-rooted cabbage introduced here by him, vi. 67
RHEUM palmatum, See RHUBARB
RHEUMATISM cured by frictions of mercurial ointment, by Dr. Pearson, xix. 201
RHODES, Miss H. Silver Medal to, for her attention to the breeding and treatment of silk-worms, iv. 147
——, Thanks for her second letter on silk-worms containing an account of the success of her experiments, iv. 147
——, her hank of silk produced in England, stated to be equal to any from Italy, iv. 148
——, her opinion of the necessity of mulberry leaves for the production of much silk, iv. 148
——, her silk-worms destroyed by a tremendous thunder storm, iv. 151
——, her spirit and perseverance, iv. 154
——, controverts some of the opinions of Mrs. Williams, iv. 164
——, her opinion that sounds loud and violent do not injure silk-worms, iv, 167
——, Thanks to, for communications on silk-worms, v. 139
——, her disappointments in her plan, proofs of its practicability, v. 141
——, her determination to obtain a silk dress from worms of her own rearing, v. 146
——, her opinion of the effect of boiling water controverted, vii. 136
RHUBARB, Silver Medal to Messrs. Callendar for cultivating and curing, ii. 7
——, Gold Medal to Sir Alex. Dick, for his method of cultivating and drying it, ii. 76
——, Thanks to Sir Wm. Fordyce for papers on, ii. 75
——, importance of thoroughly drying it, ii. 77
——, to be planted in deep mould, ii. 79
——, weight of roots, of English growth, ii. 80
——, Thanks for its cultivation and a present

a present of the largest root of it ever known to be produced in England), by N. Jarman, esq. iii. 174
RHUBARB, one root of it weighing fifty-six pounds, iii. 176
———, Silver Medal for culture of it, by Mr. R. Davis, iii. 176
———, loss of weight in a root of it, iii. 176
———, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Ball for its cultivation in 1789, vii. 34
———, cost of planting it, vii. 36
———, manure used in cultivating it, vii. 34
———, Gold Medal for the cultivation of it, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. Ball, viii. 66
———, its bark used for tincture, viii. 69
———, Silver Medal for cultivating and curing it with an account, by Mr. Hayward, viii. 75
———, great sale of it, by Mr. Hayward, viii. 75
———, Gold Medal for cultivating it, and an account thereof, by Sir W. Fordyce, x. 101
———, Gold Medal for its culture, and account of it, by Mr. T. Jones, xi. 113
———, (of Russia) excellent, xi. 114
———, how the instrument of its own decay, xi. 118
———, its plants cannot have too much room or be in a situation too dry, xi. 122, 123
———, Silver Medal for samples, and communications on it, by Mr. T. Halley, xi. 126
———, how treated and dried by the Tartars, xi. 129
———, extract from a publication on it, by Dr. Tirruogel, xi. 128
———, long flinty firm pieces imported sometimes from the East Indies, xi. 129
———, Gold Medal for a method of curing it, by Mr. J. Ball, xii. 225
———, Gold Medal for its cultivation and cure, by Mr. Ball, xiii. 178
———, Gold Medal for an account of the growth and cure of it, by Mr. W. Hayward, xii. 225
———, Gold Medal for papers on the culture of it, by Mr. R. Davis, xiv. 145
———, he possesses 918 plants of it, xiv. 146
———, Silver Medal for some of an excellent kind grown and communicated, by N. Ashton, esq. xiv. 119
RHUBARB, Gold Medal for its culture and cure with a paper thereon, by the Rev. J. Stillingfleet, xv. 157
———, he takes up his roots when five or six years old, xv. 159
———, Gold Medal for the greatest number of plants of it, and a paper thereon, by Mr. T. Jones, xv. 164
———, the more gradually dried the better, xv. 160
———, Thirty Guineas for papers on its cultivation, by Mr. T. Jones, xvi. 213
———, 200,000*l.* annually sent abroad for it, xvi. 214
———, the remoteness of its profit, a bar to its cultivation, xvi. 216
———, a plantation of it best situated on a declivity, xvi. 224
———, extreme increase of its consumption, xvi. 213
———, the future success of rhubarb plants to be dated from their success in the nursery beds, xvi. 223
———, Thirty Guineas for cultivating it, and an account thereof, by Mr. T. Jones, xviii. 117
RIBBANDS, Fifteen Guineas for a loom to weave figured ones, by Mr. T. Clulow, xviii. 259
RIBBLESDALE, Lord, Silver Medal to, for papers, on a mine of zinc ore, xxv. 35
———, his zinc mine situated near Craven in Yorkshire, lying in strata in caverns at eight fathoms depth, xxv. 36
———, 2000 tons of it sold for mixing with copper for brass, xxv. 37
RICE, burnt in public fires, applicable for paint and varnish, xxii. 193
RICH, Mr. W. Three Guineas to, for a nail and bolt drawer, v. 232
——, explanation and plate, ix. 156
——, Mr. R. his experiments and observations on the Canada hemp, xxii. 346
RICHARDSON, Mrs. J. Twenty Guineas to, for a method of clearing feathers from animal oil, xxiii. 210
———, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for his spirited exertions in planting, xiv. 125
———, plants forty acres with 12,000 mixed trees, xiv. 125
———, endeavours to adapt his trees to the soil, xiv. 127
———, length of his fence 681 roods, xiv. 129

Richardson, Mr. T. plants Dutch poplars, for their quick growth, xiv. 129
Richmond, Duke of, his portrait in one of the pictures of the Society, iii. 126
Rickman, Mr. model of a flying proa presented by, xvi. 374
Ricour, Sieur, his invention of a beehive, iii. 171
Ridges, supposed the best for keeping land dry, described by Mr. Middleton, xiii. 197
Ridley, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for an improved sector and tool for setting wheels and pinions in watch work, vi. 187
——, plate of his depthening sector, vi. 188
——, plate of his improved sector, vi. 196
——, Forty Guineas to him, for an improvement of the printing press, xiii. 243
——, Twenty Guineas to, for his substitute for a crank for a foot lathe, xv. 271
Rigaud, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the outlines of a group, xii. 326
——, Mr. S. F. Gold Pallet to, for a historical drawing of Venus wounded by Diomede, xvii. 365
Ringrose, Mr. model of his thistle cutter, i. 310
——, mode of his plough for heathground, i. 310
Rings, the trade in them in the jewellery line, next to that of watch making, xxi. 370
——, their fitness to fingers varies at different seasons of the year, xxi. 371
——, Ten Guineas for an expanding one by Mr. Ross, xxi. 370
River Conferva, Thanks for observations on its use as a manure, by Mr. Wagstaff, vii. 96
Rivers, practice of personifying them of great antiquity, iii. 121
——, land gained from them, account of, by Mr. Crawley, xiii. 141
——, Mr. C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ix. 204
——, Forty Guineas for a method of clearing navigable ones of weeds, and an account of it, by Le Chevalier De Betancourt Molina, xiv. 315
——, Mr. C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ix. 204
Roach, Mr. J Three Guineas to, for taking a whale with the gun-harpoon, ix. 158
Road-dirt, when finely sifted, its great use in common oil paint, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 205
Roads, how made in quagmires, vii. 71
——, desirableness of a cheap mode of repairing them, vii. 196
——, Ten Guineas for a harrow, and account thereof for repairing them, by Mr. J. Harriott, vii. 196
——, Silver Medal for a machine, (and account thereof) for clearing them of mud, by Dr. J. Winterbottom, xxi. 333
——, puddles or pools in them the chief cause of their ruin, xxi. 339
Robbins, Mr. T. Thirty Pounds divided between him and Mr. Tugwell, for an account of the culture of turnip-rooted cabbage, i. 144
——, Gold Medal to him for the greatest quantity per acre of turnip-rooted cabbage, iv. 19
Robertson, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for a loom for weaving fishing-nets, xxiv. 98
——, plate and explanation, xxiv. 99
——, can make three courses of one hundred meshes in one minute, xxiv. 101
Robinson, Mrs. M. R. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of banditti, xvii. 364
Robley, John, esq. Gold Medal to, for the best indigo imported from the island of Tobago, ii. 283
——, Gold Medal to, for planting bread-fruit trees, xx. 357
——, his plantation to contain a thousand trees, equal to the provisioning, with bread food, 1000 negroes, xx. 361
——, his three trees planted in 1793, produced fruit in 1795, xx. 360
——, instructions followed by him for suckers from them, xx. 364
——, utility of a sandy soil for them, xx. 368
——, procures twenty suckers a month from his three old trees, xx. 369
——, plate representing his plantation xx. 370
——, Gold Medal to, for additions to his plantation of bread-fruit trees, xxi. 417
——, his plantation contains 319 trees, xxi. 418
Rod, expanding to gauge vessels, by Mr. Elford, i. 318

Rodd, Mr. T. Twenty Pounds to, for a plantation of osiers, xii. 136
Rodney, Lord, plants of the cinnamon tree taken by him from a French Indiaman, and presented to the Governor of Jamaica, iv. 229
Rogerson, Mr T. Gold Medal to, for his comparative view of drill and broadcast husbandry, ix. 25
——, his superiority from the drill in quantity and quality, of grain, ix. 29
——, number of acres drilled per day by him, ix. 33
——, Thanks to him for a paper on the comparison of drill and broadcast for wheat, x. 44
——, extent of his drilling in 1791, x. 45
——, recommends early drilling, especially on light soils, x. 48
——, he soils his horses with tares in the stable, x. 48
——, he employs oil-cakes as manure, half a ton per acre, x. 49
Roller, model of, by Mr. T. Greenstreet, i. 322
——, presented by Mr. Scawen, i. 310
——, presented by Capt. Hinde, i. 313
Rolling cart, its excellence for compressing land, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 171
Roman ox-yoke, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Black for introducing the use of, ii. 7
——, plates of it, ii. 81
——, ease with which the cattle exercise their full powers under it, ii. 87
——, disapproved by Columella, ii. 89
Romney, Lord, Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 50
——, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 125
——, communications to him on exquisitely fine spinning, vii. 150
Romney Marsh, its security by the works of Rye harbour, xxii. 249
——, Mr. T. Smaller Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, xxiv. 18
Roof, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a mode of raising one sunk in the middle, by Mr. J. Woart, xxi. 374
——, plate and explanation, xxi. 378
Rooms, process for heating them by steam, by Mr. Snodgrass, xxiv. 118, 122
Root-pruning, deemed of consequence by Mr. Bucknall, xiv. 222
Root of rhubarb, immense weight of one, iii. 176
——, of scarcity, evidently a species of beet, v. 52
——, comparison of it in produce with other roots, by Lord Fife, vii. 32
Roots, machine for cutting them, by Mr. N. Turner, i. 312
Rope, (old) how convertible into slow match, ii. 118
——, price of paper made from, vii. 115
—— of hemp, the hardness to which it is usually twisted, impairs its strength by one fourth, xxii. 378
——, or chain of metal, Fifty Guineas for the invention of one as a substitute for one of hemp, in large manufactories, by Mr. Wm. Hancock, xiv. 308
——, metal, its almost perfect security, xiv. 314
——, made from the stoutest cold-drawn iron wires, xiv. 314
——, plate and explanation, xiv. 314
——, adapted for wells, mines, and cranes, xiv. 314
Ropes and chains, comparative view of their flexibility for cranes, by Mr. Gilpin, xxiii. 273
——, comparative estimate of them, by ditto, xxv. 80
Roses, their astonishing vegetation from the effect of steam, xviii. 363
Ross, George, esq. Thanks to, for his communication on the planting of oaks and forest trees, iii. 13
——, Thanks to, for communications on planting timber trees in Scotland, iii. 13
——, Gold Medal to, for planting oaks and forest trees in Scotland, iii. 13
——, Professor, Thanks to, for his communication on the turnip-rooted cabbage, iv. 24
——, Silver Medal to, for introducing the turnip-rooted cabbage into Scotland, and an account thereof, vi. 69
——, Mr. J. D. Ten Guineas to, for a ring with a contracting and expanding power to fit various fingers, xxi. 370
——, Master, W. C. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Death of Wat Tyler, xxv. 20
Rossi, Mr. C. Fifty Guineas to, for executing a group, representing the story of Queen Eleonora and Edward the First, xii. 327

Rot in sheep, its annual ravages, vii. 73
Rotation, constant, model of a machine for producing it, by Mr. Fitzgerald i. 319
Roxburgh, Dr. W. Thanks to, for an interesting paper on the culture, properties, and comparative strength of hemp and other vegetable fibres, the growth of the East Indies, xxii. 363
———, his culture of hemp successfully in Coromandel in 1794, xxii. 364
———, he recommends that government should not be the cultivator, but should encourage the natives by bounties, xxii. 364
———, his suggestions for encouraging hemp-growing by the ryots, xxii. 374
———, his table of the comparative strength of the fibres of different vegetables, xxii. 382
———, Gold Medal to, for his valuable communications on East India products, xxiii. 407
———, his account of a curious insect filled with bright yellow juice, xxiii. 411
———, he thinks tar a better preservative for fibres than tan, during immersion, xxiv. 144
———, Thanks to him, for observations (continued) on the culture, properties, and comparative strength of East India vegetable fibres, xxiv. 143, 146
Rowlandson, Mr. Fifteen Pounds to, for an imitation of French milled caps, ii. 149
Rubigo of Virgil, what, explained by Mr. Knight, xix. 136
Ruby preferable to steel against the friction of clock machinery, xxiii. 360
Rudder, Gold Medal for a contrivance of a substitute for one at sea, with an account thereof, by Capt. Pakenham, vii. 205
———, former applications in the loss of it, vii. 210
———, Thanks for a mode of preventing its beating about, and its loss, by Capt. Pakenham, xi. 175
———, plate exhibiting a mode of preventing its loss, xi. 183
——— heads, two attached to every man of war and Indiaman, xi. 176
Ruffles, pair of, and a shirt bosom, worked wholly with needles in imitation of lace, Thanks to Mrs. Plagavin for them, and the opinion of the Society thereon, iii. 184
Ruhl, Hempel, and Co. Thirty Pounds to, for the importation of black-lead for melting-pots, ii. 109.
——, their neat and commodious furnaces, iv. 117
Ruler, (improved parallel) by J. W. Boswell, esq. xxv. 214
Rumford, Count, his useful system of domestic philosophy applauded, xix. 308
———, some of his opinions controverted by Sir. G. O. Paul, xix. 309
———, supposed inconsistency between his theory and practice on ventilation, xix. 309
Rupture, cushion and truss for, by Mr. Timbrel, xx. 331
Rural life, most favourable to moral and religious duties, iii. 117
Rushley Island, in Essex, how redeemed from the sea, iv. 45
Russell, Mr. J. his communication to Dr. Johnson on Indian alkali, vi. 149
Russia, Empress of, her reserve of the larches in grants of forest lands, xv. 138
——, hemp principally obtained therefrom, xxi. 442
Rust in wheat, Silver Medal for an account of preventing, by Mr. Windsor, ii. 8
Rustall, Mr. J. Forty Guineas to, for a family or parish mill, xviii. 215
———, his bolter described, xviii. 220
Rutland, Duchess of, her portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
Rutt, Mr. G. a machine for drying madder by, i. 309
Ryder, Mr. T. Gold Medal to, for a line engraving of the meeting of Vortigern and Rowena, xxi. 468
Rye straw, its peculiar fitness for the hat manufacture, xxiii. 223
—— harbour, improvement of, by the Rev. Mr. Pape, xxii. 245, 250
——, the tonnage paid to it, transferred to Ramsgate, xxii. 246
——, plate of the plan and section of Mr. Pape's dam, xxii. 250. 254
Ryland, Mr. H. W. his letter on the mode of cultivating and preparing hemp in Lower Canada,, xxiv. 156

Ryots, hemp a proper article of culture by them, but must derive encouragement from government, xxii. 374

S.

Sabatier, Mr. model of a capstan presented by, xv. 300
———, model of a thrashing machine presented by, xiv. 344
Sacrifices, human, stated extent of them in the Mexican temples, xix. pref. 58
Saddle, Silver Medal to Mr. E. Dunn, for inventing one with a diagonal spring, ii. 246
Sadler, Mr. P. One Guinea to, for taking a whale by the gun-harpoon, ii. 184
Sago made of the pith of the arrow-tree, (a species of palm,) xxii. 367
Saguerus Rumphii, (the arrow or sago-tree), an account of it, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxii. 367
Sail-cloth preserved by boiling in bark, iv. 195
——, how prevented in Boston from injury by mildew, ix. 184
St. Helena, plants conveyed thither by the Providence, Capt. Bligh, xii. 314
St. John, Rt. Hon. Lord, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 129
———, Hon. Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130
———, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 132
St. Lawrence, obstacles to its navigation, from its rapids, xxi. 459
St. Vincent, Thanks for an account of the introduction of the cinnamon-tree there, by Mr. Maynard, iv. 219
———, richness and fertility of its soil, iv. 226
———, list of plants delivered into the botanic garden there, by Capt. Bligh, xii. 309
———, Silver medal for an account of various plants in the botanic garden there, by Mr. A. Anderson, xvi. 327
———, Botanic garden established there by General Melville, xvi. 328
———, Gold Medal for an account of cloves and cinnamon cultivated there, by Dr. Anderson, xx. 371
———, all East India plants flourish in the garden there, xx. 373
St. Vincent, Thanks for an account of the botanic garden there, by Dr. Anderson, xxi. 437
———, Thanks for ditto, by Dr. Anderson, xxii. 397
———, capable of growing every necessary for the proprietors and negroes with due economy and management, except lumber, xxv. 189
———, selfishness and prejudices of its planters, xxv. 189
———, scarcely any plant besides the sugar-cane valued there, xxv. 189
———, catalogue of the plants in its garden, in 1806, by Dr. Anderson, xxv. 191
Sal Ammoniac, large works of it carried on in England, i. 19
Salictum, an osier establishment or plantation so called, xxi. 114
Salis, Rev. H. J. De, Silver Medal to, for the cultivation of parsnips for cattle and sheep, xvii. 256
Sallow, its use in fences and inclosures, iv. 31
Salmon, Mr. R. Greater Silver Pallet to, for transferring pictures from pannels and plaster walls, and communicating his method of it, xv. 243
———, sends two transferred paintings to the Society, xv. 246
———, Thirty Guineas to, for his improved machine for cutting chaff, with a plate and description, xv. 278
———, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for his geometrical quadrant and staff, xxiii, 290
———, plate and explanation, xxiii. 292, 310
———, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for an improvement in canal locks, &c. xxiii. 333
———, plate and explanation, xxiii 340
———, Silver Medal to, for his paper on pruning fir trees, xxiv. 68
Salop, its roots yield a mucilage like gum, and are useful instead of it, xxi. 277, &c.
Salt, impolicy of the heavy duties on it, xxv. 161
——, its first cost at Northwich, 4½d. per bushel, xxv. 162
——, its duty three times its first cost, xxv. 162
——, free of duty in the Isle of Man, and

and thence smuggled in large quantities, xxv. 162
SALTING, highly useful for hay, xvi. 210
SALTS, (Alkaline) fossil, produced in immense quantities in Bombay, vi. 130
———, (Alkaline, fixed) to be used in edulcorating fetid fish-oils, xx. 216
——— of urine, and the liquor of dunghills, their operation as manure, ii. 48
SAMSON, Mr. model of a crane by, i. 317
SAMPSON, Mr. R. Twenty Guineas to, for a chime clock, iv. 173
SAMUEL, Mr. R. Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 129
———, Gold Pallet to, for ditto, ii. 135
———, instrument to take heights and distances by, i. 322
———, Mr. G. Silver Medallion of Mr. Stock to, for a drawing of the front of the Society's house in the Adelphi, iii. 195
SAND stone of North Wales, equal in beauty and durability to Bath or Portland stone, xxiv. 43
SAP of trees contained in the inner bark, xi. 11
——, when forced outwards by obstructed perspiration, becomes gum, xii. 208
——, its stagnation the best index for the time of planting, xvi. 143
SARJEANT, Mr. H. Silver Medal to, for a machine for raising water, xix. 255
———, Mr. F. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing from nature, xix. 375
SASH-fastener, Ten Pounds to Mr. C. Mackenzie, for an improved one, viii. 237
—— pulley, by Mr. Flower, i. 320
——, window, for ventilating hospitals, by Sir G. Paul, plate of, xix. 330
SASS, Mr. H. Silver Medal to, for an outline of the Laocoon and his two Sons, xxv. 20
SAUL, Mr. G. Three Guineas to, for taking a whale with the gun-harpoon, x. 238
SAUSSURE, his interesting noon-day view of the moon and constellations, xix. pref. 60
SAVAGE nations, low estimation of women by them, described by Mr. Barry, iii. 114
SAVERLAND, Mr. C. machine for levelling land by, i. 312
SAVILE, Sir G. his portrait in one of the pictures of the Society, iii. 126
SAW, Gold Medal for the invention of a curvilinear one, with an account thereof, by J. Trotter, esq. xxiv. 114
—— dust, of oak, its use in tanning, i. 18
—— mills of Holland, used in cutting timber for England, i. 41
—— mills, new crank for, by Mr. J. Foulds, i. 322
SAWYERS, their imposition and perverseness in curvilinear sawing, xxiv. 114
SCAB, in sheep, Thanks for observations on it, by Sir J. Banks, vii. 89
——, an effectual cure for it, vii. 90
——, the cure for it made generally known, by Mr. Stephenson, vii. 93
——, alarm formerly excited by it, in farriers, vii. 93
SCALE, proportional, Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Bayley for one, with an account thereof, ix. 153
SCARBOROUGH, weight of many of the stones employed in its pier, xi. 172
———, life-boat introduced there, by Mr. Hinderwell, xx. 284
———, management of the life-boat there, under two crews of fishermen, xx. 294
SCARIFICATOR, presented by Mr. Winn, i. 310
———, model of, by Mr. Butler, i. 312
——— for poppy heads described, xviii. 175
SCARIFYING land, advantage of, xi. 40
SCARLET, lake, from fresh stick lac, a new article for dyeing, by Mr. Stephens, xix. 352
———, the genuine, a composition of rose colour and yellow, xix. 362
SCAWEN, Mr. land-roller presented by, i. 310
SCHAFFERS, Dr. C. his specimens of paper from different raw vegetables, vi. 159
SCHIAVONETTI, L. esq. Silver Medal, set in Gold, to, for his engraving of the Landing of the British troops in Egypt, xxv. 29
SCHNEIDER, Mr. J. Gold Medal, or a Hundred

Hundred Dollars to, for his culture of hemp in Canada, xxii. 358
———, his cultivation of six acres, at an expense of ten shillings per acre, each acre producing 2001bs. of hemp, xxii. 355
SCHOLEFIELD, John, esq. Silver Medal to, for a plantation, (and an account of it,) of chesnut-trees, xii. 109
———, he plants 3050 on eight acres, xii. 127
———, he plants them without shortening the roots, xii. 129
SCHYPHIUS, Becherianus, extract from it, iv. 113
SCIENCE, desirableness of its application when practicable, to art, xvii. 308
SCOOP, for potatoes, presented by Mr Fogg, xxi. 477
SCOTCH cabbage, produced at the rate of forty tons per acre, by Mr. Ilbert, ii. 73
———, great weight of some, ii. 73
———, its utility for winter fodder, ii. 73
———, firs, Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 4
———, Gold Medal to Francis Moore, esq. for planting, ii. 5
———, Earl of Upper Ossory's plantations of them, iii. 6
———, utility of their shelter for oak trees, iii. 14
———, plantation of them at Cromarty, iii. 18
———, much inferior to the larch in sheltering and shading other trees, v. 30
SCOTLAND, the great check on manufactures in it, vi. 6
———, prices of different kinds of timber there, vi. 26
———, successful introduction of the turnip-rooted cabbage there, by Professor Ross, vi. 69
———, its rivalry with England in arms, succeeded by emulation in arts, xvii. 166
———, beneficial effects of the Society of Arts on it, xvii. 167
———, rapid and extensive improvement of agriculture there within fifty years, xvii. 180
———, the old absurd system of its husbandry, xvii. 181
———, what parts of it well cultivated and highly rented, xxii. 110
SCOTLAND, attention of government to prevent emigration from it, xxv. 161
SCOTT, H. esq. his offer of a contract for Indian alkaline salts, vi. 124
———, Silver Medal to, for a sample of native Indian fossil alkali, vi. 120
———, Mr. A. Thirty Guineas to, for his invention of a mole plough, xv. 226
———, Miss E. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Virgin and Child, xxiv. 18
SCREENS and doors, air tight hinges for them, by Mr. Furniss, xxv. 126
SCREW, (moving female) for packing presses, Ten Guineas to Mr. G. Gilpin for, ii. 184
———, (Archimedean) Ten Guineas to Mr. R. Cameron, for an account of, ii. 187
———, (endless) the application of one to Mr. Antis's spinning wheel, xiii. 234
———, press, with an expanding power, Ten Guineas for one, by Mr. W. Bowler, xxi. 363
SCYTHES, two Brabant ones presented by W. Hanbury, esq. i. 310
———, one by Captain Hinde, i. 313
SEA, Ten Guineas to Mr. Fraser, for a machine for fishing up goods from the bottom of it, ii. 182
——, instance of trees thriving near its coast, vi. 9
——, inclosure of land immemorially covered by it, by an embankment of soil only, by Mr. Dudley, vi. 63
——, 3600 acres gained from it, by Mr. Eccleston, vii. 50
——, its gradual retirement for ages from Dingey, viii. 84
——, land gained from. See LAND
—— sand, timber injured by mortar mixed with it, xxi. 307
—— weeds, curious ones described, by Mr. Spalding, i. 228
—— wall, dimensions of, by Mr. Quayle, viii. 92
——, price of raising the wall, viii. 94
——, effect of rolling the adjoining ground on, x. 108
SEAFORTH, Lord, his merit in exertions for colonial improvement, xxii. 398
SEAL oil, not perfectly edulcorable by heat, xx. 285
SLATON, Mr. W. Thirty Guineas to, for

for feeding cattle and sheep with potatoes, xvii. 160
SEATON, Mr. W. his land not thought worth cultivation, xvii. 160
———, he plants 20 bushels of potatoes per acre, and receives 150, xvii. 160
———, his milch cows eat each half a bushel per day, xvii. 163
SECTOR and tool, for setting wheels, &c. in watch work, Twenty Guineas for, with an account of them, by Mr. J. Ridley, vi. 187
SEED, immense saving in it by the new husbandry, v. 84
——, value of that saved by drilling, compensates for the expence of hoeing vii. 24
——, quantity of it to an acre determined by a regulator, xviii 113.
——, supposed benefited by being sown immediately after the plough, by Mr. Munnings, xix. 161
——, to be procured always from the most perfect plants possible, viii. 33
——, Thanks for a paper on their preservation from destruction by vermin after being sown, by Mr. H. Browne, xi. 148.
——, Thanks for a paper on preserving them, by J. Sneyd, esq. xvi. 265
——, some from abroad preserved amidst raisins or sugar, xvi. 265
——, cannot be conveyed in full vegetative power in closed bottles, xvi. 267
——, of sun-flower, oil extracted from them, by Mr. Bryant, ii. 113
——, supposed to be dormant for ages within the earth, xvi. 266
SELBY, Mr. T. Thirty Guineas to, for planting osiers, and an account thereof, by Mr. T. Selby, xix. 75
SENHOUSE, Sir J. Thanks to, for exhibiting a model of a machine to be worked by wind, for boring cannon, iii. 188
SENYOR, J. servant to the Rev. Mr. Mason, Twenty Guineas to, for the discovery of a mode of generating yeast, viii. 141
SEPPINGS, Mr. R. Gold Medal to, for his method of obviating the necessity of lifting ships, xxii. 275
———, plate and explanation, xxii. 288
———, his method adopted in his Majesty's Dock yards, xxii. 284
SEPPINGS, Mr. R. important advantages from his method, xxii. 285, 286
———, noticed and rewarded by Government, xxii. 285
SESAMUM and earth-nuts, Gold Medal to Mr. S. Bowen, for importing and presenting them to the Society for experiments, ii. 229
SETTING of wheat, observations on, by Mr. Gaunt, ii. 43, by Mr. Brooke, ii. 45
SETTLEMENTS, British, their useful products discouraged often by high duties on importation, xix. 347
SEWELL, Mr. J. his letter on materials for paper, xix. 237
SHADE, its injury to fruit trees, xii. 217
SHADWELL, H. esq. model of a cannon, presented by, xiii. 280
———, moveable crane, presented by, xii. 334
SHAFT-horse, how precluded from injury in going down hill, by Mr. Knee-bone, xiii. 254
SHARPE, Mr. inconveniences of his chaff-cutter, v. 65
SHAW, Dr. taste for chemisty much promoted by him, iv. 114
SHAW, Mr. W. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the harpoon, ix. 158
SHAWL of one yard and half square, weighing three ounces, by Mr. Harvey, vii. 161
———, counterpanes, by Mr. Knights, prices and sizes of, x. 196, 198
———, importance of soft wool in the manufacture of them, vii. 168, 169
SHEEP, excellence of the common turnip as food for them, ii. 104
———, annual ravages of the rot in them, vii. 73
———, scab in them, how cured, by Sir J. Banks, vii. 90
———, potatoes eagerly eat by them, xi. 100
———, method of folding them, peculiarly excellent in the Royal Farm, xvii. 182
——— fagg, (an animal living among the wool) how destroyed, vii. 92
——— fold, Gold Medal for an improved one, and account thereof, by T. Plowman, esq. xxii. 39
———shears, Silver medal, for new invented sheep-shears with an account thereof, by Captain J. Miller, xxiii. 69

SHEEP skins, Twenty Guineas for a machine, for splitting them, by Mr. B. Stott, xxiv. 133
———, explanatory engraving, xxiv. 134
SHELDRAKE, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for his dissertation on painting in oil, xvi. 279
———, brilliancy and harmony of colouring produced by his method, xvi. 282
———, his advantage in his researches from a suggestion of Sir J. Reynolds, xvi. 283
———, inconveniences of his method under consideration, xvi. 296
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for his dissertation on an improved process in oil painting, xvi. 366
———, continuation of his paper on oil painting, xvii. 283
———, his process for dissolving copal, xvii. 288
———, Thanks to him, for remarks on the nature and preparation of drying oils for painting, xix. 205
SHELTER, advantage of large plantations in procuring it, v. 6
SHEPHERD, Mr. G. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of St. Alban's Abbey, xxi. 471
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for an original drawing of St. Augustine's Gate, xxii. 425
SHERWIN, Mr. J. Twenty Pounds to, for drawing and engraving frontispieces, ii. 124
———, Mr. J. K. Gold Medal to, for excellence in engraving, ii. 134
SHERWOOD forest, improvement of, by Lord Newark, xxi. 107, 110
SHIELDS, the danger attending its bar, xxv. 139
SHIM, advantageously used in the culture of potatoes, iii. 80
SHIPLEY, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for his public spirit, in which the Society of Arts originated, i. 51
———, Silver Medal to, for a floating light, to preserve the lives of those who fall over-board at sea, ii. 183
———, miniature of him in the great room of the Society, iii. 136
———, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 125
———, account of the floating-light for which he obtained Thanks and the Silver Medal, iii. 150
SHIPLEY, Mr. W. print of him, frontispiece, vol. 4
———, Silver Medal and Thanks to, for his ingenious and humane contrivance of a floating-light, xxv. 91
SHIP-blocks, two machines for trying, i. 318
——, Two Guineas to a lad, whose name (he being abroad) was unknown, for a small model of one cut with a knife, v. 232
———, driven on shore, Gold Medal to Mr. W. Barnard for a method of preserving them from stress of weather, ii. 185
———, stranded on a lee shore, model of apparatus for saving lives of men in, i. 318
——, built of larch, not fit to sustain an engagement, vi. 58.
——, how provided with substitutes for rudders at sea, by Capt. Pakenham, vii. 205
——, use of Mr. Rich's nail drawer in breaking them up, ix. 156
——, in distress, Fifty Guineas for a contrivance to throw a line on shore from them, by Mr. J. Bell, x. 205
——, mode of easily restoring their masts when injured, by Capt. Pakenham, x. 207
——, importance of an easy method for refitting their masts, x. 209
——, plate and description of a machine for drawing bolts from them, by Mr. Hill, x. 224.
——, men of war and Indiamen, have two rudder-heads, xi. 176
——, mode (called sweeling) of tarring their bottoms, xiii. 183
——machine for drawing bolts in and out of them, by Capt. Bolton, xvi. 318
——, mode of preserving fresh water sweet in them, by J. Bentham, esq. xix. 193
——, an improved mode of driving bolts into them, by Mr. Phillips, xix. 269
——, Gold Medal for a mode of obviating the necessity of lifting them, and an account thereof, by Mr. Seppings, xxii. 275
——, twenty men will suspend a first rate by this method: 500 have been required to lift it, xxii. 277
——, a new invented stove for them, by Mr. Collier, xxv. 93.

SHIPS, an improved capstan for them, by J. W. Boswell, esq. xxv. 65
SHIRREFF, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for a plantation of osiers, xxi. 112
——, Gold Medal, or Thirty Guineas to, for preserving turnips in winter, xxii. 118
——, removes them before the middle of December, xxii. 120
——, his mode of stacking them, xxii. 122
——, he waters his osiers in dry hot weather, xxi. 124
——, he feeds his horses, cows, and pigs, with roota baga, xxii. 132
——, further communications on his osier plantation, xxii. 133
SHOE-makers, contrivance for winding their thread, by Mr. R. Burl, xi. 147
——, Fifteen Guineas for a machine to do all their thread work in a standing posture, with an account and engraving, by Mr. T. Holding, xxii. 304
——, Fifteen Guineas for a machine for them, for working in a standing posture, with an account thereof, by Mr. T. Parker, xxiii. 285
——, Ten Guineas for a machine to relieve them from suffering in their work by the present pressure on their stomach in it, by A. Staas, xxiv. 111
—— making, ill consequences of working at it, sitting, xxii. 304
SHOES, (Spanish) pair of, made of canvas and rope, presented by L. Montolieu, esq. iv. 244
SHOLL, Mr. Silver Medal and Thirty Guineas to, for a model and account of a new constructed loom for silk, viii. 166
SHROPSHIRE, its precipitous roads, xi. 193
SHRUBS, preserved from vermin by the application of tar twine to them, xi. 14
SHUTTLES, spotting, plate and account of, by Mr. Austin, xxiii. 241.
SIBLY, Mr. J. Thanks to, for remarks on dividing and transplanting the roots of corn, xi. 66
SIEVERS, Mr. Thanks to, for his paper on rearing and treating silk worms, in the North of Europe, xvi. 339
——, his sarcasms on the English gentry and nobility, xvi. 341
——, his promotion of the culture of silk and mulberry trees, xvi. 343, &c.
SIEVERS, Mr. the stunted growth of his mulberry trees, xvi. 346
——, his general hints on the subject of raising silk in England, xvi. 347
——, his objection to the black mulberry tree, xvi. 347, 348
——, his gratitude and attachment to England, xvi. 350
SILK, Italian frame and reel to wind it, i. 315
——, raw, quantity imported from America, i. 24
——, Two pounds fifteen shillings for a small quantity of it, raised by Mr. J. Siller, from worms in Minorca, ii. 229
——, merchantable, what, iv. 162
——, two crops of it might possibly be obtained here in one season, iv. 169
——, materials of it in the animal, congealed by cold, so as to resemble a strong tendon, v. 143
——, profit of its culture in England, v. 147
——, whence the appearance of gum, on that which is imported, v. 168
——, Thanks for observations on the culture of silk, by Mr. P. Nouaille, vi. 171
——, his mode for spinning and reeling it, vi. 172
——, supposed error of ladies who have written on it, vi. 173
——, how much of fine and coarse capable of being reeled off per day, vi. 175, 176
——, to be wound off on the Italian reel and not by a spinning wheel, vi. 178
——, silk much injured by the dry heat of ovens, vii. 135
——, spoiled by the putrefaction of the worm within, vii. 135
——, different colours of it, what owing to, vii. 144
——, Gold Medal for raising 5lbs. of silk, and account thereof, by Mr. Bertezen, viii. 165
——, a product employing but six weeks of the year, x. 195
——, Gold Medal for organzining that of Bengal, in England, and an account thereof, by Mr. Wisset, xiv. 327
——, 800,000lbs. imported annually from the continent, xiv. 328
——, that imported from the continent, mostly thrown, (&c. twisted) xiv. 328

Silk, a colony of Russians planted in an island of the Wolga for its cultivation, xvi. 355
——, waste surrounding the cones, how to be applied, iv. 154
—— cloth, made containing 65,536 meshes in one square inch, by Mr. Neven, xxiv. 102
—— (cotton) description of, by Mr. Bennet, i. 255
Silk-worms, their propagation encouraged by the Society of Arts, i. 24
——, possibility of breeding and reaving them in England during the whole winter, ii. 162
——, their dung an admirable manure, ii. 166
——, Thanks for an account of rearing them in England, by Hon. Daines Barrington, ii. 172
——, their outside woof an admirable styptic, ii. 167
——, their aversion to all red flowers, &c. ii. 158
——, their near spinning-time how indicated, ii. 159
——, introduced into France by Henry IV, ii. 173
——, their origin in Asia, ii. 173
——, Twenty Guineas for breeding and feeding them, (and communications thereon) by Mrs. A. Williams, ii. 153, &c.
——, injured by extreme heat, and by thunder, ii. 173
——, introduced into Sicily and Italy in the 13th century, ii. 175
——, much disturbed by loud and harsh noises, ii. 177
——, more of them produced in China than in all other countries, ii. 177
——, hatched in China by means of stoves, ii. 177
——, Thanks for a second letter on silk worms containing an account of the success of experiments, by Miss H. Rhodes, iv. 147
——, Silver Medal for the breeding and treating of silk worms, by Miss H. Rhodes, iv. 147
——, their great increase, iv. 149
——, their extreme voracity, iv. 150
——, effect of a storm on those of Miss Rhodes, iv. 152
——, easily attended to, iv. 153
——, how many of their cones necessary to make an ounce of silk, iv. 153
——, fed on spinach, iv. 156
Silk-worms, calculation of the quantity of food necessary for them, by Miss Rhodes, iv. 155
——, number required to produce five pounds of merchantable silk, iv. 155
——, some advantages attending their cultivation in England rather than Italy, iv. 157
——, able to use lettuce as food a long time, iv. 160
——, various foods tried for them, iv. 164
——, said alone of all the insect tribe to feed on mulberry leaves, iv. 166
——, eat perpetually from their first appearance until they enter the chrysalis state, iv. 167
——, have but one night and one day through the whole of their existence, iv. 167
——, most exposed to injury from depredating birds and insects, and lightning, iv. 168
——, Thanks for communications on, by Rev. G.—Swaine, v. 139
——, Thanks for communications on them, by Miss Rhodes, v. 139
——, fatal effects of cold on them, v. 142
——, appearances on their dissection, v. 143
——, climate of England warm enough for them unless in extraordinary seasons, which may be guarded against, v. 147
——, proportional cost and profit of their cultivation, v. 147
——, their management easy, v. 147
——, mulberry leaves the only valuable food for them, v. 152
——, their eggs not to be brought forward too easily and before the appearance of their proper pabulum, v. 157
——, facility of retarding the hatching of their eggs, v. 158, 159
— —, grand difficulty in the rearing of them, v. 167
——, cleaning them the most troublesome department of rearing them, v. 169
——, cleaning of them, how frequently necessary, v. 170
——, Silver Medal for a letter and apparatus for rearing them, by Rev. G. Swaine, vii. 120
——, inconvenience of the common receptacles

receptacles for them when spinning, vii. 122
Silk-worms, importance of feeding them fully, vii. 126
——, females always larger than males, vii. 129
——, in proceeding from the shell of the chrysalis never injure the thread vii. 131
——, great point of utility in raising them in England, vii. 134
——, the genus of insects they belong to, vii. 140
——, not more tender than other insects of the same tribe, vii. 141
——, plate and description of an apparatus for rearing them, by Rev. G. Swaine, vii. 148
——, Thanks for a communication on raising them in England, by the Rev. G. Swaine, x. 177
——, 5400 lbs. of their produce obtained in Prussia in 1789, x. 195
——, the Gold Medal for an account of the method of rearing and treating them in the north of Europe, by Mr. Sievers, xvi. 339
Simcock, Mr. J. Five Guineas for making quick-match from vegetables, ii. 110
————, Five Guineas to, for his mode of converting old rope into slow-match, ii. 118
Simpson, Miss F. E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Bignonia, xiii. 269
————, Miss M. Silver Medal to, for a drawing in water colours, ix. 203
————, Gold Medal to, for a drawing of landscape, x. 266
Sindy, a tract in India productive of the brown earth used for washing, vi. 126
Silesia, a silky stuff manufactured there, from vegetable produce, xvi. 356
Sinclair, Sir J. model of a Dutch barn presented by, viii. 214
Sinton, Mr. T. Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the gun-harpoon, ix. 165
——, ditto for ditto, x. 238
Sisso, Dalbergia sissoo, an immense tree in India of quick growth but no great durability, much used for knee timber, xxiv. 154
Sitting posture, piles and gravel the result of occupations requiring it, xxii. 305
Sittingbourne, experiments on orchards there, by Mr. Bucknall, xi. 9
Sittingbourne, an undertaking concerning four old apple trees there, by Mr. Bucknall, xiv. 213
Skelton, Mr. W. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for drawings after pictures, ii. 133
————, ditto for ditto, ii. 136
Skewer, (loaded,) in roasting meat, a substitute for it presented by C. Gower, esq. v. 246
Slicer for cabbages and turnips, presented by T. B. Parkyns, esq. vi. 231
Slow-match, Five Guineas to Mr. J. Simcock, for his mode of converting old rope into it, ii. 118
Small, Mr. A. Thanks to, for his communication of Mr. Ross's letter to him on the turnip-rooted cabbage, iv. 24
————, letter to on the subject of the larch, from F. Dennison, esq. vi. 51
————, his chain-plough in common use in Scotland, xvii. 186
Smalt prepared from cobalt, i. 14
Smart, Mr. G. Gold Medal to, for a mode of superseding the necessity of climbing boys to clean chimneys, xxiii. 255
——, his machine in great use in large provincial towns, as well as in London, xxiii. 256
——, some thousands of chimneys cleansed by his machine, xxiii. 256
——, engraving of his chimney cleanser, xxiii. 257
——, fire in several chimneys extinguished by the use of his chimney cleanser, xxiii. 257
——, method of using it described, xxiii. 260
——, Gold Medal to, for the best machine for cleansing chimneys, without the assistance of climbing boys, xxv. 97
——, his first unsuccessful efforts, xxv. 97
Smeaton, Mr. Thanks and Silver Medal to, for his description of Mr. Westgarth's hydraulic machine, v. 179
————, agent to Greenwich Hospital, v. 186
————, his account of an engine called the Tower engine, once used in Cornwall, v. 190
————, his erection of an engine for water, at Lord Irwin's, v. 191
————, his table of the expansion of metals, xxv. 118

SMELTING of metals, effected by the coak of peat, xiv. 167
SMIRKE, Mr. R. Silver Medallion to, for a drawing of the Water Gate at York buildings, xv. 291
———, Miss M. Larger Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Entrance to St. Augustin's Monastery, xviii. 404
———, Gold Medal to, for a painting of a View from Nature, xix. 376
SMITH, Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 141
———, Gold Medal to, for a portrait of a gentleman, iii. 194
———, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, i. 273
———, Miss E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 243
———, Gold Medal to, for a drawing of the Holy Family, v. 226
———, Gold Medal to her, for a drawing after P. Peronese, viii. 231
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing of Achilles and Thetis, xxi. 470
———, Miss A. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 125
———, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 128
———, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 138
———, Gold Medal to for a drawing, Innocence flying to Power for Protection, iv. 234
———, Mr. J. Gold Pallet for a drawing of landscape, ii. 135
———, Mr. P. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for a comparative view of drill and broadcast for wheat, x. 50
———, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for stall-feeding-horses with green vegetables, xi. 69
———, his allowance of corn with them, during hard work, xi. 71
———, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for a comparative view of drill and broadcast for turnips, xi. 195
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for a comparative view of the culture of wheat, xii. 219
———, the drill system more approved the more it is practised by him, xii. 223
———, his successful use of Mr. Cook's scuttlers in making a clean fallow, xii. 224
———, Rev. W. Gold Medal to, for planting timber trees, xviii. 84
SMITH, Rev. W. he plants eleven acres with them, xviii. 84
———, a table of particulars judiciously formed by him, xviii. 86
———, benefit to his oaks by fir shelter, xviii. 90, 91
———, his trees flourished most upon land which had been ploughed, xviii. 91
———, he makes the holes for planting a year before they are used, for the amelioration of the soil by frost, xviii. 91
———, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for improving boggy land by irrigation, xxiii. 148
SMOKE, Thanks for a process for converting that of steam-engines into tar, by Mr. W. Pitt, ix. 181
SNART, Mr. J. Thanks to, for a sliding lever for relieving entangled horses, xviii. 231
SNEYD, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting 132,000 trees in 1789, vii. 61
———, Gold Medal to, for planting larch, xvi. 117
———, Thanks to, for his method of preserving the seeds of vegetables, xvi. 265
———, his liberality, xviii. 200
SNODGRASS, Mr. N. Forty Guineas to, for a mode of heating rooms by steam, xxiv. 118
———, origin of his invention, xxiv. 119
SOAP, lime substituted regularly for it in India and China, i. 205
———, mineral alkali fit only for making hard, vi. 146
——— ashes, good manure for clays, viii. 63
———, tried as manure by Mr. Middleton without any effect, xvii. 234
———, effect of steeping turnip seed in them, v. 47
SOCIETY of Arts obtain an act for limiting the tithes of madder, i. 10
———, Gold Medal to Mr. W. Shipley, for his public spirit in originating it, i. 51
———, paintings in its great room, by Mr. Barry, i. 55
———, general abstract of rewards given by it up to 1782, i. 62
———, its increasing estimation, iii. Introd. 3
———, account of the pictures in their great room, iii. 103

SOCIETY of Arts, portraits of its presidency introduced into the pictures, iii. 105
———, distribution of its rewards the subject of one of the pictures, iii. 124
———, its endeavours to transfer the productions of the East Indies in a growing state to the West, iv. 217
———, its perpetual increase of members, v. Introd. 3
———, auspiciousness of its patronage to the arts and manufactures, v. 14
———, honoured by one of the Royal Family among its members, vii. Introd. 12
———, print of the elevation of their house in the Adelphi, Frontispiece to vol. viii.
———, its Rules and Orders, xxv. 25
———, duty of its President, xxv. 29
———, business of its Secretary, xxv. 30
———, Assistant's duty, xxv. 31
———, Register's duty, xxv. 32
———, House-keeper's duty, xxv. 32
———, Collector's duty, xxv. 42
———, its meetings, how regulated, xxv. 34
———, order of its proceedings, xxv. 36
———, proceeding of its extraordinary meetings, how regulated, xxv. 42
———, its members, how elected, xxv. 42
———, its committees, how regulated, xxv. 45
———, catalogue of its books and maps in 1790, viii. 405
———, its flourishing finances, x. Introd. 14. xii. Introd. 15
———, its gratitude to its benefactors, xv. Introd. 4
———, its beneficial influence on Russia, xvi. 359
———, its progressive estimation, xviii. Pref. 3
———, its liberality, xx. Pref. 3
———, permits sketches of its models and machines to be taken, xx. Pref. 4
———, admits no patent machines into its repository, xx. Pref. 4
———, not responsible for any opinion or statement in the papers sent to it, xx. 24
———, additional members to it almost every week, xxi. Pref. 24
———, never rewards an unfinished production, xxi. 312
SOCIETY of Arts, alteration in the mode of printing its transactions, xxiv. Pref. 5
———, engraving of its new Medal, Frontispiece to vol. xxv.
SOILING of cattle in the farm-yard, its importance, iv. 95
SOILS, after being exhausted for some plants, admirably fitted for the nourishment of others, v. 22
——, how to draw their full benefits by plantations, by Mr. White, v. 23
——, benefit of often turning a sterile one to the sun, ix. 79
——, what ingredients the most fertile consist of, by Mr. Moyle, xiv. 157
——, trees that thrive in dry ones, iii. 9
——, light and gravelly not to be frequently ploughed, xvii. 148
——, wet, importance of the culture of potatoes upon them, iv. 105
SOLAH, an Indian water plant, its curious and light substance possibly a general substitute for cork, xxiv. 156
SOLER, Mr. J. Two Pounds Fifteen Shillings to, for silk from worms raised in Minorca, ii. 229
SOMERSETSHIRE, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas, for a correct survey of it, by Mr. William Day, ii. 241
SONG, its effect on civilization, iii. 112
SOOT, its utility when spread on turnip ground to prevent the fly, v. 40
——, its effect as a manure observable, but only returns the cost, by Mr. Middleton, xvii. 233, 234
SOUND, method of ascertaining its velocity by clocks, by Mr. Massey, xxi. 402
SOUTER, Mr. Twenty-five Guineas to, for an improvement in dying leather, ii. 149
SOUTH Sea, bread-fruit tree and other plants conveyed from its islands to the West Indies, by Capt. Bligh, xii. 316
———, Gold Medal for the discovery of a passage to it from the north-west of Canada, by A. Mackenzie, esq. xviii. 289
SOUTHWELL, Hon. Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 137
———, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 138
———, Ditto, for ditto, i. 273
SOWING machine, presented by Mr. J. Horne, v. 244
SPALDING, Mr. Twenty Guineas to, for

for an improvement in the diving-bell, i. 220
SPALDING, Mr. his enterprize and difficulties in diving, i. 228
SPEARE, R. esq. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a view at Eltham, xx. 288
SPEECHLEY, Mr. his observation on vines, xx. 141
SPHERES, mode of turning them with facility in wood, by Mr. Cook, xvii. 335
SPILLER, Mr. J. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 133
———, ditto for ditto, ii. 136
SPINACH, applied to the feeding of silk-worms, by Miss Rhodes, iv. 156
SPINNING, (of silk-worms) the approach of it how indicated, ii. 159
———, correctness and delicacy of apparatus necessary for fine spinning, vii. 154
———, Silver Medal for bringing the art of it in wool so near perfection, by Miss A. Ives vii. 150
SPINNING-wheel, (long shed) by Mr. T. Perrin, i. 314
———, (horizontal) by Mr. W. Harrison, i. 315
———, by Mr. Garrat, i. 315
———, by Mr. Perrin, i. 314, ditto i. 315
———, contrivance for winding added to it by Mr. Burt, xi. 150
———, Twenty Guineas for its improvement, by Mr. J. Anstis, xi. 152
———, Fifteen Guineas, for a farther improvement, and account thereof, by Mr. J. Antis, xiii. 233
SPINNING-jenney, invented by Mr. Hargreaves, i. 33
SPOTS, how rapidly effected on muslins by weaving, by Mr. Austin, xxiii. 241
SPRING and Index to ascertain the force of draught in ploughing, by Mr. More, i. 212
———, to ascertain the force in draught of carriages, viii. 244
SPRING-vent for casks, presented by Mr. G. Jee, xvi. 374
SPRING wheat, Twenty Guineas for the culture, and account of it, by Mr. R. Brown, xix. 81
———, equally good in quality with other, xix. 85
———, its harvesting only ten days later than the autumnal, xix. 85
———, Thanks for a paper on the culture of it, by Major Cochrane, xx. 196
SPRING-wheat, Gold Medal for the culture of it, and particulars of the expence and produce, by J. G. Calthrop, esq. xxiv. 62
———, Silver Medal for the culture of it, and also for the use of opium tincture for diseases of cattle, by Major Cochrane, xxv. 29
SPRUCE firs, Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 5
———, fail on a dry soil, iii. 9
———, Gold Medal to Wm. Mellish, esq. for planting, ii. 4
———, occasional rapid growth of their leading shoots, x. 19
SPURGEON, Miss, Silver Medal to, for copies of two miniature paintings, xxii. 425
STABBING for hoven or swelled cattle, how superseded, by Mr. Eager, xiv. 242
STACKING of turnips, a preservative of them in winter, by Mr. Shirreff, xxii. 122
STACKS, of hay, how to be made without sledge or cart, by Mr. Middleton, xiv. 192
STAFF, for a quadrant, improvement in, by Mr. R. Salmon, xxiii. 290
STAFFORDSHIRE, its mountainous moorlands planted with timber trees, by Mr. Holliday, x. 16
STAGHOLD, Mr. A. Ten Guineas to, for applying wire rings to the gun-harpoon, ii. 184
———, jack, for house and ship-builders by, i. 319
———, a gun-harpoon by, i. 320
STAINSFIELD, Mr. J. model of a saw mill by, i. 316
STANDARDS for adjusting weights and measures, practical ones how to be obtained, by Mr. More, Secretary, xii. 292
STANDISH, history of the disorder there among the horned cattle, by Mr. Moorcroft, vii. 78
STANLEY, Mr. J. his letter to Jonas Hanway, esq. on Mr. Grenville's machine for teaching blind persons arithmetic, iv. 131
STARCH, Thirty Guineas for making it of arum maculatum, and an account thereof, by Mrs. J. Gibbs, xv. 237
STASS, Mr. A. Ten Guineas to, for a shoe-maker's table, xxiv. 111

STASS, Mr. A. plate and explanation, of his machine for shoemakers, xxiv. 110
———, Silver Medal to, for a machine for closing boots and shoes in a standing posture, xxv. 85
———, plate and reference, xxv. 85, 90
STATESMEN grouped in Mr. Barry's picture of Elysium, iii. 130
STEAM, its application to the forwarding of vegetation, by Mr. T. Wakefield, xviii. 353
——, experiments of Mr. Wakefield on the subject, xviii. 354
——, destructive of the red spider in hot-houses, xviii. 359
——, its good effects in raising vegetables not impaired in frosts, xviii. 387
——, Forty Guineas for a mode of heating rooms by it, by Mr. Snodgrass, xxiv. 118
——, rooms thus heated at half the expence of heating them by stoves, xxiv. 122
——, no vapour or contaminated air produced by this mode, xxiv. 122
—— engine, first suggested in the century of inventions, iii. Introd. 7
——, one sent from England to supply Paris with water, iv. Introd. 5
——, immense consumption of coal by it, ix. 138, 139
STEAMHOUSE, plate and description of one, by Mr. Wakefield, xviii. 393, 398
———, a copper pan preferable to an iron one, in it, xviii. 396
———, necessity that the flues should carry off all the smoke, xviii. 397
———, for preparing potatoes for cattle by Mr. Curwen, plate and explanation, xxi. 202, 208
STEDMAN, Mr. N. bolting-mill by, i. 319
———, tar produced from the smoke of, by Mr. W. Pitt, ix. 131
———, to produce tar, must be erected underground, ix. 135
———, Silver Medal for an improved safety valve for, and an account thereof, by the Chevalier Edelcrantz, xxii. 329
———, plate and explanation, xxii. 329, &c.
STEELE, J. Esq. his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 126
STEELE, J. esq. Thanks for his communications on the mango-tree, iv. 219
———, his letter on the authenticity of Mr. Gibson's account of the Barbadoes mango-trees, iv. 228
STEEPS, for the destruction of the turnip fly, their comparative effect, by Mr. G. Winter, v. 45, &c.
STEERING machine of Captain Pakenham, viii. 208
STEPHENS, A. esq. Silver Medal to, for his communication of lake made from fresh stick lac, xix. 352
STEPHENSON, Mr. M. Silver Medal to, for his communication on the improvement of waste moorland, vii. 37
———, raised some in a short time to four times its former value, vii. 42
———, cure for the scab in sheep published by him, vii. 93
———, his improvement of 325 acres of land effected almost intirely without dung, vii. 44
STEWART, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, i. 274
———, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a landscape, i. 275
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, ii. 141
———, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 142
STICK-lac, lake made from it, xix. 353
———, supposed little inferior to cochineal, xix. 353
———, bright colour obtained from it only when fresh from the tree, by Mr. Stephens, xix 353
———. letter of Dr. Bancroft on it, xix. 355
STILLINGFLEET, Rev. J. Gold Medal to, for culture and cure of rhubarb, xv. 157
———, finds the roots lose four-fifths in drying, xv. 159
———, dries the roots sufficiently by kitchen warmth, xv. 160
———, dispenses his rhubarb with perfect success among his poor neighbours, xv. 161
STINTON, Thomas, reward to him for the application of the gun harpoon, vii. 175, 176
STIRRUPS, (spring) pair of, by Mr. R. Hayward, ii. 256
STOCK, in farming, estimate of the value of one, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 64

STOCKING frame, by Mr. Whyman, i. 315
———, ditto, by Mr. S. Unwin, i. 315
STOCKWELL, J. esq. Thanks to, for a paper on the chay root, a species of madder, used for dying durable red colours in the East Indies, xxi. 427
STONE-colour, process for making cheap paint of, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 203
STONES, mode of ridding land of very large ones, xvii. 188
———, sometimes better left on land, than picked off, xviii. 97
STOTHARD, Mr. his letter in approbation of Mr. Blackman's oil colour cakes, xii. 275
STOTT, Mr. B. Twenty Guineas to, for a machine for splitting sheep skins, xxiv. 133
STOUR-wood, abundance of chesnut trees there, xii. 114
STOVES, close, to be preferred to open fires for heating apartments, xix. 315
———, contrivance of one for culinary purposes, and for ventilation of an under-apartment, by Sir G. A. Paul, xix. 320
———, German, or other close ones, the grand objection to them how obviated, xix. 322
———, a perspective view of Sir G. Paul's for ventilating hospital-wards, xix. 325, 330
———, Silver Medal for one, for heating rooms or drying different articles, by Mr. G. Field, xxiv. 129
———, for ships, Fifteen Guineas for one, by Mr. J. Collier, xxv. 93
STRAINING-frames, for very large portfolios, by Mr. Malton, xxi. 316
STRANGE, Mr., Mr. Richie's answer to his query about the larch, vi. 53
STRAW, machine for cutting, by Mr. Bayley, i. 312
———, Twenty Guineas for a cheap machine for cutting it, with account thereof, by Mr. J. Pike, v. 62
———, print of it, v. 63
———, means of staining it desired, vii. 165
———, (of wheat and oats) pays for harvesting and thrashing, xv. 183
———, may be advantageously given to cattle with potatoes, xi. 97
———, more profit in making manure with it, than in selling it, xvi. 210
———, benefit of mixing it cut, with potatoes boiled, for horses, xxi. 200
STRAW, (of barley) its griping tendency, xxiii. 106
STRAW-BERRIES, an excellent crop of them, from a soil completely exhausted, by peas, v. 22
STRAW-chopper, placed so as to go by the power of the thrashing-machine, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 51
———, its improvement suggested for cutting whole sheaves of oats, xxiii. 51
STRAW-hats, Gold Medal for a substitution of a plait from rye straw, instead of Leghorn plait, and an account thereof, by Mr. W. Corston, xxiii. 223
———, table giving a particular view of the number imported from 1794 to 1803, total 780,000, xxiii. 226
———, calculation on the benefit of precluding importation by home growth, xxiii. 229
———, the straw, may be very successfully raised on Bagshot heath, xxiii. 232
STROGONOFF, Count de, a map of his garden, near St. Petersburgh, xxii. 224
STUART, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for his design of the honorary medal of the Society, i. 51
STUBBLE, price of chopping and gathering it, per acre, iv. 76
———, price of, per acre, iv. 76
STYPTIC, an admirable one, to be made by the external woof of silk worms, ii. 167
SUBLIMATE, white applied against hothouse insects, v. 58
SUFFOLK, Gold Medal to, Mr. J. Hodskinson, for his survey of it. iii. 181
SUGAR, destructiveness of ants to plantations of it, ii. 233
———, extracted from the beet root, by Mr. Taylor, xviii. 238
———, mode of preparing it from beet root, xviii. 343
———, (damaged by fire) used as a water colour paint, as a varnish ground, and as an oil colour, and preferred to ivory black, as a printing ink: by Mr. Gregson, xxii. 189
SULPHUR, liver of, steeping of seeds in a solution of it, useful against vermin, xi. 144
———, vitriolic acid made from it, xv pref. 7.

Sun, a plant in the East Indies similar to hemp, xix. 240
——, supposed, by Dr. Roxburgh, the plant best substituted for Russian hemp, xxii. 369
——, universally known and cultivated in India, and remarkable for its low price, pliableness, strength, durability, and quick growth, xxii. 369
——, samples of it sent, by Dr. Roxburgh, to the directors in 1795, xxii. 370
——, its scientific name, crotularia juncea; and its use universal in India for cordage, xxii. 387
——, grows sometimes, in Bengal 14 feet high, xxii. 388
——, account of some sail-twine made of it, and tanned, xxii. 395
——, further observations on it, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiv. 149
Sun-flower seeds, Twenty pounds for the extraction of oil from them, and account thereof, by Rev. H. Bryant, ii. 113
——, for oil, Thanks for a letter on, by Mr. Barlow, ii. 115
Surat, glass made there with native fossil alkali, vi. 129
Surinam, potatoes of that country useful food for saddle horses, i. 137
Surveyors, inaccuracy of those employed to value timber by the eye, xxv. 18
Surveys, of counties, rewarded, by the Society, vi. 151
Sussex, Gold Medal for a map of it, by Mr. J. Faden, xiv. 336
Swaine, Rev. —. Thanks to, for his communication on the subject of silk-worms, v. 139
——, his dissent from Miss Williams, on the materials of food for silkworms, v. 152
——, his difference in opinion from Miss Rhodes, v. 168, 169, 170
——, Silver Medal to him, for communications and an apparatus on the subject of silkworms, vii. 120
——, his comparative experiments on mulberry trees, vii. 127
——, his opinion of some advantages peculiar to England for raising silk, vii. 133
——, further observations by him, vii. 138
——, his first object, rearing silkworms by the poor, vii. 138
Swaine, Rev. his opinion of rearing silkworms in the open air, vii. 141
——, cause of the orange colour of his silk, vii. 144
——, his exertions to procure mulberry trees, vii. 145
——, his opinon that the black mulberry only, is free from all insects but silkworms, vii. 145
——, plate and description of his apparatus, vii. 149
——, Thanks to, for a paper on tanning with oak leaves, x. 153
——, Thanks to, for a paper on the culture of silk in England, x. 177
——, his praise of Mr. Pullein's book on silk. x. 183
——, finds the larger the worm the more food devoured by it, x. 185
——, imagines the silkworm will be completely naturalized here only by length of time, x. 185
——, his remarks on the Turin worms, x. 187
——, his quotation from Evelyn on the easy cultivation of mulberry trees, x. 190
——, his collection of opinions on the different sorts of them, x. 190
Sward, tough, how best prepared for cultivation, by Mr. Stephenson, vii. 13
Sweden, cloth made there of the stalks of hop-bines, iii. 139
Sweepings, of London streets, their value as manure, xvii. 235
Swivel-gun and harpoon, Thirty Guineas to, Mr. R. Gibson for his improvement of it, ii. 181
Swivel-loom, an improved one, by Mr. Birch, xxii. 233
Sylvester, Mr. G. Twenty Guineas to, for a machine for twisting cords and ropes in a small space, viii. 245
Symonds, Dr. his observations on a good cyder apple, xxi. 262
Syringe, to water plants, presented by Mr. Winlaw, x. 275

T.

Tabrum, Mr. A. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for a comparative view of the culture of wheat, xi. 32
——, accuracy of his experiments, xi. 35
——, his light wooden toothed harrows for scarifying xi. 34

TABRUM, Mr. A. result of his experiments in favour of the drill, xi. 37
———, his produce of barley, by drilling, xi. 40
TADMAM, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for cultivating turnips among beans, ii. 8
TALBOT, Miss F. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a painting after Andrea del Sarto, of a holy family, xvi. 366
———, Silver Medal to, for a painting of the virgin and child, xvii. 365
———, Larger Silver Pallet to, for a painting after Titian, xviii. 404
———, Silver Medal to, for a painting of a herb-girl from nature, xx. 388
TALC or Mica, its various uses in India for lanterns, shades and ornaments, xxii. 207
——, abundant in the hills of Bahar, in India, xxii. 207
——, used as medicine, and as a specific, when calcined, for obstinate coughs and consumptions, xxii. 207
TAMBOURING, regular standard for its prices wanted, xxiii. 244
TAMISIS Æstuarium, the part of the Thames below Gravesend, so called, xv. 153
TANKS, water preserved fresh in them on board ships, xix. 193
TAN, Gold Medal for a preparation of it, (and an account thereof,) from the bark of the mangrove tree, by Dr. Howison, xxii. 201
—— applied to cordage fibres in Asia as well as Europe, xxii. 379
—— abundant materials affording it in India, xxii. 380
—— Gaub, or embryopteres glutinifera used for it, by the Bengalese, xxii. 379
—— found by Dr. Roxburgh generally to add strength to vegetable fibres, xxii. 383
TANNING, oak saw-dust useful for it, i. 18
———, Gold Medal to Dr. Mac Bride for his improvement in tanning leather, ii. 110
———, Thanks for a paper on tanning, by the Rev. —. Swayne, x. 153
———, his process for ascertaining the astringent power of oak leaves, x. 154, 156
———, bark of ash and oak alone, allowed by law for it, x. 162
TANNING, comparative estimate of leaves and bark, in cost for tanning, x. 162
TAPE, measuring tape, for trees, described by Mr. Farey, xxiii. 119
TAR, how produced from the smoke of steam-engines, by Mr. W. Pitt, ix, 131
——, works for it from steam-engines supplied with raw coal and smoke in exchange for the cokes, ix. 132
——, steam-engines must be placed under ground for producing tar from their smoke, ix. 135
——, vegetable, its importation, how easily to be reduced, ix. 138
——, antipathy of hares, rabbits, and rats to it, xi. 4
——, trees bark-bound by the application of it in its natural state, xi. 4
—— employed to preserve and not to strengthen cordage, xxii. 380
——, its preservation of ropes stowed away wet, xxii. 380
——, how applied to cattle swelled by clover, xxv. 31
——, medicated, how made, by Mr. Bucknall, xi. 19
——, medicated, to be applied to trees after pruning, xi. 16
TARES best sown by drill, viii. 60
——, the inexhaustible food of bees, ix. 98
——, scarification and hoeing highly proper for them, x. 48
——, thought by Mr. Middleton not sufficiently estimated, xiii. 196
——, produce and value on 12 acres of them, xiii. 197
——, value of hay from them, xiii. 197
——, their hay better than meadow hay, xiii. 197
——, mowed for soiling cattle; and working horses kept entirely on them for nine weeks, xxi. 177
——, profit on them as a fallow crop, 6*l.* per acre, xxi. 178
TARTARUS, represented in one of Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 130
TATHAM, Colonel, basket by, containing manufactures of the indigent blind, xxii. 438
TAYLOR, Mr. Silver Medal to, for his account of an improved method of constructing latch-locks, iii. 165
———, Miss M. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of a vase with flowers, iv. 236

TAYLOR, Mr. J. Gold Pallet and Twenty-five Guineas to, for an engraving in the line manner, ix. 205
———, Dr. C. chosen Secretary to the Society on the death of Mr. More, xviii. pref. 10
———, hints of objects beneficial to the Society are requested to be addressed to him, xviii. pref. 11
———, his attention and energy in relation to the duties of his office, xviii. pref. 10
———, Mr. Jos. fastener for gates presented by, xii. 335
———, Mr. J. of Leipsig, his account of the various uses of the beet-plant, xviii. 328
———, Thanks to him, for an account of the method of making clover hay in Courland, xix. 88
———, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for improving waste land, xxiii. 46
———, his expence and profit on it, xxiii. 66
———, he planted more than 200,000 trees on it, xxiii. 66
———, S. esq. Silver Medal to, for experiments on the white-thorn, xxiii. 77
———, he obtains them by planting pieces of the root, which rarely fail, xxiii. 80
———, thinks them best planted in the whole of April, about four inches long, and about half an inch out of the ground, the thick end uppermost, xxiii. 81
———, raises better thorns thus, in three years, than in six from haws, xxiii. 83
TEA-kitchen introduced by Mr. Barry into his fifth picture, xix. pref. 61
TEAK-tree, progress of its growth in Calcutta, xxiv. 154
TEAMS of oxen, preferred to those of horses, by Mr. Black, ii. 81
TELEGRAPH for day and night, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for the invention of one, with an account of it, by Mr. J. Davis, xxiii. 323
TEMPLEMAN, Dr. secretary to the Society, his portrait, frontispiece to vol. xvii.
TEMPLES of Mexico, described from Clavigero, xix. pref. 56
TERRA Japonica, or inspissated juice of mimosa catechu sent to the Society, by Dr. Anderson, xxii. 399
TERRAS, Dutch, red earth of Jamaica a valuable substitute for it, v. 220
TERRY, Mr. R. Three Guineas to, for carving in wood, ii. 125
———, Mr. G. Silver Medal to, for a mill for grinding hard substances, xix. 287
———, a volcanic substance, v. 221
THAMES, (river) picture of Mr. Barry, so designated, described, iii. 121
———, personification of it, iii. 121
———, poetical description of it, by Sir J. Denham, iii. 122
———, the four quarters of the world represented as meeting it in its car, iii. 122
———, its water nearly as pure as distilled, xxii. 145
THEW, Capt. Silver Medal to, for promoting the use of the gun-harpoon, ii. 182
THIBET and Cashmire, softness and silkiness of its wool, vii. 168
THIELCKE, Mr. H. D. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for an outline of the Apollo Belvidere, xxii. 427
———, Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the Hercules Farnese, xxv. 20
THISTLE cutter, model of one, by Mr. Ringrose, i. 310
THOMAS, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 133
———, Mr. his suggestion of the machine for teaching the blind arithmetic, iv. 134
THOMASON, Master T. Silver Medal to, for his skill in languages, v. 114
THOMPSON, Mr. Thirty Guineas to, for landscape painting, ii. 135
THORLEY, Mr. his mode for saving the lives of bees, recommended by Mr. Hubbard, ix. 104
THORNS, care necessary to preserve and promote their growth for fences, xvii. 178
THRASHING, model of a machine for, presented by Mr. Sabatier, xiv. 344
———, model of a machine for it, presented by W. Whitmore, esq. iv. 244
———, advantage of the moveable floor for it, from its elasticity and sound, by Mr. Upton, xiv. 304
———, a machine for thrashing corn while wet, by Mr. Palmer, xix. 102
THREAD, Five Guineas to Mr. J. Powel, for a machine for winding it for shoe-makers, ii. 185

THREAD, Fifteen Guineas for a contrivance to wind it while spinning, and an account thereof, by Mr. R. Burt, xi. 147
TIDD, Mr. J. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 129
——, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 131
TILLER, mode of preventing the rudder beating about when it is broken, by Capt. Pakenham, xi. 175
TIMBER, importance of raising trees for it, i. 6
———, more injured by mortar from chalk than by that from stone, xxi. 307
———, the least injurious mortar to be in contact with it made of stone lime, river-sand, and a little iron ochre, xxi. 307
———, model of a machine to measure it standing, by Mr. T. Colley, xii. 335
———, machine for conveying it over soft and boggy land, by Mr. Besant, vi. 202
———, quantity of timber to be drawn on this machine by six horses, vi. 206
———, description and plate, vi. 208, 209
———, Silver Medal for a gauge for measuring timber, and an account thereof, by Mr. J. Broad, xxv. 18
———, plate and reference, xxv. 14,21
TIMBER trees, in Scotland, communication on the planting of them, by Earl Moray, and Mr. White, ii. 17
———, Thanks for communications on planting them, by George Ross, esq. iii. 13
——, mode of rearing and planting them, by Mr. R. Gibbs, iii. 6
——, the private profit as well as national utility of planting them, v. 6
——, increasing cultivation of them, vi. 3
——, Thanks and Gold Medal for an account of plantations of them, by Earl Fife, vi. 4
——, Gold Medal for the plantation of them, and account thereof, by F. Rawlinson, esq. xiii. 153
——, how to be trained in compass shapes, by Mr. Randall, xiii. 210
——, Silver Medal for spirited exertions in planting them, and a paper on the subject, by Mr. T. Richardson, xiv. 125
TIMBER-trees, comparative profit of different kinds of them, and of underwood, by Mr. Davis, xvi. 121
——, Gold Medal for planting them, by the Rev. W. Smith, xviii. 84
——, Gold Medal for sowing, planting and inclosing them, by T. Johnes, esq. xix. 78
——, large plantations of them, by C. Gibson, esq. xx. 116
——, Gold Medal for sowing, planting, and inclosing them, with an account thereof, by T. Johnes, esq. xx. 182
——, Silver Medal for the plantation of them and account thereof, by Dr. Ainslie, xxi. 242
——, Silver Medal for a plantation of them, and account thereof by J. Beech, esq. xx. 191
——, Gold Medal for plantations of forest-trees, and for other agricultural improvements in North Britain, by Lord Fife, xxi. 81
——, Gold Medal for plantations of them, and account thereof, by J. C. Curwen, esq. xxii. 23
——, Silver Medal for plantations of them, and an account thereof, by J. Hutton, esq. xxii. 55
——, a valuation of some of them, in the nursery, by Mr. Taylor, xxiii. 67
——, Silver Medal for experiments on the growth of timber-trees, by Mr. J. Farey, xxiii. 112
——, their tops and lops will pay for their cutting down, xxiii. 137
——, benefit of pruning them, by Mr. Salmon, xxiv. 74
———, mixed, Gold Medal to J. Sneyd, esq. for planting 132,000 in 1788, vii. 6
———, Gold Medal for planting them with an account thereof, by R. S. Milnes, esq. ix. 9
———, planted by Sir T. Hanmer, ix. 85
———, Gold Medal for a plantation of them, with an account thereof, by J. Holliday, esq. x. 16
———, Gold Medal for a plantation of them, and account thereof, by the Rev. C. Hope, xii. 161
TIMBRELL, W. H. esq. Gold Medal to, for an improved hernary truss, and a calico cushion, xx. 231

TIME, how reckoned by the West India negroes, iv. 224
—— keepers, Thirty Guineas for a method of banking their balance, with an account thereof, by Mr. W. Hardy, xxii. 311
———, importance of their accuracy to the British Empire, xxii. 312
———, Thirty Guineas for an improvement in them, (with an account and engravings) by Mr. J. Watkins, xxiii. 368
———, their great modern improvement, xxiii. 371
———, Thirty Guineas for a compensation balance for them, and account thereof, by Mr. W. Hardy, xxiii. 378
———, problem to be solved in the construction of them, xxiii. 386
———, Silver Medal for epualizing the long and short arcs of vibration in them, by Mr. W. Hardy, xxv. 113
TIN, importance of a method of improving the coarser kinds of it, vii. introd. 13
——, mode of ascertaining its goodness by beating it into leaves, by Mr. Unwin, x. 249
——, comparative merits of that of Cornwall and Banca, by Mr. Unwin, x. 249
——, 1200 tons of it exported from Cornwall to India and China, in 1790, x. 250
——, employment found by it for men, women and children, throughout Cornwall, x. 251
——, its advance in consequence of exportation, x. 250
——, the demand for it greater than the supply, x. 251
——, its use on copper sheets for water tanks, xix. 192
—— ores, assayed in black-lead pots, i. 17
TINES, a frame of five, eligible for setting wheat, iv. 8
TIPPLING, a mode of making hay, so called, by Mr. Wakefield, xvii. 226
———, plate describing the form of the tipple, xvii. 227
TIRRUOGEL, Dr. extract from his book on rhubarb, xi. 128
TITCHFIELD, Marquis of, Gold Medal to, for sowing acorns, xviii. 73
———, his land sown at the same time, broad-cast with rye, xviii. 73
———, his young plants admirably protected by the rye, xviii. 75
TITCHFIELD, Marquis of, drills acorns unsuccessfully, xviii. 76
———, number of his young plants growing from acorns on two acres, xviii. 80
TITFORD, Dr. T. Gold Medal to, for importing cashew gum, viii. 238
———, his observations on curing coffee, ix. 174
———, advantages from his mode of exporting coffee in the berry, ix. 178
———, his suggestion on preventing mildew in sail cloth, ix. 184
TITHES of Madder, fixed by a particular statute through the influence of the Society, to encourage its culture, i. 10
TOBACCO, Thanks for the substance of a paper on its history, by Hon. Daines Barrington, ii. 248
———, a thousand weight of it per acre produced, by Dr. Jackson in Scotland, ii. 248
———, light rich and deep soil fittest for it, ii. 249
———, acts respecting its growth in Great Britain, ii. 249
———, burning its fumes useful against insects, v. 58
TOBAGO, account of the best indigo imported from it, by Mr. Robley, ii. 233
———, why sugar is superseded by the culture of other articles there, ii. 233
———, bread-fruit tree planted there, by Mr. Robley, xx. 358
———, Gold Medal to Mr. Robley for plantations of bread fruit there, xxi. 417
TODD, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for improvement of waste and mountainous land, xv. 195
———, his soil consisted of peat mass upon clay, xv. 196
———, his crop of black oats from it, 70 bushels per acre, xv. 198
———, his profit on turnips pays the expense of breaking up, xv. 198
———, he finds the cultivation of moor lands to give employment to the poor, and wealth to the rich, xv. 198
———, his expense and produce on a statute acre, xv. 201
———, Mr. T. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of outlines, of Sampson slaying the Philistines, xv. 291
TOFT, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for his machine (and account of it) for preserving hayricks while making, ii. 184

Toft, Mr. R. his machine objected to, from its expensiveness, by Mr. Warren, iv. 189
———, his sheet for covering hay applicable to corn mows, iv. 190
Tomkins, Mr. C. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 128
———, Mr. P. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, ii. 137
Torbay, a mill for sawing stone, by Mr. Fulton, used there in 1794, xii. 329
Torin, Mr. letter from, on the cinnamon tree, xi. 245
Tow, Thanks for an account of cloth made of the backings of it, &c. by Lady Moira, i. 202
—— of hemp, or flax, how convertible into slow-match, by Mr. Simcock, ii. 118
Tower-engine, account of a machine so called, in Cornwall, by Mr. Smeaton, v. 190
———, its cost and complexity, v. 190
Towns, great, Thanks for a paper on the cultivation of lands near them, by R. R. Bramley, esq. xiii. 201
Tragacanth, the produce of a thorn bush in India, xxi. 424
Trajan, supposed defect of his column at Rome, by Mr. Barry, xix. pref. 52
Train-oil, an excellent preservative of turnips from the fly, v. 40
Transplantation, to be effected as much according to nature as possible, x. 7
Trees, proper for timber. See Timber Trees.
——, those which thrive in a dry soil, iii. 9
——, remarks on, by Mr. White, v. 4, &c.
——, what fit for high and barren land, v. 16
——, what fit for low and fertile land, v. 17
——, of a resinous kind, their peculiar advantages, v. xviii.
——, of a resinous kind, never spring again after cutting, v. xviii.
——, at what height to be planted in unsheltered situations, v. 19
——, why they should be intermixed in plantations, v. 20
——, the pabulum of different species derived from different strata of soil, v. 23
Trees, capable of thriving on the sea coast, vi. 9
——, comparative view of their growth in different soils, by Earl Fife, vi. 25
—— should not be thick enough, in plantations, for their branches to touch, vi. 31
——, trunk of one found deep in sand, vii. 62
——, those congenial to any soil to be cultivated in it, x. 20
——, bark-bound by the application of unmixed tar, xi. 4
——, how to be preserved, when young, from hares and other vermin, by Mr. Pattenson, xi. 5
—— exhibit blotches in too rapid growth, xi. 11
——, three divisions of their bark, xi. 11
——, medicated tar, by Mr. Bucknall, to be rubbed on their wounds after pruning, xi. 16
——, a blotch in any forms a nidus for vermin, xi. 25
——, a constant evaporation from their stems and leaves, xii. 208
——, with tap roots, reason for not transplanting them, by Mr. Kilderbee, xiii. 124
——, rules for forming their growth for particular naval purposes, by Mr. Randall, xiii. 217
——, deciduous, the worse for being crowded, xvi. 126
——, those which are tall and free from knots or boughs produce wood throughout of the finest texture, xxiv. 76
——, in the Botanic-garden at Calcutta, table of their growth, by Dr. Roxburgh, xxiv. 154
——, their pith supposed by Linnæus, essential to the formation of their seed, xxv. 17
——, bleeding ones, cease to give out their juices after putting forth their leaves, xxv. 17
——, frequent losses to the owner, on selling them, from ignorance of their true measurement, xxv. 18
Trelawney, Mr. Silver Medal to, for a comparative view of the culture of wheat, xi. 32, 50
——, observes broadcast wheat to ripen earliest, but not to be so fully eared, xi. 54
——, his result from the drill, xi. 57

TRENCHING, for plantations recommended, xii. 118, 149—xv. 128
—— machine, model of, by Mr. Hayward, i. 313
TRENT, river, account of gaining land from it, by Mr. Crawley, xiii. 143
TRINIDAD, wish of Governor Picton to establish a Botanic garden there, xxi. 439
TROTTER, J. esq. Gold Medal to, for a curvilinear saw, xxiv. 114
TROUGH and wheel, explanatory of a windmill, by Mr. Collier, i. 317
TROWBRIDGE, delicacy of the manufacture of shawls there, vii. 165
TROWELS, a forge hammer well adapted for making them, by Mr. Walby, xxii. 336
TUBES, hollow, for cleaning chimneys described (and engraved) by Mr. Smart, xxiii. 255, 256
TUGWELL, Mr. premium of Thirty Pounds to him and Mr. Robins, for the culture of turnip-rooted cabbage, in 1780, i. 144
——, Twenty Pounds to, for ditto, i. 138
TURBOT fishery, implements used by the Dutch in it, i. 318
TURF-land, barren, by what means improved, by Mr. Dinsdale, ii. 55,
—— fences, cost of, vi. 10
——, their durability, vi. 5
TURKEY-red, art of dying it but lately known in England, i. 19
TURKEYS, fond of brown beetles, xix. 181
TURNIP-rooted cabbage. See CABBAGE TURNIP-ROOTED.
TURNIPS, machine for slicing, by Mr. Edghill, i. 311
——, by Mr. N. Turner, i. 320
——, machine for sowing, by Sir W. Fordyce, i. 313
——, tool for digging and cutting them up, by Mr. Winsor, i. 313
——, Seven Guineas to Mr. M. Kite, for a machine for slicing them, ii. 8.
——, among beans, Gold Medal to Mr. Wm. Tadman, for cultivating, ii. 8
——, the most profitable method of cultivating them, by Rev. T. Lowther, ii. 22
——, profitableness of the drill above the broadcast husbandry, in their culture, ii. 28
——, great weight of some, ii. 70
——, benefits of their general cultivation, ii. 104
——, comparative effect of their culture on land, with that of potatoes, by Mr. Young, iv. 104
TURNIPS, true question on their relative advantages with potatoes, iv. 105
——, liable to great failures, iv. 106
——, Thanks for experiments on them, by Mr. G. Winter, v. 38, &c.
——, receipt for the fly in them, by Mr. Winter, v. 38
——, successfully drilled by Mr. Boote, vi. 93, 94
——, Silver Medal to Mr. W. Dann, for the comparative culture of them, viii. 229
——, Gold Medal for a comparative view of broadcasting and drilling them, by Mr. W. Dann, x. 56
——, injured by the wire-worm, or red-worm, x. 59
——, Kendles round white-stock, a large species of them, x. 67
——, Thanks to Mr. Dann, for account of turnips and wheat drilled by him, x. 73
——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for the comparative culture of them, and account thereof, by Mr. J. Exter, xvi. 182
——, the green top sort best for late spring feed, xvi. 190
——, the tankard sort good for early feed, xvi. 190
——, of great use in rearing calves, xvi. 194
——, oxen penned up like sheep to eat turnips placed in cribs at the royal farm, xvii. 128
——, a most excellent manure for them, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 132
——, Gold Medal for a comparative view of their culture, by M. Forster, esq. xvii. 240
——, Mr. Forster sows the seed by a machine attached to the plough, xvii. 242
——, exhaust the soil when the seed stem is suffered to flower, xvii. 254
——, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for a comparative view of drill and broadcast for them, by the Rev. I. C. Munnings, xix. 147
——, Gold Medal for an account of experiments, on their culture and preservation by Ditto, xxi. 133
——, Silver Medal for a view of the comparative culture of them, by Mr. W. Watson, xxii. 92
——, Gold Medal and Thirty Gui-

neas for preserving them in winter, and an account thereof, by Mr. I. Shirreff, xxii. 118
TURNIPS, cattle kept on their trimmings with oat-straw, by Mr. Shirreff, xxii. 129
———, Ten Pounds for a statement of their comparative culture, by Mr. W. Watson, xxiii. 173
———, Silver Medal for a comparative view of their culture, by C. Layton, esq. xxiv. 65
———, Thanks for a method of preserving in winter, by Mr. J. Dean, xxiv. 67
TURNER, Mr. N. machine for cutting roots by, i. 312
———, machine to slice turnips, by, i. 320
———, Mr. W. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of landscape, xi. 232
TURNING, Twenty Guineas for making spherical forms in wood by it, with more than usual expedition, by Mr. T. Cook, xvii. 385
TURPENTINE, of Chio, its peculiar quality of dissolving copal, xix. 227
——— Venice, of the shops, of what composed, xix. 226
TURRELL, Mr. E. Ten Guineas to, for an improved mode of constructing muffles, for chemical purposes, with an engraving, xxv. 38
TWITCHING-machine for wool, by Mr. Hughes, vii. 187

U.

UMBRELLAS, Five Guineas to Mr. Mc Enzie, for a new construction of frame work for them, ii. 183
UNWIN, G. esq. Gold Medal to, for being instrumental in reviving the trade to China, x. 249
UPPER Ossory, Earl of, Gold Medal to, for his plantations at Ampthill, iii. 4
UPTON, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to, for his invention of a moveable barn-floor, xiv. 299
——, plate and explanation, xiv. 305
——, Mr. C. Silver Medal to, for draining land, xv. 202
——, improvement in the value of his land, xv. 210
——, his drains 6000 yards in length, and sometimes twelve feet in depth, xv. 213
——, his expence, 100*l.* in soughing or draining 62 acres, xv. 213
UPTON, Mr. J. his wonderful improvement of 12 acres of bog, xv. 221
—— his application of boring, xv. 218, 220, 222
URINE and dunghill liquor, for the purposes of manure, Thanks to Aaron Arable for his observations on, ii. 47
——, method of preventing their waste by the farmer, ii. 48

V.

VALLEY, Major, result of his experiments on plants, xvii. 235
VALTRAVERS, Rodolph, esq. Gold Medal to, for repeated services, i. 53
VALVE, water-cock, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Holmes for the invention of, ii. 187
———, (sliding) its importance in Mr. Westgarth's machine, v. 191
———, plate of it, v. 211
——— safety, for steam-engines, by the Chevalier Edelorantz, xxii. 329
VANHERMAN, Mr. J. Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas to, for his process for cheap and durable paints, with fish oil, xxiii. 193
———, he paints the Duke of Richmond's out-buildings and fences with it, xxiii. 206
VARIETIES, meaning of the term applied to fruit trees, by Mr. Bucknall, xvii. 269
———, grafts to be taken not from those which are worn out, but new or middle aged, xx. 145
———, no new ones to be obtained but through seedling plants, xx, 149
———, rules for obtaining the most valuable ones, by Mr. Bucknall, xx. 150, 151
———, preserved, and as it were, restored in old age, xx. 161
———, now much sought for in Herefordshire, xxi. 261
VARNISH, of Mr. Martin, its celebrity, i. 20
——, produced from the smoke of steam-engine, ix. 132
——, receipt for one on coloured prints, by Mr. Le Blond, xix. 230
——, to render leather water-proof, by Mr. Mollerstein, xxv. 134
VEGETABLES, their leaves as necessary to their vitality as lungs to that of animals, v. 160
———, (raw) paper made from various, vi. 159

VEGETABLES, green, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas, for an account of stall feeding horses with them, by Mr. P. Smith, xi. 69
———, his cheap maintenance of his horses, xi. 70, 71
———, a paper on converting them, into manure by lime, by Mr. Browne, xvi. 268
———, a paper on preserving their seeds, by Mr. Sneyd, xvi. 265
———, for the table, forced and perfected by steam, xviii. 360
———, Thanks for an account of the mucilaginous matter of some as a substitute for gum arabic, by Mr. Willis, xxi. 277
———, more or less nutritive in proportion to their saccharine matter, xxiii. 102
———, abounding in the tanning principle, more common in India than probably in any other country, xxiii. 413
VEGETATION, its mysterious processes, viii. 46
———, forwarded and destroyed by the same cause, heat, xviii. 315
———, the application of steam for forwarding it, by Mr. Wakefield, xviii. 353
VENETIAN school, Greater Silver Pallet, for an essay on imitating its oil painting, by Mr. T. Sheldrake, xvi. 279
———, clearness of its demi tints, xvi. 287
———, the peculiar richness of its brown, xvi. 291
———, continuation of the paper on imitating its oil painting, by Mr. Sheldrake, xvii. 283
———, three causes of its skill in colours, xix. 223
———, facility with which its artists worked, xix. 223
VENICE, the great use of larch there, vi. 54
VENTILATION, objections to the common mode of obtaining it, by Sir G. O. Paul, xix. 300
———, paper on, by Sir G. O. Paul, xix. 299
———, fundamental principles of it, xix. 303
———, prisons constructed with a view to it, from Mr. Howard's suggestions, xix. 305
———, imperfect, the source of putrid diseases, xix. 308
VENTILATION, admirably effected in rooms by stoves in those above them, xix. 319
———, how to be applied to ships, xix. 321
———, Sir G. O. Paul's machine for conducting it in hospitals, xix. 299
VENTILATOR, Dr. Hale's model of, by Mr. T. Yeoman, i. 319
VENUS, engraving of, from Mr. Bacon's statute, frontispiece to vol. vii.
VERDIGRIS, its use in manufactures, i. 20
———, formerly wholly imported from France, i. 20
———, now manufactured in England, i. 20
———, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to Mr. J. Clegg, for an account of a substitute for it, i. 181, 186
VERNON, H. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting elms, xix. 69
———, plants thirty acres annually, for many years, xix. 69
———, has 11,000 elms now living, recently planted, xix. 71, &c.
———, Gold Medal to, for planting silver firs, xx. 101
———, plants most successfully by trenching, xx. 102
———, his mode for treating quick hedges, xx. 102
VERRIER, Mr. J. model of a windmill, by i. 316
———, reel for winding silk from cocoons by, i. 315
VESSELS, machine to gauge, by Mr. Elford, i. 319
VETCHES, green, what number of horses at work fed from nine acres of, by Mr. Noyes, viii. 65
VETERINARY science, importance of schools for it, vii. 74
———, schools for it established at Copenhagen, Paris, and Lyons, vii. 74, 75
VICTOR Hughes, his occasional liberality, xxi. 439
——, his non-compliance with Lord Seaforth's request, xxii. 399
VICTORS, at Olympia, subject of one of Mr. Barry's pictures, iii. 118
VIGANI, J. F. his contrivance of portable furnaces, iv. 115
VINCENT, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for his improvement of black woollen dye, ii. 109
VINE, a remarkable one at Hampton Court, xvii. 272

VINE, Thanks for a paper on it, by T. S. D. Bucknall, xx. 134
——, a new and larger house built for it, and precaution during the erection, xx. 134
——, planted in 1770 and probably will continue long in health and bearing, xx. 135
——, covered with 1728 square feet of glass, xx. 135
——, not subject to blight, from its sheltered, warm and clean state, xx. 136
——, has borne 1800 bunches at once, and is expected, in its larger house, to bear 2400, xx. 138
——, intended extension of it beyond any other tree in Great Britain, (*i. e.* 170 feet), xx. 142
——, those grapes of it finest which grow on its extreme branches, xx. 142
VINE Cotton, description of, by Mr. Bennet, i. 256
VINES, Thanks for letters on their cultivation in England, by Mr. Vispre, iii. 178
——, causes of their failure in England, iii. 178
——, difficulties in their cultivation here, how obviated, iii. 178
——, attention of cultivators to them, xiv. 225
——, grand difficulty in the common management of them, xviii. 358
——, steam applied for their growth most sucessfully, by Mr. Wakefield, xviii. 358, 359
——, delight in a moist and warm atmosphere, xviii. 359
——, flooring boards cut from the stocks of some, by the Romans, xx. 141
VIRGINIA-water, cascade there, how supplied, by Lieut. Col. Dansey, viii. 189
VISPRE, Mr. Thanks to, for two letters on the cultivation of vines in England, iii. 178
VITRIOL martial, analysis of, by Mr. Swayne, x. 154
VITRIOLIC acid, made from sulphur, by Mr. Ward, xv. pref. 7
VONDENVELDEN, Mr. his suggestions on the culture of hemp in Canada, xxi. 455
——, considers Canada well able to supply as much as is wanted by Great Britain, xxi. 456
VONDENVELDEN, Mr. Thanks to, for a paper by him on the products of Quebec, xxiii. 419
——, thinks some of the Canadians more interested in wheat culture than in hemp, xxi. 457

W.

WADDINGTON, B. esq. Silver Medal to, for the improvement of Boggy-land, xxi. 250
——, he plants 12 acres with mixed timber trees, xxi. 251
——, finds his transplanted trees, thrive best, xxi. 253
WADE, Mr. J. S. Gold Medal to, for a plantation of osiers, xxiv. 63
——, his injury from brown bugs, a black caterpillar making often dreadful ravages, and obliging him to stub up all his stocks, xxiv. 65
WAGGON, (wind) model, presented by Mr. T. Dornforth, iii. 204
WAGSTAFF, Mr. Thanks to for his account of dibbling wheat in Norfolk, iii. 25
——, Thanks to, for a letter on improving soils lying waste, iv. 27
——, Thanks to for observations on conferva, as manure, vii. 96
WAINSCOT, paintings on it, how transferred to canvass, by Mr. Salmon, xv. 253
WAISTELL, Mr. C. Thanks to, for a paper on the construction of field gates, xxii. 73
——, his ornamental gates, xxii. 75
——, plate and explanation, xxii. 77, 80
——, his recommendation of a drill-hoe harrow, with plate and reference, xxiv. 38
WAKEFIELD, Mr. Silver Medal to, for his method of making hay in wet weather, xvii. 226
——, the method proposed by him, long practised in the North, xvii. 226
——, an account of his forwarding vegetation by steam, xviii. 353
——, his vines as well as pines rendered uncommonly productive by it, xviii. 359
——, plate and description of his steam-house, xviii. 393, 398
WALBY, Mr. G. Silver Medal and Forty Guineas to, for his invention of a forge-hammer, xxii. 335

WALCOT, W. esq. hand harpoon for killing whales, presented by, v. 245
WALDEGRAVE, Right Hon. Lady L. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 134
WALES, N. Forty-five Guineas for a map of it, by Dr. Evans, xx. 389
WALKDEN-Moor, account of the Duke of Bridgewater's works there, by the Rev. F. H. Egerton, xviii. 266
WALLIS's island, land inclosed from the sea there, by Mr. Poynter, x. 104
———, preserved by Mr. Poynter from inundation, x. 106
WALLS, Miss E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing after Sir J. Reynolds, xvi. 365
——, (damp) composition for curing them, by Mr. Wilson, xxiv. 82
WALNUT wood, much used for painting in Italy, v. 109
WALPOLE, Hon. Miss, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 137
WALTERS, Mr. T. model of a machine to clean drains by, xii. 334
———, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 138
———, Hon. Miss C. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, i. 273
———, Silver Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 140
———, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 242
WARD, Mr. the making of vitriolic acid in lead vessels from sulphur, discovered by him, xv. pref. 7
——, Mr. Gold Medal to, for communicating to the public a method of preventing injury from the manufacture of white-lead, xiii. 221
——, his method introduced into the manufactory at Islington with success, xiii. 227
——, plate and explanation, xiii. 229
——, Mr. W. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Ewell church, xxiii. 430
——, Mr. G. Twenty Dollars to, for the culture of hemp in Canada, xxiv. 161
——, his expence 6*l.* per acre, xxiv. 162
——, Mr. H. Silver Medal to, for a compensation pendulum, for a clock or time-piece, xxv. 116
——, Fifteen Guineas to, for a new invented striking-clock movement, xxiii 358
WARPING, an improved method of it, by Mr. Barker, xxi. 323
WARREN, Rev. —. Thanks to, for a communication on the securing of hay in bad weather, iv. 189
WASHER, (potatoe) description of a machine so called, by Mr. Curwen, xxii. 88
WASHING, lime used in it instead of soap in India and China, i. 205
———, suggestions relating to machines for it, by Mr. Curwen, xxii. 90
——— with brown earth instead of soap common in India, vi. 126
WASTE land, Gold Medal for improving, and an account thereof, by W. Dimsdale, esq. ii. 55
———, ditto for ditto, ii. 8
———, Thanks for a letter on, by Mr. J. Wagstaff, iv. 27
———, Silver Medal to, for a communication on improving it, by M. Stephenson, esq. vii. 37
———, Silver Medal to Sir T. Hanmer, for ditto, viii. 229
———, Silver Medal for ditto, by Sir T. Hanmer, ix. 76
———, Gold Medal for ditto, by C. Hassall, esq. xi. 134
———, Gold Medal for ditto, by E. Corbett, esq. xii. 244
———, model of Mr. Corbett's embankment, xii. 249
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for ditto, by Mr. Harper, xiii. 182
———, Silver Medal and Seven Guineas for ditto, by Mr. J. Jenkinson, xiii. 188
———, Silver Medal for ditto, by Mr. J. Todd, xv. 195
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for ditto, by J. Billingsley, esq. xv. 172
———, Gold Medal for ditto, by W. Oakley, esq. xv. 186
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for ditto, by J. Peart, esq. xvi 232
———, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas for ditto, by Mr. J. Fox, xvii. 216
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for ditto, by Mr. R. Bell, xvii. 166
———, cause of the rapid growth of Mr. Bell's thorns for fences, xvii. 178
———, Mr. Bell finds his land best cleared of weeds by oats, xvii. 192

WASTE land, Gold Medal for improving it, with an account thereof, by John Mirehouse, esq. xviii. 131
———, Gold Medal for ditto, by J. Fogg, esq. xix. 105
———, Gold Medal for planting 133 acres of, with an account thereof, by N. Ashton, esq. xix. 169
———, Silver Medal and Fifteen Guineas for the improvement of, and an account thereof, by Mr. W. Pearce, xxii. 60
———, Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. W. Taylor, xxiii. 46
———, Gold Medal for ditto, by Mr. Phillips, xxiv. 41
———, Silver Medal for ditto, by Mr. Wm. Cheetham, xxiv. 57
WATCHES, instrument for facilitating the work, by Mr. Ridley, vi. 188
———, the longer the vibration of their balance, the more correct their time, xvi. 306
———, (and clocks,) Gold Medal for an instrument for gauging cutters for wheels for them, by Mr. R. Hynam, xvii. 307
———, Thirty Guineas for a new escapement for them, by Mr. J. De Lafons, xix. 331
———, plate and explanation, xix. 336, 338
———, (repeating,) Thirty Guineas for an improved one, by Mr. J. P. Elliot, xxii. 319
———, plate and explanation, xxii. 325, 326
———, attempt to resemble their principle of motion to that of clocks, by Mr. Watkins, xxiii. 373
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a larum applicable to pocket ones, with an account thereof, by Mr. J. Prior, xxiii. 393
———, Silver Medal for an escapement for them, by Mr. S. Mendham, xxv. 108
WATCH-making, first article in extent and value in the jewellery line, xxi. 370
WATER, Paris supplied with it by an English steam-engine, iv. introd. 5
——, method of preserving it in land for cattle, free from any marine salt of the soil, by Mr. Harriot, iv. 56
——, excellence of Westgarth's machine for discharging it from mines, v. 185
WATER, quantity discharged from drains, x. 144
——, soft, the weight of a cubic foot of it, xii. 297
——, design of a vase for boiling it, for tea, by Mr. Barry, xix. pref. 61
——, fresh, Gold Medal for an account of preserving it sweet, during long voyages, by S. Bentham, esq. xix. 191
——, kept pure in tanks for three years and a half, xix. 194
——, Silver Medal for a machine for raising it, and an account thereof, by Mr. H. Sarjeant, xix. 255
——, plate and description, xix. 256, 260
—— of the Thames nearly as pure as distilled, xxii. 145
——, mode of preventing the waste of, in canals, by Mr. Salmon, xxiii. 333
———, model of a machine to raise it, by Mr. Merryman, i. 317
———, ditto, by Mr. Wirts, i. 318
——— bucket, model of an improved one, by G. Butler, esq. xii. 334
——— cock, valve, by Mr. J. Holmes, i. 322
——— colours, Twenty Guineas for the communication of a method of tinting likely to be serviceable in drawing in them, by Mr. Nicholson, xvii. 295
——— drags, to draw out human bodies sunk, by Dr. Cogan, xxiv. 107
———-meadow, Prisley, plate with explanation of, by Mr Smith, xxiii. 170
——— wheels, size of some, v. 189
——— undershot, Ten Guineas for a new invented one, and account thereof, by Mrs. J. Besant, xix. 265
WATKINS, Mr. J. Thirty Guineas to, for an improvement of time-keepers, xxiii. 368
———, his reduction of the friction of the principal movements to one half, xxiii. 368
———, plate and explanation, xxiii. 375, 376
———, his proposition on the perfection of time pieces, xxiii. 375
WATSON, Mr. R. Gold Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 132
———, Mr. W. Silver Medal to, for a paper on the comparative culture of turnips, xxii. 92
———, his caution to cover all his manure with the soil, xxii. 103

WATSON, Mr. R. great accuracy of his experiments, xxii. 93
———, Ten Pounds to, for his comparative culture of turnips, xxiii. 173
———, approves the system of winter tares, turnips, and wheat, xxiii. 175
———, obtains by the Northumberland mode of drilling thirty-four tons of turnips per acre, xxiii. 182
WATTS, Miss H. L. Gold Medal to, for a drawing after Bartholozzi's prints, xiii. 269
———, Miss S. Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for feather work and needle work, xiii. 271
———, Miss J. Silver Medal to, for a drawing of the resignation of Charles 5th, xv. 291
WAX, Thanks for a paper on the mode of uniting it in water with mastich for colours for painting, by Miss E. J. Greenland, x. 167
——, dissolved in gum water, adapted to painting, x. 172
——, how made to harden clay and plaster of Paris, for busts, by Misses Knight, xvii. 301
WEASELS, conflict between one and a kite, xix. 180
WEATHER-boarding, Thanks for a communication on preserving it, by W. Pattenson, esq. xii. 253
———, qualities of the composition for it, xii. 253, 255
———, tar and oker, and various other mixtures inadequate for, xii. 253
WEAVERS, of silk particularly, importance of their looms being firmly and precisely fixed, xx. 350
WEAVING, great improvement in modern machines for, i. 32, xxiii. 238
———, (extremely fine) process for it, by Mr. Neven, xxiv. 102
WEBB, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for his improvement of a gun-lock for the prevention of accidents, xx. 243
———, plate and explanation, xx. 244, 245
WEBBER, Mr. H. Greater Silver Pallet to, for an historical drawing, ii. 243
WEBSTER, Mr. J. Twenty Guineas to, for cultivating beans and wheat in the same land in one year, xvi. 177
———, drills the common horse-bean, xvi. 177
WEBSTER, his produce about fifty bushels per acre, xvi. 178
WEBS, for weavers, Ten Guineas for an improved mode of preparing them, by Mr. Barker, xxi. 323
WEDGE, Mr. J. Silver Medal to, for information on draining land, x. 111
———, complains of the want of good directions for draining, x. 131
———, states the origin of bogs, x. 132
———, his application of various modes of draining in different circumstances, x. 134
———, his use of the large augre, x. 134
———, immense quantities of water discharged by his drains, x. 144, 146 149
———, drains land, and supplies a mill by the same process, x. 147
———, expense of some of his improvements stated, x. 144, 145, 146, 149
WEDGWOOD, his mortars, v. 107
WEED-harrow, of Mr. Curwen, xxiv. 35
WEEDS, advantage of the drill husbandry in destroying them, vi. 90, 91
———, (of rivers), good for manure, vii. 101
———, mode of bringing land filled with them into good order without a fallow, by Mr. Dunn, x. 39
———, a machine for clearing navigable rivers and canals of them, by Chevalier Molina, xiv. 315
———, Thanks for a quick and easy way of converting them into manure, by Mr. Browne, xvi. 268
———, (sea,) curious ones observed, by Mr. Spalding, i. 228
WEIGHTS, Twenty Guineas to, Monsr. Hanin, for a machine shewing a comparative view of those of different countries, viii. 235
——— (and measures,) desirableness and means of establishing their uniformity, i. 42
———, Twenty Guineas for a treatise on a universal standard of them, by Mr. T. Hatton, i. 239
———, Twenty Guineas to Monsr. Hanin, for a machine for shewing the relation of them through Europe, ix. 151
———, a perfect standard for them considered

considered as unattainable, by Mr. More, xii. 293
WEIGHTS, agate or other hard stone preferable to metal as a standard for them, xii. 293
WEIRS, on the Trent, osiers planted on with success, by Mr. Crawley, xiii. 141
WELFORD, Mr. his charge for an apparatus for preserving ricks from injury while making, iv. 198
WELLERS, Mr. G. H. his letter on being saved by Mr. Daniel's life-preserver, xxv. 129
WELLMANS, Mr. W. Fifteen Guineas to, for his model of a fly crane to prevent accidents by walking-wheel cranes, xiii. 271
WELLS, Capt. his suggestion with respect to top-gallant masts, xxii. 287
WEST, Mr. his account of Mr. White's plantations of timber trees, iv. 5
WESTALL, Mr. W. Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the cottage in Hyde Park, xvi. 365
———, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a landscape from the terrace at Richmond, xviii. 405
WESTGARTH, Mr. Fifty Guineas to, for an hydraulic machine, v. 179
———, principle of the machine, v. 181
———, his liberality and disinterestedness, v. 182
———, plate of his cylindrical valve, v. 211
WEST-Indies, experiments and observations on its cotton, by Mr. Bennet, i. 254
———, importance of transporting the productions of the East in a growing state to them, iv. 217
———, gratitude for the Society's attention to their interest, ix. 190
———, bread-fruit tree conveyed thither, by Capt. Bligh, xii. 305
———, gratitude for the attention of the English government to their welfare, xii. 308
WESTON, J. W. esq. his commendation of the mole plough, xv. 228
WETHERS, fattened very successfully on carrots, by Mr. Young, iv. 81
WHALE-oil, used in America in preserving piles and ship bottoms, ix. 186
WHALES, application of the gun-harpoon to their fishery, i. 42
WHALES, an immense one taken by the gun harpoon, iii. 155
———, circumstances attending the destruction of some by the gun-harpoon, vii. 181
———, traced by their marks, or wakes on the surface of the water, viii. 186
WHARFS, plate of a crane for them, by Mr. Braithwaite, iii. 158
———, method of stopping cranes for them improved by Mr. Bunce, iv. 183
———, a crane adapted to them for simplicity, durability, and safety, by Mr. White, x. 230, &c.
———, an improved crane for them, by Mr. Hall, xii. 283. See CRANE
WHEAT and malt, machine for dressing, by Mr. Mackell, i. 311
WHEAT, Gold Medal to the Rev. H. Lowther, for his observations on the comparative culture of, ii. 22
———, profit of the drill husbandry in its culture, ii. 23, &c.
———, his advantage by sowing it in clusters, ii. 34
———, drill plough adapted for sowing it in clusters, ii 37
———, Thanks for a particular account of a root of set wheat, by Mr. Gaunt, ii. 43
———, ditto by Mr. Broke, ii. 43
———, for sowing, how to be prepared, by Aaron Arable, ii. 52
———, Thanks for communications on the culture of it, iii. 19, &c.
———, poorness of the species of it called egg-shell white, iii. 23
———, Thanks for communications on dibbling it in Norfolk, by Mr. Wagstaff, iii. 25
———, Thanks for a communication on its comparative culture, by Rev. H. J. Close, iv. 6
———, (set), potatoes planted in the intervals of its rows, iv. 7
———, to be set with a frame having five tines, iv. 8
———, estimate of a fair crop of it, iv. 14
———, not so profitable an article of culture as the clustered potatoe, iv. 83
———, paper on its comparative culture, by Mr. Boote, vi. 73
———, means of staining its straw desired, vii. 165

WHEAT, long sown on the same spot will become smutt, and hen corn, viii. 32
———, French, profitableness of it, ix. 81
———, particulars of a crop of it after potatoes, by Mr. Dunn, x. 40
———, comparative view of drilling and broad-casting it, by Mr. Rogerson, x. 44
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a comparative view of its culture by drill and broad-cast, by Mr. P. Smith, x. 50
———, his opinion decisive for drilling, x. 55
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a comparative view of the culture of it, by Mr. A. Tabrum, xi. 32
———, Silver Medal for experiments on drilling and broad-casting, by Mr. Burgoyne, xi. 43
———, Silver Medal for a comparative view of drilling and broad-casting it, by Mr. E. Trelawny, xi. 47
———, Silver Medal for a view of its comparative culture, by Mr. Rodney, xi. 32, 62
———, one grain produces two thousand in one year, by Mr. Sibley, xi. 65
———, Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas for a comparative view of its culture, by Mr. P. Smith, xii. 219
———, quantity produced after beans, by Mr. Majendie, xiv. 134
———, importance of attending to its flower, xiv. 135
———, Silver Medal for a paper on different modes of cultivating it, by Mr. H. Harper, xv. 289
———, Silver Medal for ditto, by ditto, xvi. 147
———, consumption of it annually by individuals on the average, xvii. 138
———, burnt in a public fire, useful modes of applying it: preferable to ivory and lamp black, &c. by Mr. Gregson, xxii. 190
WHEATLY, Capt. his account of three whales killed by the gun-harpoon, vii. 176
———, his success from the gun-harpoon, and Thanks to the Society for its invention, ix. 163
WHEEL, band, for regulating the velocity of machinery, by Mr. Flint, xxiii. 329
——— tyre, model of a machine for making, by Mr. Hunt, i. 319
———, to wind silk from the cocoons and spin it at the same time, by Mrs. Jones, x. 275
WHEELS, (and pinions) instrument for making holes for, by Mr. Ridley, vi. 193
———, (small) cutters for them improved, by Mr. Hynam, xvii. 307
WHELDON, Mr. J. Six Guineas to, for killing two whales with the gun-harpoon, viii. 183, 184
WHITAKER, Mr. T. Gold Medal to for his plantation of larches, xii. 132
WHITE, T. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting larch, ii. 4
———, ditto for planting Scotch firs, ii. 4
———, ditto for planting occidental plane-trees, ii. 4
———, ditto for planting spruce firs, ii. 5
———, ditto for planting ash, ii. 6
———, ditto for planting Lombardy poplars, ii. 4
———, ditto for planting Norfolk willows, ii. 5
———, ditto for planting English elms, iv. 3
———, ditto, for his plantation of alders, v. iii.
———, grand scale of his intended plantation, v. 6
———, his objects in fixing his plantations, v. 7
———, his inclosure of 227 acres for a plantation with a stone wall near six feet high, v. 9
———, nature of the soil of this inclosure, v. 10
———, paring and burning employed by him on it, v. 11
———, his erection of cottages for labourers and the protection of his plantations, v. 24
———, his inclosure of three hundred acres more by a stone wall, v. 24
———, object of his farm and cottages, v. 24
———, his attention to the planting of apple and pear trees, v. 26

WHITE, T. Esq. four millions of trees planted by him, v. 28
———, elegance and humanity of his mind, v. 28
———, his plantation early became an asylum for game, v. 29
———, his praises of the larch, v. 30, 32, 33
———, Silver Medal to, for planting fifty thousand oaks, vi. 46
———, vigour and success of his oak-plantations, to what attributed, vi. 48
———, Thanks to, for his account of the growth of larch in the north, vii. 45
———, his principles on planting, v. 20, 23
———, his prompt extirpation of those trees which evidently did not thrive, v. 27
———, his reflections on viewing his plantations, v. 28
———, Mr. R. his use and approbation of Mr. Hughes's twitching machine, vii. 191
———, Mr. J. Forty Guineas to, for a crane for wharfs, x. 230
———, Mr. T. Ten Pounds to, for a plantation of osiers, xii. 136
———, Mr. Grandis, white paint process for obtaining an unchangeable one, from calcined sheep's trotters, xxiv. 87
———, on brown, its extraordinary effect, xvi. 288
———, paint, receipt for it for the inside of houses, of peculiar dryness and excellence, by Mr. Vanherman, xxiii. 208
——— lead, usual mode of preparing it, xiii. 222
———, Gold Medal for the publication of a method for preventing injury from the making of it, by Mr. Ward, xiii. 221
———, deleteriousness of the manufacture of it, xiii. 221
———, source of the workmen's complaints from it, in the dust of the corroded lead, xiii. 221
———thorn, account of some fences of it, by Mr. Billingsley, xv. 178
———, Silver Medal for experiments of its growth, from cut roots and accounts thereof, by S. Taylor, esq. xxiii. 77
———, its admirable use for fences, xxiii. 77.
WHITEHEAD, Miss A. Silver Medal to, for a portrait, Sir Peter Paul Rubens, v. 226
WHITEHEAD, Miss A. Gold Medal to, for a drawing, vi. 215
WHITMORE, W. esq. model of a machine to thrash corn, presented by, iv. 244
———, Thanks to, for his letter on the drill husbandry, iv. 10
WHITWORTH, Sir Charles, Gold Medal to, for eminent services, i. 52
———, a bee box, presented by, i. 309
WHORRAL, Miss C. Five Guineas to, for fine spinning of flax, xii. 328
WHYMAN, Mr. stocking frame by, i. 315
WILCOX, Mr. machine to bruise oats and malt by, i. 320
WILKINSON, J. esq. fibres of hemp reared from East India seed, prepared for manufacture by him, v. 171
———, Mr. T. Three Guineas to, for killing a whale with the gun harpoon, viii. 183
———, Mr. works erected by him, for converting smoke into tar and varnish, &c. ix. 132
———,but a fifth part of the smoke at present converted into tar, &c. ix. 138
———, consumption of 100 tons of coals in his iron and tar works per day, ix. 138
WILLEY, Mr. drill plough by, i. 310
———, drill plough, with improvements, by, i. 310
WILLIAMS, Mrs. A. Twenty Guineas to, for breeding and feeding silk-worms, ii. 153
———, Miss, Thanks to, for a piece of work in cloth, representing a dog, iii. 181
WILLIS, Mr. T. Thanks to, for his letter on stopping the cracks of earthen vessels, v. 94
———, Mr. T. Silver Medal to, for his preparation of a substitute for gum arabic from the common bluebell, xx. 201
———, Mr. T. Thanks to, for his observations on the mucilage of certain vegetables as a substitute for gum arabic, xxi. 277
WILLMOTT, Mr. T. Twenty Guineas to, for making paper from raw vegetable substances, xix. 235

WILLOW, its use in fences, by Mr. Wagstaff, iv. 31
WILLOW, red, Gold Medal to W. Pattenson, esq. for planting seven acres and half with it, to raise timber, ix. 200
WILLOWS, mixed three to one in plantations with ash, by Mr. Fausett, xii. 155
———, annually to be cut off close to the ground, xii. 156
———, of no long duration, xii. 155, 157
———, serve as excellent nurses, xii. 157
———, (Norfolk), Gold Medal to T. White, esq. for planting, ii. 5
———, (red upland), Gold Medal to S. Marten, esq. for planting, ix. 14
——— land, how prepared for, ix. 14
———, their success on a barren heath, ix. 15
———, occasional growth of, ten feet in one year, x. 36
———, Gold Medal to, for planting by W. Patterson, esq. x. 36
———, fences of, recommended by Dr. Anderson, xxi. 251
WILSON, Mr. G. Thanks to, for a leaf of the true cinnamon from Jamaica; and his communication thereon, iv. 229
———, Thanks to, for an account of the state of the cinnamon plantations in Jamaica, vii. 221
———, his specimens of the bark, leaves, flowers and fruit of the cinnamon-tree, vii, 222
———, his hopes of equaling the Dutch in the cinnamon from Jamaica, vii. 222
———, Mr. G. his accomplishments and aid to the Society, xviii. pref. 9
———, his researches and philanthropy, xviii. pref. 12
———, Mr. W, Three Guineas to, for shooting a whale with the harpoon, ix. 164
———, Mr. C. Gold Medal to, for a secure sailing boat or life-boat, xxv. 55
———, his boat made by men who had never seen a boat built before, xxv. 56
———, his application of balance bodies, xxv. 62
———, his boat preferred to Mr. Greathead's life boat, by Mr. Langridge, xxv. 64
WILSON, Mr. C. probable cost of one of his boats 150*l.* xxv. 65
———, Dr. his opinion of the efficacy of Mr. Ball's opium, xiv. 270
———, Master J. Silver Medal to, for his skill in languages, v. 114
———, Miss M. E. Silver Medal to, for a drawing, iv. 234
———, Miss M. C. Gold Medal to, for a drawing of landscape, xi. 231
———, Mr. C. Ten Guineas to, for a composition for curing damp walls, xxiv. 81
WILTSHIRE-downs, immense plantations near them, by Marquis of Bath, xvi. 121
WINDING of thread, contrivance for it, added to the spinning wheel, by Mr. Burt, xi. 147
——— and doubling machine, by Mr. Garrat, i. 315
———, ditto by Mr. Crager, i. 315
WIND-mill, model of, by Mr. Lewes, i. 316
———, by Mr. J. Verrier, i. 316
WIND-mills to drain land, two models of, by Mr. Collier, i. 317
WINDOW-shutters, Twenty Guineas to Mr. Morris for newly invented ones, which he was precluded from accepting, by taking out a patent, iv. 239
WIND-waggon, similar to that described by Bishop Wilkins, Thanks to Mr. T. Dornforth, for the model of, iii. 187
WINLAW, Mr. W. spring and index fixed to a whippletree, to ascertain the force in the draught of carriages, by, viii. 244
———, syringe to water plants, by, x. 275
WINN, Mr. scarificator presented by, i. 310
———, model of apparatus to save the lives of men in ships stranded, i. 318
WINSOR, Mr. tool for digging and cutting up turnips, by i. 313
———, Mr. R. Silver Medal to, for a method of preventing rust in wheat, i. 275
WINTER, Mr. G. Thanks to, for observations on the culture of turnips, v. 38
———, excellence of his crops by drilling, v. 41
———, comparison of drilling and broadcast, v. 40
———, excellence of his drill, v. 43

WINTER compost, iii. 88
——— folding recommended, by Mr. Kent, xvii. 131
WINTERBOTTOM, Dr. J. Silver Medal to, for a machine for clearing turnpike or other roads of mud, xxi. 333
———, its daily operation equal to the labour of 120 men, xxi. 343
———, importance of what timber it is made, xxi. 347
WINTERTON, Earl, Gold Medal to, for rearing oak plants from acorns, ii. 3
———, Gold Medal to, for planting Lombardy or Poplars, ii. 3
WIRE-worm, its depredations on turnips, x. 59
———, injury sustained by other plants from it, xi. 119
WIRTS, Mr. model of a machine to raise water by, i. 318
WISE, Mr. J. letter from, on Mr. Knapping's land gained from the sea, xxi. 168
WISSETT, Mr. R. Gold Medal to, for promoting the organzining of Bengal silk in England, xiv. 327
———, five hundred persons find employment by his exertions, in silk throwing, xiv. 329
WITHINS, paper made of the bark of them, by Mr. Greaves, vi. 159, 162
———, mode of preparing the bark, vi. 165
———, quantity of paper made from the bark, in a green state, vii. 112
———, saleable price of the paper made from it, vii. 115
———, saleable price of pasteboard made of the bark, vii. 116
WOART, Mr. J. Ten Guineas to, for his method of securing timbers from the dry rot, xx. 258
———, Silver Medal and Ten Guineas to, for a mode of raising roofs sunk in the middle, xxi. 374
———, application of his method with success to the roof of Clapham church, xxi. 374
WOMEN, their abject state in uncivilized countries, illustrated, by Mr. Barry, iii. 114
———, (and children) furnished employment by the new husbandry, iv. 8
———, difficulty of procuring labour for them, v. 140
———, their pay for hoeing, ix. 32
WOOD, plantations of, Gold Medal to, Earl Upper Ossory, for, iii. 4
WOOD, importance of procuring a near market for, v 7
———, considerable consumption of it for fuel about the collieries of Newcastle, v. 8
———, its scarcity and dearness in the vicinity of Durham, v. 9
———, sorts of it commonly used for painting, in Italy, v. 109
———, method of colouring that of chesnut, by Mr. Jones, vii. 10
WOODCOCK soil, what so denominated in Suffolk, xiii. 120
WOODVILLE, Dr. his letter on Mr. Jones's opium, xviii. 185
———, his attempts at the culture of opium, xviii. 186
WOOL, extreme skill in spinning it, by Miss Ives, xvii. 150
——, number of skains spun from a pound of it, vii. 151
——, price of a skain of it, vii. 152
——, of Thibet and Cashmere, its exquisite silkiness, vii. 168
——, of Spain, difficulty of combing it, vii. 169
——, not materially affected by climate, vii. 169
——, of Norfolk, its length and softness vii. 169
——, of Spain, what provinces produce the best, vii. 170
——, effect of soil and feeding upon it, vii. 170
——, very fine in the Orkneys, vii. 170
——, Twelve Guineas for a machine for twitching it, with an account thereof, by Mr. H. Hughes, vii. 187, 189
——, of a delicate and silky nature from two trees in India, calculated, if not for the loom, for hats, xxiii. 414
——, method of treating it before the invention of twitching, vii. 195
WOOLASTON, W. esq. Gold Medal to, for planting twenty acres with ash, ii. 3
WOOLLEN manufacture, how to prepare fish oil for it, by Mr. Dossie, xx. 232, 236
WOOLLETT, J. esq. Silver Medal to, for an original drawing of West Horsley, xxv. 19
WORCESTER, Marquis of, excellence of his "Century of Inventions," iii. introd. 7
———, curious properties of a lock and escutcheon, mentioned by him, iii. 160

Work-house, Fifty Pounds to, Mr. W. Bailey for a plan of managing it, i. 50
———, Twenty-five Guineas for a paper, on by Mr. J. M. Good, xv. 292
Worral, plantation of Mr. Hope, there, xii. 161, &c.
Worsley, Hon. Miss, Gold Medal to, for a drawing, ii. 130
Worsted machine for winding and doubling, by Mr. J. Burrows, i. 315
Wort, (new) yeast to be obtained from it, viii. 148
Worthington, Mr. T. G. Gold Medal to, for a drawing of landscape, view in Hornsey Wood, xii. 325
Wright, Mr. G. his improvement on Mr. Maling's substitute for the quadrant, ii. 255
———, convenience and accuracy of his quadrant, iii. 186
———, Silver Medal to, for planting larch, viii. 13
———, Mr. J. Gold Medal to, for comparative experiments in agriculture, xxi. 176
———, Mr. P. Silver Medal to, for the culture of hemp in Lower Canada, xxiv. 156
Wyndham, Mrs. Silver Medal to, for her contrivance relative to the cross-bar lever, xiv. 295
———, plate and description of the contrivance, xiv. 296

Y.

Yams, grown, by T. Johnes, esq. xx. 183
Yarn, fine, length of a pound of it, by Miss Ives, vii. 167
Yates, Mrs. M. Silver Medal to, for cambric made with thread spun by herself, ii. 150
——, Mr. W. Gold Medal to, for a survey of Lancashire, vi. 217
——, Gold Medal to, for an accurate map of Lancashire, and an account thereof, vi. 153
——, Rev. R. Silver Medal to, for observations on the cultivation and growth of oaks, xx. 80
——, his experience on the subject for fifty years, xx. 81
——, thinks oaks may be made to grow very rapidly, xx. 82
——, compares the actual with the possible state of these trees, xx. 83
Yates, Rev. R. thinks they derive little nourishment from any other roots than the tap-root, xx. 84
——, his three practical rules for a plantation of them, deep trenching, non-transplantation, and careful pruning, xx. 85
——, selects perfectly sound acorns for planting in March, xx. 86
——, prunes his trees till they are forty, fifty, or sixty feet high, xx. 88
——, his oaks thirty feet distance from each other when left for timber, xx. 88
——, prefers a loam or marle soil for them, xx. 89
——, his mode of disposing of the plants thinned out, xx. 89
——, he can never depend on acorns set, without previous digging and tillage, xx. 94
Yeast, Twenty Guineas to J. Senyor, for the discovery of generating yeast, viii. 141
———, Thanks for an account of generating it, by the Rev. W. Mason, viii. 141
——, fixed air not necessary to it, viii. 142
——, simple statement of the above discovery, viii. 143
——, proportion and method, viii. 144
——, circumstances to be attended to in the process, viii. 143, 144
——, process for it benefited by hops, viii. 146
——, earthen or wooden vessels applicable for the process, viii. 148
——, an apparatus for making it, by Mr. Mason, viii. 153
——, experiments on generating it, before the Committee of Chymistry, viii. 158
Yellow colour, one of the brightest from Quercitron bark, xix. 363
Yeoman, Mr. T. model of Dr. Hale's ventilator, by, i. 319
Yoke, introduction of the Roman ox-yoke, by Mr. Black, ii. 81
Yongh De, Miss L. Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, i. 274
Yongh, Miss, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, ii. 138
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of flowers, ii. 142
York, Indiaman, model of, shewing the method used to bring her up to Deptford,

ford, after being stranded at Margate, i. 321
YORKSHIRE, practice there of clearing foul land from coarse grass by potatoes, xiii. 201
YOUNG, Arthur, esq. Gold Medal to, for an account of the clustered potatoe, ii. 7
———, Silver Medal for ditto, iii. 30
———, his portrait in one of the pictures of Mr. Barry, iii. 125
———, continuation of his experiments on the clustered potatoe, iv. 61
———, his persevering attention to it, iv. 102
———, his recommendation of carrots, as food for horses, xxiv. 23
YOUTH, study to be divested as much as possible of harshness with regard to it, v. 117

Z.

ZAFFRE prepared from cobalt, i. 14
———, sent in large quantities to China, i. 15
ZEBRA wood, Gold Medal to Mr. J. Pitt, for importing it, ii. 229
———, Gold Medal to G. Hewin, esq. for importing it, ii. 230
ZINC ore, Silver Medal for papers on a mine of it, by Lord Ribblesdale, xxv. 35
———, though strongly recommended by his lordship as a cheap, durable, and admirable substitute for white lead, found on trial not fully to answer this purpose, xxv. 35
———, degrees of its expansion hammered and unhammered, by Mr. Smeaton, xxv. 118
———, a proper substance for compensation-pendulums, xxv. 122
ZORNLIN, Miss, Lesser Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of the Venus de Medicis, xxiii. 430
———, Greater Silver Pallet to, for a drawing of Antigone, xxiv. 18

THE END.

R. WILKS, Printer, 89, *Chancery lane.*

BINDING DEPT. MAY 26 1936

624497
Physical & Applied Sci. Serials

Royal Society of Arts, London
Transactions.
v. 26. 1807

P
Tech
R

DATE

NAME OF BORROWER

University of Toronto Library
Physical & Applied Sci. Serials

DO NOT REMOVE THE CARD FROM THIS POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED